Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation

Draft Environmental Impact Statement
APPENDICES

September 2005

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Reclamation
Denver, Colorado, and Albuquerque, New Mexico

New Mexico Office of the State Engineer
Interstate Stream Commission
Santa Fe, New Mexico

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation

Draft Environmental Impact Statement
APPENDICES

September 2005

Mission Statements

Department of the Interior

The mission of the Department of the Interior is to protect and provide access to our Nation's natural and cultural heritage and honor our trust responsibilities to Indian Tribes and our commitments to island communities.

Bureau of Reclamation

The mission of the Bureau of Reclamation is to manage, develop, and protect water and related resources in an environmentally and economically sound manner in the interest of the American public.

The Office of the State Engineer and the Interstate Stream Commission

To actively protect and manage the water resources of New Mexico for beneficial uses by its people, in accordance with law:

- To investigate, measure, and distribute water in accordance with water rights and interstate obligations,

- To administer a water rights system that lawfully and effectively allocates and reallocates water and adjudicates water rights to meet the needs of New Mexico's growing population, and

- To maximize use of New Mexico's renewable interstate stream apportionments in order to improve the sustainability of New Mexico's water supplies

Appendices for Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Draft Environmental Impact Statement

This volume contains six appendices that support the analyses contained in the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Draft Environmental Impact Statement. The six appendices are as follows:

Appendix 1: Draft Adaptive Management Plan
Appendix 2: Water Offset Options Group Documentation Report
Appendix 3: Hydrologic and Water Resources
Appendix 4: Water Quality
Appendix 5: Estimating Regional Economic Impacts
Appendix 6: Consultation Letters

Appendix 1

Draft Adaptive Management Plan

Draft Adaptive Management Plan

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation

July 2005

U.S Department of the Interior
Bureau of Reclamation
Albuquerque, New Mexico

New Mexico Office of the State Engineer
Interstate Stream Commission
Santa Fe, New Mexico

Note: This is a draft version of the Adaptive Management Plan, which is subject to further review, comment, and revision prior to approval by the Bureau of Reclamation and the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission.

1.0 Background

1.1 History

Managing the limited, erratic, and often, unpredictable water supplies of the Lower Pecos River Basin have been the focus of water managers in the southeastern New Mexico since the 1860s. The Lower Pecos Basin extends from the gage just upstream of Santa Rosa Reservoir to the Red Bluff gage near the New Mexico-Texas State Line. The Pecos River typically experiences low flows with highest flows occurring in the spring with the snowmelt in the upper watershed of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains to the north. In most years, the river dwindles to a small trickle of water. In some years, the river can cause raging floods that threaten dams and clear out low-lying areas. Upland areas near the lower Pecos River basin are arid and unsuited to crop production without irrigation water. Water managers and farmers have constructed several dams, numerous wells, and extensive irrigation systems to provide a dependable water supply to crops. Managing this water supply requires careful measurement and monitoring to ensure that adequate water remains in the river for indigenous fish species and to provide dependable irrigation water for agriculture.

Water in the basin began to be utilized in the 1880's by the Pecos Irrigation and Investment Company, the predecessor of the Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID), who built a diversion dam at the site of the present Avalon Dam. Diverted surface water serves irrigated agriculture in the Carlsbad area. To ensure adequate water storage for CID, dams and reservoirs were constructed including Avalon Dam first constructed in the 1880's and reconstructed since, McMillan Reservoir constructed in the 1880's and enlarged in 1937, Sumner Dam (formerly called Alamogordo Dam) completed in 1937, Santa Rosa Dam completed in 1980, and Brantley Dam, which replaced McMillan Reservoir, completed in 1988. CID under the Carlsbad Project has rights to store 176,500 acre-feet of water in these reservoirs, but their diversion is limited to 125,500 acre-feet per year. Just below Sumner Dam, the Fort Sumner Irrigation District (FSID) has operated since 1918 and diverts 100 cubic feet per second (cfs) of water for irrigation of 10,000 acres. In contrast to the surface water used by the Carlsbad Project and FSID, irrigated agriculture in the Roswell-Artesia depends mainly on ground water. Wells were drilled into the artesian aquifer beginning in 1891, and wells were drilled into the shallow alluvial aquifer beginning in the 1920s. Another shallow aquifer occurs in the Carlsbad area and began to be utilized in the 1940s (Shomaker 2003).

What is the Carlsbad Project?

Reclamation operates the Carlsbad Project to provide water for water users who are members of the Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID). The Secretary of Interior authorized the Carlsbad Project for the purpose of irrigation in 1905. Reclamation owns the Carlsbad Project dams and reservoirs. CID operates the dams and reservoirs. Carlsbad project operations include storage and releasing water to deliver project water to CID water users.

Legal activity has run parallel to water use in the Lower Pecos Basin. A key legal concern has been the apportionment of water between New Mexico and Texas. The first 1925 compact was agreed to by both the New Mexico and Texas legislatures but vetoed by the New Mexico Governor. Subsequently, the Alamogordo Agreement of 1935 limited New Mexico's water use in exchange for construction of Alamogordo (Sumner) Dam. The agreement also required both states to enter into compact negotiations, which resulted in the Pecos River Compact of 1948 (U.S. Senate 1949). A decade later, the 1947 conditions used in the compact were reviewed to determine if adjustments were needed for calculations used in the compact (Engineering Advisory Committee, Pecos River Commission 1960). The compact failed to permanently resolve issues between the two states and led to a 1971 Texas complaint regarding water deliveries. After years of legal proceedings the U.S. Supreme Court under *Texas v. New Mexico* in 1988 determined that New Mexico owed Texas 314,000 acre-feet of water under the Pecos River Compact and required New Mexico to pay $14 million in compensation. In addition, the court required New Mexico to meet its annual delivery obligation to Texas (Shomaker 2003).

To ensure that the requirements of the *Texas v. New Mexico* decision are met, the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer (NMOSE) and New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission (NMISC) worked with local water users in the Lower Pecos River Basin to develop a Settlement Agreement and Partial Final Decree. Three key aspects of the agreement and decree are measures to: (1) determine and adjudicate the elements of the Carlsbad Project water right, (2) augment the Carlsbad Project's surface water supply to supply them with target volumes on specific dates, and (3) provide for direct deliveries from Lake Avalon to the State line (as measured at the Red Bluff gage). Additional water for the Carlsbad Project is obtained through ground water pumping (Liu, Carron and McCord 2003).

As with most river basins in the western United States, endangered species issues eventually surfaced on the Pecos River. In 1989 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) listed the Pecos bluntnose shiner (*Notropis simus pecosensis*) as a threatened species under the Endangered Species Act. Two years later, the listing was tested when the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) filled the newly constructed Brantley Reservoir by draining the Santa Rosa and Sumner reservoirs. This 60-day block caused shiner eggs to be carried into Brantley Reservoir, where the eggs were no longer viable. In response, the Service contacted Reclamation regarding impacts to the Pecos bluntnose shiner. The two federal agencies conducted formal Section 7 consultation under the Endangered Species Act resulting in a Jeopardy Opinion from the Service. In response, Reclamation has changed river operations to give greater consideration to provide flows necessary to maintain fish populations. On June 18, 2003, the Service issued a final biological opinion that describes the effects of Reclamation's proposed Pecos River operations from March 1, 2003 through February 28, 2006 (Dean 2003).

Forest Guardians submitted a complaint in U.S. District Court citing the failure of Reclamation and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to comply with the requirements of the Endangered Species Act and National Environmental Policy Act (U.S. District Court 2002). This complaint was a catalyst for Reclamation to initiate preparation of the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS (Carlsbad Operations EIS). The Notice of Intent to prepare the Carlsbad Operations EIS was published in the Federal Register on October 4, 2002. Reclamation and NMISC are the lead agencies preparing the Carlsbad Operations EIS. The federal action considered in the EIS is the reoperation of Sumner Dam and implementation of a water acquisition program in the Pecos River basin. The purpose of the reoperation is to conserve the Pecos bluntnose shiner and ensure downstream deliveries to the Carlsbad Project. The EIS is following a court ordered schedule based on the Forest Guardians complaint that requires issuance of a draft EIS by September 1, 2005, a final EIS by June 1, 2006, and a Record of Decision (ROD) by August 1, 2006 (U.S. District Court 2004).

1.2 EIS and Adaptive Management

Reclamation, NMISC, Service, Corps, and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish (NMDGF) have an interest in developing a flow regime that sustains the Pecos bluntnose shiner and also meets the water needs within the Pecos River basin. Research has been conducted, and continues, to identify the needs of the Pecos bluntnose shiner. Implementation of management actions has inherent risks and uncertainties. Uncertainty is an unavoidable component of restoring and managing natural systems. To address such uncertainties, implementation of recommendations to conserve the Pecos bluntnose shiner should be based on the principles of adaptive management. This allows management actions to be adjusted over time based on results of monitoring and research that ensure conservation of the Pecos bluntnose shiner and delivery of water needs in the basin.

The six steps in the adaptive management process are conceptually illustrated in Figure 1. Adaptive management, in conjunction with aggressive monitoring and research, provides managers with a process to effectively address uncertainties associated with successful implementation of a resource management program.

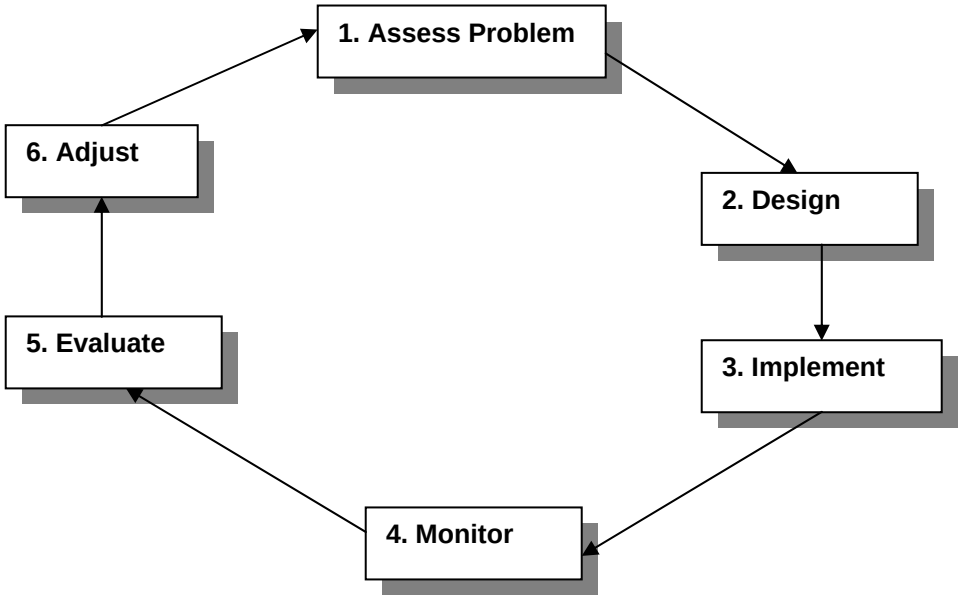


Figure 1. The six steps of the adaptive management process.

Adaptive management is being used in river basins throughout the west. It is being used in the Colorado River Basin downstream of Glen Canyon Dam to modify flows in the Colorado River (National Research Council 1999). Adaptive management has proposed as a collaborative process to respond to management needs and ecosystem deterioration in the Missouri River basins (National Research Council 2002).

An Adaptive Management Guidelines Workgroup has developed this Adaptive Management Plan (AMP) for the Carlsbad Operations EIS. The AMP outlines a procedure for monitoring indicators and modifying river operations when needed. It is a means to address uncertainty by monitoring Carlsbad Operations EIS targets, addressing actions to be taken for targets that are in jeopardy, and addressing changing conditions in the future management of river operations by modifying operations within established parameters. The AMP provides a framework to ensure that the Record of Decision (ROD) will satisfy the requirements of the Carlsbad Operations EIS purpose and need. At a minimum, the AMP should contain the following:

- **Roles** and **responsibilities** of agencies,
- Monitoring of **indicators** based on **criteria**,
- **Triggers** that require changes in river operations or additional water acquisitions,
- Management **response** procedures to activated triggers,
- **Decision process**, and
- **Reporting**.

1.3 Purpose and Need

The AMP serves as a guide for monitoring EIS targets, addressing actions to be taken for targets that are in jeopardy, and addressing changing conditions in the future management of river operations by modifying operations within established parameters. The AMP provides a framework to ensure that the Preferred Alternative satisfies the requirements of the EIS and purpose and need.

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS

This AMP is a companion document to the EIS. Reclamation and NMISC prepared the EIS to assess the potential consequences to Carlsbad Project operations and the implementation of a water acquisition program in the Pecos River basin. The purpose of the EIS is to conserve and protect the Pecos bluntnose shiner and to conserve the Carlsbad Project water supply.

During the last decade, Reclamation has incorporated adaptive management as part of the ROD for EIS decisions in basins such as the Colorado River and Rio Grande. According to Reclamation Environmental Statement Memorandum No. ESM03-6:

> Adaptive management is a system of management practices based on clearly identified outcomes, monitoring to determine if management actions are meeting outcomes, and, if not, facilitating management changes that will best ensure that outcomes are met or to re-evaluate the outcomes. Adaptive management recognizes that knowledge about natural resource systems is sometimes uncertain and is the preferred method of management in these cases.

The purpose of the AMP is to ensure that river operations meet target flow requirements and related commitments contained in the ROD and EIS. The AMP describes the adaptive management guidelines to be used in monitoring of river conditions and management of river operations.

2.0 Vision, Objectives, and Assumptions for AMP

2.1 Vision

The adaptive management guidelines contained in the AMP provide a contingency process for responding to unanticipated conditions in the future. The AMP recognizes that the Pecos River has been modified during the past 100-years, and under these modified conditions, active management is needed to meet the EIS goals of conserving the Pecos bluntnose shiner and Carlsbad Project irrigation supply. Active management aims to avoid jeopardy for the Pecos bluntnose shiner and ensure continued Carlsbad Project operations. The AMP contains criteria to identify when river flow conditions are failing to meet target levels. It prescribes how to respond under such conditions. The AMP contains measures to correct problem conditions prior to reaching the point where consultation with the Service is required.

Roles and responsibilities for carrying out the plan are identified in Chapters 3 and 4 including procedures for communication and documentation. The AMP identifies agencies with responsibility to activate a response when triggers are activated. Monitoring duties are assigned to specific agencies. Criteria will be monitored for the following **AMP indicators**: (1) river flows; (2) gages; (3) incoming flows available for bypass; (4) block releases; (5) FSID status; (6) CID Status; (7) aquifer storage and base inflows from the Roswell Basin; and (8) dry, average, or wet condition determination. For each indicator, criteria, triggers, monitoring, and a response process are described.

An important aspect of the AMP is what it provides to the public. The AMP serves as a check for the public that the agencies will carry out the conditions of the ROD. It recognizes the uncertainty involved in long-term management of the Pecos River and its resources. For stakeholders with direct interest in the river, it provides specific objectives, criteria, and triggers.

Annual Adaptive Management Reports will be prepared and serve as the principal documentation to ensure that the AMP is carried out and to provide information on river operations to stakeholders. The report will describe the previous water year – November 1 through October 31. Monitoring results for each criteria will be incorporated into the report. In addition, the report will analyze trend data for criteria to determine if responses are needed to long-term changing conditions. The report will make recommendations for monitoring and river management for the next year. The annual report will be coordinated with the annual accounting process. An annual meeting will be held to discuss the status of the AMP. The focus of the meeting will be on the review of the Adaptive Management Report. The status of the criteria will be discussed and needed changes to monitoring will be identified.

2.2 Objectives

To meet the purpose of the AMP, six objectives were identified for the development of adaptive management guidelines:

1. Develop a monitoring, decision-making, and response program for the long-term management of the Pecos River flows;
2. Identify agency responsibilities for monitoring and response;
3. Conserve populations of the Pecos bluntnose shiner;
4. Conserve the Carlsbad Project water supply;
5. Minimize the amount of time flow targets are not met; and
6. Minimize the amount of time water acquisitions for the Carlsbad Project and additional water required for the Pecos bluntnose shiner are not met.

2.3 Assumptions and Limitations

Hydrologic Conditions

The AMP is limited by hydrological conditions and the ability of managers to respond to those conditions. Snowmelt from the Sangre de Cristo Mountains and runoff from summer monsoons are the two main sources of waters in the Pecos River Basin. Snowmelt and runoff from precipitation are highly variable from year-to-year. Based on data at the Santa Rosa and Below Santa Rosa U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) gages for years 1929-2002, the water volumes recorded for the upper areas of the basin average 87,000 acre-feet annually and range from a maximum of 547,000 acre-feet recorded in 1940 to a minimum of 16,400 acre-feet recorded in 1964. The estimated ungaged storm inflows in lower areas of the basin average 77,000 acre-feet annually and range from a maximum of 798,000 acre-feet to a minimum of 14,800 acre-feet. Surface water flows are affected by ground water pumping, reservoir operations on the river, evaporation, and seepage.

Water flows are also affected by ground water inflows. In the Fort Sumner and Roswell basins between Santa Rosa and Brantley Dam, ground water inflows add approximately 80,000 acre-feet annually to the Pecos River. Ground water inflows also occur south of Brantley Dam in the Carlsbad basin.

The primary users of surface water in the study area are the Fort Sumner Irrigation District (FSID), the Carlsbad Project, and Hagerman Irrigation Company (HIC), and diversions also occur at the Puerto de Luna Acequia. River pumpers also divert water along the reach between Acme and Artesia. River operations are determined by the Carlsbad Project (under CID and Reclamation), FSID, and NMOSE.

Four major reservoirs operate on the Pecos River: Santa Rosa Dam, Sumner Dam, Brantley Dam, and Avalon Dam. Santa Rosa Dam is a Corps facility located north of the town of Santa Rosa. Santa Rosa Dam is primarily a flood control facility, but the Carlsbad Project also stores irrigation water in Santa Rosa Lake. Sumner Dam is located approximately 49 miles downstream from Santa Rosa Dam, just upstream of the town of Fort Sumner. Brantley Dam is located approximately 230 river miles downstream from Sumner Dam, just upstream from the city of Carlsbad. Reclamation owns and operates Sumner and Brantley dams. Avalon Dam is located downstream of Brantley Dam. Storage and elevations of the dams are shown in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Reservoir Storage

Reservoir	Total Storage Capacity[1]	Allowable Conservation Storage	Minimum Pool	Ownership
Santa Rosa	438,364 acre-feet	92,347 acre-feet	0 acre-feet	Corps
Sumner	92,828 acre-feet	40.287 acre-feet	2500 acre-feet	Reclamation
Brantley	414,466 acre-feet	40,000 acre-feet	2000 acre-feet	Reclamation
Avalon	4466 acre-feet	3,866 acre-feet	600 acre-feet	Carlsbad Project

[1]*Does not include flood surcharge space.*

Reservoir Operations

The total allowable conservation storage for the four reservoirs is 176,500 acre-feet. The allowable entitlement of "conservation storage" limit is the amount of water that the Carlsbad Project can store for irrigation. For example, the portion of conservation storage allocated for the Carlsbad Project in the Santa

Rosa Reservoir is 100,000 acre-feet; however, the entire storage is about 500,000 acre-feet. Only that amount allocated for the Carlsbad Project is termed conservation or "project storage." Each reservoir is constrained by its conservation storage limit. Changes each year for Sumner Lake and Avalon Reservoir are based on sediment deposition since the last survey. The pool elevation in Avalon Reservoir cannot exceed 3177.5 feet, which corresponds to storage of 4466 acre-feet based on the 1996 survey. The conservation storage limit in Sumner Lake cannot exceed an elevation of 4261 feet from May 1 to September 30, which corresponds to storage of 40,287. From October 1 to April 30, the Carlsbad Project is entitled to store an additional 20,000 acre-feet in the Sumner Lake flood pool, but the flood pool must be evacuated by April 30 every year. Brantley Reservoir has a constant conservation storage limit of 40,000 acre-feet in addition to the 2000 acre-foot minimum pool and sediment deposition; thus, the elevation of the conservation pool increases as sediment increases. The 2005 conservation pool in Santa Rosa Lake is equal to 176,500 acre-feet (the total allowable entitlement storage) less the sum of the individual conservation storage limits in Sumner Lake, Brantley Reservoir, and Avalon Reservoir. The conservation storage and corresponding elevation in Santa Rosa Lake change every year, based on sediment accumulation in Avalon Reservoir and Lake Sumner. Based on the most recent surveys of Sumner Lake (2001) and Avalon Reservoir (1996), the conservation storage limit at Santa Rosa Lake is 92,347 acre-feet.

The semi-arid climate results in large quantities of evaporated water from the reservoirs. Average annual evaporation rates are 84 inches in Sumner Lake and 89 inches in Brantley Reservoir. Reservoirs that are shallow and more spread out, such as Sumner Lake and Brantley Reservoir, tend to have greater evaporation loss per volume than those that are deeper and less spread out, such as Santa Rosa Lake. Seepage losses are evident at Avalon Reservoir. Brantley Reservoir also loses water to seepage but, in addition, picks up spring inflows from Major Johnson Springs.

The two primary sources for inflows upstream of Sumner Dam are snowmelt runoff and ground water inflows along the reach from Santa Rosa to Puerto de Luna. Snowmelt runoff from the northern mountains is captured in Santa Rosa Reservoir, and ground water inflows are captured in Sumner Lake. Flows in the Pecos River downstream from Sumner Dam are predominantly a function of reservoir operations, FSID bypasses for irrigation and subsequent return flows, bypasses for the Pecos bluntnose shiner, and groundwater inflows. During the summer, resulting flows at Acme can be intermittent because 100 percent of return flows from FSID can be lost to evaporation, seepage, and transpiration.

Water Rights

FSID holds one of the most senior direct diversion rights on the Pecos River under the Hope Decree. FSID is entitled to divert the natural inflows to Santa Rosa Reservoir, plus the inflows between Santa Rosa Dam and Sumner Lake, up to a maximum of 100 cfs. In addition to its right to divert during the irrigation season, FSID has the right to divert for two 8-day periods during the winter season. The Carlsbad Project is the senior storage right holder on the Pecos River. The Carlsbad Project also owns one of the most senior diversion rights. Typically, the Carlsbad Project stores most of the water in Santa Rosa Reservoir and Sumner Lake to minimize losses to reservoir evaporation and maintain available capacity in Brantley Reservoir to capture runoff from storm events in the lower portions of the basin. When the Carlsbad Project needs water for irrigation in areas around Carlsbad, water is moved to Brantley Reservoir. To maximize conveyance efficiency, water is moved in block releases, which are large-volume releases made over a number of days to transmit water downstream for irrigators. Based on historical data, the average magnitude for block releases is 1100 cfs and the historical volume per release is 33,500 acre-feet. The average duration of these releases is 17 days, but may vary considerably depending on other factors affecting the storage in Brantley Reservoir.

River pumpers also divert directly from the river for agricultural purposes. There are nine remaining river pumpers (some historical river pumper diversion rights have been retired), and while the total diversion right by the remaining river pumpers is 4785 acre-feet, the average total diversion by the remaining river

pumpers from 1992 through 1998 was approximately 4200 acre-feet. If possible, river pumpers prefer to take water when flows are higher or during block releases when the water quality is better, but generally, irrigation demand is the primary driving factor.

Another issue related to the Pecos River surface water resources pertains to flows at the New Mexico-Texas State line. Based on the Pecos River Compact (compact) and the Amended Decree, the State of New Mexico is obligated to deliver a portion of the surface water resources to the State line, based on the calculations as described in the Pecos River Master manual. The primary sources of this water are spills from Carlsbad Project storage, CID return flows, and side inflows entering the Pecos River downstream from Avalon Dam. As stated in the 1988 Amended Decree, New Mexico cannot accrue a debit of water to Texas and must implement a priority call – shut off of junior water users – to mitigate any such debit that might occur. Because of the subsequent economic hardships that would occur if New Mexico were forced to make a priority call in a debit situation, State line flows must be sustained at an adequate level to ensure compact deliveries are met.

Water Operations

Flood control is a high priority for water operations along the Pecos River, but conditions requiring initiation of flood operations rarely occur. If pool elevations exceed designated flood pool elevation levels, the Corps initiates flood operations to release water as quickly as possible without exceeding flow limits downstream.

Agriculture is the usual focus of river operations. Diversions for irrigation typically occur from March 1 through October 31. At the start of each irrigation season, CID establishes an allotment for district irrigators based on the amount of water in storage with consideration for delivery efficiencies to the farm gates. In the spring, CID determines if enough water is available in Brantley Reservoir for irrigators and if the water quality is acceptable. If additional water is needed or if water quality is poor and there is water upstream in Santa Rosa Reservoir and Sumner Lake, a block release is initiated from Sumner Dam to fill Brantley Reservoir. A block release is also initiated from Santa Rosa Dam to keep the pool elevation in Sumner Lake stable. CID makes block releases as needed but attempts to end the irrigation season with the storage in Brantley Reservoir relatively low to hold the season's carryover storage in the upstream (and less evaporative) reservoirs.

During irrigation season periods when block releases are not made, no releases are made from Santa Rosa Dam, and bypasses from Sumner Dam are set to the FSID diversion right. Since November 1997, if Carlsbad Project water is available as Sumner Lake inflow in addition to FSID's diversion right, it is frequently bypasses through Sumner Reservoir to benefit the Pecos bluntnose shiner. Releases from Brantley Dam are set to the CID diversion demand at Avalon Dam. There is little storage capacity behind Avalon Dam, and it primarily serves as a diversion. In addition to irrigation releases, a constant release of 20 cfs is maintained at Brantley Dam to mitigate for the inundation of Major Johnson Springs by Brantley Reservoir. Releases are made from Avalon Dam to the State line (spills) only if total Carlsbad Project storage is exceeded or an individual reservoir conservation limit is exceeded and there is no way to move the water to another reservoir.

In May 2003, the Service issued a new three-year biological opinion. The 2003 biological opinion recommends additional restrictions on target flows based on irrigation and hydrologic season as reasonable and prudent measures.

Under the Carlsbad Operations EIS, water will be released from storage at the discretion of CID for irrigation. CID determines the size of individual releases. The existing gate at Sumner Reservoir does not allow releases over 1400 cfs under optimal conditions, and releases typically average approximately 1100 cfs. Releases are made in a manner to maximize efficiency and to avoid excessive seepage and

evaporation losses. Block release duration is restricted to a maximum of 15 days to avoid transporting shiner eggs and larvae in Brantley Reservoir.

Carlsbad Project Water Acquisitions

As part of the Carlsbad Operations EIS, net depletions to Carlsbad Project water supply resulting from actions to provide water for the Pecos bluntnose shiner are compensated for with Carlsbad Project Water Acquisition (CPWA) options. Bypassing river flows through Sumner Dam above FSID's diversion right causes additional depletions to the Carlsbad Project supply because the conveyance efficiency of these bypasses is lower than if water was diverted to storage and later released in a block release. In addition, evaporation increases due to the increased detention time of Carlsbad Project water in Brantley reservoir. This AMP will monitor Carlsbad Project water supply and impacts to that supply from reoperations. The A List of CPWA options are listed in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 A List – Carlsbad Project Water Acquisition (CPWA) Options

Designation	Option Name	Amount Available (acre-feet/year)
D-1B	Water Right Purchase/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	1600
D-1A	Water Right Purchase/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	1000
D-1BX	Water Right Purchase/Land Retirements-Surface (Roswell Area)	1600
D-1C	Water Right Purchase/Land Retirement (CID)	3150
D-1AX	Water Right Purchase/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID) - additional 40% inflation	1000
D-1CX	Water Right Purchase/Land Retirement (CID) - additional 40% inflation	3150
E-1B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing - Surface (Roswell Area)	1600
Q1-SR	Develop Well Field-Seven Rivers	10,000
Q1-BV	Develop Well Field-Buffalo Valley	10,000
E-1A	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing Surface (FSID)	1000
E-1C	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing Surface (CID)	3150
L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID) – Very Low Water Use Crop	10,500
L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID) – Low Water Use Crop	8800
L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID) - Average of all Crops All Crops	8900
L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID) – Medium Water Use Crop	6000
U	Fort Sumner Area Gravel Pit Pumping	300

Additional Water Acquisitions

Additional water acquisitions (AWA) are options prescribed by the Carlsbad Operations EIS that augment river flows for the benefit of the Pecos bluntnose shiner. These options provide water to the upper reaches of the Pecos River System when insufficient bypass water from Sumner Reservoir is available to meet flow targets for the selected alternative under the Carlsbad Operations EIS. Reclamation provides water for any Carlsbad Project net depletions that result from implementing one of more of these options. The A List AWA options are listed in Table 2.3.

Table 2.3 A List – Additional Water Acquisitions (AWA)

Designation	Option Name	Amount Available (acre-feet)
A-1	Surface Water Right Purchase (CID)	3150
A-2	Surface Water Right Purchase (FSID)	1000
A-1X	Surface Water Right Purchase (CID) - additional 40% inflation	3150

B-1	Surface Water Right Lease (CID)	3150
A-2X	Surface Water Right Purchase (FSID) - additional 40% inflation	1000
B-2	Surface Water Right Lease (FSID)	1000
I	Fort Sumner Gravel Pit Pumping	300
J-2	Fort Sumner Well Field-Pump Crop Pattern Savings	1384
J-1	Fort Sumner Well Field-Ground Water Purchase and Conservation Savings	500
D-1C	Change Cropping Patterns (CID) – Very Low Water Use Crop	10,500
D-1A	Change Cropping Pattern (CID) - Average of All Crops	8900
D-1D	Change Cropping Pattern (CID) – Medium Water Use Crop	6000
D-1B	Change Cropping Pattern (CID) – Low Water Use Crop	8800
D-2	Change Cropping Pattern (FSID) - Small Grain	3375
A-4	Water Right Purchase (Puerto de Luna)	110
A-4X	Water Right Purchase - additional 40% inflation	110
B-4	Water Right Lease (Puerto de Luna)	110
D-4	Change Cropping Patterns (Puerto de Luna) - Small Grain	360

Fish Conservation Pool

A fish conservation pool (FCP) is established to provide additional water to meet flow targets and avoid intermittency. The FCP water may be stored water in both Santa Rosa Lake and Sumner Reservoir. Currently, the FCP stores 500 acre-feet of water. Storage is likely to be subject to its proportional share of evaporative losses in the reservoir. If the reservoir spills, the FCP may be lost and not available to Reclamation. Reclamation has no authority to enlarge the FCP at this time.

Considerations for Adaptive Management

In carrying out adaptive management on the Pecos River, the water operations managers will need to keep in mind the conditions and limitations described in this section as allowed under their authority. Annual precipitation, snowpack in upland watersheds, evaporation rates, seepage, and other factors affect river flows. Reservoir capacities and evaporation rates affect the quantity of water stored and available. Senior water rights such as FSID and CID have priority use of water in the basin. Meeting flows targets of the EIS, especially in dry years, will depend on the ability of water operations managers to obtain additional water for the Pecos bluntnose shiner while ensuring that water is delivered to the Carlsbad Project. In years with low precipitation and corresponding low water flows, there is a tension in the system between providing water for both agricultural users and the shiner. In extremely dry years, intermittency could occur even if flow targets are met. It is expected that funding for obtaining additional water for offets and the shiner will be challenging because of anticipated federal funding limits. Other agencies and funding sources in addition to Reclamation may need to assist in the implementation of adaptive management measures.

3.0 Criteria, Triggers, Monitoring, and Response

This chapter describes the core components of the AMP consisting of criteria, triggers, monitoring, and response. These components serve as the framework to ensure that the Record of Decision (ROD) will satisfy the requirements of the Carlsbad Operations EIS purpose and need. These four components are described for the following indicators:

(1) River flows;
(2) Gages;
(3) Incoming flows available for bypass;
(4) Block releases;
(5) FSID status;
(6) CID Status;
(7) Aquifer storage and base inflows from the Roswell Basin; and
(8) Dry, average, or wet condition determination.

The criteria describe what elements of the indicator will be measured and what type of data is needed. For each criteria, a trigger has been established. The trigger sets a threshold level that will require a response when the trigger is activated. An interagency monitoring process will be established for each criteria and trigger. When a trigger is activated, the response process will ensure that steps are taken to respond to problem conditions and deactivate the trigger. Under dry conditions, it is expected that more than one trigger may be activated and a coordinated response will be needed.

3.1 River Flows

Criteria

River flows are measured in cfs at selected USGS gages on the Pecos River: Santa Rosa, Below Santa Rosa, Puerto de Luna, Taiban, Dunlap, Above Acme, Acme (Near Acme), Artesia, Kaiser Channel, Malaga, and Red Bluff. Weekly interagency conference calls have been conducted in recent years to monitor river flows and respond to low flow conditions. Under this AMP, flow targets described in the ROD are based on specified levels (in cfs) at the Taiban gage. Meeting the flow target will be a key criterion for river operations monitoring. Data is readily available on the USGS web site (waterdata.usgs.gov/nm/nwis/rt). Gage improvements may be needed at the Acme and Taiban gages to improve the accuracy of flow data.

Trigger

The river flows trigger is activated when a flow level measured at the Taiban gage is below the target level specified in the ROD.

River Flows	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility	Reclamation will work with USGS to obtain adequate funding for the Taiban gage and the subsequent maintenance of the gage. USGS takes measurements at the gage and posts results on their web site. Reclamation is responsible for conducting the response process.
Response Process	1. If the 15-minute stage recording along with the current rating curve for the Taiban gage indicates that the flow has dropped below the specified level (cfs) in the ROD, then it is the responsibility of Reclamation to verify through on-site flow measurements on the river. This is to determine whether the gage is functioning properly or low flows are actually occurring. 2. If it is determined that flows are below the target level, Reclamation will: (1) increase bypasses (if water is available), (2) release from the FCP, (3) negotiate with CID for a block release, or (4) determine if water is available from a CPWA or AWA option. 3. Reclamation will request that FSID cease pump-back operations and release forbearance water. 4. If intermittency occurs, Reclamation will document the event. The event will be noted in the Annual Adaptive Management Report. 5. If addition water sources listed above in item 2 are not available, Reclamation will notify the Service, Corps, NMISC, NMOSE, CID, FSID, and other interested agencies regarding low flow conditions. 6. Interagency groups would attempt to implement another solution. If no other solution can be found, Reclamation will document the period that the targets are not met.

3.2 Gages

Criteria

Correctly operating gages is essential to river management and this AMP. USGS is responsible for measurements and maintenance at the gages. For the Carlsbad Operations EIS, the two critical gages are Taiban and Acme. These two gages provide data on water flow levels through the upper critical habitat of the Pecos bluntnose shiner and on block releases for CID. The Dunlap gage may also used to monitor river conditions in the shiner upper critical habitat. Information can be obtained from the USGS web site and field observations at the Taiban and Acme gage.

Trigger

The gage trigger is activated when either the Taiban or Acme gage is malfunctioning or non-operational. Since Taiban gage access is through private land, a gage access agreement would be needed. Road improvements may be needed to provide all-weather access to remote gages.

Gages	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility at the Acme Gage	USGS is responsible for measurement and maintenance at the Acme gage a minimum of once a month. NMISC will provide gage shift measurements a minimum of once a month alternating every two weeks. In general, the NMISC take these measurements two weeks after the USGS measurements.
Monitoring Responsibility at the Taiban Gage	USGS is responsible for measurement and maintenance at the Taiban gage a minimum of once a month, and NMISC will provide gage shift measurements a minimum of once a month alternating every two weeks.
Response Process	If a gage is malfunctioning or non-operational then: 1. Reclamation will take on-site flow measurements at least once a week until repairs are made. 2. Reclamation will request that USGS undertake immediate repairs.

3.3 Incoming Flows Available for Bypass

Criteria

Information collected by the NMOSE on flows entering Santa Rosa Reservoir and Sumner Lake as well as USGS gage data are used to determine the availability of water for bypasses. This information would be used to assess whether there is available Carlsbad Project supply to bypass through Santa Rosa and Sumner dams. FSID is entitled to the natural river flow up to 100 cfs as measured at the Puerto de Luna gage upstream from Sumner Lake. FSID's entitlement is set every 2 weeks based on a NMOSE computation for the average natural river flow during the previous 2 weeks and capped at 100 cfs. If the two-week average shows flows in excess of FSID's water right, Reclamation can divert to storage or bypass any inflows. Data needed is obtained from the NMOSE Pecos Water Master in the Roswell district office.

Trigger

The incoming flows available for bypass trigger is activated when it is determined by NMOSE that incoming available flows do not exceed FSID's senior diversion right plus the demand needed for the bypass target. FSID's senior diversion right affects the release of bypasses.

Incoming Flows Available for Bypass	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility	The NMOSE will continue to determine incoming flows available for FSID diversion. Reclamation will use the NMOSE calculations to determine available bypass.
Response Process	1. If the incoming available flows do not exceed FSID's senior diversion right plus the demand needed for the bypass target, Reclamation will increase monitoring activity through review of USGS data and on-site flow measurements at the Taiban and Acme gages. 2. Reclamation will assess whether targets are currently being met with available bypass supply. 3. Reclamation will document the lack of incoming flows for bypass. 4. If additional water is not available, Reclamation will notify the Service, Corps, NMISC, CID, FSID, and other interested agencies regarding potential to not meet targets. 5. Interagency groups would attempt to implement another solution such as release from the FCP, negotiate with CID for a block release, or determine if water is available from a CPWA or AWA option.

3.4 Block Releases

Criteria

A block release is defined as moving water from Sumner Lake to Brantley Reservoir for the purpose of irrigation. Block releases also occur between Santa Rosa Reservoir and Sumner Lake. The frequency and duration of block releases from Sumner Dam will be recorded as they occur and compiled into an annual report. During the year, Taiban gage data will be monitored as block releases are occurring and compared with other criteria and triggers. Three key criteria are: (1) block releases should not exceed 15 days; (2) there should be at least 14 days between block releases; and (3) block releases should not occur during the 6-week period centered on August 1. Block release data is based on information from CID and Taiban gage data will need to be compiled and include in the Annual Adaptive Management Report.

Trigger

The block release trigger is activated under three conditions: (1) the 15-day block release duration is exceeded; (2) there is less than 14 days between releases; or (3) a block release is expected in the 6-week period centered on August 1.

Block Releases	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility	Reclamation personnel will examine 15-minute gage data as measured at the Below Sumner gage to ensure that block releases do not exceed 15 days. Following a block release, Reclamation personnel will also monitor 15-minute gage as measured at the Below Sumner gage to ensure that a subsequent block release is not made within the next 14 days. Reclamation will also monitor the Below Sumner gage to ensure that block releases are not being made for 6 weeks centered on August 1.
Response Process	1. If block releases are not in compliance with the above criteria, Reclamation will notify CID to correct the activity. 2. If there is less than 14 days between block releases, Reclamation will notify the Service, NMDGF, and NMISC. 3. If it appears there will be a need for a block release within the 6 weeks centered on August 1, Reclamation will discuss options, such as monitoring of shiner eggs and larvae, with the Service, NMDGF, CID, and NMISC. 4. Reclamation will follow-up to ensure that the activity has been corrected. 5. Dates and flow levels of block releases will be included in the Annual Adaptive Management Report.

3.5 FSID Status

Criteria

FSID is entitled to divert the natural inflows to Santa Rosa Lake and the inflows between Santa Rosa Dam and Sumner Dam to a maximum of 100 cfs. FSID typically uses this allotment of water during most years. As the first diversion below Sumner Dam, FSID operations influence flows in the reach between Sumner and Brantley reservoirs. Irrigation return flows from FSID are conveyed back to the river by two main drainage canals and seepage through the alluvial ground water system. These return flow paths are often used at night when irrigation demand is lower. Approximately 10 percent of the irrigation return flow is occasionally reused within the system via a pumpback operation that divers 10 to 12 cfs back to the fields from a drainage canal. Under the 2003-2006 Biological Opinion issued by the Service, Reclamation entered into a forbearance agreement with FSID to obtain supplemental water to prevent channel drying during the irrigation season (Service, 2003). Reclamation leases 20% of FSID irrigated acres resulting in 16 cfs to benefit the shiner if FSID's diversion is 80 cfs or 20 cfs to benefit the shiner if FSID's diversion is 100 cfs. The following trigger would only be activated under extremely dry conditions. Information is available from FSID and Reclamation. FSID water use usually varies little from year-to-year.

Trigger

The FSID trigger is activated under three conditions: (1) FSID temporarily ceases diversions because of rainfall, flow, flood inflows, and construction or maintenance activities: (2) FSID starts pumpback operations; or (3) FSID under delivers forbearance water.

FSID Status	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility	Reclamation will conduct biweekly monitoring of FSID operations (rainfall, flood inflows, pumpback, shutdown for construction and maintenance activities, and forbearance).
Response Process	1. If FSID temporarily ceases operations because of rainfall, flood inflows, and construction or maintenance activities, Reclamation will monitor the Taiban. Dunlap, and Acme gages to make sure the gages are at the specified levels. If the gages fall below the specified levels, Reclamation will call for the forbearance water. The response process in Section 3.1 (see above) will then be followed. 2. If FSID starts their pumpback operation, the response process in Section 3.1 will then be followed. 3. If FSID under delivers forbearance water (as measured at the Sand Gate weir), Reclamation will contact FSID to remedy the situation.

3.6 CID Status

Criteria

One of the purposes of the Carlsbad Operations EIS is to conserve the CID water supply. Reoperation of Sumner Dam for the benefit of the Pecos bluntnose shiner at times will result in net depletions to CID. CPWA options have been developed to acquire additional water to compensate for net depletions to CID. Account of incidental benefits due to AWA/FCP activities should be documented. Water diversion data used in the annual accounting methodology such as information on reservoir storage, CPWA data, and other pertinent hydrologic information will need to be collected and compiled. An annual summary of results should be included in the Annual Adaptive Management Report.

Trigger

The CID trigger is activated when CPWA options are insufficient to compensate for net depletions to CID caused by bypass operations to benefit the Pecos bluntnose shiner.

CID Status	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility	Reclamation will determine through annual accounting whether CID is receiving the full amount of water supply that they otherwise would have received before the reoperation of Sumner Dam. Water diversion data from CID, reservoir storages, CPWA data, and other pertinent hydrologic information will need to be collected and compiled.
Response Process	1. If it is found that there is a shortfall as determined by the annual accounting methodology in the required CPWA option, the shortfall will be tabulated and provided to CID in a timely fashion. 2. The use of CPWA water will be documented in the Annual Adaptive Management Report.

3.7 Aquifer Storage and Base Inflows From the Roswell Basin

Criteria

Surface and ground water resources are interconnected. An increase in ground water supplies in the Roswell and Artesia basins is expected to eventually result in an increase in surface water supplies. Thus, improving ground water conditions can indirectly benefit CID and the Pecos bluntnose shiner. In addition, ground water resources can be lost to evapotranspiration as aquifer levels rise. The USGS maintains four monitoring wells in the Roswell and Artesia basins that provide regular data of ground water depths. NMOSE and NMISC collect and review data on aquifer storage and base inflows. The data will need to be compiled on an annual basis and included in the Annual Adaptive Management Report.

Trigger

Aquifer storage and base inflows from the Roswell Basin are used as an indicator and do not contain a trigger.

Aquifer Storage and Base Inflows From the Roswell Basin	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility	NMOSE and NMISC will monitor aquifer storage, which could be used for base inflows calculations into the Pecos River, to better understand changes that may affect CID's long-term supply and deliveries at the State line.
Response Process	1. NMOSE and NMISC will compile data and provide information to stakeholders (through occasional meetings or reports) in order to mitigate possible problems with the long-term water supply due to changes in this aquifer. 2. The compiled data will be documented in the Annual Adaptive Management Report.

3.8 Dry, Average or Wet Condition Determination Based on Reservoir Storage

Criteria

The determination of hydrologic conditions is determined based on the methodology described in the 2003-2006 the Service biological opinion (Service, 2003). Typically an annual assessment is made with the possibility of adjustment throughout the irrigation season. Dry, average, and wet years are based on "effective Brantley storage" along with the Palmer Drought Severity Index. A formula was included in the biological opinion but may be revised with the next biological opinion. Dry, average, and wet years are based on "effective Brantley storage" along with the Palmer Drought Severity Index. Effective Brantley storage is defined with the following formula:

Effective Brantley Storage = (Avalon Storage) + (Brantley Storage) + (0.75 * Sumner Storage) + (0.65 * Santa Rosa)

As defined in the EIS using this formula, a dry year is when effective Brantley storage is less than 75,000 acre-feet. An average year is 75,000 to 110,000 acre-feet, and wet year is greater than 110,000 acre-feet. Data can be readily obtained from Reclamation and Corps records. The determination of dry conditions should be conducted annually during April.

Trigger

Dry, average, and wet conditions are used as an indicator and do not include a trigger. The periodic calculations of dry, average, and wet conditions will be monitored on an on-going basis to verify accuracy.

Dry, Average or Wet Conditions	Monitoring and Response
Monitoring Responsibility	Reclamation, Corps, Service, USGS, and NMISC will monitor the periodic calculations to verify appropriate representation of the hydrologic condition and make changes in the methodology as needed.
Response Process	1. The agencies will review hydrologic condition data and compare the data with other available indicators (for example – the Palmer Drought Severity Index, see the biological opinion [Service, 2003]). 2. The agencies will change methodologies when warranted. 3. The dry, average, or wet conditions will be documented in the Annual Adaptive Management Report.

4.0 Communication and Response Process

4.1 Communication Process

Reclamation will take the lead role in communication. Agencies participating in communication will include CID, FSID, NMDGF, NMISC, Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District (PVACD), Corps, and Service. Responsibilities described in Chapter 3 will be followed. Reclamation will serve as the lead agency responsible for implementation of the AMP and ensuring that an effective communication process is carried out.

During the irrigation season (March through October), Reclamation will coordinate weekly conference calls on flows and river operations. This conference call will be the primary means of responding to changing conditions along the Pecos River. Key adaptive management criteria such as gage measurements and flows will be discussed regularly. Other criteria will likely be discussed occasionally.

During the year, the criteria will be monitored regularly. The responsible individuals or agencies will keep the Reclamation river operations manager informed of changing conditions in the river. The Reclamation river operations manager will be informed within 36 hours whenever a trigger is determined to be activated. The response process will then be followed.

An annual meeting will be held to discuss the status of the AMP. The focus of the meeting will be on the review of the Adaptive Management Report. The status of the criteria will be discussed and needed changes to monitoring will be identified.

4.2 Documentation and Reporting

Reclamation will manage the documentation and reporting process for the AMP. Specific tasks may be delegated to cooperating agencies/organizations such as CID, FSID, NMDGF, NMISC, PVACD, Corps, and Service.

Monitoring results will be incorporated into an Annual Adaptive Management Report. The report will describe the previous water year – November 1 through October 31. Monitoring results for each criteria will be incorporated into the report. In addition, the report will analyze trend data for criteria to determine if responses are needed to long-term changing conditions. The report will make recommendations for monitoring and river management for the next year. The annual report will be coordinated with the annual accounting process.

When a trigger has been activated, a memorandum will be prepared to document the event. The memorandum will: (1) identify the trigger activated, (2) describe the conditions that caused the trigger to be activated, (3) explain how managers responded to the changing conditions, (4) describe modifications to river operations that are needed to prevent the trigger from being activated in the future, and (5) identify additional monitoring that may be required.

4.3 Flow Modification Decision-making

Reclamation will coordinate the decision-making process. Reclamation will establish an interagency Pecos adaptive management team that will meet at least annually and respond to situations requiring their attention. Regarding triggers and response, decision-making will follow the response process described in Chapter 3. Team members will include at a minimum Corps, NMDGF, NMISC, Reclamation, and Service representatives. In addition, team members will participate in the weekly conference call during the irrigation season. The team will consult regularly with key stakeholders including CID, FSID, and

PVACD. Where possible, Reclamation will integrate the decision-making process with the River Operations Conference Calls.

Decisions will be required when changing conditions result in activation of a trigger. The first steps will be to follow the response process described in Chapter 3. If a non-routine change in operation is required, Reclamation will collect information on the situation and distribute an information summary to team members. Depending on how critical the situation is, Reclamation will organize a conference call for low-level decisions, such as requesting an additional block releases, or a meeting, for high-level decision such as extended intermittency under dry conditions. Affected stakeholders will be brought into the decision-making process. Most decisions will affect one or more stakeholders.

Reclamation with input of the team can amend this AMP to better monitor river conditions and changing water user needs. The AMP is expected to last indefinitely for as long as river operations are covered under the existing ROD. AMP amendments will be required for new biological opinions, when river operation change substantially, upon release of a supplemental EIS and ROD, or at the request of team members and stakeholders. In the future if a subsequent EIS is prepared for river operations, this AMP would no longer remain in effect upon the release of a subsequent ROD for river operations.

5.0 Literature Cited

Dean, G.L. 2003. The Endangered Species Act. In: *Water Resources of the Lower Pecos Region, New Mexico: Science, Policy, and a Look at the Future*, pp. 52-54. Socorro, NM: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources.

Engineering Advisory Committee, Pecos River Commission. 1960. *Report on Basic Data.* Washington, DC: Engineering Advisory Committee, Pecos River Commission. Report on file with the NMISC.

Hoagstrom. 2003. *Pecos Bluntnose Shiner Habitat Suitability, Pecos River, New Mexico 1992 through 1999. Revised Final Report.* Albuquerque, NM: Bureau of Reclamation

Kehmeier, J., C.N. Medley, R.A. Valdez, and O.B. Meyers. 2004. *Relationships Between River Discharge and Mesohabitat Availability, and Cyprinid Habitat Selection in the Pecos River, New Mexico.* Santa Fe, NM: New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission.

Liu, B., J. Carron, and J. McCord. 2003. Evaluating the Consensus/Adjudication Settlement Plan: Application of the Pecos River Decision Support System. In: *Water Resources of the Lower Pecos Region, New Mexico: Science, Policy, and a Look at the Future*, pp. 112-115. Socorro, NM: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources.

National Research Council. 1999. *Downstream, Adaptive Management of Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River Ecosystem.* Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

National Research Council. 2002. *The Missouri River Ecosystem: Exploring the Prospects for Recovery.* Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Service. 2003. *Final Biological Opinion for the Bureau of Reclamation's Proposed Pecos River Dam Operations, March 1, 2003 through February 28, 2006.* Albuquerque, NM: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office.

Shoemaker, J.W. 2003. How We Got Here: a Brief History of Water Development in the Pecos Basin. In: *Water Resources of the Lower Pecos Region, New Mexico: Science, Policy, and a Look at the Future*, pp. 61-64. Socorro, NM: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources.

U.S. District Court. 2002. Forest Guardians Complaint. Santa Fe, NM: United States District Court for the District of New Mexico.

U.S. District Court. 2004. *Forest Guardians v. United States Bureau of Reclamation and United States Army Corps of Engineers and State of New Mexico: Stipulation of Dismissal Pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 41(A)(1).* Santa Fe, NM: United States District Court for the District of New Mexico.

U.S. Senate. 1949. *Pecos River Compact, 81st Session, Document Number 109.* Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

6.0 Acronyms

AMP – Adaptive Management Plan

AWA – Additional Water Acquisitions

cfs – cubic feet per second

CID – Carlsbad Irrigation District

CPWA – Carlsbad Project Water Acquisitions

Corps – U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

EIS – Environmental Impact Statement

ESM – Environmental Statement Memorandum

FCP – Fish Conservation Pool

FSID – Fort Sumner Irrigation District

HIC – Hagerman Irrigation Company

NM – New Mexico

NMDGF – New Mexico Department of Game and Fish

NMISC – New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission

NMOSE – New Mexico Office of the State Engineer

PVACD – Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District

Reclamation – Bureau of Reclamation

ROD – Record of Decision

Service – U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

USGS – U.S. Geological Survey

7.0 Glossary

acre-foot: The volume of water that would cover an area of 1 acre to a depth of 1 foot; equal to 43,500 cubic feet or 325,851 gallons.

Adaptive Management Plan (AMP): The AMP outlines a procedure for monitoring indicators and modifying river operations when needed. It is a means to address uncertainty by monitoring Carlsbad Operations EIS targets, addressing actions to be taken for targets that are in jeopardy, and addressing changing conditions in the future management of river operations by modifying operations within established parameters.

aquifer: Stratum or zone below the surface of the earth containing water.

Carlsbad Project: Reclamation operates the Carlsbad Project to provide water for water users who are members of the Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID). The Secretary of Interior authorized the Carlsbad Project for the purpose of irrigation in 1905. Reclamation owns the Carlsbad Project dams and reservoirs. CID operates the dams and reservoirs. Carlsbad project operations include storage and releasing water to deliver project water to CID water users.

conserve: Conserving the Pecos bluntnose shiner means that Reclamation would ensure that any discretionary action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. Reclamation would continue to participate in interagency actions to protect federally-listed species and designated critical habitats, within their legal and discretionary authority.

conservation storage: The allowable entitlement or "conservation storage" limit is the amount of water that the Carlsbad Project can store for irrigation.

criteria: Conditions that are monitored as part of the AMP.

critical habitat: Defined in Section 3(5)(A) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA) as:

(1) The specific areas within the geographical area occupied by the species at the time it is listed, on which are found those physical and biological features essential to the conservation of the listed species and which may require special management considerations for protection; and
(2) Specific area outside the geographical area occupied by a species at the time it is listed upon a determination by the Secretary of the Department of Interior that such areas are essential for the conservation of the species. These areas have been designated via Federal Register notices.

cubic foot per second (cfs): As a rate of streamflow, a cubic foot of water passing a reference in section in 1 second of time; 1 cfs = 2 acre-feet per day; 651,702 gallons per day. It is a measure of a moving volume of water (1 cfs = 0.0283 cubic meter per second).

gage: Specific location on a stream where systematic observations of hydrologic data are obtained through mechanical or electrical means.

ground water: Water beneath the ground, consisting mostly of surface water that has seeped down.

monitoring: The observation and measurement of changing conditions according to defined criteria.

response process: A protocol, usually a series of steps, that is followed when a trigger has been activated in response to changing conditions.

spill: Water that is released from a reservoir, either inadvertently or through precautionary releases, in excess of that required to compensate for system losses and to meet irrigation demand.

total storage: The volume of a reservoir below the maximum controllable storage, including dead storage.

trigger: A threshold level of change in the criteria being monitored that requires a response in management activity. When changing conditions pass the threshold level of change, the trigger has been "activated".

upper critical habitat: Upper portion of critical habitat for Pecos bluntnose shiner; 64 miles long, from the Taiban Creek confluence downstream.

Appendix 2

Water Offset Options Group Documentation Report

Water Offset Options Group (WOOG) Documentation Report

Report on Research and Evaluation Efforts by the Water Offset Options Group for the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation NEPA Process

July 2005 Final Draft

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1

1.1 . WOOG Purposes 1

1.2. WOOG Carlsbad Project Supply Offset Options 1

1.3. WOOG Evaluation Tools—A Brief Overview 3

1.3.1. Documentation Matrices 3

1.3.2. Ranking Matrices 3

1.3.3. Option Forms 4

2. Economic Equivalence Considerations 4

2.1. Engineering Economy Calculations 4

2.2. Equivalent Uniform Annual Series for a WOOG Option Single Life-Cycle 4

2.3. Equivalent Project Life vs. EUAC 6

2.4. Infinite Replacement 8

2.5. Inflation 9

3. WOOG Documentation Matrix for Offsetting Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply 9

3.1. Research, Investigation, and Central Documentation of Offset Options 9

3.2. CID Offset Documentation Matrix Parameter Summary 10

3.3. Sub-categories of Offset Options 11

3.4. Quantitative Data in the Offset Option Forms 12

4. WOOG Ranking Matrix for Offsetting Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply 14

4.1. Truncated Options 14

4.2 Quantitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Offset Options 14

4.3. Qualitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Offset Options 16

4.4. Ranking of Offset Options 18

4.5. Qualitative Ranking for Offset Options in the Option Forms 20

5. WOOG Maximum Offset with Respect to Alternative Screening 22

6. Application of WOOG Tools for Formulation of Preferred Offset Options 22

6.1. Alternative Offset Demands 23

6.2. Option Results Weighting the Ranking Matrix 24

6.3. Preferred Offset Options – “A” List 29

6.4. Remaining Offset Options – “B” List 35

6.5. Example Coupling of Offset Options with Alternatives 39

6.5.1. Selection by Incremental Amount 39

6.5.2. Selection by Rank 40

7. Additional Water Acquisition for Flow Augmentation 41

7.1. Distinction between Additional Water Acquisition and Offset of Carlsbad Project Supply 41

7.2. Additional Water Acquisition Options 41

8. WOOG Documentation Matrix for Additional Water Acquisition to Augment Pecos River Flows 42

8.1. Additional Water Acquisition Options Redundant with Carlsbad Project Supply Offset Options 42

8.2. Research and Investigation for Additional Water Acquisition Options 42

8.2.1. Additional Water Acquisition Options – Documentation Matrix Parameter Summary 43

8.2.2. Additional Water Acquisition Report Research 43

8.2.3. Subsets of Additional Water Acquisition Options 43

8.2.4. Quantitative Data in the Additional Water Acquisition Option Forms 44

9. WOOG Ranking Matrix for Additional Water Acquisition to Augment Pecos River Flows 44

9.1. Quantitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Additional Water Acquisition Options 44

9.2. Qualitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Additional Water Acquisition Options 44

9.3 Ranking for Additional Water Acquisition Options 45

9.4 Preferred Additional Water Acquisition Options – “A” and “B” Lists 45

10. Recommendations on use of Offset and Additional Water Acquisition Options 48

11. References 49

A. Appendix A: WOOG Documentation and Ranking Matrices A-1

List of Tables

Table of Contents ii

Table 1. Water Offset Options for Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply 1

Table 2. CID Offset Documentation Matrix – Color Legend 11

Table 3. Cost Ranking Criteria Table 15

Table 4. Amount Available Ranking Criteria Table 15

Table 5. River Mile Ranking Criteria Table 15

Table 6. Time to Implement Ranking Criteria Table 16

Table 7. Time to Realize Ranking Criteria Table 16

Table 8. Supply Flexibility Ranking Criteria Table 16

Table 9. Salvage Risk Ranking Criteria Table 17

Table 10. Political, Legal, Social, and Institutional Risk Ranking Criteria Table 17

Table 11. Stateline Effects Ranking Criteria Table 17

Table 12. Sustainability Ranking Criteria Table 17

Table 13. Final Standings for Equally Weighted Ranking of CID Offset Options – Combined Ranking from both Officers 18

Table 14. Estimated Average and Maximum Annual Net Depletions due to the Reoperation of Sumner Dam 23

Table 15. Weighting Strategies for Offsetting Average and Maximum Net Depletions 25

Table 16. Weighted Standings for Offset of Average Net Depletions 25

Table 17. Weighted Standings for Offset of Maximum Net Depletions 27

Table 18. "A" List – Equally Weighted Ranking of Water Offset Options with Estimated Offset Efficiencies, Effective Offset, and EUAC Adjusted for Efficiency 30

Table 19. Average Offset – “A” List Water Offset Options 31

Table 20. Maximum Offset – “A” List Water Offset Options 31

Table 21. “B” List – Equally Weighted Ranking of Water Offset Options 35

Table 22. Average Offset – “B” List Water Offset Options 36

Table 23. Maximum Offset – “B” List Water Offset Options 37

Table 24. Hypothetical Coupling of Offset Options by Amount Available with the “Acme Variable” Alternative 40

Table 25. Hypothetical Coupling of Offset Options Allowing Scaled Back Options with the "Acme Variable" Alternative 40

Table 26. Possible Direct Water Acquisition Options Above Sumner Dam 41

Table 27. Amount Available Ranking Criteria Table – Modified for PBNS Additional Water Acquisition 44

Table 28. Proximity Ranking Criteria Table – Modified for PBNS Additional Water Acquisition 44

Table 29. Supply Flexibility Ranking Criteria Table 45

Table 30. Additional Water Acquisition Options – "A" List 46

Table 31. Additional Water Acquisition Options – "B" List 47

Table A.1. WOOG Documentation Matrix for Offset of Carlsbad Water Supply A-1

Table A.2. Stockton's Ranking Matrix for Offset of Carlsbad Water Supply A-2

Table A.3. Soice's Ranking Matrix for Offset of Carlsbad Water Supply A-3

Table A.4. Additional Water Acquisition Documentation Matrix A-4

Table A.5. Stockton's Additional Water Acquisition Ranking Matrix A-5

Table A.6 Soice's Additional Water Acquisition Ranking Matrix A-6

List of Figures

Figure 1. Disbursement Schedule for Water Option A 5

Figure 2. Converting Water Option A's Investment Schedule to an Equivalent Uniform Annual Series Using Total Net Present Value 6

Figure 3. Equivalent Uniform Annual Costs and Benefits for Water Option A 6

Figure 4. Equivalent Uniform Annual Costs and Benefits for Water Option B 6

Figure 5. Conversion of Option A's 15-Year Cost Schedule to a 10-Year Schedule 7

Figure 6. Conversion of Option A's 15-Year Benefit Schedule to a 10-Year Schedule 7

Figure 7. Comparison of Water Options A and B, With Final Dollar Per Acre-Ft Unit Costs 8

Figure 8. Water Option A Costs Repeated Through Time 8

Figure 9. Water Option A – EUAC Repeated Through Time 9

Figure 10. Water Option A – EUAB Repeated Through Time 9

Figure 11. WOOG Option Processing Form—EUAC Computation Sheet 13

Figure 12. The Ranking Sheet Portion of the Option Form 21

Figure 13. Equally Weighted "A" List Depicted Graphically with Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost, Amount Available, and Score 32

Figure 14. "A" List for Average Offsets Depicted Graphically with Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost, Amount Available, and Score 33

Figure 15. "A" List for Maximum Offsets Depicted Graphically with Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost, Amount Available, and Score 34

1. Introduction

This work plan was developed to document past efforts by the Water Offset Options Group (WOOG) for the ongoing Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement (Carlsbad Project EIS). The purpose of and need for the Carlsbad Project EIS as stated in the Federal Register Notice of Intent was "The purpose of Reclamation's proposed federal action is to conserve the Pecos Bluntnose shiner, a federally threatened fish species, and to conserve the Carlsbad Project water supply. The underlying need for Reclamation action is compliance with the Endangered Species Act and Reclamation's responsibility to conserve the Carlsbad Project water supply."

The WOOG's role in impact analysis for this EIS is limited; although given the variety and complexity of proposed offset and supplemental water sources, a thorough documentation of past efforts and planning for future efforts in the WOOG is warranted. Sections 1 through 10 of this document outline analyses and actions taken by the WOOG.

1.1. WOOG Purposes

The WOOG's primary purpose was to gather information and evaluate possible offset options to projected depletions to the Carlsbad Project Water Supply. These depletions are expected to arise from the modified operations at Sumner Dam of bypassing inflows to augment stream-flow for the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner (PBNS). The bypassing of inflows through Sumner Reservoir is expected to generate additional or "net" depletion components. The first component arises from the reduced transmission efficiency of low-flow bypasses through the reservoir as opposed to high-flow block releases. The second component arises from block release durations limited to 15-days, which also decreases the efficiency of water transmission in the Pecos River.

A recent secondary purpose identified by the EIS team is direct water acquisition for augmenting river flows to benefit the PBNS. Currently, when water is needed for augmenting stream flow, inflows are bypassed through the reservoir. However, inflow water is not always available for bypass since the supply is dependent on upstream conditions. Since instream flow demands may not coincide with the availability of inflow water for bypass, additional water supplies may be required to conserve the shiner. These supplies are termed additional water acquisition (AWA).

Finally, the WOOG is responsible for providing guidance in the selection process for offset and direct water acquisition choices. Because purely objective analyses of each offset option is difficult, the WOOG attempted to fairly and equitably evaluate options with several evaluation tools.

1.2. WOOG Carlsbad Project Supply Offset Options

Twenty-four possible water sources were suggested as offset options prior to WOOG research and evaluation, and two options were added during the research process. The options, along with a brief description of each option, are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Water Offset Options for Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply

Option Desig.	Option Name	Option Description
A	On-Farm Conservation	Improve irrigation efficiency and subsequently reduce diversions in the three major districts: FSID, PVACD or CID. Anticipates agreements with irrigation districts or land owners to release saved water to the river or CID in exchange for USBR payment for conservation measures.
B	Drain Construction/Renovation	Renovate drains in PVACD to augment return flows. Probably would only produce a one-time volume of drain water.

Table 1. Water Offset Options for Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply

Option Desig.	Option Name	Option Description
C	Hernandez Idea/Plan	Recirculate water between mouth of Hondo and Acme.
D	Water Right Purchases	Buy water rights and retire in place: FSID, PVACD, or CID.
E	Water Right Leases	Lease water rights (fallow land) in FSID, PVACD, or CID.
F	Riparian Vegetation Control	Eradicate and control exotic vegetation growth, such as Salt Cedar and Russian Olive, in the riparian corridor.
G	Acequia Improvements	Improve acequia irrigation efficiency (such as Puerto de Luna and Anton Chico acequias)
H	Pump Supplemental Wells	Pump CID supplemental wells for offset water
I	Import Canadian River Water	Import Canadian River water by building a trans-basin diversion between Conchas and Santa Rosa. Water would be supplied by saved irrigation losses from lining the Arch-Hurley canal. Contract with district for transport of saved water form Canadian Basin
J	Reservoir Entitlement Storage	Increase upstream reservoir (Santa Rosa and Sumner) conservation storage limits to save on evaporation.
K	Desalination	Build desalination plant with new technology (reverse osmosis and ion exchange) to convert brackish groundwater supplies and augment river flows.
L	Change Cropping Patterns	Change cropping patterns to crops that use less water in exchange for crop subsidy. Agree with water district or landowner for payments in lieu of crop revenue and releases of saved water
M	Lower Groundwater Levels	Lower groundwater levels in the old McMillan delta area to reduce evaporation through capillary rise and plant transpiration which in turn will augment streamflow.
N	Range and Watershed Management	Eradicate mesquite and juniper from range areas tributary to river to increase river base flows. Also, thin upland forest areas (in the Sacramento Mountains) to increase mountain front recharge.
O	Cloud Seeding	Seed clouds in the Sacramento or Sangre de Cristo mountain ranges to augment precipitation.
P	Groundwater Recharge/Conjunctive Use	Use groundwater and surface water conjunctively to increase river flows over the short-term, and increase aquifer storage to supplement river base flows over the long-term.
Q	Well Field Development	Develop well field in aquifer to augment river flows.
R	Rio Hondo Flood Control	Route flood flows on the Rio Hondo to augment surface water supply.
S	Additional Metering	Additional enforcement of water right limitations on diversions and pumping to discourage over-use.
T	Evaporation Suppression	Suppress evaporation on the major reservoirs.

Table 1. Water Offset Options for Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply

Option Desig.	Option Name	Option Description
U	Fort Sumner Area-Gravel Pit Pumping	Pump water to the Pecos River from abandoned gravel pits in the Fort Sumner area.
V	Kaiser Channel Lining	Line the Kaiser channel to save on seepage losses through the reach from Artesia to Kaiser.
W	Import Salt Basin or Capitan Reef Water	Import water from the Salt Basin or from the Capitan Reef.
X	Flash Distillation (Desalination) Power Plant	Build a flash distillation (gas-fired) power plant to desalinate brackish water; use electric sales to offset cost of distilling water.
Y	Treat Oil Field Waste Water	Treat brackish by-product water as a result of oil production; pump to river to augment supply.
Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forbearance	Renegotiate compact terms to enable purchase of water rights from farmers in the Red Bluff Irrigation District.

1.3. WOOG Evaluation Tools – A Brief Overview

WOOG evaluation tools discretized quantitative parameters, such as cost and amounts available, from qualitative, more subjective parameters such as sustainability or risk. The evaluation tools were centered on evaluation parameters. Evaluation parameters considered to evaluate offsets for CID project supply include cost, supply flexibility, salvage risk, political/social/institutional risk, amount available, proximity to CID, sustainability, time to implement, time to realize, and state-line effects. Evaluation parameters for additional water acquisition are identical except proximity to CID is replaced with proximity to the upper critical habitat for the PBNS. These evaluation parameters evolved from iterations between development of the tools and input from WOOG group members.

1.3.1. Documentation Matrices

Qualitative evaluation parameters, which include cost, variable supply, amount available, proximity, time to implement, and time to realize, are tracked in *documentation matrices*. The matrices contain both the quantitative data and cost estimates derived from report research by WOOG members. Parameters and calculations in the documentation matrix for the offset of Carlsbad Project Supply are discussed in detail in Section 3. Parameters and calculations in the documentation matrix for additional water acquisition to augment instream flows are discussed in detail in Section 8.

1.3.2. Ranking Matrices

Ranking matrices contain both qualitative evaluation parameters, which include salvage risk, political/social/institutional risk, sustainability, and state-line effects, and quantitative parameters. Quantitative parameters are ranked indirectly through *ranking criteria*, which translate quantitative ranges in the documentation matrix to ranking values on a 0 through 5 scale in the ranking matrix. Qualitative parameters are ranked directly on a 0 through 5 scale using the ranking criteria for each evaluation parameter as a framework. Ranking criteria and the ranking matrices are also discussed in detail in Section 3.

1.3.3. Option Forms

Option forms were later added to the documentation process, and provided an extension to the documentation. Most reports contained sufficient information about possible water sources to formulate an estimate for the more quantitative parameters, but assumptions were needed to properly evaluate the options. One sheet in each option form tracks these economic assumptions. Also included in the option form is a second sheet providing a brief synopsis of how the option would be implemented and any assumptions associated with that implementation. Assumptions for implementation assisted evaluation and ranking, which is also documented on the synopsis sheet. Additional discussion on option form sheets as they relate to documentation and ranking matrices for offset and additional water acquisition is found in Sections 3, 4, 8, and 9.

2. Economic Equivalence Considerations

In order to properly evaluate the cost of water for offset or additional acquisition options that have different service lives, different capital investments, and different annual operation costs, the time-value-of-money or *engineering economy* of the options must be analyzed. Engineering economy assumes that the option will be paid for by securing debt, which is a mechanism for spreading the cost of a large capital investment. Within the subject of engineering economy is the notion of *equivalence*. Steiner defines equivalence as, "…the equality of different sums considered at different times.(1996)"

2.1. Engineering Economy Calculations

Primarily, four time-value of money formulas were used to translate present and future costs into equivalent uniform annual costs. These formulas included: the single payment compound amount factor, the single payment present worth factor, the uniform series present worth factor, and the capital recovery factor. The equations are presented below:

$$F = P(1+i)^N$$ Eq. 1 Single Payment Compound Amount Factor

$$P = F\left(\frac{1}{1+i}\right)^N$$ Eq. 2 Single Payment Present Worth Factor

$$P = A\left[\frac{(1+i)^N - 1}{i(1+i)^N}\right]$$ Eq. 3 Uniform Series Present Worth Factor

$$A = P\left[\frac{i(1+i)^N}{(1+i)^N - 1}\right]$$ Eq. 4 Capital Recovery Factor

In the preceding formulas, *P* represents present worth in year 0 (the end of the payment period preceding the first accounting period for the investment), *F* stands for future worth of an investment, *A* represents uniform series payments per period for the life of the investment, *i* represents the interest or planning rate for financing the investment, and *N* represents the number of payment periods or the time in between present and future worth.

2.2. Equivalent Uniform Annual Series for a WOOG Option Single Life-Cycle

Each water option is investigated initially on a single life-cycle basis. For the purpose of simplicity, all payment periods are assumed to be annual, and project life is the number of payments over the life of the investment. Using equations 2 and 3, future payments, whether lump-sum or uniform annual, are translated back to present worth dollars and then summed into a total present worth. This total present

worth was then converted into an *equivalent uniform annual cost*, EUAC, using the capital recovery factor (Eq. 4). One series of future lump-sum and annual payments translated into EUAC, using annual payment periods and the project life, comprises one project life cycle. A brief example for a hypothetical water option, water option A, follows.

Water option A is a 15-year investment that costs $10,000 upfront capital and $1,000/year operation and maintenance costs. The disbursements in a single life-cycle for Option A are shown graphically in Figure 1.

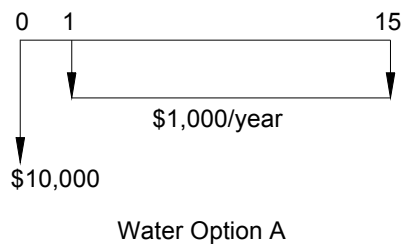


Figure 1. Disbursement Schedule for Water Option A.

The large arrow pointing down represents the initial capital investment. Initial capital investments are typically made before any other payments on the project are made. An initial capital investment is analogous to the down payment on a car or a house. Within the timeline, the initial capital investment is represented in *year 0*, which is a distinction arising from the payments being made at the end of the payment period rather than the beginning. Year 0 is the end of the year *before* the year the first payment is made on the investment (year 1). The two arrows pointing down with the line drawn in between the points of the arrows represents the annual operation and maintenance costs at $1,000/year. The horizontal line connecting all the arrows represents time over the life of the investment from year zero to year fifteen.

In order to convert this disbursement schedule into an EUAC, we must use one of the formulas in the previous section. The interest (or planning) rate of 10% completes the needed unknowns. Since there are two different approaches to computing EUAC for the given project life-cycle, this example will demonstrate them both.

The first method converts the annual series to present worth, and then sums that value with the initial capital investment to compute the *total net present value* of the investment. Finally, the total net present value is then converted to an equivalent annual series. For the first calculation, Eq. 3, the uniform series present worth factor, is used. The total net present value is equal to $10,000 + $1,000 (1.1^15-1)/(.1*1.1^15) = $17,600. For the second calculation, converting the total net present value to an equivalent annual series, Eq. 4, which is the capital recovery factor, is used. The equivalent uniform annual series for this investment is equal to $17,600*(.1*1.1^15)/(1.1^15-1) = $2,310. The graphical depiction of the conversion from the original investment schedule is shown in Figure 2.

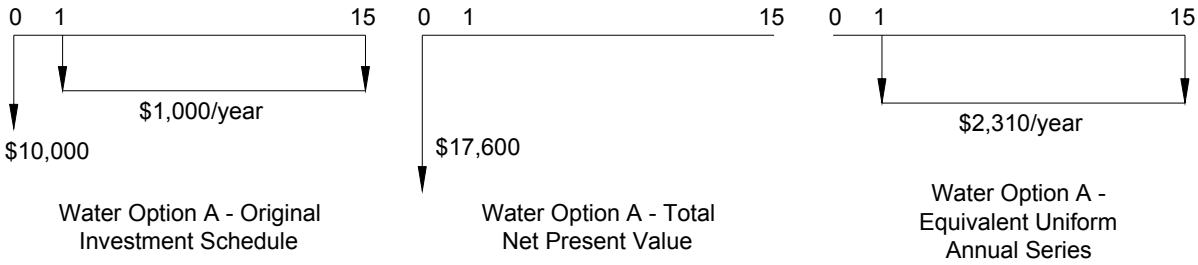


Figure 2. Converting Water Option A's Investment Schedule to an Equivalent Uniform Annual Series using Total Net Present Value.

Alternatively, the initial capital investment could be directly converted to an annual series and then combined with the two annual series. The equivalent uniform annual cost of the $10,000 capital investment is computed using Equation 4, the capital recovery factor. The calculation follows as $1,000 + $10,000*(.1*1.1^15)/(1.1^15-1) = $2,310 (per year).

2.3. Equivalent Project Life vs. EUAC

Originally, water offset options were to be compared using "equivalent project life" (USBR, 2003). After consideration for infinite replacement of a given water offset option, "equivalent uniform annual cost" or EUAC was used instead of equivalent project life (Piper, 2003).

Consider the following example. Option A produces 100 acre-ft/year. In other words, Option A has an equivalent uniform annual benefit of 100 acre-ft/year. Figure 3 shows the equivalent uniform annual cost and benefit diagrams for the life-cycle of Option A.

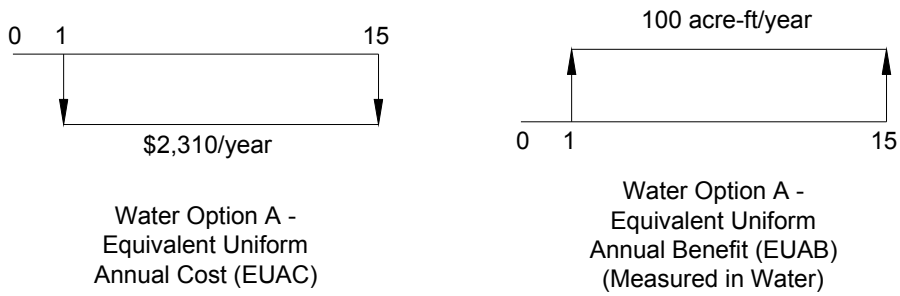


Figure 3. Equivalent Uniform Annual Costs and Benefits for Water Option A.

Water Option B produces 200 acre-ft/year, while costing $20,000 of initial capital with $1,000 per year of operation and maintenance costs. Option B has a service life of 10 years. Calculating the EUAC, again with Equation 4—the capital recovery factor, yields $1,000 + $20,000*(.1*1.1^10)/(1.1^10-1) = $4,250 (per year). Figure 4 shows the equivalent uniform annual cost and benefit diagrams for the life-cycle of Option B.

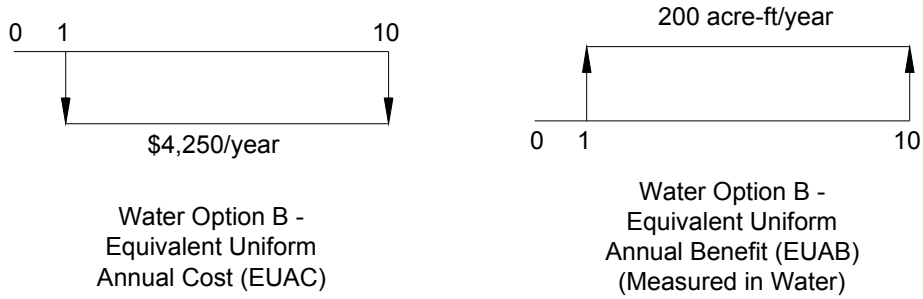


Figure 4. Equivalent Uniform Annual Costs and Benefits for Water Option B.

Given the two options and their various parameters, which option is the most economical? First, equivalent project life will be used to show which option is the most economical. 10-years will be the equivalent project life. This means that Option A must be translated into a 10-year project life. First, the annual series is converted to present worth using the uniform series present worth factor—Equation 3. The previous result was $17,600. Converting this to a 10-year annual series requires Equation 4, which yields $17,600*(.1*1.1^10)/(1.1^10-1) = $2,860 (per year). The benefit must also be translated to be equivalent to the 10-year project life. This requires assigning an arbitrary dollar value for the benefit of

water. For this exercise, the benefit will be $100/acre-ft. Multiplying $100/acre-ft by the amount of water (100 acre-ft/year) yields an equivalent uniform annual benefit (EUAB) of $10,000/year. Converting the uniform annual benefit to a total net present benefit requires the uniform series present worth factor, and yields $10,000*(1.1^15-1)/(.1*1.1^15) = $76,100. Converting the total net present benefit to the equivalent project life, using the capital recovery factor, yields $76,100* (.1*1.1^10)/(1.1^10-1) = $12,400 (per year). The benefits of Option B must still be converted to dollars. Using the assignment of $100/acre-ft, Option B has an EUAB of $20,000. Figure 5 graphically depicts the conversion of Option A's 15-year cost life-cycle to a 10-year cost life cycle. Figure 6 shows the transformation of Option A's 15-year benefit life-cycle to a 10-year benefit life-cycle.

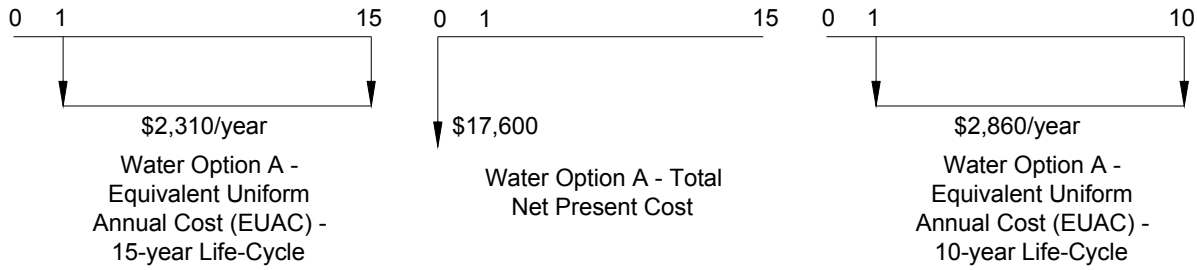


Figure 5. Conversion of Option A's 15-year cost schedule to a 10-year schedule.

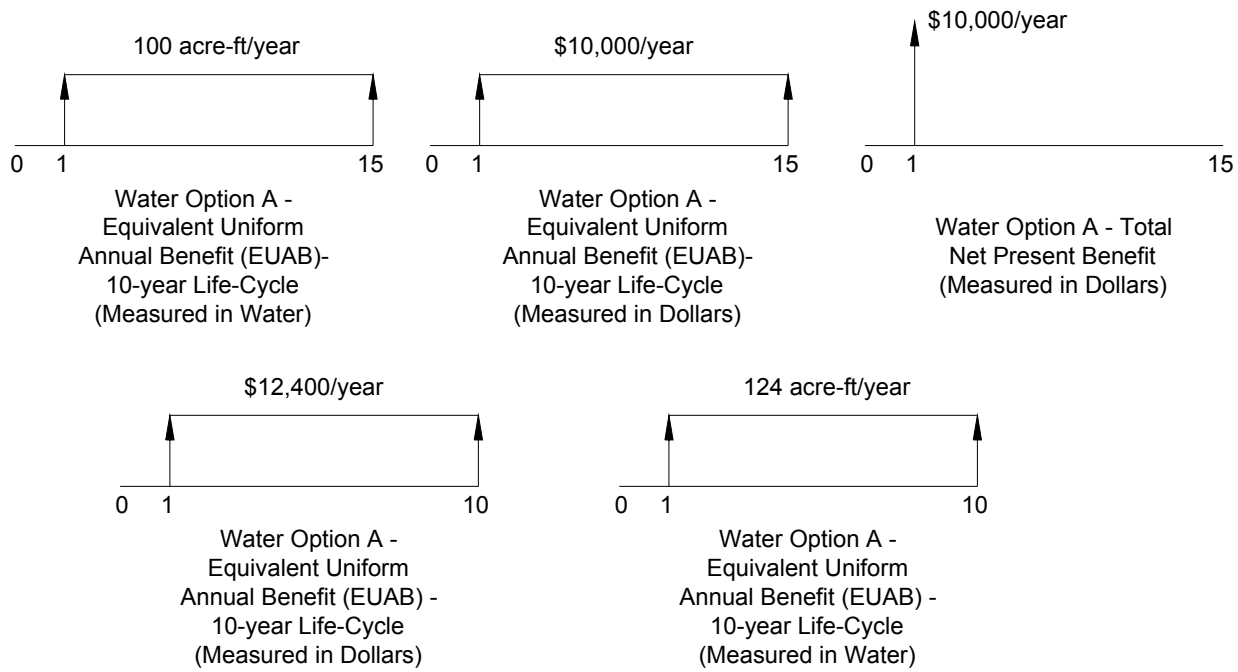


Figure 6. Conversion of Option A's 15-year benefit schedule to a 10-year schedule.

Since both series' costs and benefits are now in a 10-year cycle they can be directly compared. Figure 7 shows the 10-year life-cycle costs and benefits of Options A and B with final annual costs reduced to dollars per acre-ft.

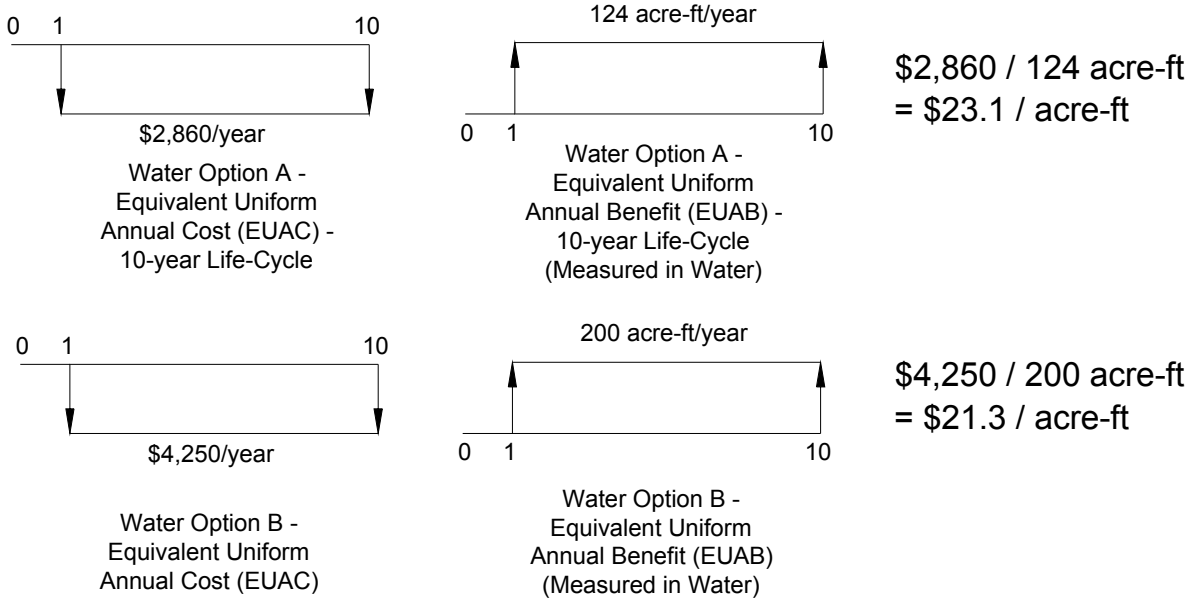


Figure 7. Comparison of Water Options A and B, with final dollar per acre-ft unit costs.

An alternative methodology to using equivalent project life, is direct use of unit costs developed from EUAC. Returning to Figures 3 and 4, and computing the final per-unit cost of Option's A and B arrives at the same result as shown in Figure 7. Option A, from figure 3, has and EUAC of $2,310/year, a benefit of 100 acre-ft/year; and a unit cost of $23.1 per acre-ft; precisely what is shown in Figure 7. Similarly, from Figure 4, Option B has an EUAC of $4,250/year with a benefit of 200 acre-ft/year. The unit cost for Option B is $21.3/acre-ft, which is equal to the amount shown in Figure 7. From this demonstration, it is clear that the concept of equivalent uniform annual cost serves to determine the unit cost of the water resource, and does not require additional economic considerations for project life. From an analytical standpoint, conversions using an equivalent project life can distort benefits. Option A yields 100 acre-ft/year; however, when Option A is translated to a 10-year cost cycle its *representative* benefit is 124 acre-ft/year. This does not mean that Option A can produce 124 acre-ft/year.

2.4. Infinite Replacement

Considering the purposes and needs of this EIS, it is probable that water offsets must be permanent solutions. This permanent solution implies infinite replacement will be needed for any type of water option. Since it was demonstrated that EUAC is just as resilient as alternative methods in determining the final unit cost of water, EUAC will be used again for infinite replacement. Consider the diagram shown in Figure 8. Option A's life-cycle is now repeating through time.

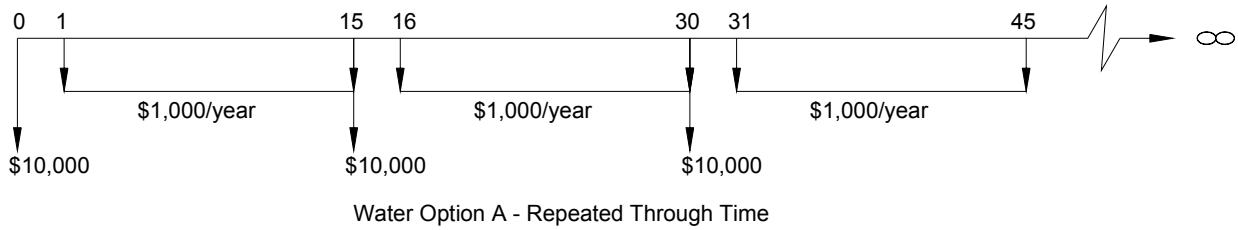


Figure 8. Water Option A costs repeated through time.

The total net present cost of the first life-cycle of Option A in year zero is $17,600. What about the cost of the second life cycle at the beginning of year 16? Again using the uniform series present worth factor, the second life cycle cost at the beginning of year 16 is equal to $10,000 + $1,000*(1.1^(30-15)-1)/(.1*1.1^(30-15)) = $17,600. The second life-cycle cost at the beginning of year 16 is equal to the first life-cycle cost in year zero. The third life-cycle cost at the beginning of year 31 is also equal to the first life-cycle cost in year zero. Figure 9 shows the repeating life-cycle costs for Option A with the costs transformed into equivalent uniform annual costs. Figure 10 shows the repeating life-cycle benefits for Option A, which are already an equivalent uniform series.

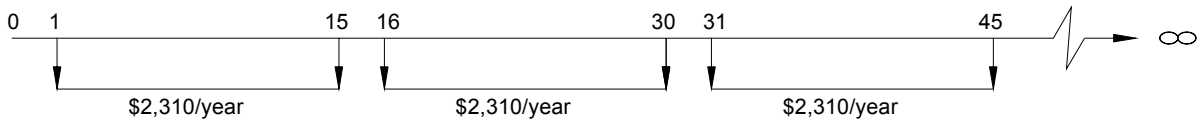


Figure 9. Water Option A – EUAC Repeated Through Time.

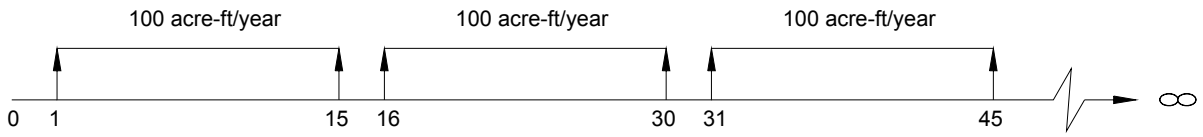


Figure 10. Water Option A –EUAB Repeated Through Time

Looking at both figures, it is apparent that in any given year the cost of the option is $2,310 and the benefit is 100 acre-ft/year. Again, the unit cost is $23.1/acre-ft.

The preceding sections both demonstrate that simply calculating the unit-cost of water from the equivalent uniform annual cost, which is derived from the original disbursement schedule for the option, will account for both the unequal service lives of different options and the infinite replacement of those options.

2.5. Inflation

Inflation is considered in the formulation of the government planning rate for water projects. Classical economic analysis implementing the inflation rate with the current interest rate for investment was not performed for this reason.

3. WOOG Documentation Matrix for Offsetting Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply

The matrix is the primary tool utilized by the WOOG in their evaluation of alternative water sources. The WOOG utilizes four matrices for their documentation, screening and sorting efforts. Two matrices are for documentation, screening and sorting of CID offset options and two matrices are used for looking at additional water acquisition options. This section covers the CID offset option elements and economic analyses as documented in the *CID Offset Documentation Matrix*. This matrix is shown in Appendix A as Table 1.

3.1. Research, Investigation, and Central Documentation of Offset Options

The first step in the WOOG's ranking of offset options was research by group members. Research tasks addressing each of the options shown in Table 1 were assigned to WOOG group members. Most group members wrote summary reports or memoranda presenting pertinent information concerning each option.

Alternatively, some group members assembled the research and provided it directly to the WOOG to formulate estimates and document the information. Report parameters were assembled and centrally documented in the CID Offset Documentation Matrix, which is discussed in the next section.

3.2. CID Offset Documentation Matrix Parameter Summary

The CID Offset Documentation Matrix contains several different parameters. Some of the parameters were merely used for documentation while other parameters are used throughout the ranking process. Occasionally parameters were listed on the documentation matrix but were not used since they were less quantitative in nature. These parameters were retained for completeness and as a placeholder for any quantitative information that became available. Parameters contained in the WOOG ranking matrix include:

- **ID:** Arbitrary identification code for each primary option set (letters) and subsets (numbers).
- **Description:** Short descriptive name for the option.
- **Lead Reviewer:** Lead researcher for exploring logistics of options. Responsible for getting sufficient information to the WOOG for the option to be ranked or eliminated.
- **EUAC:** Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost ($/year) for the given option. Derived from upfront capital cost, operation and maintenance cost, government planning rate (interest rate), project life, and amount available.
- **Supply flexibility:** Qualitative parameter; column in documentation matrix was left as placeholder for completeness. Actual timing ranking is performed in the ranking matrix.
- **Salvage Risk:** Qualitative parameter; column in documentation matrix was left as placeholder for completeness. Actual salvage risk ranking is performed in ranking matrix.
- **Political, Social, Legal, and Institutional Risk:** Qualitative parameter; column in documentation matrix was left as placeholder for completeness. Actual political risk ranking is performed in the ranking matrix.
- **Amount Available:** Estimated volume amount per year (acre-ft/year), at the source, that the offset option is projected to generate.
- **Proximity to CID:** Documents river distance (by total river mile) from CID.
- **Sustainability:** Qualitative parameter; column in documentation matrix was left as placeholder for completeness. Actual sustainability ranking is performed in the ranking matrix.
- **Time to Implement:** Amount of time needed (years) to resolve all legal, financial, and infrastructure related issues.
- **Time to Realize:** Time between completion of the project (end of time to implement) and the actual realization of offset water.
- **Willing Seller:** Originally derived for water right purchases and land retirement; willing seller indicates that the water rights were not condemned by a governmental entity. Since it was determined that only willing sellers would be considered this categorization became moot. WOOG options with a “NO” entry for willing seller are not viable options.
- **Upfront Capital Cost:** The amount of money needed at the start of the investment ($). All initial capital investments are considered to start at the beginning of the first year (also termed year zero). Used to compute total net present value of options, and subsequently used to compute EUAC. See Section 2 for further information on engineering economy calculations.
- **Operation & Maintenance:** Annual investment costs ($/year) for the option. Includes more than O&M for some options such as power generation and tax credits. Used to compute total net present value of options, and subsequently used to compute EUAC. See Section 2 for further information on engineering economy calculations.
- **Project Life:** The life of the project (years) before replacement is needed.
- **Total Cost (NPV):** The total net present value (in year zero) of the option including all upfront capital costs, annual maintenance costs, and any other costs or benefits associated with the option. See Section 2 for further information on engineering economy calculations.
- **Parameter Comments:** Used to note variations of some parameters, pertinent assumptions made about the option, or notes concerning elimination of the option.

In addition to the parameters categories, the documentation matrix also contains some parameter color coding. Table 2 shows the final color coding for the parameter entries of the CID Offset Documentation Matrix. Mr. Phil Soice of Southwest Water Consultants, and Mr. Tomas Stockton of Tetra Tech, Inc. were responsible for assembly, analysis and estimation of any parameters for the CID Offset Documentation Matrix; subsequently, their names are reflected in the color legend for estimated parameters.

Table 2. CID Offset Documentation Matrix - Color Legend

-Base Parameter from report/investigation/or derived from alternative source
-Parameter estimated by Stockton
-Original costs annualized with 5.875% planning rate to reflect time value of money by Stockton
-Options eliminated
-Subjective parameter-not determined in this matrix.
-Parameter estimated by Soice

In addition to the color coding for parameter estimation, option elimination, or engineering economy calculation, coding was established for the more qualitative parameters that were not used in the matrix, but were left in for consistency.

3.3. Sub-categories of Offset Options

Original offset options were divided into sub-categories to evaluate different input parameters that are associated with the option. For example, on farm conservation could be implemented in a number of places including the Fort Sumner Irrigation District (FSID), the Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District (PVACD), or CID itself. Each of these inputs was divided into sub-categories since differing irrigation districts would affect input parameters such as proximity to CID and amount available. A brief description of options containing sub-category options and why they were divided follows:

- **On Farm Conservation (A):** Differing irrigation districts have different proximities to CID and also have different amounts available based on irrigated acreage.
- **Canal Refurbishing (B):** Two irrigation districts have canals. Multiple input parameters include proximity to CID and amount available.
- **Hernandez Idea (C):** Multiple flow rates for pump operation leads to different costs and amounts to recirculate.
- **Water Right Purchase (D):** Water right purchase options contain two tiers of sub-categories. The first tier is options that have projected prices based on time regression of prices from the 1990's. The second tier are options that are additionally inflated (after the time regression) by 40%; these options are indicated with an "X" following their designation. Also, water right purchase options are divided by district, and type (surface, shallow groundwater, and artesian groundwater), which affects the amount available for each sub-category option.
- **Water Right Lease (E):** Water right lease options are divided by district and type (surface, shallow groundwater, and artesian groundwater), which affects the amount available for each sub-category option.
- **Riparian Vegetation Control (F):** Three subsets were studied including removing Salt Cedar, replacing Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees, and replacing Kochia weed on the old McMillan delta with rye grasses. All of these sub-categories contained variations in almost every category.
- **Desalination (K):** This option contained two different assumptions for feed water total dissolved solids. The first sub-category assumes normal brackish range TDS (~10,000 mg/L) while the second assumes feed water closer to the salinity of ocean water TDS (~35,000 mg/L).
- **Change Cropping Patterns (L):** Cropping pattern changes were all applied to the CID, but were split into different sub-categories using the input parameters from three different replacement crops or the average cost of all three replacement crops. The available amounts for these crops types were later revised since original saved amounts used a large total farm diversion per acre (4.5'/acre) that included water stacking practices within the CID. It was anticipated that these stacked water amounts over the full allotment (3.7'/acre) would not be available as saved water. Subsequently, the numbers

were reduced and the crop names were relabeled to relative crop water use amounts. This change is only reflected in the final WOOG lists developed for ranking. Other related WOOG media including the ranking process itself were not revised to reflect this change since it was considered inconsequential to the ranking process.

- **Range and Watershed Management (N):** This option was split into two tiers of sub-categories. The first tier distinguished range and watershed management in the lower watershed, such as management of vegetation in the adjacent uplands to the Pecos River, from upper watershed management, which is the management of the forest in the headwaters of the Pecos River or the headwaters of the Rio Hondo. The second tier divisions depend on the sub-category for the first tier. Lower watershed management recognized range divisions indicated by the researcher for salvage (upper, lower, and average amounts available) and upper watershed management was split into the range of costs associated with it (upper limit costs, lower limit costs, and average costs).
- **Develop Well Field (Q):** Well field development was split into two sub-categories depending on the location of the well field, which ultimately affected cost parameters.
- **Evaporation Suppression (T):** This option was also divided into two tiers of sub-categories. The first tier divided new evaporation suppression methods from old evaporation suppression methods, which varied in cost. Additional sub-categories were then created for the aggregate of all the reservoirs, and for the individual reservoirs: Santa Rosa, Sumner, and Brantley.
- **Desalination/Cogeneration Power Plant:** This option was divided into nine categories with three tiers to provide adequate perspective on the energy prices inherent with the option. The first tier analyzed water production without any power sales, the second tier examined water production coupled with power sales to the industrial sector, and finally the third tier examined water production coupled with power sales to all sectors. Each tier contains three sub-categories. The first sub-category uses energy prices from 2002. The second sub-category uses energy prices from the past three years and the third sub-category uses energy prices from the last 10-years.
- **Oil Field Production Well Wastewater:** This option contained two sub-categories for finished (product) water TDS. One assumes more rigorous treatment of the water with product water TDS less than 500 mg/L while the other assumes product water TDS less than 5000 mg/L.

The WOOG investigated a total of 80 combined categories and sub-categories of options.

3.4. Quantitative Data in the Offset Option Forms

In addition to storing summary quantitative data in the documentation matrix, detailed quantitative data are also stored in the option forms. The second sheet in the each option form is the EUAC computation sheet which lists data from the original research report along with any assumptions in the analysis. Figure 1 is a copy of the second page of the option form showing the different elements incorporated. The following fields are included on the EUAC computation sheet of the options forms:

- **Option Designation:** Option letter and sub-category number of the option.
- **Option Name:** Short descriptive name for option (same as “description” in documentation matrix).
- **Principle Investigator:** WOOG member responsible for memorandum or research concerning option.
- **EUAC:** Equivalent uniform annual cost (in dollars per acre-ft) of the option as calculated using the engineering economy principles discussed in Section 2.
- **Initial Capital Cost in year 0:** Initial capital cost (in dollars) of the option at the beginning of the first year (year 0).
- **O & M Costs:** Any annually recurring costs (in dollars) associated with the option.
- **Project Life:** The total time (years) the project will last before it requires complete replacement (new capital investment).
- **Discount Rate:** The planning rate used by the Bureau of Reclamation for water projects; currently the rate is 5.875%.
- **Total Present Worth:** The total amount of money the project is worth (in dollars) if all of the investment is considered in year zero.
- **Notes and Reference Numbers:** Contains data from research and reports along with any assumptions made for EUAC calculation.

Water Offset Options Group (WOOG) Option Processing Form

Option Designation:	Y-2
Option Name:	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High TDS
Principle Investigator:	Sims
General Location:	Vicinity of Brantley Reservoir
River Mile Location:	close to 469
Water Salvage Amount (acre-ft/year):	9030
EUAC ($/acre-ft):	$1,687.17
Initial Capital Cost in year 0:	$ 31,599,000
O & M costs: ($ each year-over project life)	$ 7,879,000
Project Life: (years) (before replacement is needed)	10
Discount Rate: (fixed for all options)	0.05875
Total Present Worth: ($ in year 0)	$89,934,105.94

Notes and Reference Numbers:

Total Capital Cost: $14,315,000 raw water pumping and piping; $5,646,000 residual disposal; $11,638,000 delivery system to Pecos below Brantley Dam

Annual O&M: $480,000 raw water pumping and piping; $6,429,000 residual disposal; $970,000 delivery system operation costs

Additional $1342/acre-ft treatment cost.
$1000/acre-ft tax credit

Figure 11. WOOG Option Processing Form—EUAC Computation Sheet

4. WOOG Ranking Matrix for Offsetting Depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply

The CID Offset Ranking Matrix is the final tool in the documentation and ranking process. Certain Offset Options were truncated prior to ranking due to a need and desire to limit the analysis to those options that reasonably provide the needed offsets. Quantitative parameters are translated into ranks from the documentation matrix using ranking criteria. Qualitative parameters are ranked directly using the guidance of the ranking criteria. The following sections explain the CID Offset Ranking Matrix and its components, including truncated option and both qualitative and quantitative ranking criteria. In addition, the following sections give a history for the ranking process of CID offset options along with a description of the ranking sheet portion of the option forms.

4.1. Truncated Options

Ten Offset Options were truncated after preliminary investigation of their merits and were not further analyzed. These options were duplicates of other options, options without offset capabilities or options that did not meet offset needs. Options B, C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4, G, J, M, P and R were truncated from receiving further analysis. Option B, renovation of drains in the Roswell Area, was eliminated from further consideration because private water rights to drain water exist, and it is questionable if the supply could be sustained. It appeared that the water supply may have been a relatively small one-time volume of water and that the water source may not be continuous. Option C-1, C-2, C-3 and C-4 were variations on an option to re-circulate water in the Pecos River to create flow for the shiner. This option actually causes depletion of Pecos River flows and does not offset depletions. These options were forwarded to the Alternative Development Group for possible consideration as an alternative method of providing water for the shiner. Options M and P included development of groundwater resources as a buffer to the variability of surface water, and were considered duplicative of Options Q-BV and Q-SR which also developed groundwater supplies. Options G and R were projects by the Corps of Engineers that were completed before the end of the EIS and whatever offset benefits that were created were no longer available for implementation. Finally, option J envisioned moving Carlsbad Project storage upstream to benefit from the reduced evaporation at higher elevations. However, it was concluded that permitting new conservation storage was not likely because of compact restraints, and transferring conservation storage upstream caused the lower reservoirs to spill more often because of side inflows to the Pecos River. Losses to spills more than offset the reduced evaporative losses. For these reasons ten,offset options were truncated without further analysis.

4.2. Quantitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Offset Options

Quantitative parameters in the ranking process include equivalent uniform annual cost (EUAC), amount available, proximity to CID, time to implement, and time to realize. Each qualitative parameter is also linked to the ranking matrix with ranking criteria. The ranking criteria translate the quantitative numbers from the documentation to a 0 through 5 scale to be inserted in the ranking matrix.

The following tables, Tables 3-7, detail the ranking criteria for the quantitative parameters. Included with the tables is a brief description of how the ranking criteria are applied to the parameters in the documentation matrix in order to translate values into ranks.

Table 3. Cost Ranking Criteria Table

Annual uniform cost per acre-ft available each year.	
Rank	EUAC ($/acre-ft/year), less than or equal to dollar amount:
5	50
4	100
3	500
2	1000
1	2000
0	10000

Table 4. Amount Available Ranking Criteria Table

Greater than or equal to acre-ft/year:	
Rank	Amount (acre-ft/year)
5	20000
4	15000
3	10000
2	5000
1	1000
0	0

Table 5. River Mile Ranking Criteria Table

Based on where on the river the water would be realized or where the outfall would be located if the offset source is not adjacent to the river. Additional criteria addresses effected compact calculations or a downstream location from Avalon Reservoir.		
Rank	River Mile	Description/Other Conditions
5	≤479	Less than or equal to RM 479, on CID, or very near CID lands.
4	≤586	Less than or equal to RM 586 (below Acme)
3	≤709	Less than or equal to RM 709 (below Sumner)
2	≥709	Greater than RM 709 (above Sumner) not subject to compact calculations.
1	≥709	Greater than RM 709 subject to compact calculations.
0	N/A	Below Avalon

Table 6. Time to Implement Ranking Criteria Table

Based on time to resolve all legal, financial, and infrastructure related issues to implement option.	
Rank	Less than or equal to (years):
5	1
4	2
3	5
2	7
1	9
0	Greater than 9

Table 7. Time to Realize Ranking Criteria Table

Time before water is physically realized after offset option is implemented. Measured from end of time to implement.	
Rank	Less than or equal to (years):
5	1
4	5
3	10
2	15
1	20
0	Greater than 20

4.3. Qualitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Offset Options

Some ranking parameters were more qualitative. These parameters included supply flexibility; salvage risk; political, legal, social, and institutional risk; sustainability, along with stateline effects. The WOOG structured ranking criteria for these parameters to be as objective as possible; however, the qualitative parameters still were partially subjective.

Tables 8-12 detail the qualitative ranking criteria. Also included with the table is a short description of the purpose of the parameter and how it applies to the ranking of offset options.

Table 8. Supply Flexibility Ranking Criteria Table

Using average offset = 5000 acre-ft or average yield (of the given amount available) and additional merit achieved by having the ability to take 3 times that amount on a planned basis. Based on how much water is available consistently.	
Rank	Timing
5	Provides 3x the average offset amount consistently from year to year.
4	Provides 3x the average offset amount with random yearly timing.
3	Provides average offset amount consistently from year to year.
2	Provides average offset amount with random yearly timing.
1	Provides below-average offset amount consistently from year to year.
0	Provides below-average offset amount with random yearly timing.

Table 9. Salvage Risk Ranking Criteria Table

Evaluated by the probability of whether salvage will occur.	
Rank	Relative degree of risk:
5	Certain salvage will occur (very low risk)
4	
3	
2	
1	
0	Salvage very uncertain (very high risk)

Table 10. Political, Legal, Social, and Institutional Risk Ranking Criteria Table

Encompasses risks associated with funding, popular opinion (public approval), permitting, political climate, and administration.	
Rank	Relative degree of risk:
5	Very low risk
4	
3	
2	
1	
0	Very high risk

Table 11. Stateline Effects Ranking Criteria Table

Ranked by whether offset option will have a negative, positive, or no effect on state-line compact deliveries.	
Rank	Effect
5	Positive effect to stateline
2.5	No Effect
0	Negative Effect

Table 12. Sustainability Ranking Criteria Table

Evaluated by the probability of whether salvage is sustainable.	
Rank	Relative degree of sustainability:
5	Infinitely sustainable resources
4	Somewhat sustainable over the long-term
3	Somewhat sustainable over the short-term, random periodic availability over the long-term
2	No short-term sustainability, random periodic availability over the long term
1	No short-term sustainability, will not be available again over the long term
0	One use – cannot be renewed

4.4. Ranking of Offset Options

Ranking of offset options was first accomplished by a trial run with the entire WOOG. After ranking three options, the WOOG group elected to have *ranking officers*. The ranking officers that were chosen by the group were Mr. Phil Soice of Southwest Water Consultants, and Mr. Tomas Stockton of Tetra Tech, Inc. Mr. Stockton made the first analysis using the ranking process and returned to the group with his results. Mr. Stockton showed the initial results to the WOOG, suggesting some minor modifications to the ranking criteria. At that time, the New Mexico Interstate Commission requested adding an additional criterion to cover "state-line effects" and for completeness the effects on the shiner were included as "PBNS effects". After the final ranking by the ranking officers, the criteria were once again revised and the "PBNS effects" criteria were eliminated because a separate analysis for additional water for the shiner was instituted. The preceding section represents the final criteria recommended by the WOOG for the ranking of offset options.

Ranking by the officers was accomplished independently although some revisions occurred following the review of the ranking exercises accomplished by both officers. Mr. Soice had the benefit of seeing Mr. Stockton's initial ranking, and Mr. Stockton had the benefit of seeing Mr. Soice's initial ranking before finalizing their rankings. Given some of the remaining ambiguity in the qualitative ranking criteria, ranking officers were still left with some judgment calls. The completed ranking matrices, two from each officer (one for offset options and one for AWA), are shown as Tables A.2 ,A.3, A.5, and A.6 in the Appendix. Final ranking tallies were summed together and then sorted by score. The ranking matrices also allowed for "weighting" factors, which are discussed in Section 6. Options with equal scores are then ranked by EUAC, with the lower cost option receiving the higher rank. The final results of the ranking of CID offset options, without weighting factors applied, are shown in Table 13.

Table 13. Final Standings for Equally Weighted Ranking of CID Offset Options – Combined Ranking from both Officers

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name/Description	Combined Total Score (unitless)	EUAC ($/acre-ft/year)
1	Q1-SR	Develop Well Field Seven Rivers	77.0	290
2	Q1-BV	Develop Well Field Buffalo Valley	76.0	264
3	D-1B	Water Right Purch Sur Roswell Area	74.0	99
4	W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	74.0	620
5	E-1B	Water Right Lease Sur Roswell Area	73.0	91
6	D-2A	Water Right Purch Shallow PVACD	72.0	67
7	D-2AX	Water Right Purch Shallow PVACD	72.0	94
8	D-1A	Water Right Purch Sur FSID	72.0	99
9	D-1BX	Water Right Purch Sur Roswell Area	72.0	139
10	L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	71.5	128
11	E-2A	Water Right Lease Shallow PVACD	71.0	69
12	E-1A	Water Right Lease Sur FSID	71.0	91
13	D-1C	Water Right Purch Sur CID	71.0	99
14	X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	70.0	-1164
15	N-6	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-no cost	70.0	-378
16	X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale)	70.0	-236
17	D-3A	Water Right Purch Artesian PVACD	70.0	84
18	E-1C	Water Right Lease Sur CID	70.0	91
19	D-1AX	Water Right Purch Sur FSID	70.0	139
20	D-3AX	Water Right Purch Artesian PVACD	69.0	118
21	D-1CX	Water Right Purch Sur CID	69.0	139

Table 13. Final Standings for Equally Weighted Ranking of CID Offset Options – Combined Ranking from both Officers

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name/Description	Combined Total Score (unitless)	EUAC ($/acre-ft/year)
22	F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	68.0	27
23	E-3A	Water Right Lease Artesian PVACD	68.0	106
24	F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	67.0	13
25	E-2B	Water Right Lease Shallow CID	66.5	69
26	L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	66.5	175
27	S	Additional Metering	66.0	16
28	A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	66.0	44
29	N-5	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-prob. cost	66.0	482
30	K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	66.0	652
31	D-2B	Water Right Purch Shallow CID	65.5	67
32	D-3B	Water Right Purch Reef CID	65.5	84
33	D-2BX	Water Right Purch Shallow CID	65.5	94
34	D-3BX	Water Right Purch Reef CID	65.5	118
35	L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	65.5	144
36	I	Import Canadian River Water	65.5	285
37	A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	65.0	50
38	Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	65.0	1687
39	E-3B	Water Right Lease Reef CID	64.5	106
40	L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	64.5	147
41	X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	64.0	862
42	K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	64.0	1639
43	V	Kaiser Channel Lining	63.0	180
44	Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	63.0	3188
45	T-1	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods	62.3	100
46	A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	62.0	3
47	N-1	Rng. And Watershed Management-Upper Limit	62.0	6
48	U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	62.0	9.5
49	N-2	Rng. And Watershed Management-Average	62.0	10.1
50	Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forebearance	62.0	145
51	N-4	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-high cost	62.0	1134
52	X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	62.0	1484
53	O	Cloud Seeding	61.0	1
54	A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	60.0	96
55	X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale)	60.0	2222
56	X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	60.0	3082
57	X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	60.0	7026
58	X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	60.0	7884
59	X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	60.0	8965
60	T-1C	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)	59.0	100
61	F-3	Replace Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees	58.0	51
62	N-3	Rng. And Watershed Management-Lower Limit	56.0	57
63	A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	54.0	216
64	T-1B	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)	51.0	100

Table 13. Final Standings for Equally Weighted Ranking of CID Offset Options – Combined Ranking from both Officers

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name/Description	Combined Total Score (unitless)	EUAC ($/acre-ft/year)
65	T-1A	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	49.0	100
66	T-2	Evaporation Suppresion-New Research	47.3	3
67	T-2C	Evaporation Suppresion-New Methods (Brantley)	44.0	3
68	T-2B	Evaporation Suppresion-New Methods (Sumner)	36.0	3
69	T-2A	Evaporation Suppresion-New Methods (Santa Rosa)	32.0	3
70	B	Drain Construction	Elim.	0
71	C-1	Hernandez Idea-10 cfs	Elim.	3516
72	C-2	Hernandez Idea-25 cfs	Elim.	2198
73	C-3	Hernandez Idea-50 cfs	Elim.	1403
74	C-4	Hernandez Idea-90 cfs	Elim.	1000
75	G	Acequia Improvements	Elim.	28
76	H	Pump Supplemental Wells	Elim.	0
77	J	Res. Entitlement Storage Flexibility	Elim.	0
78	M	Lower Groundwater Levels	Elim.	0
79	P	GW recharge/conjunctive use	Elim.	0
80	R	Rio Hondo Flood Control	Elim.	0

4.5. Qualitative Ranking for Offset Options in the Option Forms

In addition to the documentation in the ranking matrices, option forms also contain a ranking sheet. The ranking sheet gives a brief synopsis of how the ranking officers assumed the option would be implemented. Also contained on the ranking sheet are ranking columns showing the assigned ranks and reasoning the ranking officers had for assigning the ranks. The ranking sheet also contained listings of the technical researcher/report writer, the unanimous agreement of the WOOG, dissenting opinions, and general comments. This sheet is shown in Figure 12.

Commentary concerning the ranking is listed in black if both officers had the same conclusion concerning the ranking of that particular parameter for the option in question. Otherwise, Mr. Soice's comments and ranking numbers are all listed in blue font and Mr. Stockton's comments and ranking numbers are all listed in green font.

Water Offset Option V

Description of Option:
Line Kaiser Canal
The Kaiser Channel is an artificial, unlined canal traversing the old McMillan lakebed delta for 13 miles. Losses through this section of the Pecos river were estimated at 10,600 acre-feet during 1998. Adjusting the loss calculation for surface evaporation which would continue even with lining, the net loss from the Kaiser Channel for this 13 mile section was 9,600 acre feet per year. Some of this seepage may reappear in the Pecos river, but for this analysis all seepage was considered consumed. This option would line this 13-mile reach of the channel, making the salvaged water available for CID.

Technical Report Available?	Yes
Author of Technical Report?	Stockton
Unanimous Agreement of WOOG?	
Dissenting Opinion?	

Important Comments:

	Ranking Criteria	Phil Soice WOOG Criteria Rank	Tom Stockton WOOG Criteria Rank
1)	Cost See Option Processing Form	3	3
2)	Timing Consistent Average assumed offset amount provided inconsistently (varies with streamflow)	3	2
3)	Offset Risk Seepage may have reached Pecos river anyway Seepage most likely consumed on McMillan Delta and old lakebed	4	5
4)	Political Risk Capital intensive Capital intensive and environmentally unpopular ("river paving")	2	0
5)	Amount Available 9600 afy	2	2
6)	Close to CID River Mile 479 Concur, one end is at RM479	5	5
7)	Sustainable Indefinitely Concrete channel will require maintenance, sediment may become a problem	5	4
8)	Time to Implement Less than 5 years Greater than 9 years	3	0
9)	Time to Realize Savings realized in same year	5	5
10)	Benefit to State Line Little or no effect on state line	2.5	2.5
	Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost $180/afy		
	Total Score	34.5	28.5

Figure 12. The Ranking Sheet portion of the Option Form.

5. WOOG Maximum Offset with Respect to Alternative Screening

The WOOG addressed another work item that pertained to the screening of alternatives developed in this EIS. The Alternative Development Group for the ongoing Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement requested WOOG to provide a value for a maximum offset amount. This request would be used by the Alternative Development Group for the purpose of screening options based on water available for offset.

The WOOG responded with the following, which is quoted from their memorandum to the Alternative Development Group:

> "The WOOG did not determine *maximum offset amounts* for the following reasons:
> - the WOOG's members were reluctant to set arbitrary limits on the amount of water that is available to offset options for the PBNS,
> - the WOOG does not know the availability of funds or the reasonableness of their expenditure for offset options,
> - the WOOG's members all share the same perspective that instream flow requirements for the PBNS should be determined initially based on biological considerations, followed by a determination of depletions from hydrologic considerations. WOOG can then effectively determine options to offset those depletions" (2003).

In addition to the points above, the WOOG formulated conclusions summarizing their decision to not put a limit on the maximum offset. The conclusion is quoted from the same memorandum to the Alternative Development Group:

> "Two main points form the basis and conclusions of this memorandum. First, the WOOG does not believe that there is a practical *maximum offset amount* that limits the amount of offsets that can be obtained in the Pecos River Basin. Offset options amounting to several hundred thousand acre feet per year have been identified although the desirability of many offsets from cost and other perspectives is marginal at best. The economic viability of, or reasonableness of, the various WOOG offset options are a matter for management to determine. Second, not only should the required offset be determined, but the computation of that amount should consider the water right administration involved with the option. WOOG suggests that the most efficient method of developing viable alternatives is for the Biology Work Group (BWG) to devise the required instream flow(s), the Hydrology/Water Operations Work Group (HWG) to determine the net depletion to CID's supply given the instream flow requirements that the BWG has set, management to decide the reasonableness of expending funds on facilitating the goals of this EIS, and the WOOG to select an appropriate offset option" (2003).

The second point in the conclusion applies to the administration of water rights associated with certain options. Groundwater retirement options may require less total acquisition considering the right may be pumped in excess of the average yield as long as it does not exceed the total allotment for any given 5-year period.

6. Application of WOOG Tools for Formulation of Preferred Offset Options

The following sections contain: sample assignments of offset options to operational alternatives including a review of WOOG tools; formulation of "A" and "B" lists; additional water acquisition discussion and options; WOOG tools for evaluating additional water acquisition options; and WOOG suggestions for water offset options and additional water acquisition options.

6.1. Alternative Offset Demands

The screened list of alternatives for the reoperation of Sumner Dam is shown in Table A-3, located in the Appendix. This is the list of final alternatives to be analyzed in the impact analysis portion of this EIS. The WOOG role in this analysis of options is limited since all of the WOOG options were carried forward through this EIS. The WOOG examined options for the best match with certain operational alternatives. In order to accomplish this, first the offset *demands* of the alternatives should be examined.

The need for offset water is the primary output of the alternatives, as far as the WOOG is concerned. The Hydrology/Water Operations Group for the Carlsbad Water Supply and Conservation EIS (HWG) completed preliminary modeling results predicting net depletions caused by each alternative (Briggs et al., 2004). This net depletion is the primary demand for water. A secondary demand is for additional water supplies acquired for periods when CID reoperations are not sufficient to meet the needs of the shiner. Considering the purpose and need of this EIS, all net-depletions to CID due to reoperation of Sumner Dam will be offset. Whether these depletions will be offset on an average basis or discretely on an annual basis has yet to be determined; however, the conservative assumption would be that the depletions require full offsets in the year which they occur. Equation 5 equates the "average annual corrected reoperation net depletion (Tetra Tech, 2003)" with the "average annual alternative offset demand". Equation 6 determines the additional amount required on an annual basis to offset the variability of the maximum or annual depletions exceeding the average. Amounts of offset required over and above the average would be facilitated best by options that can be implemented (or not implemented) on a year-by-year basis, such as surface water retirement leases or pumped well field rights. Additional information on alternative offset demands can be located in Hydrology Work Group documentation.

$$\textit{Average Annual Reoperation Alternative Offset Demand} = \textit{Average Annual Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to CID Supply} \qquad \text{Eq. 5}$$

$$\textit{Maximum Required Variable Offset Demand} = \textit{60-Year Maximum Transmission Loss between Sumner and Brantley - Due to Bypass Operations} - \textit{Average Annual Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to CID Supply} \qquad \text{Eq. 6}$$

Table 14 shows the average annual reoperation alternative offset demand and the annual required variable offset for the alternatives currently selected in this EIS. The values shown in the table were derived using the equations above from the final planning model amounts for reoperating Sumner Dam as predicted by the Hydrology/Water Operations Group (Stockton, Personal Communication, 2005).

Table 14. Estimated Average and Maximum Annual Net Depletions due to the Reoperation of Sumner Dam

Alternative Designation	Average Annual Reoperation Alternative Offset Demand (acre-ft)[1]	Maximum Required Variable Offset Demand (acre-ft)[1 2]
Taiban Constant	1,200	500
Taiban Variable	1,200 to 1,700	700 to 2,000
Acme Constant	3,900	3,000
Acme Variable	3,000	2,900

Table 14. Estimated Average and Maximum Annual Net Depletions due to the Reoperation of Sumner Dam

Alternative Designation	Average Annual Reoperation Alternative Offset Demand (acre-ft)[1]	Maximum Required Variable Offset Demand (acre-ft)[1 2]
Critical Habitat	1,200	200
No Action (Current BO)	1,600	3,800[3]

[1]Uses final reoperation modeling HWG results.
[2]Uses estimated maximum additional transmission loss between Sumner and Brantley due to bypass operations.
[3]The No Action maximum variable amount does not compare directly with other variable amounts since this alternative was not modeled with the 6-week no-release restriction which tends to increase (due to spill trend changes) the average total net depletion and subsequently the average annual offset demand used in equation 6.

It is apparent that a minimum required offset will need to be offset with a constant amount that is available every year. Other than the minimum, the required annual amount, and the frequency with which that amount must be obtained, is variable. WOOG members expressed that an added factor of safety would be to simply use the average offset amount (as opposed to the minimum offset amount) as the lower bound of offset water to be obtained on an annual basis. For this reason, minimum offset amounts were not presented here.

6.2. Option Results Weighting the Ranking Matrix

Built into the ranking matrix is the ability to prioritize some of the ranking criteria by assigning more weight to certain criteria. From the beginning of the ranking process, emphasis was placed on the feasibility of the water offset options more than the cost of those options. The weighted percentage that each ranking criterion holds within the matrix, not examining the interdependencies of criterion such as cost, is 1/10 or 10%. This means that 90% of the ranking criteria do not consider cost. 90% of the criteria, not counting the interdependency of EUAC on amount available, do not consider the amount. In fact, 80% of the criteria emphasize obtaining wet-water in Brantley reservoir in a timely fashion.

In order to devise a weighting scheme for the selection of options, important criteria for offset must be defined and ordered. From Table 13, the average required offset each year is known. This average offset should be sustainable. In addition, this amount should be available in a timely manner since depletions will occur as soon as operations are changed. Further, options that satisfy the average depletion should have minimal risk. In addition, options can be stacked to form the minimum amount needed every year, provided they are sustainable. Table 14 proposes a weighting strategy for the ranking of options meeting all of the aforementioned priorities.

Justification of the weighting strategy for offset of net depletions above the average and up to the maximum is somewhat different. The supply flexibility category is very important since an increased supply of water upon demand is vital. In addition, the source would have to be sustainable even though it would only be needed periodically. An additional desirable requisite is that the source be flexible in terms of its available amount and its administration, without committing large amounts of capital. Table 15 reflects weights for timing and sustainability ranking criteria. Tables 16 and 17 show the respective standing results for an average offset weighting strategy and a maximum offset weighting strategy.

Table 15. Weighting Strategies for Offsetting Average and Maximum Net Depletions.

WOOG Ranking Criteria:	Approximate Original Weights	Weights for Prioritization of Average Offset	Weights for Prioritization of Additional Offset Needed (above average) to Meet Maximum
EUAC ($/acre-ft/year)	1	0.5	0.75
Timing	1	0.5	2.0
Salvage Risk	1	1.25	0.75
Political, Legal, Social, and Institutional Risk	1	1.25	0.75
Amount Available (acre-ft)	1	0.5	0.75
Proximity to CID (river miles)	1	0.5	0.75
Sustainability	1	2.0	2.0
Time to Implement	1	1.5	0.75
Time to Realize	1	1.5	0.75
State-line Effects	1	0.5	0.75
Total	10	10	10

Table 16. Weighted Standings for Offset of Average Net Depletions

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre -ft)
1	D-1B	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	84.3	99
2	D-1A	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	83.3	99
3	D-1BX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	83.3	139
4	D-1C	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	82.8	99
5	D-1AX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	82.3	139
6	D-1CX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	81.8	139
7	E-1B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (Roswell Area)	81.0	91
8	Q1-SR	Develop Well Field-Seven Rivers	81.0	290
9	Q1-BV	Develop Well Field-Buffalo Valley	80.5	264
10	E-1A	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (FSID)	80.0	91
11	E-1C	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (CID)	79.5	91
12	D-2A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	77.8	67
13	D-2AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	77.8	94
14	D-3BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	75.3	118
15	D-3AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	75.0	118
16	D-3A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	74.8	84
17	D-2B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	74.5	67
18	E-2A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	74.5	69
19	D-3B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	74.5	84
20	D-2BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	74.5	94

Table 16. Weighted Standings for Offset of Average Net Depletions

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre -ft)
21	E-2B	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (CID)	74.3	69
22	E-3B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Reef GW (CID)	73.3	106
23	E-3A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	72.0	106
24	L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	72.0	128
25	Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	71.0	1687
26	W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	70.5	620
27	S	Additional Metering	70.3	16
28	K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	70.0	652
29	Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	70.0	3188
30	A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	69.5	50
31	L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	69.5	175
32	A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	69.3	44
33	F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	69.0	13
34	L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	69.0	144
35	K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	69.0	1639
36	L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	68.5	147
37	F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	68.0	27
38	U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	66.3	10
39	V	Kaiser Channel Lining	66.3	180
40	N-6	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Cost	65.0	-378
41	A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	65.0	3
42	X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	64.5	-1164
43	X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale)	64.5	-236
44	I	Import Canadian River Water	64.5	285
45	A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	64.0	96
46	Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forebearance	63.5	145
47	N-5	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Average Cost	63.0	482
48	O	Cloud Seeding	62.0	1
49	N-2	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Average Slvg.	62.0	10
50	F-3	Replace Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees	61.5	51
51	X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	61.5	862
52	N-4	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Cost	61.0	1134
53	X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	60.5	1484
54	T-1	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (All Major)	60.2	100
55	N-1	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Slvg.	60.0	6
56	X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale)	59.5	2222
57	X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	59.5	3082
58	X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	59.5	7026
59	X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	59.5	7884
60	X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	59.5	8965
61	N-3	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Slvg.	59.0	57
62	T-1C	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)	58.5	100
63	A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	55.0	216
64	T-1B	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)	54.5	100
65	T-1A	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	53.5	100

Table 16. Weighted Standings for Offset of Average Net Depletions

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre -ft)
66	T-2	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (All Major)	33.7	3
67	T-2C	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Brantley)	32.0	3
68	T-2B	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Sumner)	28.0	3
69	T-2A	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Santa Rosa)	26.0	3

Table 17. Weighted Standings for Offset of Maximum Net Depletions

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre-ft)
1	Q1-SR	Develop Well Field-Seven Rivers	76.5	290
2	Q1-BV	Develop Well Field-Buffalo Valley	75.8	264
3	W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	75.5	620
4	D-2A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	74.0	67
5	D-2AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	74.0	94
6	D-1B	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	73.0	99
7	X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	72.5	-1164
8	N-6	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Cost	72.5	-378
9	X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale)	72.5	-236
10	D-3A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	72.5	84
11	L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	72.4	128
12	D-3AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	71.8	118
13	D-1A	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	71.5	99
14	D-1BX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	71.5	139
15	D-1C	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	70.8	99
16	D-1AX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	70.0	139
17	E-2A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	69.5	69
18	N-5	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Average Cost	69.5	482
19	D-1CX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	69.3	139
20	I	Import Canadian River Water	69.1	285
21	Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forebearance	69.0	145
22	F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	68.5	27
23	E-1B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (Roswell Area)	68.5	91
24	A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	68.3	44
25	X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	68.0	862
26	A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	67.5	50
27	E-3A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	67.3	106
28	S	Additional Metering	67.0	16
29	E-1A	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (FSID)	67.0	91
30	K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	67.0	652
31	D-2B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	66.6	67
32	D-3B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	66.6	84
33	D-2BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	66.6	94

Table 17. Weighted Standings for Offset of Maximum Net Depletions

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre-ft)
34	D-3BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	66.6	118
35	F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	66.5	13
36	N-4	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Cost	66.5	1134
37	X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	66.5	1484
38	E-1C	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (CID)	66.3	91
39	Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	66.3	1687
40	L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	66.1	175
41	K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	65.5	1639
42	L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	65.4	144
43	A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	65.3	3
44	X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale)	65.0	2222
45	X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	65.0	3082
46	X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	65.0	7026
47	X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	65.0	7884
48	X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	65.0	8965
49	V	Kaiser Channel Lining	64.8	180
50	Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	64.8	3188
51	L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	64.6	147
52	N-1	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Slvg.	64.0	6
53	N-2	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Average Slvg.	64.0	10
54	A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	63.8	96
55	E-2B	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (CID)	63.6	69
56	T-1	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (All Major)	63.0	100
57	E-3B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Reef GW (CID)	62.1	106
58	F-3	Replace Russian Olive with Cottonwood	61.0	51
59	O	Cloud Seeding	60.8	1
60	A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	59.3	216
61	T-1C	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)	58.0	100
62	N-3	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Slvg.	57.0	57
63	U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	56.5	10
64	T-1B	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)	52.0	100
65	T-1A	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	50.5	100
66	T-2	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (All Major)	44.2	3.3
67	T-2C	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Brantley)	39.3	3
68	T-2B	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Sumner)	33.3	3
69	T-2A	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Santa Rosa)	27.8	3

Comparing the results of Tables 16 and 17 with Table 13, it is evident that the weighting schemes worked as intended. For offset of the average depletion, options that are sustainable and also implemented fairly quickly rose to the top of the list. Practically, lease or purchase of surface water options will be vital to having a sustainable supply with very little risk involved. For offsets of the maximum depletion, expected results included more groundwater options dominating the top of the list. This is reasonable since the five-year accounting period for groundwater rights in the basin provides greater flexibility of supply than

that associated with surface rights. Weighting of the options considering the type of offset being met is a refinement of the un-weighted ranking of offset options. The next step is sorting of the lists to determine "A" and "B" lists.

6.3. Preferred Offset Options – "A" List

Since the WOOG list of options is too extensive for analysis of all options in the impact analysis portion of this NEPA process, three "A" lists, one for un-weighted option ranking and two for weighted option ranking, including average and maximum offsets, were developed to narrow the options to be analyzed. Time to implement and time to realize were considered the most appropriate screening choices to narrow the options shown in tables 13, 16 and 17. In addition, some options are beyond the scope of this NEPA process in terms of the environmental evaluation of their effects, and would in fact require their own Environmental Impact Statement to be built. These two screening filters were used in combination to develop the "A" lists for un-weighted options and weighted average and maximum offsets.

Three years was the maximum amount of time lapse acceptable for an option to provide water to the Pecos River. The combination of time to implement the option and time to realize water in the river was limited to three years as the maximum amount of time acceptable for an option to be on the "A" list. In terms of ranking for an option to be on the "A" list, it must have at least a "4" for time to implement and it must also have a "5" for time to realize (See Tables 6 & 7).

For the EIS filter, complex options that required planning beyond the scope of this NEPA process were also cut from the "A" lists. The flash distillation power plant (Option X) was one such complex project whose planning and environmental permitting would likely exceed three years to implement. It was assumed that private investment would drive this option with possible tax incentives by the Federal, State, and local governments to offset the decreased power generating ability from the added benefit of flash distillation (i.e. pay for the water that is generated). It may be possible that it could be built privately with the EIS work required in less than the 3-year cutoff window, but Reclamation involvement would likely invoke environmental analyses. Table 18 shows the "A" list for equally weighted offset options, Table 19 shows the "A" list for average weighted offset options, and Table 20 shows the "A" list for maximu weighted offset options. Figures 13, 14, and 15 illustrate the respective equally weighted, average weighted, and maximum weighted A-lists. Since the same filter criteria were used for all offset options, all "A" lists contain the same options; however, the most suitable options are still ordered by overall combined score.

It should be noted that offset amounts are for delivery of offset water to the Pecos River in the amounts determined by the WOOG. Losses incurred to these amounts by delivery to the Carlsbad Project were left for determination by the Hydrology Group through modeling of the stream system (Tetra Tech, 2005). Average efficiencies for water offset options, which take into account transit delivery losses to Brantley reservoir from the offset source, are shown on Table 18 for use in example calculations. The WOOG did not attempt to incorporate the efficiency factor into the ultimate cost of all of the offset options; adjusted EUAC is only shown for A-list options.

Table 18 "A" List – Equally Weighted Ranking of Water Offset Options with Estimated Offset Efficiencies, Effective Offset, and EUAC Adjusted for Efficiency

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name/Description	Amount Available acre-feet/ year[1]	Transit Efficiency from Offset Source to Brantley Reservoir	Average Effective Offset[3]	Combined Total Score (unitless)	Adjusted EUAC ($/acre-ft/year)[5]
1	Q1-SR	Develop well field (Seven Rivers)	10,000	67%	6,700	77.0	433
2	Q1-BV	Develop well field: Buffalo Valley	10,000	58%	5,800	76.0	455
3	D-1B	Water right purchase: Roswell area	1,600	55%	1,300	74.0	180
4	E-1B	Water right lease: Roswell area	1,600	55%	1,300	73.0	165
5	D-1A	Water right purchase: FSID	1,000	23%	300	72.0	431
6	D-1BX	Water right purchase: Roswell area	1,600	55%	1,300	72.0	252
7	L-3[2]	Change cropping patterns (CID): very low water use crop	10,500	100%[4]	10,500	71.5	182
8	E-1A	Water right lease: FSID	1,000	23%	300	71.0	396
9	D-1C	Water right purchase: CID	3,150	100%[4]	3,150	71.0	99
10	E-1C	Water right lease: CID	3,150	100%[4]	3,150	70.0	91
11	D-1AX	Water right purchase: FSID	1,000	23%	300	70.0	603
12	D-1CX	Water right purchase: CID	3,150	100%[4]	3,150	69.0	139
13	L-2[2]	Change cropping patterns (CID): low water use crop	8,800	100%[4]	8,800	66.5	249
14	L-1[2]	Change cropping patterns (CID): ave. water use	8,900	100%[4]	8,900	65.5	206
15	L-4[2]	Change cropping patterns (CID): med. water use crop	6,000	100%[4]	6,000	64.5	209
16	U	FSID gravel pit pumping	300	74%	222	62.0	13

[1]Options designated with an "X" do not represent a unique amount of water, only an escalated cost for another listed option. CIR amount presented for options involving water rights retirement.

[2]The Change of Cropping Patterns is based on conversion of 5,000 acres of alfalfa to the indicated water use; the acreage conversion is available only once. Amount available reflects 2005 revision accounting for water stacking (See section 3.3).

[3]Note that “amount available” column multiplied by efficiency in this column does not yield effective offset for non-project offsets. Only diverted amounts (convert from CIR amount by multiplying by 3 AF/acre and dividing by 2.1 AF/acre) can be multiplied by efficiencies in this column to determine effective offset.

[4]Project (CID) derived offset efficiencies don’t apply to diverted amounts as do other efficiencies. Multiplication for average effective offset is direct (no conversion to diverted amount is necessary).

[5]EUAC was “adjusted” to account for offset option efficiencies.

Table 19. Average Offset - "A" List Water Offset Options

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre-ft)
1	D-1B	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	84.3	99
2	D-1A	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	83.3	99
3	D-1BX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	83.3	139
4	D-1C	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	82.8	99
5	D-1AX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	82.3	139
6	D-1CX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	81.8	139
7	E-1B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (Roswell Area)	81.0	91
8	Q1-SR	Develop Well Field-Seven Rivers	81.0	290
9	Q1-BV	Develop Well Field-Buffalo Valley	80.5	264
10	E-1A	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (FSID)	80.0	91
11	E-1C	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (CID)	79.5	91
12	L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	72.0	128
13	L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	69.5	175
14	L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	69.0	144
15	L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	68.5	147
16	U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	66.3	10

Table 20. Maximum Offset - "A" List Water Offset Options

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre-ft)
1	Q1-SR	Develop Well Field-Seven Rivers	76.5	290
2	Q1-BV	Develop Well Field-Buffalo Valley	75.8	264
3	D-1B	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	73.0	99
4	L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	72.4	128
5	D-1A	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	71.5	99
6	D-1BX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (Roswell Area)	71.5	139
7	D-1C	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	70.8	99
8	D-1AX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	70.0	139
9	D-1CX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	69.3	139
10	E-1B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (Roswell Area)	68.5	91
11	E-1A	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (FSID)	67.0	91
12	E-1C	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (CID)	66.3	91
13	L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	66.1	175
14	L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	65.4	144
15	L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	64.6	147
16	U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	56.5	10

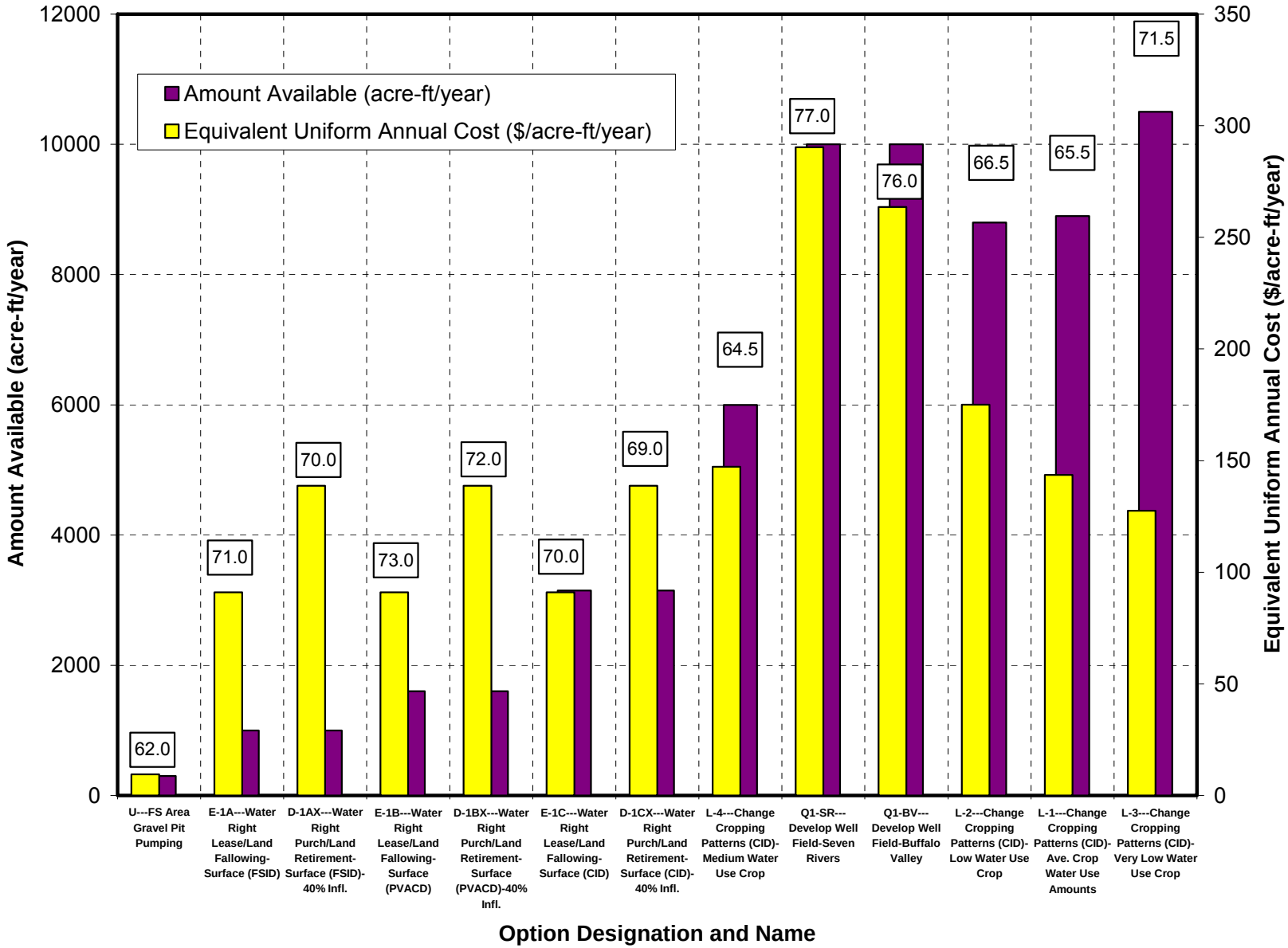


Figure 13. Equally Weighted "A" List - Depicted Graphically with Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost, Amount Available, and Score.

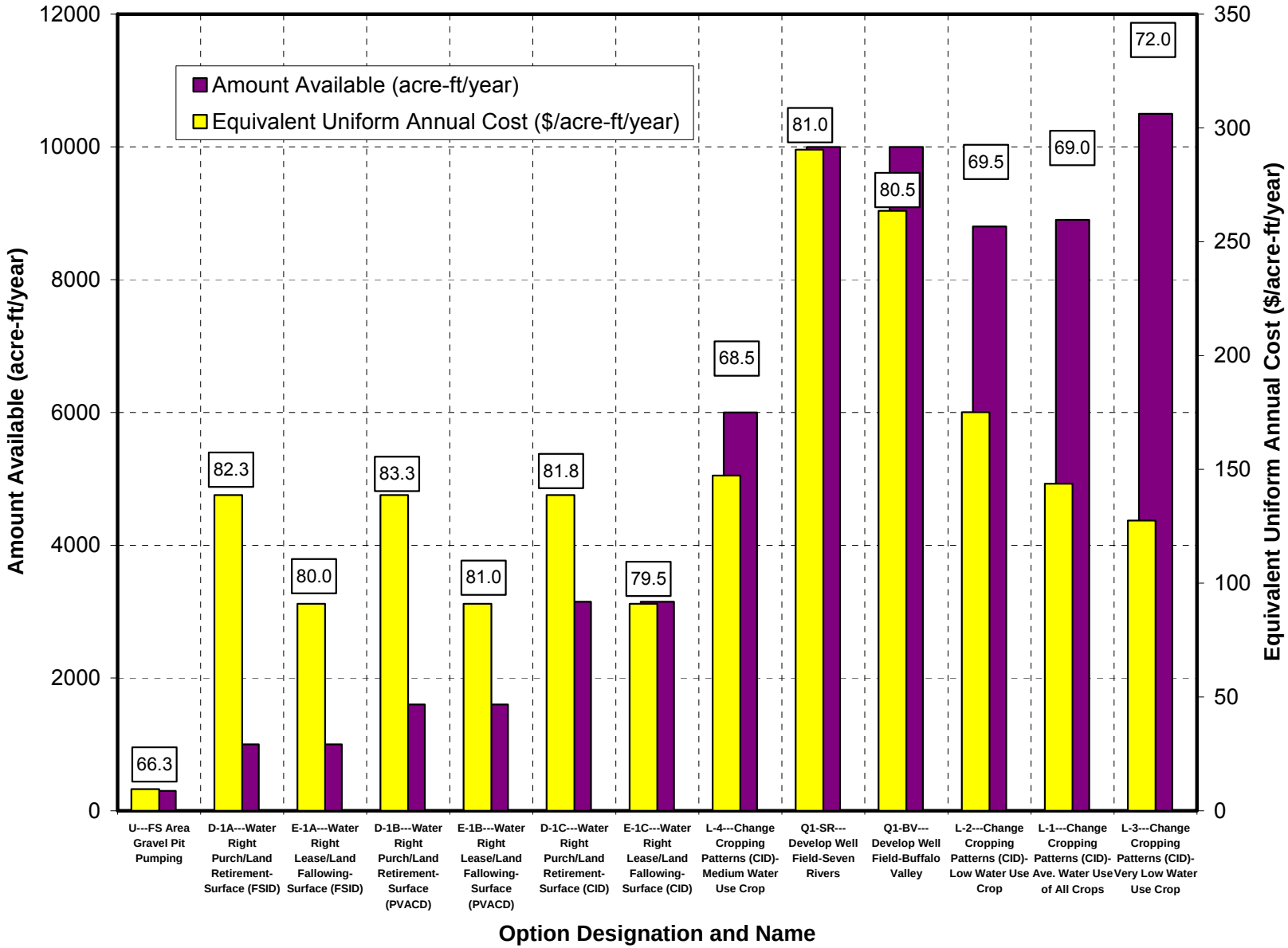


Figure 14. "A" List for Average Offsets - Depicted Graphically with Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost, Amount Available, and Score.

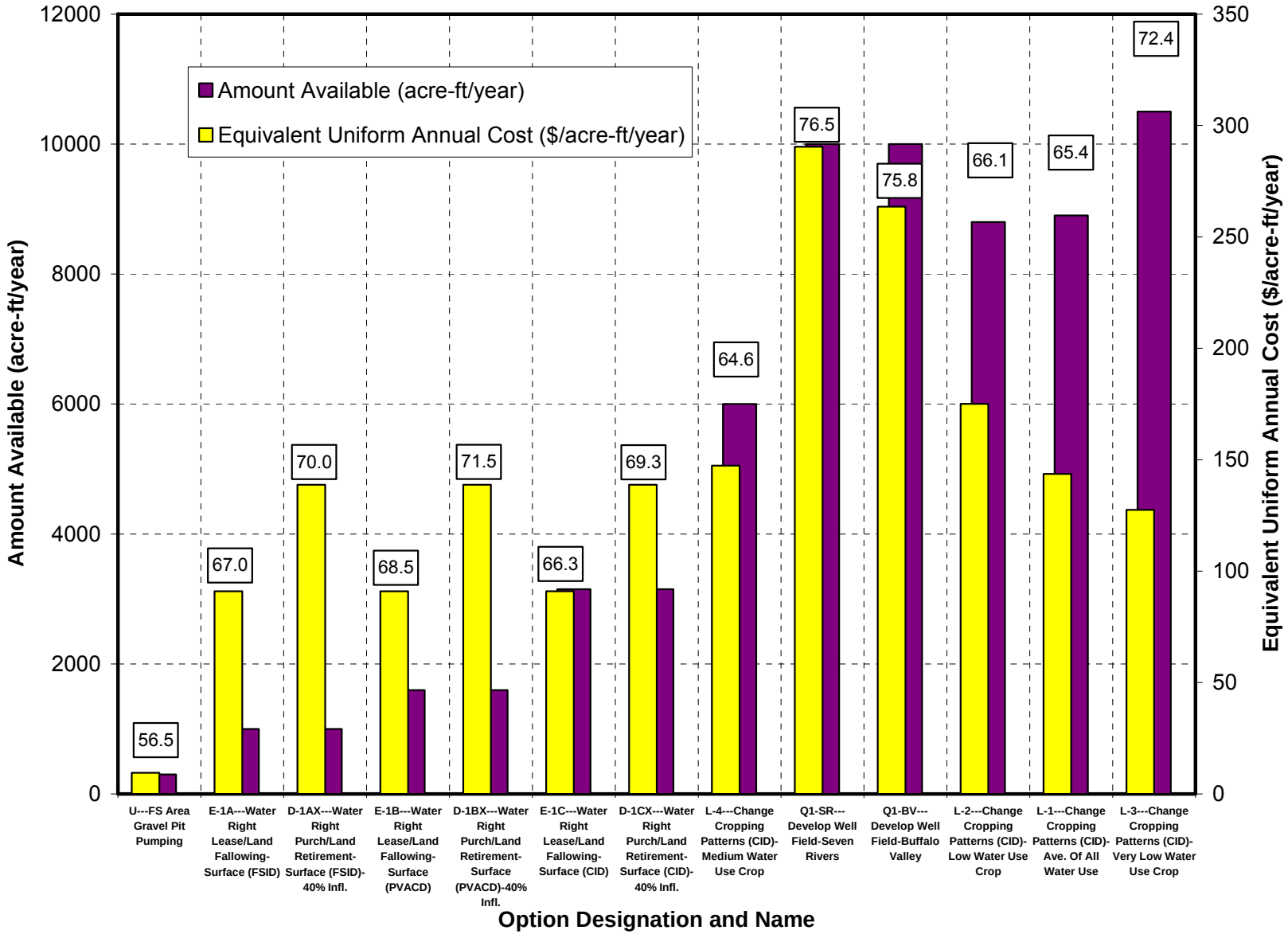


Figure 15. "A" List for Maximum Offsets - Depicted Graphically with Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost, Amount Available, and Score.

6.4. Remaining Offset Options – "B" List

Those Offset Options that were not on the "A" list were ranked and listed on the "B" list. These options were not considered likely to be timely in providing offset water for depletions in the near term but may be viable in the long term. There may be offset options on the "B**" list that can become viable offsets with additional research and development.** Indeed, many of the "B" list options are cost effective if they can be shown to provide the needed water supplies. Tables 21, 22 and 23 indicate the "B" list for un-weighted options and weighted options for average and maximum depletions.

Table 21 "B" List – Equally Weighted Ranking of Water Offset Options

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name/Description	Amount Available (acre-ft / year)	Combined Total Score (unitless)	EUAC ($/acre-ft/year)
1	W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Capitan Reef	20,000	74.0	620
2	D-2A	Water Right Purch Shallow (Roswell Area)	7,000	72.0	67
3	D-2AX	Water Right Purch Shallow (Roswell Area)	7,000	72.0	94
4	E-2A	Water Right Lease Shallow (Roswell Area)	7,000	71.0	69
5	X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	22,000	70.0	-1164
6	N-6	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-no cost	25,400	70.0	-378
7	X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale)	22,000	70.0	-236
8	D-3A	Water Right Purch Artesian (Roswell Area)	7,000	70.0	84
9	D-3AX	Water Right Purch Artesian (Roswell Area)	7,000	69.0	118
10	F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	12,500	68.0	27
11	E-3A	Water Right Lease Artesian (Roswell Area)	7,000	68.0	106
12	F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	3,600	67.0	13
13	E-2B	Water Right Lease Shallow (CID)	400	66.5	69
14	A-5	Canal Refurbishing (CID)	10,000	66.0	44
15	N-5	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-average cost	25,400	66.0	482
16	K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	10,000	66.0	652
17	D-2B	Water Right Purch Shallow (CID)	400	65.5	67
18	D-3B	Water Right Purch Reef (CID)	400	65.5	84
19	D-2BX	Water Right Purch Shallow (CID)	400	65.5	94
20	D-3BX	Water Right Purch Reef (CID)	400	65.5	118
21	I	Import Canadian River Water	20,000	65.5	285
22	A-3	On Farm Conservation (CID)	4,000	65.0	50
23	Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	9,030	65.0	1687
24	E-3B	Water Right Lease Reef (CID)	400	64.5	106
25	X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	22,000	64.0	862
26	K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	10,000	64.0	1639
27	V	Kaiser Channel Lining	990	63.0	180
28	Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	8,815	63.0	3188
29	T-1	Evaporation Suppression-Old Methods	17,500	62.3	100
30	A-4	Canal Refurbishing (FSID)	9,000	62.0	3
31	N-1	Rng. And Watershed Management-Upper Limit	13,271	62.0	6
32	N-2	Rng. And Watershed Management-Average	7,300	62.0	10.1
33	Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forbearance	18,500	62.0	145

Table 21 "B" List – Equally Weighted Ranking of Water Offset Options

34	N-4	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-high cost	25,400	62.0	1134
35	X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	22,000	62.0	1484
36	O	Cloud Seeding	43,000	61.0	1
37	A-1	On Farm Conservation (FSID)	5,400	60.0	96
38	X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale)	22,000	60.0	2222
39	X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	22,000	60.0	3082
40	X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	22,000	60.0	7026
41	X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	22,000	60.0	7884
42	X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	22,000	60.0	8965
43	T-1C	Evaporation Suppression-Old Methods (Brantley)	6,500	59.0	100
44	F-3	Replace Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees	4,000	58.0	51
45	S	Additional Metering	6,250	66.0	55
46	N-3	Range And Watershed Management-Lower Limit	1,296	56.0	57
47	A-2	On Farm Conservation (PVACD)	8,000	54.0	216
48	T-1B	Evaporation Suppression-Old Methods (Sumner)	6,100	51.0	100
49	T-1A	Evaporation Suppression-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	4,900	49.0	100
50	T-2	Evaporation Suppression-New Research	17,500	47.3	3
51	T-2C	Evaporation Suppression-New Methods (Brantley)	6,500	44.0	3
52	T-2B	Evaporation Suppression-New Methods (Sumner)	6,100	36.0	3
53	T-2A	Evaporation Suppression-New Methods (Santa Rosa)	4,900	32.0	3

Table 22. Average Offset - "B" List Water Offset Options

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre-ft)
1	D-2A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	77.8	67
2	D-2AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	77.8	94
3	D-3BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	75.3	118
4	D-3AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	75.0	118
5	D-3A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	74.8	84
6	D-2B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	74.5	67
7	E-2A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	74.5	69
8	D-3B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	74.5	84
9	D-2BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	74.5	94
10	E-2B	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (CID)	74.3	69
11	E-3B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Reef GW (CID)	73.3	106
12	E-3A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	72.0	106
13	Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	71.0	1687
14	W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	70.5	620
15	K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	70.0	652
16	Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	70.0	3188
17	A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	69.5	50
18	A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	69.3	44
19	F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	69.0	13
20	K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	69.0	1639
21	F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	68.0	27
22	V	Kaiser Channel Lining	66.3	180

Table 22. Average Offset - "B" List Water Offset Options

23	N-6	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Cost	65.0	-378
24	A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	65.0	3
25	X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	64.5	-1164
26	X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale)	64.5	-236
27	I	Import Canadian River Water	64.5	285
28	A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	64.0	96
29	Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forbearance	63.5	145
30	N-5	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Average Cost	63.0	482
31	O	Cloud Seeding	62.0	1
32	N-2	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Average Slvg.	62.0	10
33	F-3	Replace Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees	61.5	51
34	X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	61.5	862
35	N-4	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Cost	61.0	1134
36	X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	60.5	1484
37	T-1	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (All Major)	60.2	100
38	N-1	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Slvg.	60.0	6
39	X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Ind. Elec. Sale)	59.5	2222
40	X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	59.5	3082
41	X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	59.5	7026
42	X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	59.5	7884
43	X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	59.5	8965
44	S	Additional Metering	70.3	16
45	N-3	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Slvg.	59.0	57
46	T-1C	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)	58.5	100
47	A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	55.0	216
48	T-1B	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)	54.5	100
49	T-1A	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	53.5	100
50	T-2	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (All Major)	33.7	3
51	T-2C	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Brantley)	32.0	3
52	T-2B	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Sumner)	28.0	3
53	T-2A	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Santa Rosa)	26.0	3

Table 23. Maximum Offset - "B" List WOOG Options

Rank	Desig-nation	Option Name	Combined Total Score	EUAC ($/acre-ft)
1	W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	75.5	620
2	D-2A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	74.0	67
3	D-2AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	74.0	94
4	X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	72.5	-1164
5	N-6	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Cost	72.5	-378
6	X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	72.5	-236
7	D-3A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	72.5	84
8	D-3AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	71.8	118
9	E-2A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	69.5	69
10	N-5	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Average Cost	69.5	482
11	I	Import Canadian River Water	69.1	285

Table 23. Maximum Offset - "B" List WOOG Options

12	Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forebearance	69.0	145
13	F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	68.5	27
14	A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	68.3	44
15	X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	68.0	862
16	A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	67.5	50
17	E-3A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	67.3	106
18	K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	67.0	652
19	D-2B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	66.6	67
20	D-3B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	66.6	84
21	D-2BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	66.6	94
22	D-3BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	66.6	118
23	F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	66.5	13
24	N-4	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Cost	66.5	1134
25	X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	66.5	1484
26	Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	66.3	1687
27	K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	65.5	1639
28	A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	65.3	3
29	X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale)	65.0	2222
30	X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	65.0	3082
31	X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	65.0	7026
32	X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	65.0	7884
33	X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	65.0	8965
34	V	Kaiser Channel Lining	64.8	180
35	Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	64.8	3188
36	N-1	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Slvg.	64.0	6
37	N-2	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Average Slvg.	64.0	10
38	A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	63.8	96
39	E-2B	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (CID)	63.6	69
40	T-1	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (All Major)	63.0	100
41	E-3B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Reef GW (CID)	62.1	106
42	F-3	Replace Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees	61.0	51
43	S	Additional Metering	67.0	16
44	O	Cloud Seeding	60.8	1
45	A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	59.3	216
46	T-1C	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)	58.0	100
47	N-3	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Slvg.	57.0	57
48	T-1B	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)	52.0	100
49	T-1A	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	50.5	100
50	T-2	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (All Major)	44.2	3
51	T-2C	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Brantley)	39.3	3
52	T-2B	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Sumner)	33.3	3
53	T-2A	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Santa Rosa)	27.8	3

6.5 Example Coupling of Offset Options with Alternatives

Selection of appropriate WOOG options to offset depletions is left to those who are charged with implementing this EIS, but two approaches are suggested here to effectively utilize WOOG results. Possible approaches to implement these options include selection of the highest ranked options that sum incrementally to the amount needed, or in the alternative, selection of a portion of options with the highest WOOG ranking.

6.5.1 Selection by Incremental Amount

The first perspective would be to minimize the securing of water in excess of offset needs through incremental acquisitions of offset amounts. The offset demands are directly taken from Table 14, indicating depletions associated with various EIS Alternatives. Using the "Acme Variable" alternative as an example, the offset demands are estimated to be 3,000 acre-ft/year for the average and an additional 2,900 acre-ft/year to be able to offset the maximum. The following example uses only escalated water right purchase prices (the "X" options) from the A-list and various other A-list options. The example also uses ranking scores from the equally weighted A-list (See table 18 and figure 13). Minimizing water acquisitions leads to selection of the following sequence of decisions to offset an average net depletion of 3,000 acre feet/year:

1) The first option selected is the one with the highest score with an amount available less than the average offset demand, "E-1B---Water Right Lease Surface – Roswell Area"; this option provides an effective offset of 1,300 acre-ft/year, leaving 1,700 acre-ft/year to still be offset.
2) The next option selected is "D-1BX---Water Right Purchase Surface – Roswell Area, which provides another 1,300 acre-ft/year, leaving 400 acre-ft/year to still be offset.
3) The third highest ranking option with offset amounts less than 400 acre-ft/year is "E-1A---Water Right Lease Surface - FSID", which provides another 300 acre-ft/year, leaving 100 acre-ft/year to be offset.
4) The last option selected for offsetting the average demand is the option with least effective offset amount of all the remaining options (in order to minimize the amount of effective offset acquisition), "U – FSID Gravel Pit Pumping"; this option provides 200 acre-ft/year, creating 100 acre-ft/year of surplus.

The maximum required variable offset demands follow the same selection process, but now only 2,800 acre-ft is needed to meet the maximum demand since there was a surplus generated in offsetting the average demand. As a result of selecting offsets to meet the average depletions of the "Acme Variable" alternative, four options have now been consumed from the "A" list of offset options. These options cannot be selected for meeting the maximum offset demand. Again, using the rule of selecting the highest scoring option that is less than or equal to (or nearest greater than in this example) the remaining 2,800 acre-ft yields two options: "D-1AX- Water Right Purchase - FSID" and "D-1CX---Water Right Lease Surface – CID". Since the FSID purchase won't cover the entire needed offset amount but the CID lease will, it is logical to only choose the CID lease option for 3,150 acre-ft/year of effective offset. This option will provide 350 acre-ft/year more than required, which will be excess to the total offset requirement. Note that suitability of options to meet either average or maximum offset demands wasn't considered.

The last remaining step is to establish a total annual maximum cost for the alternative. Table 24 lists the example offsets for the "Acme Variable" alternative and their annual costs. Also shown is the annual cost sum, which represents the maximum cost for this alternative (occurring some years).

Table 24 Hypothetical Coupling of Offset Options by Amount Available with the "Acme Variable" Alternative.

Offset Option	Demand Type	Adjusted EUAC ($/acre-ft/year)	Effective Offset Amount (acre-ft/year)	Maximum Total Annual Cost ($/year)
E-1B---Water Right Lease Surface – Roswell Area	Avg.	165	1,300	214,500
D-1BX---Water Right Purchase Surface – Roswell Area	Avg.	252	1,300	327,600
E-1A---Water Right Lease Surface - FSID	Avg.	396	300	118,800
U---Fort Sumner Area Gravel Pit Pumping	Avg.	13	200	2,600
D-1CX---Water Right Lease Surface - CID	Max.	91	3,150	286,650
Final EUAC, Total Amount, and Max. Annual Cost:	N/A	**152**	**6,250**	**950,150**

Economic commitment in excess of requirement [1], (6,250 – 5,900) x $152 = $53,200

[1] Assuming maximum offset demand occurs; this would be a minimum excess commitment.

6.5.2 Selection by Rank

Instead of minimizing the offset option amounts, another possibility for coupling offset options is scaling back the highest ranking options that provide more than adequate available amounts. Again using the same "Acme Variable" alternative, the respective annual average and additional maximum offset demands are 3,000 and 2,900 acre-ft. For the selection by rank approach, the option with the highest score is the preferred option. If the option does not meet the demand, then it is aggregated with the option that has the next highest score. Examples of average and maximum offset using the principle of "selection by rank" follow.

The highest scoring option for average offset is "Q1-SR---Develop Well Field – Seven Rivers" which can provide 6,700 acre-ft/year of offset water supplies. This is more than is needed for the average depletion for "Acme Variable. All of the average net depletion will be satisfied by Q1-SR with 3,700 acre-ft/year excess to that requirement. The remainder of the capacity, 3,000 acre-ft/year, will also offset the maximum variable demand with 100 acre-ft/year of surplus. Table 25 presents a hypothetical example of coupling offset options with alternatives through selection by rank.

Table 25 Hypothetical Coupling of Offset Options by Amount Available with the "Acme Variable" Alternative.

Offset Option	Demand Type	Adjusted EUAC [1] ($/acre-ft/year)	Maximum Amount Available to CID Farmers (acre-ft/year)	Maximum Total Annual Cost ($/year)
Q1-SR---Develop Well Field - Seven Rivers	Avg./Max.	433	6,700	$2,901,100
Final EUAC, Total Amount, and Max. Annual Cost:	N/A	**433**	**6,700**	**$2,901,100**

It is apparent that many different selection processes could be followed yielding different results each time. Another appropriate method, which is not presented here, would be selecting options by the adjusted EUAC. This method would also tend to minimize water acquisitions.

7. Additional Water Acquisition for Flow Augmentation

The WOOG's scope initially focused on the offset of depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply due to reoperation of Sumner Dam for the benefit of the PBNS. A subsequent issue addressed by the WOOG was the acquisition of additional water supplies for the PBNS. Additional water acquisition is defined as new water added to the Pecos River system, obtained for the purpose of providing instream flows for the PBNS. Additional water acquisition is required when re-operation of Sumner Dam is not adequate to provide instream habitat for the PBNS.

7.1. Distinction between Additional Water Acquisition and Offset of Carlsbad Project Supply

A distinction is made between offset water for replenishing depletions to Carlsbad Project Supply and water that is additionally acquired for augmenting instream flows, since the two modes of acquisition can have different effects on CID supply. Bypassing Carlsbad Project Supply through Sumner Dam for the PBNS is a *conjunctive* use of the surface water right. Part of the water is benefiting the shiner, while part of the water makes it to Brantley for use as irrigation water. In the process, some of the supply is depleted since it wasn't released with the high efficiency of a block release. Conversely, additional water acquisition may have, depending on the season and the additional acquisition amount, an *incidental benefit* to Carlsbad Project Supply. If water is solely purchased for the benefit of augmenting flows for the PBNS, some of that water will likely become Carlsbad Project Supply, thus augmenting its supply.

7.2. Additional Water Acquisition Options

Additional water acquisition options were formulated by revisiting the list of water offset options and determining which of those options could be applied upstream of the PBNS critical habitat. In addition, WOOG members developed additional acquisition options. Some of the options presented may not be practical in the scope of this NEPA process since public meetings and public information were not addressed upstream of Santa Rosa, NM. Additional water acquisition options, along with those that may not be feasible due to their location, are identified in Table 26.

Table 26. Possible Additional Water Acquisition Options Above Sumner Dam

Option Designation	Option Name	Description
A	Water Right Purchase	Water right purchase in CID, FSID, Near FSID, Puerto de Luna, Anton Chico, Villanueva‖, or the Gallinas Tributary‖.
B	Water Right Lease	Water right lease in CID, FSID, Near FSID, Puerto de Luna, Anton Chico, Villanueva‖, or the Gallinas Tributary‖.
C	On Farm Conservation	On-farm conservation in CID, FSID, Near FSID, Puerto de Luna, Anton Chico, Villanueva‖, or the Gallinas Tributary‖. Requires agreements with water purveyor for release of saved water
D	Cropping Pattern Changes	Cropping pattern changes in CID, FSID, Near FSID, Puerto de Luna, Anton Chico, Villanueva‖, or the Gallinas Tributary‖. Requires agreements with land owners for payments in lieu of crop revenues and release of saved water

Table 26. Possible Additional Water Acquisition Options Above Sumner Dam

Option Designation	Option Name	Description
E	Riparian Vegetation Control (upstream of upper critical habitat)	Eradicate and control exotic vegetation growth, such as Salt Cedar and Russian Olive, in the riparian corridor upstream of the upper critical habitat.
F	Import Canadian River Water	Import Canadian River water by building a trans-basin diversion between Conchas and Santa Rosa. Water would be supplied by saved irrigation losses from lining the Arch-Hurley canal Requires contract with district for transport of saved water from Canadian Basin
G	Range and Watershed Management	Eradicate mesquite and juniper from adjacent range and tributary areas to river to increase tributary flows and river base flows. Also, thin upland forest areas (in the Sangre de Cristos) to increase stream flow from Pecos headwaters.
H	Evaporation Suppression	Suppress evaporation on the two major reservoirs upstream of the upper critical habitat (Sumner and Santa Rosa).
I	Fort Sumner Area—Gravel Pit Pumping	Pump water from abandoned gravel pits in the Fort Sumner area to the river.
J	Fort Sumner Well Field	Develop a well field in the Ft. Sumner Area and pump water to the river.

╬ Does not fall within defined affected environment.

8. WOOG Documentation Matrix for Additional Water Acquisition to Augment Pecos River Flows

The documentation matrix for additional water acquisition options is shown as Table A.4 in Appendix A. For the most part, similarly related forms of acquisition and offset are derived from the numerical sources used for offset options. Options located in the affected environment upstream of Santa Rosa are listed in the matrix, but were not evaluated in the detail as other Additional Water Acquisition Options.

8.1. Additional Water Acquisition Options Redundant with Carlsbad Project Supply Offset Options

Redundant water acquisition options are offset options that would work to provide water upstream of the upper critical habitat by exchange for CID's supply. Because these options require the use of CID's supply, they are redundant with the analysis performed for offset options. Possible water right transfers or changes in the purpose or place of use may facilitate the implementation of such redundant offset options, without further offset of CID water rights.

8.2. Research and Investigation for Additional Water Acquisition Options

Additional water acquisition options were largely developed from offset options analyzed earlier. Options developed independent of the offset analysis were documented similarly to the offset options.

8.2.1. Additional Water Acquisition Options – Documentation Matrix Parameter Summary

Documentation parameters for additional water acquisition options are identical to those used for offset options. Please refer to section 3.2 for a description of those documented parameters.

8.2.2. Additional Water Acquisition Report Research

Also identical to the offset investigation process, report research for additional water acquisition was completed. In some cases, previously researched values from WOOG offset reports were used. These sources were documented in the WOOG documentation matrix for additional water acquisition.

8.2.3. Subsets of Additional Water Acquisition Options

A few subsets are noted in each major category of additional water acquisition options. Similar to the offset options, some additional water acquisition options contain multiple input parameters, such as differing irrigated acreages depending on the district in question. These options were divided into subsets to facilitate the evaluation of the different input parameters. A brief description of direct water acquisition options containing sub-categories and why they were divided follows:

- **Water Right Purchase (A):** Water right purchase options contain two tiers of sub-categories. The first tier is options that have projected prices based on time regression of prices from the 1990's. The second tier are options that are additionally inflated (after the time regression); these options are indicated with an "X" following their designation. Also, water right purchase options are divided by district. Since it is anticipated that only surface water rights will be available, with the exception of the "Near FSID" subcategory, groundwater acquisition options in the listed districts were not considered as they were for the offset options.
- **Water Right Lease (B):** Water right lease options are divided by district, with the exception of the "Near FSID" subcategory, which is not part of the FSID and has groundwater rights instead of surface water rights.
- **On Farm Conservation (C):** Differing irrigation districts have different proximities to the upper critical habitat and also have different amounts available based on irrigated acreage.
- **Cropping Pattern Changes (D):** Cropping patterns have two-tiered sub-categories. Cropping pattern changes vary by irrigation district (number suffixes of 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5) and additionally vary by input parameters from three different replacement crops or the average cost of all three replacement crops (letter suffixes—A, B, C, and D).
- **Riparian Vegetation Control (E):** Two subsets studied including removing Salt Cedar and replacing Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees.
- **Range and Watershed Management:** This additional water acquisition option was split into two tiers of sub-categories. The first tier distinguished range and watershed management in the lower watershed, such as management of vegetation in the adjacent uplands to the Pecos River, from upper watershed management, which is the management of the forest in the headwaters of the Pecos River. The second tier of divisions depends on the sub-category for the first tier. Lower watershed management was split into the range indicated by the researcher for salvage (upper, lower, and average amounts available) and upper watershed management was split into the range of costs associated with it (upper limit costs, lower limit costs, and average costs).
- **Evaporation Suppression:** This option was also divided into two tiers of sub-categories. The first tier divided new evaporation suppression methods from old evaporation suppression methods, which varied in cost. Additional sub-categories were then created for the aggregate of the two reservoirs upstream of the critical habitat, and also for Santa Rosa and Sumner individually.

8.2.4. Quantitative Data in the Additional Water Acquisition Option Forms

Documentation of quantitative data in the additional water acquisition option forms is identical to the documentation for offsets described in Section 3.4.

9. WOOG Ranking Matrix for Additional Water Acquisition to Augment Pecos River Flows

The WOOG Ranking Matrix for Additional Water Acquisition is shown as Table B-2 in Appendix B. The ranking matrix is nearly identical to the one used for evaluating water offset with the exception of three criteria changes which are described in the next section.

9.1. Quantitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Additional Water Acquisition Options

Two quantitative ranking criteria changes were implemented to the ranking matrix to modify it so it could be used to evaluate direct water acquisition for the PBNS. Supply flexibility, amount available and proximity were all modified to apply to the effectiveness of providing water for the PBNS. The remainder of the criteria applies to direct water acquisition without changes. Ranking criteria for two quantitative parameters were modified. Those modifications are shown in Tables 27 and 28.

Table 27. Amount Available Ranking Criteria Table-Modified for PBNS Additional Water Acquisition

Greater than or equal to acre-ft/year:	
5	5000
4	4000
3	3000
2	2000
1	1000
0	100

Table 28. Proximity Ranking Criteria Table-Modified for PBNS Additional Water Acquisition

Based on where on the river the water would be realized or where the outfall would be located if the offset source is not adjacent to the river. Additional criteria addresses affected compact calculations.	
Rank	Description/Other Conditions
5	Upstream of Crockett Draw and Downstream of Dunlap Gage
4	Upstream of Dunlap Gage and Downstream of Taiban Gage
3	Upstream of Taiban Gage and Downstream of Sumner Dam
2	Upstream of Sumner Dam-Not Subject to Compact
1	Upstream of Sumner Dam-Subject to Compact -or- Upstream of Santa Rosa-Not Subject to Compact
0	Upstream of Santa Rosa-Subject to Compact

9.2 Qualitative Parameters and Ranking Criteria for Additional Water Acquisition Options

One of the qualitative parameters was modified for adaptation to additional water acquisition. The supply flexibility criteria were revised to reflect additional water acquisition for the PBNS. As with the quantitative

parameters, the remaining qualitative parameters were not modified and applied to additional water acquisition options just as they did to WOOG options. Table 29 shows the modified supply flexibility criteria table.

Table 29. Supply Flexibility Ranking Criteria Table-Modified for PBNS Additional Water Acquisition

Based (seasonally) on when water is available for bypass.	
5	Provides bypass water on demand or allows storage of such water (any time of year)
2.5	Provides bypass water on demand in summer and spring
0	Provides bypass water in off seasons (winter and fall) only

9.3 Ranking for Additional Water Acquisition Options

Ranking of additional water acquisition options is accomplished in an identical manner as ranking for offset options as presented in Section 4.3, with the exception of the WOOG trial run through the option ranking.

9.4 Preferred Additional Water Acquisition Options – "A" and "B" Lists

As with the Offset Options, the Additional Water Acquisition Options were divided into "A" and "B" lists to indicate the timing of the available water. For Additional Water Acquisition Options in which the time to implement the option and time to realize water from that option was determined to be less than three years, the option was included on the "A" list. All other options were included on the "B" list. Table 30 itemizes the "A" list for Additional Water Acquisition Options and Table 31 itemizes the "B" list.

Table 30. Additional Water Acquisition Options - "A" List

Designation	Option Name	Amount Available (acre-feet/year)	Combined Total Score	EUAC[1] ($/acre-ft)
A-1	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID	3,150	75.5	99
A-2	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID	1,000	73.5	99
A-1X	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID (additional 40% inflation)[2]	3,150	73.5	139
B-1	Surface Water Right Lease-CID	3,150	71.5	91
A-2X	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID (additional 40% inflation)[2]	1,000	71.5	139
B-2	Surface Water Right Lease-FSID	1,000	70.5	91
I	Fort Sumner Gravel Pit Pumping	300	63.5	10
J-2	Fort Sumner Well Field-Pump Crop Pattern Savings	1,384	62.0	150
J-1	Fort Sumner Well Field-Groundwater Purchase and Conservation Savings	500	61.0	164
D-1C	Change Cropping Pattern-CID (Small Grain)	15,000	60.0	128
D-1A	Change Cropping Pattern-CID (Average of All Crops)	12,750	60	144
D-1D	Change Cropping Pattern-CID (Corn)	8,500	60.0	147
D-1B	Change Cropping Pattern-CID (Cotton)	12,500	59	158
D-2	Change Cropping Patterns-FSID (Small Grain)	3,375	59	158
A-4	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna	110	57.5	99
A-4X	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna (additional 40% inflation)[2]	110	55.5	139
B-4	Water Right Lease-Pureto de Luna	110	54.5	91
D-4	Change Cropping Patterns-Pureto de Luna (Small Grain)	360	47.5	168

Table 31. Additional Water Acquisition Options - "B" List

Designation	Option Name	Amount Available (af/year)	Combined Total Score	EUAC[1] ($/acre-ft)
C-1	On-Farm Conservation-CID	4,000	66.5	50
F	Import Canadian River Water	20,000	65	285
C-2	On-Farm Conservation-FSID	2,225	62	116
A-3	Groundwater Purchase-FSPA	235	60.5	67
A-3X	Groundwater Purchase-FSPA (additional 40% inflation)[2]	235	60.5	94
C-4	On-Farm Conservation-Puerto de Luna	1,620	57.5	42
B-3	Groundwater Right Lease-FSPA	235	57.5	69
A-5	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa	330	57.5	99
K	Renegotiate Compact-forbearance	18,500	57	145
G-1	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adjacent river upland)	13,271	56.5	6
G-2	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adjacent river upland)	7,300	56.5	10
C-3	On-Farm Conservation-FSPA	272	55.5	10
E-1	Riparian Vegetation Control (Salt Cedar)	3,125	55.5	27
A-5X	Groundwater Purchase-Above Santa Rosa (additional 40% inflation)[2]	330	55.5	139
E-2	Riparian Vegetation Control (Replace Russian Olive trees with Cottonwood trees)	4,000	54.5	51
B-5	Water Right Lease-Above Santa Rosa	330	53.5	91
C-5	On-Farm Conservation-Above Santa Rosa	330	52.5	184
G-6	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adjacent river upland)	12,700	51.5	-378
H-1	Evaporation Suppression (old methods)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	11,000	49.5	100
D-3	Change Cropping Patterns-FSPA (Small Grains)	1,388	48.5	108
H-3	Evaporation Suppression (old methods)-Sumner	6,100	47.5	100
G-3	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adjacent river upland)	1,296	46.5	57
D-5	Change Cropping Patterns-Above Santa Rosa (Small Grains)	315	46.5	147
G-5	Range and Lower Watershed Management (forest thinning)	12,700	45.5	482
G-4	Range and Lower Watershed Management (forest thinning)	12,700	45.5	1134
H-2	Evaporation Suppression (old methods)-Santa Rosa	4,900	44.5	100
H-4	Evaporation Suppression (new methods)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	11,000	36.5	3
H-6	Evaporation Suppression (new methods)-Sumner	6,100	36.5	6
H-5	Evaporation Suppression (new methods)-Santa Rosa	4,900	34.5	7

10. Recommendations on use of Offset and Additional Water Acquisition Options

Recommendations on the use of Offset Options or Additional Water Acquisition Options are provided to NEPA decision makers to guide selection of options that fulfill the purpose of the EIS. Development of "A" and "B" lists segregated the options into offsets or additional water sources that can reasonably be instituted within a time frame of three years. The "A" lists are those options that are reasonably likely to provide the needed water supplies within a three year period, and the "B" lists are those options that may provide the needed water supplies, but not within a three-year period. It was felt that in order for the USBR to implement offsets and additional acquisitions in a timely manner at the conclusion of this EIS, options should be implementable within three years.

Rankings within the "A" list are suggested preferences but do not preclude the decision maker from selecting any of the "A" options. It is the WOOG's opinion that options with very low unit costs (even those on the "B" lists) should be considered for ongoing research and development as means of securing the needed water supplies at the least cost. These options may not provide the assurances or timeliness required in the short term, but may provide long-term solutions that do not require implementation of options with major resource commitments. Long-term programs to control vegetation, import water supplies and even conduct cloud seeding operations are all worthy of ongoing investment and research. If any of these options were to prove effective, the dollar savings could be significant. It is also apparent that the commitment of resources should be tempered with the unknown quantities of water required for the PBNS and the possibility that offset options and additional water supplies could be less in the future. Water right purchases and the corresponding drying of lands to balance depletions is a time honored method of securing water supplies, but requires a transfer of water away from irrigated agriculture. Offsets and Additional Acquisitions in amounts that likely will change in the future may be better fulfilled through leases in the short term, so that water not needed for these purposes may be returned to original uses without major economic dislocations or permanent transfers.

However, WOOG analyses clearly identify the purchase or lease of existing water rights as options for offset or additional acquisitions that remain viable with fairly predicable short-term results. Even more effective at supplying water (but less cost effective) are options to develop well fields that pump water to the river. These options should be developed concurrently with the state's implementation of the Consensus Plan, if possible, to avoid competition for limited resources and take advantage of economies of scale.

11. References

Briggs, A. with contributions from HWG members, November 12, 2004. Memorandum: “Sumner Dam Reoperation Alternatives Bypass Operations Results.”

Piper, Steve. 2003. Personal Communication. Bureau of Reclamation Denver Technical Service Center, Denver, CO (303) 445-2736.

Southwest Water Consultants and Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003. "Maximum Offset Memorandum." Memorandum distributed to the WOOG Group, authored by Phil Soice and Tomas Stockton.

Steiner, H.M. 1996. Engineering Economic Principles. McGraw-Hill, St. Louis, Missouri.

Stockton, Tomas. Personal Communication—Maximum additional transmission losses between Sumner and Brantley Reservoirs. February 2005.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003. “Carlsbad Project Supply Net Depletion Calculations with Avalon Spill Variability Removed.” Draft Technical Memorandum distributed to the Hydrology/Water Operations Group, authored by Tomas Stockton.

Tetra Tech, Inc., 2005. Draft—Pecos River RiverWare Model Offset Modeling Documentation Report.

United States Bureau of Reclamation. 2003. "Comparing the Costs and Benefits of Alternatives With Varying Lengths of Service." Memorandum distributed to the WOOG Group, authored by Reclamation Economist Steve Piper.

Appendix A

WOOG Documentation and Ranking Matrices

Table A.1. WOOG Documentation Matrix for Offset of Carlsbad Water Supply

WOOG PARAMETER DOCUMENTATION MATRIX

Last Updated by: **TBS 05/06/04**

Ranking Criteria (Administrative/Documentation Form)
1) Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost (EUAC) of Water: Measured in $/acre-ft (annualized on yearly basis-using planning rate of 5.875%, end of period payments, and project life).
2) Timing: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
3) Salvage Risk: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
4) Political, Social, Legal, and Institutional Risk: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
5) Amount available: Acre-ft per year available.
6) Proximity to CID: Measured in river miles from Rio Grande Confluence.. * indicates some or majority of salvage water is subject to PR compact (above Sumner).
7) Sustainability: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
8) Time to implement: Number of years to resolve all legal, infrastructure, and financial issues; water becomes available in river.
9) Time to realize: Number of years between end of time to implement before additional water becomes available to CID.

Cost Administration and Time Value of Money Categories
A) Willing seller: Options that do not meet this requisite will not be consisdered, water must be able to be purchased or realized to be considered as an alternative.
B) Upfront capital cost: Initial cost at start of project (year 0).
C)Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement: Operation and maintenance costs, replacement automatic by definition of EUAC.
D) Project Life: How long the project will last and function before it needs replaced.
E) Total Present Value: Present worth of annual O,M,&R in year 0 (using project life and 5.875% planning rate) plus upfront capital cost.

Color Legend
- -Base Parameter from report/investigation/or derived from alternative source
- -Parameter estimated by Stockton
- -Original costs annualized with 5.875% planning rate to reflect time value of money by Stockton
- -Options eliminated
- -Subjective parameter-not determined in this matrix.
- -Need more information.
- -Parameter estimated by Soice

NOTES:
[1]Mean river mile for majority of control/replacement (e.g. Sumner to Brantley for salt cedar or Sumner to Acme for Russian Olive).
[2]Water subject to Pecos River Interstate Compact
[3]Original "amount available" values broken up using (sum of) monthly reservoir estimates (by reservoir) from RiverWare Model.
[4]Treatment costs ($3050/acre-ft[Y-1] and $1342/acre-ft[Y-2]) are included in final per acre-ft number (not included in other capital cost columns)
[5]Values were inflated an additional 40% from original linear regression values predicted in Soice's report to account for ISC water right buy up.
[6]Option uses 40% inflated water right purchase numbers

ID	Description	Lead Reviewer(s) Base Unit---->	1) EUAC of Water ($/af/year)	2) Tim.	3) Sal. Risk	4) Pol. Risk	5) Amt. Avail. (af/yr)	6) Close to CID? (r. mi.)	7) Sust.	8) Time to Impl. (years)	9) Time to Real. (years)	A) Upfront Capital Cost $ in year 0	B) O,M, & R $/year n	C) Proj. Life (years)	Total Cost (PV) $ in year 0	Parameter Comments
			<----------	RANKING CRITERIA						----------		<COST ADMINISTRATION AND TIME VALUE OF MONEY>				
A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	Brummer	90				5400	683		5	0	6,000,000	0	20	6,000,000	Annual cost based on $1000/irrigated acre (upfront capital) for salvage of 1.5 acre-ft/acre and 6000 irrigated acres
A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	Brummer	210				8000	562		5	0	20,000,000	0	20	20,000,000	Annual cost based on $1000/irrigated acre (upfront capital) for salvage of 0.4 acre-ft/acre and 20000 irrigated acres
A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	Brummer	50				4000	469		5	0	0	200,000	20	2,317,445	Annual cost based on $10/irrigated acre*year for salvage of 0.2 acre-ft/acre and 20000 irrigated acres
A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	Brummer	3.01				9000	683		5	0	205,000	14,350	50	435,189	Annual O&M estimated at 7% original capital cost.
A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	Brummer	44				10000	469		5	0	3,360,000	235,200	50	7,132,858	Annual O&M estimated at 7% original capital cost. Assumes only relining some areas.
B	Drain Construction	Soice		TRUNCATED												Option has problems with water rights and also has one time only use for very small amount.
C-1	Hernandez Idea-10 cfs	Shomaker		TRUNCATED												Option was forwarded to Alternative Development Group for Review
C-2	Hernandez Idea-25 cfs	Shomaker		TRUNCATED												Option was forwarded to Alternative Development Group for Review
C-3	Hernandez Idea-50 cfs	Shomaker		TRUNCATED												Option was forwarded to Alternative Development Group for Review
C-4	Hernandez Idea-90 cfs	Shomaker		TRUNCATED												Option was forwarded to Alternative Development Group for Review
D-1A	Water Right Purch. Surface (FSID)	Soice	99				1000	683		2	0	1,687	N/A	Infinite	1,687,000	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
D-1B	Water Right Purch. Surface (PVACD)	Soice	99				1600	562		2	0	1,687	N/A	Infinite	2,699,200	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
D-1C	Water Right Purch. Surface (CID)	Soice	99				3150	469		2	0	1,687	N/A	Infinite	5,314,050	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
D-2A	Water Right Purch.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	Soice	67				7000	562		2	0	1,147	N/A	Infinite	8,029,000	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
D-2B	Water Right Purch.-Shallow GW (CID)	Soice	67				400	469		2	0	1,147	N/A	Infinite	458,800	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
D-3A	Water Right Purch.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	Soice	84				7000	562		2	0	1,434	N/A	Infinite	10,038,000	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
D-3B	Water Right Purch.-Reef GW (CID)	Soice	84				400	469		2	0	1,434	N/A	Infinite	573,600	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
D-1AX	Water Right Purch. Surface (FSID)[5]	Soice	139				1000	683		2	0	2,362	N/A	Infinite	2,361,800	Same as D-1A, except cost numbers have additional 40% inflation value.
D-1BX	Water Right Purch. Surface (PVACD)[5]	Soice	139				1600	562		2	0	2,362	N/A	Infinite	3,778,880	Same as D-1B, except cost numbers have additional 40% inflation value.
D-1CX	Water Right Purch. Surface (CID)[5]	Soice	139				3150	469		2	0	2,362	N/A	Infinite	7,439,670	Same as D-1C, except cost numbers have additional 40% inflation value.
D-2AX	Water Right Purch.-Shallow GW (PVACD)[5]	Soice	94				7000	562		2	0	1,606	N/A	Infinite	11,240,600	Same as D-2A, except cost numbers have additional 40% inflation value.
D-2BX	Water Right Purch.-Shallow GW (CID)[5]	Soice	94				400	469		2	0	1,606	N/A	Infinite	642,320	Same as D-2B, except cost numbers have additional 40% inflation value.
D-3AX	Water Right Purch.-Artesian GW (PVACD)[5]	Soice	118				7000	562		2	0	2,008	N/A	Infinite	14,053,200	Same as D-3A, except cost numbers have additional 40% inflation value.
D-3BX	Water Right Purch.-Reef GW (CID)[5]	Soice	118				400	469		2	0	2,008	N/A	Infinite	803,040	Same as D-3B, except cost numbers have additional 40% inflation value.
E-1A	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (FSID)	Rocha	91				1000	683		2	0	91,000	91,000	5	384,632	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases for river pumpers, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
E-1B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (PVACD)	Rocha	91				1600	562		2	0	145,600	145,600	5	615,411	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases for river pumpers, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
E-1C	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (CID)	Rocha	91				3150	469		2	0	286,650	286,650	5	1,211,591	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases for river pumpers, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
E-2A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shlw. GW (PVACD)	Rocha	69				7000	562		2	0	483,000	483,000	5	2,041,509	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
E-2B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Shallow GW (CID)	Rocha	69				400	469		2	0	27,600	27,600	5	116,658	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
E-3A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	Rocha	106				7000	562		2	0	742,000	742,000	5	3,136,231	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
E-3B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Reef GW (CID)	Rocha	106				400	469		2	0	42,400	42,400	5	179,213	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	Brummer	27				12500	594 [1]		2	5	3,000,000	80,000	20	3,926,978	Assumes 25% reveg. and aerial herbicide application, 5 yr. to implement (time for herbicide to kill plant).
F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	Brummer	13				3600	503		1	8	0	48,000	1	45,336	Uses wet and normal year salvage number, Dry year=$40/af
F-3	Replace RO with CW	Brummer	51				4000	648 [1]		2	5	3,000,000	8,000	40	3,122,292	Assumes 1000 acres replaceable
G	Acequia Improvements	Sidlow	28	TRUNCATED			250	720 [2]				110,650	N/A	50	110,650	Option is being built anyway.
H	Pump Supplemental Wells	Rhoton	23				10000	469		5	0	1,837,500	76,400	20	2,722,764	
I	Import Canadian River Water	Soice	285				20000	750		9	0	59,800,000	1,794,000	40	87,223,898	Rough estimate, doesn't include cost of ROW, lift stat., O&M, etc. Assumed 3% orig. cost for O&M
J	Res. Entitlement Storage Flexibility	Stockton	80				3500	469		5	0	4,500,000	0	50	4,500,000	Lowers Santa Rosa Conservation Storage by 10,000 AF and Raises Brantley by 10,000 AF.
K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	Brummer	652				10000	586		9	0	8,236,000	5,930,000	30	90,964,930	Feed water is brackish (10000 ppm). See option form for other assumptions.
K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	Brummer	1639				10000	586		9	0	8,236,000	15,800,000	30	228,660,468	Feed water is 35000 ppm. See option form for other assumptions.
L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	Brummer	144				12750	469		2	0	1,831,650	N/A	1	1,831,650	Average of 3 crop types
L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	Brummer	17				12500	469		2	0	2,188,250	N/A	1	2,188,250	
L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	Brummer	128				15000	469		2	0	1,912,800	N/A	1	1,912,800	
L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	Brummer	147				8500	469		2	0	1,252,100	N/A	1	1,252,100	
M	Lower Groundwater Levels	Stockton		TRUNCATED												Option's water savings are insignificant and near impossible to realize.
N-1	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Slvg.	Smith	6				13271	646		5	7.5	855,360	0	20	855,360	For adjacent (river) removal of mesquite in uplands from Taiban to Acme. Upper limit salvage value
N-2	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Average Slvg.	Smith	10				7300	646		5	7.5	855,360	0	20	855,360	For adjacent (river) removal of mesquite in uplands from Taiban to Acme. Average salvage value
N-3	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Slvg.	Smith	57				1296	646		5	7.5	855,360	0	20	855,360	For adjacent (river) removal of mesquite in uplands from Taiban to Acme. Lower limit salvage value
N-4	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Cost	Springer	1134				25400	blw.586		5	10	462,000,000	0	50	462,000,000	Highest estimated cost ($2000/acre); 231000 acres thinned
N-5	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Average Cost	Springer	482				25400	blw.586		5	10	196,350,000	0	50	196,350,000	Most probable cost according to land managers; 231000 acres thinned
N-6	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Cost	Springer	-378				25400	blw.586		5	10	-154,000,000	0	50	-154,000,000	Commercial sales from thinning (numbers based on small Cloudcroft project); 231000 acres thinned
O	Cloud Seeding	Springer	0.98				43000	758 [2]		2	0	0	44,720	1	42,238	Assumes $.052/acre of drainage area seeded. Assumes conc. point for drain area upstream of Sumner.
P	GW recharge/conjunctive use	Shomaker		TRUNCATED												Identical to well field development since amount must be offset every year.
Q1-SR	Develop Well Field-Seven Rivers	Sims	290				10000	479		2	0	22,335,166	1,303,402	30	40,518,817	Adds cost of artesian and shallow water right purchase (10000 af each) [D-3].
Q1-BV	Develop Well Field-Buffalo Valley	Sims	264				10000	479		2	0	18,593,052	1,303,402	30	36,776,703	Adds cost of artesian and shallow water right lease (10000 af each)
R	Rio Hondo Flood Control	Sidlow		TRUNCATED												Option is being built anyway.
S	Additional Metering (mostly PVACD)	Stockton	50				6250	586		1	1	2,800,000	163,000	40	5,291,692	Source: Lower Pecos Valley Regional Water Plan, pgs 235-236. Costs are for study--does not include lobbying.
T-1	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (All Major)	Shomaker	100				17500	709 [2]		2	0	1,750,000	N/A	1	1,750,000	
T-1A	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)[3]	Shomaker	100				4900	758 [2]		2	0	490,000	N/A	1	490,000	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
T-1B	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)[3]	Shomaker	100				6100	709 [2]		2	0	610,000	N/A	1	610,000	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
T-1C	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)[3]	Shomaker	100				6500	479 [2]		2	0	650,000	N/A	1	650,000	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
T-2	Evaporation Suppresion-New Rsrch. (All Major)	Shomaker	3.25				17500	709 [2]		10	0	56,875	N/A	1	56,875	
T-2A	Evaporation Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Santa Rosa)[3]	Shomaker	3.25				4900	758 [2]		10	0	15,925	N/A	1	15,925	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
T-2B	Evaporation Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Sumner)[3]	Shomaker	3.25				6100	709 [2]		10	0	19,825	N/A	1	19,825	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
T-2C	Evaporation Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Brantley)[3]	Shomaker	3.25				6500	479		10	0	21,125	N/A	1	21,125	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	Stockton	10				300	683		2	0	11,500	1,862	20	33,075	O&M includes maintenance and labor for 1 month of operation--does not include elec. hookup or ROW costs.
V	Kaiser Channel Lining	Stockton	180				9900	503		10	0	14,672,800	733,640	30	24,907,750	
W	Water Imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	Springer	620				20000	479		9	0	144,152,000	2,967,000	40	189,506,908	
X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	Springer	7864				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	142,562,350	40	2,651,372,734	For comparison with desalination option
X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	Springer	8964				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	166,340,125	40	3,014,850,586	For comparison with desalination option
X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	Springer	7026				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	123,690,248	40	2,362,885,221	For comparison with desalination option
X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale)	Springer	2222				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	17,996,702	40	747,205,744	Industrial sale of electric compareable with wholesale; gas transmission costs are omitted.
X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	Springer	3082				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	36,928,003	40	1,036,598,194	Industrial sale of electric compareable with wholesale; gas transmission costs are omitted.
X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	Springer	1484				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	1,756,485	40	498,950,423	Industrial sale of electric compareable with wholesale; gas transmission costs are omitted.
X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale	Springer	-236				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	-36,074,705	40	-79,354,295	Sales price optimistic without cost of electric distribution system; gas transmission costs are omitted.
X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	Springer	862				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	-11,930,402	40	289,726,465	Sales price optimistic without cost of electric distribution system; gas transmission costs are omitted.
X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	Springer	-1164				22000	586		10	0	472,100,000	-56,494,025	40	-391,493,279	Sales price optimistic without cost of electric distribution system; gas transmission costs are omitted.
Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Example 1[4]	Sims	3186				8815	479		5	0	30,781,000	5,878,000	10	74,300,958	Uses cheapest delivery option-final number includes tax credit of $1000/acre-ft delivered to Pecos River
Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Example 2[4]	Sims	1087				9030	479		5	0	31,599,000	7,879,000	10	89,934,106	Uses cheapest delivery option-final number includes tax credit of $1000/acre-ft delivered to Pecos River

Table A.2. Stockton's Ranking Matrix for Offset of Carlsbad Water Supply

WOOG CARLSBAD PROJECT RANKING MATRIX

Tetra Tech, Inc.
Updated: 4/11/04

Ranking Criteria (Translated to 0-5 scale)	**Weight**
1) Cost (EUAC)	Initial weight of 1
2) Timing	Initial weight of 1
3) Salvage Risk	Initial weight of 1
4) Political, Legal, Social, and Institutional Risk	Initial weight of 1
5) Amount available	Initial weight of 1
6) Proximity to CID	Initial weight of 1
7) Sustainability	Initial weight of 1
8) Time to implement	Initial weight of 1
9) Time to physically realize (measured from end of time to implement)	Initial weight of 1
10) Positive cooncidental benefit for Pecos Bluntnose Shiner	Initial weight of 1
11) Stateline Effects	Initial weight of 1

Ranked by WOOG Group on 04/02/03
Ranked by Stockton
Option Eliminated
Revised rank 11/19/03

RANKING CRITERIA as 0-5 SCALE

ID	Description	1) Cost	2) Timing	3)Salvage Risk	4) Pol. Risk	5) Amt. Available	6) Close to CID?	7) Sust.	8) Time to Impl.	9) Time to Realize	10) State Benefit?	EUAC ($/acre-ft)	Total Score
	WEIGHT----->	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000		
A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	4	3	4	0	2	3	4	3	5	2.5	96	30.5
A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	3	3	4	0	2	4	4	3	2	2.5	216	27.5
A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	5	3	4	0	2	5	4	3	5	0	50	31.0
A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	5	3	4	0	2	3	4	3	5	2.5	3	31.5
A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	5	3	4	0	3	5	4	3	5	0	44	32.0
B	Drain Construction		OPTION	ELIMINATED									
C-1	Hernandez Idea-10 cfs		OPTION FORWARDED TO ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT GROUP										
C-2	Hernandez Idea-25 cfs		OPTION FORWARDED TO ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT GROUP										
C-3	Hernandez Idea-50 cfs		OPTION FORWARDED TO ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT GROUP										
C-4	Hernandez Idea-90 cfs		OPTION FORWARDED TO ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT GROUP										
D-1A	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)	4	1	5	4	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	99	34.5
D-1B	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (PVACD)	4	1	5	4	1	4	5	4	5	2.5	99	35.5
D-1C	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)	4	1	5	4	1	5	5	4	5	0	99	34.0
D-2A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	4	3	4	4	2	4	5	4	3	2.5	67	35.5
D-2B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)	4	1	4	4	0	5	5	4	3	2.5	67	32.5
D-3A	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	4	3	4	4	2	4	5	4	2	2.5	84	34.5
D-3B	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)	4	1	4	4	0	5	5	4	3	2.5	84	32.5
D-1AX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (FSID)-40% Infl.	3	1	5	4	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	139	33.5
D-1BX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (PVACD)-40% Infl.	3	1	5	4	1	4	5	4	5	2.5	139	34.5
D-1CX	Water Right Purch/Land Retirement-Surface (CID)-40% Infl.	3	1	5	4	1	5	5	4	5	0	139	33.0
D-2AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (PVACD)-40% Infl.	4	3	4	4	2	4	5	4	3	2.5	94	35.5
D-2BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Shallow GW (CID)-40% Infl.	4	1	4	4	0	5	5	4	3	2.5	94	32.5
D-3AX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Artesian GW (PVACD)-40% Infl.	3	3	5	4	2	4	5	4	2	2.5	118	34.5
D-3BX	Water Right Purch/Land Ret.-Reef GW (CID)-40% Infl.	3	1	5	4	0	5	5	4	3	2.5	118	32.5
E-1A	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (FSID)	4	1	5	5	1	3	3	4	5	2.5	91	33.5
E-1B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (PVACD)	4	1	5	5	1	4	3	4	5	2.5	91	34.5
E-1C	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Surface (CID)	4	1	5	5	1	5	3	4	5	0	91	33.0
E-2A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (PVACD)	4	3	4	5	2	4	3	4	3	2.5	69	34.5
E-2B	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Shallow GW (CID)	4	1	4	5	0	5	3	4	5	2.5	69	33.5
E-3A	Water Right Lease/Land Flw.-Artesian GW (PVACD)	3	3	4	5	2	4	3	4	2	2.5	106	32.5
E-3B	Water Right Lease/Land Fallowing-Reef GW (CID)	3	1	4	5	0	5	3	4	5	2.5	106	32.5
F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	5	3	0	4	3	3	4	4	3	2.5	27	31.5
F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	5	3	1	4	1	4	3	5	3	2.5	13	31.5
F-3	Replace RO with CW	4	3	0	4	1	3	4	4	3	2.5	51	28.5
G	Acequia Improvements		OPTION	ELIMINATED									
H	Pump Supplemental Wells	5	3	1	0	3	5	0	3	5	0	23	25.0
I	Import Canadian River Water	3	5	5	0	5	2	4	0	5	2.5	285	31.5
J	Res. Entitlement Storage Flexibility	4	0	4	2	1	5	5	3	5	0	80	29.0
K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	2	3	5	2	3	4	4	0	5	2.5	652	30.5
K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	1	3	5	2	3	4	4	0	5	2.5	1,639	29.5
L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	3	3	4	0	3	5	3	4	5	0	144	30.0
L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	3	3	4	0	3	5	3	4	5	0	175	30.0
L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	3	5	4	0	4	5	3	4	5	0	128	33.0
L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	3	3	4	0	2	5	3	4	5	0	147	29.0
M	Lower Groundwater Levels		OPTION	ELIMINATED									
N-1	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Slvg.	5	3	1	4	3	3	4	3	1	2.5	6	29.5
N-2	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Average Slvg.	5	3	1	4	2	3	4	3	3	2.5	10	30.5
N-3	Rng. and (Lower) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Slvg.	4	1	1	4	1	3	4	3	3	2.5	57	26.5
N-4	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Upper Limit Cost	1	5	1	4	5	4	4	3	3	2.5	1,134	32.5
N-5	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Average Cost	3	5	1	4	5	4	4	3	3	2.5	482	34.5
N-6	Rng. and (Upper) Watershed Mng.-Lower Limit Cost	5	5	1	4	5	4	4	3	3	2.5	-378	36.5
O	Cloud Seeding	5	4	0	2	5	1	2	4	5	2.5	1	30.5
P	GW recharge/conjunctive use		OPTION REDUNDANT TO THOSE STUDIED UNDER DESIGNATION Q										
Q1-SR	Develop Well Field-Seven Rivers	3	3	5	5	3	5	4	4	5	2.5	290	39.5
Q1-BV	Develop Well Field-Buffalo Valley	3	3	5	5	3	5	4	4	5	2.5	264	39.5
R	Rio Hondo Flood Control		OPTION	ELIMINATED									
S	Additional Metering	4	2	1	1	2	4	5	4	3	2.5	55	28.5
T-1	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (All Major)	4	4	2	0	4	2.3	3	4	5	2.5	100	30.8
T-1A	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	4	2	2	0	1	1	3	4	5	2.5	100	24.5
T-1B	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)	4	2	2	0	2	1	3	4	5	2.5	100	25.5
T-1C	Evap. Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)	4	2	2	0	2	5	3	4	5	2.5	100	29.5
T-2	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (All Major)	5	4	0	0	4	2.3	0	0	5	2.5	3	22.8
T-2A	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Santa Rosa)	5	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	5	2.5	3	14.5
T-2B	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Sumner)	5	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	5	2.5	3	17.5
T-2C	Evap. Suppresion-New Rsrch. (Brantley)	5	2	0	0	2	5	0	0	5	2.5	3	21.5
U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	5	0	3	4	0	3	4	4	5	2.5	10	30.5
V	Kaiser Channel Lining	3	2	5	0	2	5	4	0	5	2.5	180	28.5
W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	2	5	5	0	5	5	4	1	5	5	620	37.0
X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	0	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	7,884	30.5
X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	0	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	8,965	30.5
X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	0	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	7,026	30.5
X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale)	0	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	2,222	30.5
X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	0	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	3,082	30.5
X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	1	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	1,484	31.5
X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale)	5	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	-236	35.5
X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	2	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	862	32.5
X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	5	5	5	0	5	4	4	0	5	2.5	-1,164	35.5
Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	0	3	5	2	2	5	4	3	5	2.5	3,188	31.5
Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	1	3	5	2	2	5	4	3	5	2.5	1,687	32.5
Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forebearance	3	5	5	0	4	2.5	5	0	5	2.5	145	32.0

Table A.3. Soice's Ranking Matrix for Offset of Carlsbad Water Supply

WOOG CARLSBAD PROJECT RANKING MATRIX					RANKING CRITERIA as 0-5 SCALE; ranked by Phil Soice of Southwest Water Consultants										
		Lead	1) Cost	2) Timing	3) Sal Risk	4) Pol Risk	5) Amt.	6)Close to	7) Sustain	8) Time to	9) Time to	10) Benefit	EUAC	Total	Initial Cap
ID	Description	Reviewer(s)					Available	CID?		Implement	Realize	Stateline	per afy	Score	millions$
	WEIGHT----->		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		11	
A-1	On Farm Conservation-FSID	Brummer	4	3	1	1	2	3	5	3	5	2.5	96	29.5	6
A-2	On Farm Conservation-PVACD	Brummer	3	3	1	1	2	4	5	3	2	2.5	216	26.5	20
A-3	On Farm Conservation-CID	Brummer	5	3	5	1	2	5	5	3	5	0	50	34	0.0
A-4	Canal Refurbishing-FSID	Brummer	5	3	1	1	2	3	5	3	5	2.5	3	30.5	0.2
A-5	Canal Refurbishing-CID	Brummer	5	3	3	2	3	5	5	3	5	0	44	34	3
B	Drain Construction	Soice		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
C-1	Hernandez Idea-10 cfs	Shomaker		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
C-2	Hernandez Idea-25 cfs	Shomaker		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
C-3	Hernandez Idea-50 cfs	Shomaker		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
C-4	Hernandez Idea-90 cfs	Shomaker		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
D-1A	Water Right Purch Sur FSID	Soice	4	3	5	5	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	99	37.5	2
D-1B	Water Right Purch Sur Roswell Area	Soice	4	3	5	5	1	4	5	4	5	2.5	99	38.5	3
D-1C	Water Right Purch Sur CID	Soice	4	3	5	5	1	5	5	4	5	0	99	37	5
D-2A	Water Right Purch Shallow PVACD	Soice	4	3	4	5	2	4	5	4	3	2.5	67	36.5	8
D-2B	Water Right Purch Shallow CID	Soice	4	3	4	5	0	5	5	4	3	0	67	33	0.5
D-3A	Water Right Purch Artesian PVACD	Soice	4	3	4	5	2	4	5	4	2	2.5	84	35.5	10
D-3B	Water Right Purch Reef CID	Soice	4	3	4	5	0	5	5	4	3	0	84	33	0.6
D-1AX	Water Right Purch Sur FSID	Soice	3	3	5	5	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	139	36.5	2
D-1BX	Water Right Purch Sur Roswell Area	Soice	3	3	5	5	1	4	5	4	5	2.5	139	37.5	4
D-1CX	Water Right Purch Sur CID	Soice	3	3	5	5	1	5	5	4	5	0	139	36	7
D-2AX	Water Right Purch Shallow PVACD	Soice	4	3	4	5	2	4	5	4	3	2.5	94	36.5	11
D-2BX	Water Right Purch Shallow CID	Soice	4	3	4	5	0	5	5	4	3	0	94	33	0.6
D-3AX	Water Right Purch Artesian PVACD	Soice	3	3	4	5	2	4	5	4	2	2.5	118	34.5	14
D-3BX	Water Right Purch Reef CID	Soice	4	3	4	5	0	5	5	4	3	0	118	33	0.8
E-1A	Water Right Lease Sur FSID	Rocha	4	3	5	5	1	3	4	5	5	2.5	91	37.5	0.1
E-1B	Water Right Lease Sur Roswell	Rocha	4	3	5	5	1	4	4	5	5	2.5	91	38.5	0.1
E-1C	Water Right Lease Sur CID	Rocha	4	3	5	5	1	5	4	5	5	0	91	37	0.3
E-2A	Water Right Lease Shallow PVACD	Rocha	4	3	4	5	2	4	4	5	3	2.5	69	36.5	0.5
E-2B	Water Right Lease Shallow CID	Rocha	4	3	4	5	0	5	4	5	3	0	69	33	0.03
E-3A	Water Right Lease Artesian PVACD	Rocha	3	3	4	5	2	4	4	5	3	2.5	106	35.5	0.7
E-3B	Water Right Lease Reef CID	Rocha	3	3	4	5	0	5	4	5	3	0	106	32	0.04
F-1	Rip. Veg. Control-Salt Cedar	Brummer	5	3	3	5	3	5	4	4	2	2.5	27	36.5	3
F-2	Veg. Control-Kochia Eradication	Brummer	5	3	3	4	1	5	4	5	3	2.5	13	35.5	0.05
F-3	Replace RO with CW	Brummer	4	3	3	3	1	3	4	4	2	2.5	51	29.5	3
G	Acequia Improvements	Sidlow		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
H	Pump Supplemental Wells	Rhoton	5	3	3	0	3	5	3	2	5	0	23	29	2
I	Import Canadian River Water	Soice	3	3	3	1	5	2	4	3	5	5	285	34	60
J	Res. Entitlement Storage Flexibility	Stockton	4	0	4	2	1	5	5	3	5	0	80	29	5
K-1	Desalinization-Lower Limit Cost	Brummer	2	3	5	4	3	4	4	3	5	2.5	652	35.5	8
K-2	Desalinization-Upper Limit Cost	Brummer	1	3	5	4	3	4	4	3	5	2.5	1639	34.5	8
L-1	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Ave. All Crops	Brummer	3	3	4	1	3	5	4	5	5	2.5	144	35.5	2
L-2	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Cotton	Brummer	4	3	4	1	3	5	4	5	5	2.5	175	36.5	2
L-3	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Small Grain	Brummer	5	3	4	1	4	5	4	5	5	2.5	128	38.5	2
L-4	Change Cropping Patterns (CID)-Corn	Brummer	4	3	4	1	2	5	4	5	5	2.5	147	35.5	1.3
M	Lower Groundwater Levels	Stockton		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
N-1	Rng. And Watershed Management-Upper Limit	Smith	5	3	3	4	3	4	4	3	1	2.5	6	32.5	0.9
N-2	Rng. And Watershed Management-Average	Smith	5	3	3	4	2	4	4	3	1	2.5	10	31.5	0.9
N-3	Rng. And Watershed Management-Lower Limit	Smith	4	3	3	4	1	4	4	3	1	2.5	57	29.5	0.9
N-4	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-high cost	Springer	1	3	3	4	5	4	4	0	3	2.5	1134	29.5	462
N-5	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-prob. cost	Springer	3	3	3	4	5	4	4	0	3	2.5	482	31.5	196
N-6	Range and (Upper) Watershed Management-no cost	Springer	5	3	3	4	5	4	4	0	3	2.5	-378	33.5	-154
O	Cloud Seeding	Springer	5	2	2	2	3	1	4	4	5	2.5	1	30.5	0.04
P	GW recharge/conjunctive use	Shomaker		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
Q-1SR	Develop Well Field Seven Rivers	Sims	3	4	5	3	3	5	4	3	5	2.5	290	37.5	22
Q-2BV	Develop Well Field Buffalo Valley	Sims	3	4	5	3	3	4	4	3	5	2.5	264	36.5	19
R	Rio Hondo Flood Control	Sidlow		OPTION ELIMINATED										0	
S	Additional Metering	Soice	5	3	2	1	2	4	4	4	2	2.5	55	29.5	3
T-1	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods	Shomaker	4	3	2	0	4	5	3	3	5	2.5	100	31.5	2
T-1A	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Santa Rosa)	Shomaker	4	3	2	0	1	1	3	3	5	2.5	100	24.5	0.5
T-1B	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Sumner)	Shomaker	4	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	5	2.5	100	25.5	0.6
T-1C	Evaporation Suppresion-Old Methods (Brantley)	Shomaker	4	3	2	0	2	5	3	3	5	2.5	100	29.5	0.7
T-2	Evaporation Suppresion-New Research	Shomaker	5	3	0	0	4	5	0	0	5	2.5	3	24.5	0.06
T-2A	Evaporation Suppresion-New Methods (Santa Rosa)	Shomaker	5	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	5	2.5	3	17.5	0.02
T-2B	Evaporation Suppresion-New Methods (Sumner)	Shomaker	5	3	0	0	2	1	0	0	5	2.5	3	18.5	0.02
T-2C	Evaporation Suppresion-New Methods (Brantley)	Shomaker	5	3	0	0	2	5	0	0	5	2.5	3	22.5	0.02
U	FS Area Gravel Pit Pumping	Stockton	5	2	3	1	4	3	2	4	5	2.5	10	31.5	0.01
V	Kaiser Channel Lining	Stockton	3	3	4	2	2	5	5	3	5	2.5	180	34.5	15
W	Water imprt. From Salt Bas. or Cap. Reef	Springer	2	3	5	0	5	5	4	3	5	5	620	37	144
X-1	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-2002 Cost of Gas	Springer	0	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	7884	29.5	472
X-2	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 3 -Yr. Cost of Gas	Springer	0	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	8965	29.5	472
X-3	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-No Power Offset-Past 10-Yr. COG	Springer	0	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	7026	29.5	472
X-4	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (Industrial Elec. Sale	Springer	0	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	2222	29.5	472
X-5	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	Springer	0	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	3082	29.5	472
X-6	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (Industrial ES)	Springer	1	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	1484	30.5	472
X-7	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-2002 Energy Prices (All Sector Elec. Sale	Springer	5	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	-236	34.5	472
X-8	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 3-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	Springer	2	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	862	31.5	472
X-9	Dsl. Pwr. Plant-Past 10-yr Energy Prices (All Sector ES)	Springer	5	3	5	0	5	5	4	0	5	2.5	-1164	34.5	472
Y-1	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-Low FW TDS	Sims	0	3	5	2	2	5	4	3	5	2.5	3188	31.5	31
Y-2	Oil Field Production Well Waste Water-High FW TDS	Sims	1	3	5	2	2	5	4	3	5	2.5	1687	32.5	32
Z	Renegotiate Compact-Forebearance	Springer	3	3	5	0	4	2.5	5	0	5	2.5	145	30	46

Table A.4. Additional Water Acquisition Documentation Matrix

WOOG ADDITIONAL WATER ACQUISITION PARAMETER DOCUMENTATION MATRIX

Last Updated by: **TBS 06/08/04**

Legend

- -Parameter estimated by Stockton.
- -Parameter estimated by Soice.
- -From original WOOG reports
- -Original costs annualized with 5.875% planning rate to reflect time value of money by Stockton
- -Subjective parameter-not determined in this matrix.
- -New research by WOOG member for fish water acquisition.
- -Additional information needed

Ranking Criteria (Administrative/Documentation Form)

1) Equivalent Uniform Annual Cost (EUAC) of Water: Measured in $/acre-ft (annualized on yearly basis-using planning rate of 5.875%, end of period payments, and project life).
2) Timing: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
3) Salvage Risk: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
4) Political, Social, Legal, and Institutional Risk: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
5) Amount available: Acre-ft per year available.
6) Proximity to Upper Critical Habitat: Measured in river miles from Rio Grande Confluence. * indicates some or majority of salvage water is subject to PR compact (above Sumner).
7) Sustainability: Not a quantitative value in this matrix-will be saved for ranking matrix.
8) Time to implement: Number of years to resolve all legal, infrastructure, and financial issues; water becomes available in river.
9) Time to realize: Number of years between end of time to implement before additional water becomes available to CID.

Cost Administration and Time Value of Money Categories

A) Willing seller: Options that do not meet this requisite will not be consisdered, water must be able to be purchased or realized to be considered as an alternative.
B) Upfront capital cost: Initial cost at start of project (year 0).
C)Operation, Maintenance, and Replacement: Operation and maintenance costs, replacement automatic by definition of EUAC.
D) Project Life: How long the project will last and function before it needs replaced.
E) Total Present Value: Present worth of annual O,M,&R in year 0 (using project life and 5.875% planning rate) plus upfront capital cost.

NOTES:
[1]Mean river mile for majority of control/replacement (e.g. Santa Rosa to Crockett Draw for salt cedar and Russian Olive).
[2]Water subject to Pecos River Interstate Compact
[3]Original "amount available" values broken up using (sum of) monthly reservoir estimates (by reservoir) from RiverWare Model.
[4]Values were inflated an additional 40% from original linear regression values predicted in Soice's report to account for ISC water right buy up.

			<---------- RANKING CRITERIA ----------									<COST ADMINISTRATION AND TIME VALUE OF MONEY>				
ID	Description	Lead Reviewer(s Base Unit--	1) EUAC of Water ($/af/year)	2) Sup. Flex.	3) Sal. Risk	4) Pol. Risk	5) Amt. Avail. (af/yr)	6) Close to UCH? (r. mi.)	7) Sust.	8) Time to Impl. (years)	9) Time to Real. (years)	A) Upfront Capital Cost $ in year 0	B) O,M, & R $/year n	C) Proj. Life (years)	Total Cost (PV) $ in year 0	Parameter Comments
A-1	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID	Soice	99				3150	709		2	0	1,687	N/A	Infinite	5,314,050	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
A-2	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID	Soice	99				1000	683		2	0	1,687	N/A	Infinite	1,687,000	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
A-3	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA	Soice	67				235	675		2	0	1,147	N/A	Infinite	269,545	Uses shallow aquifer water right prices.
A-4	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna	Soice	99				110	720		2	0	1,687	N/A	Infinite	185,570	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
A-5	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa	Soice	99				330	>758		2	0	1,687	N/A	Infinite	556,710	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
A-1X	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	139				3150	709		2	0	2,362	N/A	Infinite	7,439,670	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
A-2X	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	139				1000	683		2	0	2,362	N/A	Infinite	2,361,800	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
A-3X	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	94				235	675		2	0	1,606	N/A	Infinite	377,363	Uses shallow aquifer water right prices.
A-4X	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	139				110	720		2	0	2,362	N/A	Infinite	259,798	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
A-5X	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	139				330	>758		2	0	2,362	N/A	Infinite	779,394	Upfront capital cost per single af in year 0, EUAC is infinite an. series. Cost numbers inflated w/time series regression
B-1	Surface Water Right Lease-CID	Rocha	91				3150	709		2	0	0	286,650	5	1,211,591	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases for river pumpers, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
B-2	Surface Water Right Lease-FSID	Rocha	91				1000	683		2	0	0	91,000	5	384,632	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases for river pumpers, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
B-3	Groundwater Right Lease-FSPA	Rocha	69				235	675		2	0	0	16,215	5	68,536	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
B-4	Water Right Lease-Puerto de Luna	Rocha	91				110	720		2	0	0	10,010	5	42,310	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases for river pumpers, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
B-5	Water Right Lease-Above Santa Rosa	Rocha	91				330	>758		2	0	0	30,030	5	126,929	Numbers based on 5 year existing BOR leases for river pumpers, upfront capital cost assumes yearly payments.
C-1	On Farm Conservation-CID	Brummer	50				4000	709		5	0	0	200,000	20	2,317,445	Annual cost based on $10/irrigated acre*year for salvage of 0.2 acre-ft/acre and 20000 irrigated acres
C-2	On Farm Conservation-FSID	Brummer	116				2225	683		5	0	3,000,000	0	20	3,000,000	
C-3	On Farm Conservation-FSPA	Brummer	25				272	675		5	0	80,000	0	20	80,000	Assumes groundwater accrual to river for 25/acre-ft.
C-4	On Farm Conservation-Puerto de Luna	Brummer	42				1620	720		5	0	705,000	7,050	20	786,690	
C-5	On Farm Conservation-Above Santa Rosa	Brummer	184				1100	>758		5	0	2,100,000	21,000	20	2,343,332	
D-1A	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Ave. All Crops)	Brummer	144				12750	709		2	0	1,831,650	N/A	1	1,831,650	Average of 3 crop types
D-1B	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Cotton)	Brummer	175				12500	709		2	0	2,188,250	N/A	1	2,188,250	
D-1C	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Small Grain)	Brummer	128				15000	709		2	0	1,912,800	N/A	1	1,912,800	
D-1D	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Corn)	Brummer	147				8500	709		2	0	1,252,100	N/A	1	1,252,100	
D-2	Change Cropping Patterns-FSID (Small Grain)	Brummer	158				3375	683		2	0	532,500	N/A	1	532,500	
D-3	Change Cropping Patterns-FSPA (Small Grain)	Brummer	108				1388	675		2	0	150,000	N/A	1	150,000	
D-4	Change Cropping Patterns-Puerto de Luna (Small Grain)	Brummer	168				360	720		2	0	60,346	N/A	1	60,346	
D-5	Change Cropping Patterns-Above Santa Rosa (Small Grain)	Brummer	147				315	>758		2	0	46,305	N/A	1	46,305	
E-1	Riparian Veg. Control (Salt Cedar)	Brummer	27				3125	695 [1]		2	5	750,000	20,000	20	981,745	Uses approximate location centroid from Santa Rosa Reservoir to Atkins Ranch
E-2	Riparian Veg. Control (Replace RO with CW)	Brummer	51				4000	695 [1]		2	5	3,000,000	8,000	40	3,122,292	Assumes 1000 acres replaceable
F	Import Canadian River Water	Rocha	285				20000	750		9	0	59,800,000	1,794,000	40	87,223,898	Rough estimate, doesn't include cost of ROW, lift stat., O&M, etc. Assumed 3% orig. cost for O&M
G-1	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Smith	6				13271	646 [1]		5	7.5	855,360	0	20	855,360	Entire treatment area applies to Additional Water Acquisition Limits.
G-2	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Smith	10				7300	646 [1]		5	7.5	855,360	0	20	855,360	Entire treatment area applies to Additional Water Acquisition Limits.
G-3	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Smith	57				1296	646 [1]		5	7.5	855,360	0	20	855,360	Entire treatment area applies to Additional Water Acquisition Limits.
G-4	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Springer	1134				12700	>758		5	10	231,000,000	0	50	231,000,000	Areas were reduced by %50 from WOOG #'s since thinning would only take place in Sangre de Cristos
G-5	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Springer	482				12700	>758		5	10	98,175,000	0	50	98,175,000	Areas were reduced by %50 from WOOG #'s since thinning would only take place in Sangre de Cristos
G-6	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Springer	-378				12700	>758		5	10	-77,000,000	0	50	-77,000,000	Areas were reduced by %50 from WOOG #'s since thinning would only take place in Sangre de Cristos
H-1	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	Shomaker	100				11000	733 [1]		2	0	1,100,000	N/A	1	1,100,000	Proximity average of RM for both reservoirs.
H-2	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa	Shomaker	100				4900 [3]	758		2	0	700,000	N/A	1	700,000	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
H-3	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Sumner	Shomaker	100				6100 [3]	709		2	0	700,000	N/A	1	700,000	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
H-4	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	Shomaker	3.25				11000	733 [1]		10	0	35,750	N/A	1	35,750	Proximity average of RM for both reservoirs.
H-5	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa	Shomaker	7.29				4900 [3]	758		10	0	35,700	N/A	1	35,700	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
H-6	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Sumner	Shomaker	5.85				6100 [3]	709		10	0	35,700	N/A	1	35,700	Location apportionment for amount based on RiverWare monthly evap estimates.
I	Fort Sumner Gravel Pit Pumping	Stockton	10				300	683		2	0	11,500	1,862	20	33,075	O&M includes maintenance and labor for 1 month of operation--does not include elec. hookup or ROW costs.
J-1	Fort Sumner Well Field-GW Purchase and Cons. Savings	Stockton	164				500	680		2	0	898,200	17,750	30	1,145,829	10 cfs capacity, can pump for 25 days at full capacity
J-2	Fort Sumner Well Field-Pump Crop Pattern Savings	Stockton	150				1384	680		2	0	455,000	174,872	30	2,894,625	10 cfs capacity, can pump for 69 days at full capacity
K	Renegotiate Compact--Forebearance	Springer	145				18500	Blw. Avl.		10	0	45,548,064		10000	45,548,064	See option form for all assumptions

Table A.5. Stockton's Additional Water Acquisition Ranking Matrix

WOOG ADDITIONAL WATER ACQUISITION RANKING MATRIX

Tetra Tech, Inc.
Last Updated by: **TBS 6/8/04**

Ranking Criteria (Translated to 0-5 scale)	**Weight**
1) Cost (EUAC)---same as CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
2) Timing---revised from CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
3) Salvage Risk---same as CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
4) Political, Legal, Social, and Institutional Risk---same as CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
5) Amount available---revised from CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
6) Proximity to Upper Critical Habitat---revised from CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
7) Sustainability---same as CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
8) Time to implement---same as CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
9) Time to physically realize (measured from end of time to implement)---same as CID ranking	Initial weight of 1
10) Stateline Effects---same as CID ranking	Initial weight of 1

RANKING CRITERIA as 0-5 SCALE

ID	Description	1) Cost	2) Supply Flexibility	3)Salvage Risk	4) Pol. Risk	5) Amt. Available	6) Close to UCH?	7) Sust.	8) Time to Impl.	9) Time to Realize	10) State Benefit?	EUAC ($/acre-ft)	Total Score
	WEIGHT----->	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000		
A-1	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID	4	5	5	4	3	2	5	4	5	0	99	37.0
A-2	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID	4	2.5	5	4	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	99	36.0
A-3	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA	4	0	4	4	0	4	5	4	3	2.5	67	30.5
A-4	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna	4	2.5	5	2	0	2	5	4	5	2.5	99	32.0
A-5	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa	4	2.5	5	2	0	1	5	4	5	2.5	99	31.0
A-1X	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	3	5	5	4	3	2	5	4	5	0	139	36.0
A-2X	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	3	2.5	5	4	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	139	35.0
A-3X	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	4	0	4	4	0	4	5	4	3	2.5	94	30.5
A-4X	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	3	2.5	5	2	0	2	5	4	5	2.5	139	31.0
A-5X	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	3	2.5	5	2	0	1	5	4	5	2.5	139	30.0
B-1	Surface Water Right Lease-CID	4	5	5	4	3	2	3	4	5	0	91	35.0
B-2	Surface Water Right Lease-FSID	4	2.5	5	4	1	3	3	4	5	2.5	91	34.0
B-3	Groundwater Right Lease-FSPA	4	0	4	4	0	4	3	4	3	2.5	69	28.5
B-4	Water Right Lease-Puerto de Luna	4	2.5	5	2	0	2	3	4	5	2.5	91	30.0
B-5	Water Right Lease-Above Santa Rosa	4	2.5	5	2	0	1	3	4	5	2.5	91	29.0
C-1	On Farm Conservation-CID	5	5	4	0	4	2	4	3	5	0	50	32.0
C-2	On Farm Conservation-FSID	3	2.5	4	0	2	3	4	3	5	2.5	116	29.0
C-3	On Farm Conservation-FSPA	5	0	4	0	0	4	4	3	3	2.5	25	25.5
C-4	On Farm Conservation-Puerto de Luna	5	2.5	4	0	1	2	4	3	5	2.5	42	29.0
C-5	On Farm Conservation-Above Santa Rosa	3	2.5	4	0	1	1	4	3	5	2.5	184	26.0
D-1A	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Ave. All Crops)	3	5	4	0	5	2	3	4	5	0	144	31.0
D-1B	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Cotton)	3	5	4	0	5	2	3	4	5	0	175	31.0
D-1C	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Small Grain)	3	5	4	0	5	2	3	4	5	0	128	31.0
D-1D	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Corn)	3	5	4	0	5	2	3	4	5	0	147	31.0
D-2	Change Cropping Patterns-FSID (Small Grain)	3	2.5	4	0	3	3	3	4	5	2.5	158	30.0
D-3	Change Cropping Patterns-FSPA (Small Grain)	3	0	4	0	1	4	3	4	3	2.5	108	24.5
D-4	Change Cropping Patterns-Puerto de Luna (Small Grain)	3	2.5	4	0	0	2	3	4	5	2.5	168	26.0
D-5	Change Cropping Patterns-Above Santa Rosa (Small Grain)	3	2.5	4	0	0	1	3	4	5	2.5	147	25.0
E-1	Riparian Veg. Control (Salt Cedar)	5	0	0	4	3	3	4	4	3	2.5	27	28.5
E-2	Riparian Veg. Control (Replace RO with CW)	4	0	0	4	4	3	4	4	3	2.5	51	28.5
F	Import Canadian River Water	3	5	5	0	5	2	4	0	5	2.5	285	31.5
G-1	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	5	0	1	4	5	5	4	3	1	2.5	6	30.5
G-2	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	5	0	1	4	5	5	4	3	1	2.5	10	30.5
G-3	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	4	0	1	4	1	5	4	3	1	2.5	57	25.5
G-4	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	2	0	1	4	5	0	4	3	3	2.5	1,134	24.5
G-5	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	2	0	1	4	5	0	4	3	3	2.5	482	24.5
G-6	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	5	0	1	4	5	0	4	3	3	2.5	-378	27.5
H-1	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	4	0	2	0	5	1	3	4	5	2.5	100	26.5
H-2	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa	3	0	2	0	4	0	3	4	5	2.5	100	23.5
H-3	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Sumner	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	4	5	2.5	100	25.5
H-4	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumne	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	5	2.5	3	18.5
H-5	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	5	2.5	7	16.5
H-6	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Sumner	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	5	2.5	6	18.5
I	Fort Sumner Gravel Pit Pumping	5	2.5	3	4	0	3	4	4	5	2.5	10	33.0
J-1	Fort Sumner Well Field-GW Purchase and Cons. Savings	3	5	4	0	0	3	4	4	5	2.5	164	30.5
J-2	Fort Sumner Well Field-Pump Crop Pattern Savings	3	5	4	0	1	3	3	4	5	2.5	150	30.5
K	Renegotiate Compact--Forebearance	3	2.5	3	0	5	2	5	0	5	2.5	145	28.0

Table A.6. Soice's Additional Water Acquisition Ranking Matrix

WOOG ADDITIONAL WATER ACQUISITION RANKING MATRIX **RANKING CRITERIA as 0-5 SCALE; ranked by Phil Soice of Southwest Water Consultants**

Updated:	6/8/2004	Lead	1) Cost	2) Supply	3) Sal Risk	4) Pol Risk	5) Amt.	6)Close to	7) Sustain	8) Time to	9) Time to	10) Benefit	EUAC	Total	Initial Cap
ID	Description	Reviewer(s)		Flexibility			Available	CID?		Implement	Realize	Stateline	per afy	Score	millions$
	WEIGHT----->		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
A-1	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID	Soice	4	5	5	2	3	3	5	4	5	2.5	99	38.5	5.3
A-2	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID	Soice	4	5	5	3	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	99	37.5	1.7
A-3	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA	Soice	4	2.5	4	3	0	3	5	4	2	2.5	67	30	0.3
A-4	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna	Soice	4	2.5	5	0	0	1	5	3	5	0	99	25.5	0.2
A-5	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa	Soice	4	2.5	5	0	0	1	5	4	5	0	99	26.5	0.6
A-1X	Surface Water Right Purchase-CID (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	3	5	5	2	3	3	5	4	5	2.5	139	37.5	7.4
A-2X	Surface Water Right Purchase-FSID (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	3	5	5	3	1	3	5	4	5	2.5	139	36.5	2.4
A-3X	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	4	2.5	4	3	0	3	5	4	2	2.5	94	30	0.4
A-4X	Water Right Purchase-Puerto de Luna (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	3	2.5	5	0	0	1	5	3	5	0	139	24.5	0.3
A-5X	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa (add. 40% inflat.) [4]	Soice	3	2.5	5	0	0	1	5	4	5	0	139	25.5	0.8
B-1	Surface Water Right Lease-CID	Rocha	4	5	5	2	3	3	4	4	5	2.5	91	37.5	1.2
B-2	Surface Water Right Lease-FSID	Rocha	4	5	5	3	1	3	4	4	5	2.5	91	36.5	0.4
B-3	Groundwater Right Lease-FSPA	Rocha	4	2.5	4	3	0	3	4	4	2	2.5	69	29	0.1
B-4	Water Right Lease-Puerto de Luna	Rocha	4	2.5	5	0	0	1	4	3	5	0	91	24.5	0.04
B-5	Water Right Lease-Above Santa Rosa	Rocha	4	2.5	5	0	0	1	4	3	5	0	91	24.5	0.1
C-1	On Farm Conservation-CID	Brummer	5	2.5	5	1	4	3	5	4	5	0	50	34.5	0.00
C-2	On Farm Conservation-FSID	Brummer	3	2.5	5	1	2	3	5	4	5	2.5	116	33	3.0
C-3	On Farm Conservation-FSPA	Brummer	5	2.5	3	3	0	3	5	4	2	2.5	25	30	0.1
C-4	On Farm Conservation-Puerto de Luna	Brummer	5	2.5	5	0	1	1	5	4	5	0	42	28.5	0.7
C-5	On Farm Conservation-Above Santa Rosa	Brummer	3	2.5	5	0	1	1	5	4	5	0	184	26.5	2.1
D-1A	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Ave. All Crops)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	5	1	3	3	5	2.5	144	29	1.8
D-1B	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Cotton)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	5	1	3	3	5	2.5	175	29	2.2
D-1C	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Small Grain)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	5	1	3	3	5	2.5	128	29	1.9
D-1D	Change Cropping Patterns-CID (Corn)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	5	1	3	3	5	2.5	147	29	1.3
D-2	Change Cropping Patterns-FSID (Small Grain)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	5	1	3	3	5	2.5	158	29	0.5
D-3	Change Cropping Patterns-FSPA (Small Grain)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	1	3	3	3	2	2.5	108	24	0.2
D-4	Change Cropping Patterns-Puerto de Luna (Small Grain)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	0	1	3	3	5	0	168	21.5	0.1
D-5	Change Cropping Patterns-Above Santa Rosa (Small Grain)	Brummer	3	2.5	4	0	0	1	3	3	5	0	147	21.5	0.05
E-1	Riparian Veg. Control (Salt Cedar)	Brummer	5	0	3	5	3	1	4	4	2	0	27	27	0.8
E-2	Riparian Veg. Control (Replace RO with CW)	Brummer	4	0	3	4	4	1	4	4	2	0	51	26	3.0
F	Import Canadian River Water	Rocha	3	2.5	3	1	5	2	4	3	5	5	285	33.5	59.8
G-1	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Smith	5	0	3	4	5	1	4	3	1	0	6	26	0.9
G-2	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Smith	5	0	3	4	5	1	4	3	1	0	10	26	0.9
G-3	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Smith	4	0	3	4	1	1	4	3	1	0	57	21	0.9
G-4	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Springer	2	0	1	3	5	0	4	3	3	0	1134	21	231.0
G-5	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Springer	2	0	1	3	5	0	4	3	3	0	482	21	98.2
G-6	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Springer	5	0	1	3	5	0	4	3	3	0	-378	24	-77.0
H-1	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	Shomaker	4	0	2	0	5	1	3	3	5	0	100	23	1.1
H-2	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa	Shomaker	3	0	2	0	4	1	3	3	5	0	100	21	0.7
H-3	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Sumner	Shomaker	3	0	2	0	5	1	3	3	5	0	100	22	0.7
H-4	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	Shomaker	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	2	5	0	3	18	0.04
H-5	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa	Shomaker	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	2	5	0	7	18	0.04
H-6	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Sumner	Shomaker	5	0	0	0	5	1	0	2	5	0	6	18	0.04
I	Fort Sumner Gravel Pit Pumping	Stockton	5	5	3	1	0	3	2	4	5	2.5	10	30.5	0.01
J-1	Fort Sumner Well Field-GW Purchase and Cons. Savings	Stockton	3	5	4	1	0	3	4	3	5	2.5	164	30.5	0.9
J-2	Fort Sumner Well Field-Pump Crop Pattern Savings	Stockton	3	5	4	1	1	3	4	3	5	2.5	150	31.5	0.5
K	Renegotiate Compact--Forebearance	Springer	3	2.5	4	0	5	2	5	0	5	2.5	145	29.0	46

Appendix 3

Hydrologic and Water Resources

Hydrologic and Water Resources Technical Appendices to the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

INTRODUCTION

This technical appendix to the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement contains 8 individual contributions. These documents contain technical details regarding individual components of the Pecos River Decision Support System (PRDSS) and associated modeling and processing of data used for alternatives impact analysis.

As described in Chapter 4 of the EIS, the PRDSS is comprised of several linked modeling tools that are used to quantify Pecos Basin hydrologic responses to management actions. While Chapter 4 presents the overall PRDSS impact analysis results with respect to the water resource / hydrologic resource indicators, technical details related to the analysis (including descriptions of modeling tools, approaches, and assumptions) are provided technical documents listed below. Included in the list with each document title is a brief description of how that particular document relates to the analyses in this EIS.

- Results Memorandum for Alternative Modeling Using Bypass Water: This document describes surface water modeling of alternatives, including bypasses and block release restrictions, without Carlsbad Project Water Acquisition (CPWA) or additional water acquisition (AWA). It provides flow duration results and net depletions results along with background information and interpretations of the modeled output.
- Pecos River Bypass and Additional Water Needed (AWN) Modeling and Post-Processing: This document details RiverWare modeling and post-processing calculations for bypass operations alone, and computation of additional water needed (beyond the bypasses) to meet flow targets for the PBNS 100% of the time. Summary results are presented.
- Pecos River RiverWare Model Offset Modeling Documentation Report: This report describes the surface water modeling of CPWA options with the Taiban and Acme Constant alternatives. The report presents modeled results and interpretations for effective CPWA reaching CID, and also presents derivations for Brantley transit efficiencies, along with estimated Brantley transit efficiencies.
- Pecos River RiverWare Model Additional Water Acquisition Modeling Documentation Report: This report describes the surface water modeling of AWA options. Improvements (and degeneration) of intermittency and flow duration from AWA options are presented as results along with some interpretation.
- New Mexico-Texas Stateline Modeling and Post-Processing Report: This memorandum addresses the assumptions and methods used to compute impacts of operational alternatives and selected Water Offset options modeling on flows at the New Mexico-Texas Stateline. It also provides summary results.
- Roswell Artesian Basin Ground Water Model Technical Report: This report summarizes the application of the RABGW model to the EIS alternatives analysis. The document focuses in particular on RABGW analyses of the Carlsbad Project Water Acquisition options of groundwater rights retirement and installation of an augmentation well field to supplement the chronically short Carlsbad Project water supplies
- Analysis of Intermittency: This memorandum describes the calculation of intermittency in the upper critical habitat reach (focused specifically on the near Acme gage). In particular the conditional probability and confidence interval

methods and results are developed and presented. Length of intermittency is also investigated, and the results emphasize comparison by hydrologic season.

- Geomorphology Technical Memorandum: This memorandum documents a field reconnaissance visit from Sumner Reservoir to Brantley Reservoir along the Pecos River. It illustrates the different geomorphic conditions found along the Pecos River in this reach. It also provides channel geometry predictions for the modeled flow duration of alternatives.

Each separate document is intended to disclose to the interested members of the public details related to distinct aspects and/or water resource indicators that were not included in the main body of the EIS. Besides this technical appendix, additional supporting documentation related to the hydrological and water resource investigations undertaken in support of the EIS can be found in the EIS Administrative Record.

In particular, essentially all of the hydrologic analysis and evaluations presented here and in the body of the EIS were provided through the collaborative efforts of the Pecos River Hydrology Working Group (HWG), which has maintained an Administrative Record (AR) of all of their activities. The HWG is a multiagency / Pecos Basin stakeholder group that has been meeting on an approximately monthly basis since 2000. Jointly led by representatives of the US Bureau of Reclamation and the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, the HWG included representatives from Carlsbad Irrigation District, Fort Sumner Irrigation District, the US Army Corps of Engineers, Debaca County, and Sandia National Laboratories, and on occasion other stakeholders. All of the modeling tools and methodologies described in Chapter 4 and the following technical documents were developed through the HWG. Important investigations, analyses, and issues scoping undertaken by the HWG are documented in detailed notes taken at each meeting, and in memos, reports, and PowerPoint presentations prepared by HWG members. Some of these reports provide yet more detailed coverage of the modeling tools than that found in some of the following technical appendices. All of these items can be found in the HWG files as part of the EIS AR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Results Memorandum for Alternative Modeling Using Bypass Water

PREFACE A-1
1.0 INTRODUCTION A-2
2.0 ALTERNATIVES AND THE PRE-91 BASELINE – PARAMETER SUMMARY AND ASSUMPTIONS A-2
3.0 RESULTS A-4
4.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS A-37

Pecos River Bypass and Additional Water Needed (AWN) Modeling and Post-Processing

1.0 INTRODUCTION B-1
2.0 SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES MODELING AND INITIAL POST-PROCESSING B-1
3.0 RIVERWARE FISH RULE LIMITATIONS B-5
4.0 REVISED WATER NEEDED FOR FISH AND AWN CALCULATIONS B-11
5.0 MODELING AND POST-PROCESSING RESULTS B-14
6.0 NOTE ON WATER NEEDED FOR THE FISH AS REPORTED B-18
7.0 SUMMARY OF CAVEATS AND CONSIDERATIONS FOR FUTURE MODEL RUNS .. B-19
8.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS B-20
9.0 REFERENCES B-20

Pecos River RiverWare Model Offset Modeling Documentation Report

1.0 INTRODUCTION C-1
2.0 EXPLANATION OF WATER OFFSET OPTIONS WITH MODELING ASSUMPTIONS .. C-2
3.0 WATER OFFSET OPTIONS MODELING RESULTS C-5
4.0 SUMMARY C-33
5.0 REFERENCES C-33

Pecos River RiverWare Model Additional Water Acquisition Modeling Documentation Report

1.0 INTRODUCTION D-1

2.0 MODEL ASSUMPTIONS AND SIMULATION OF ADDITIONAL WATER ACQUISITIONS D-1

3.0 IMPACTS OF AWA SCENARIOS D-3

New Mexico-Texas Stateline Modeling and Post-Processing Report

1.0 INTRODUCTION E-1

2.0 SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES MODELING AND POST-PROCESSING E-1

3.0 MODELING STATELINE FLOWS E-1

4.0 COMPONENTS OF TEXAS-NEW MEXICO STATELINE FLOWS E-2

5.0 NET DEPLETIONS TO THE “NEW MEXICO-TEXAS STATELINE FLOWS” RESOURCE INDICATOR E-3

6.0 BYPASS OPERATIONS STATELINE RESULTS E-5

7.0 WATER OFFSET OPTIONS GROUP (WOOG) STATELINE FLOWS E-6

8.0 REFERENCES E-9

Roswell Artesian Basin Ground Water Model Technical Report

1.0 INTRODUCTION F-1

2.0 RABGW MODEL F-1

3.0 MODELING ASSUMPTIONS FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS F-2

4.0 RESOURCE INDICATORS FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS F-11

5.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS F-16

6.0 REFERENCES F-17

Analysis of Intermittency

1.0 INTRODUCTION G-1
2.0 ACME GAGE G-2
3.0 DUNLAP GAGE G-17
4.0 INTERMITTENCY TRENDS BY HYDROLOGIC SEASON G-21
5.0 REFERENCES G-25

Geomorphology Technical Memorandum

1.0 INTRODUCTION H-1
2.0 OVERVIEW H-1
3.0 FIELD RECONNAISSANCE H-4
4.0 CHANNEL GEOMETRY PREDICTION H-21
5.0 CONCLUSIONS H-27
6.0 REFERENCES H-28

Results Memorandum for Alternative Modeling Using Bypass Water

Written by: Alaina Briggs, P.E.

Edited by: Tomas Stockton, P.E.

With contributions from the Carlsbad Project
Hydrology / Water Operations Work Group

July 2005 Draft

PREFACE A-1

1.0 INTRODUCTION A-2

2.0 ALTERNATIVES AND THE PRE-91 BASELINE – PARAMETER SUMMARY AND ASSUMPTIONS A-2

3.0 RESULTS A-4

3.1 Flow Exceedance Curves A-5
3.2 Alternative Comparisons – Flow Frequency and Intermittency A-16
3.3 Net Depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply A-18
Calculations for Net Depletions A-18
60-year Average Results Using Net Depletion Mass Balance A-20
Erroneous Net Depletions A-25
Calculation of Additional Transmission Losses in the Reach from Sumner to Brantley due to Bypass Operations Only A-26
Results for Additional Transmission Losses in the Reach from Sumner to Brantley due to Bypass Operations Only A-27
3.4 Net Depletions to State-line Flows A-30
Calculation of Net Depletions to State-line Flows A-30
Modeled Results for Net Depletions to State-line Flows A-30
3.5 Summary of Alternative Water Accounting and Net Depletions A-35
Alternative Comparisons – Water Accounting and Net Depletions A-37

4.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS A-37

Preface

The following memorandum was first drafted in the fall of 2004 by Alaina Briggs with the contributions of other NEPA Hydrology / Water Operations (HWG) members. This preface was attached to the current version of this memorandum to explain the changes made to the memorandum for inclusion in the HWG's Technical Appendix in support of the Carlsbad Water Operations EIS. The alternative reoperations modeling (with the absence of water acquisitions) is a piece of a larger picture of NEPA hydrologic analyses and modeling that included such aspects as: alternative reoperations, Carlsbad Project water acquisition (CPWA), State-line flow, additional water acquisition (AWA), geomorphology, and sub-sets of the aforementioned aspects of analysis and modeling including Roswell basin modeling (which applies to CPWA), and finally Carlsbad basin modeling (which applies to State-line flow modeling).

Included in the original memorandum were intermittency, flow exceedance, and net depletion analyses. The intermittency and flow exceedance information was for the most part left untouched in this revision; however, the net depletion section was extensively rewritten to account for new perspectives on interpreting the modeled output. Now included in this document is a detailed breakdown of net depletion sources to CID from reoperations using 60-year modeled averages. Also included are estimated maximum annual transmission losses in the reach from Sumner Reservoir to Brantley Reservoir due to bypass operations only. In addition, a section is now included showing the effects of comparisons using net depletions that can indicate erroneous net depletions. Net depletions to State-line flows were also reworked to remove the effects that temporally unequal modeled spills can have on indicating erroneous maximum and minimum net depletions to State-line flows. All of these improvements and the revised supporting methodology for interpreting output were included in the revision of the memorandum. The methodology in this memorandum is current with the results presented in the Public Draft EIS for Carlsbad Project Reoperations.

1.0 Introduction

This memorandum summarizes hydrologic impacts (based on model results) of NEPA alternatives to reoperate Sumner Dam for the Pecos bluntnose shiner (PBNS) and discloses modeling limitations and assumptions associated with the quantification of those impacts. The analysis and results discussed in this memorandum were completed as part of the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS.

The results used to evaluate the hydrologic impacts were determined by the Hydrology/Water Operations Work Group (HWG) using a surface water model (Tetra Tech, 2000b, 2003b), two groundwater models (Hydrosphere, 2003c; Barroll, et al., 2004), and an output post-processor (Hydrosphere, 2001a). The aggregate of these models is referred to as the Pecos River Decision Support System or PRDSS. Impacts examined by the HWG include:

1) Anticipated changes to flow frequency at select river locations corresponding to USGS gage locations;
2) Amounts of total water needed to meet demands for each flow target alternative for instream flows to benefit the PBNS, referred to as “total water needed”;
3) Amounts of water available from Carlsbad Irrigation District / Carlsbad Supply (CID supply) to meet demand for instream flows to benefit the PBNS, referred to as “water bypassed”;
4) The net of the two aforementioned amounts, referred to as “additional water needed”, for times for when CID supply is not great enough to meet the demand;
5) The reduction in total irrigation supply to the CID due to bypassing flows and modifying block releases through Sumner Dam for the PBNS, referred to as “net depletions to CID”;
6) The net impact to water deliveries at the state line, referred to as “net depletions to State-line flows”.

2.0 Alternatives and the Pre-91 Baseline – Parameter Summary and Assumptions

The alternatives and baseline examined by the hydrology work group are shown in Table 1. The No Action alternative represents operations on the Pecos River according to the current (2003-2006) Biological Opinion (BO) of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (2003). The Pre-91 Baseline represents operations on the Pecos River before 1991 when the system was operated solely for efficiency.

In addition to the No Action alternative and Pre-91baseline, five other alternatives were examined. These alternatives vary mostly by target flow stipulations. Two of the alternatives specify target flows at the Taiban gage (Taiban Constant and Taiban Variable); two alternatives specify flows at the Acme gage (Acme Constant and Acme Variable). The Critical Habitat Alternative specifies: flows at the Taiban gage (in the non-irrigation season), flows at the Acme gage during normal and wet hydrologic periods during the irrigation season, and pro-rated flows by river mile from the Dunlap gage to the Acme gage to keep the river wet from Taiban to the mouth of Crockett Draw, which is located at the lower end of the upper critical habitat. The No Action alternative also specifies targets at the Acme gage with the exception of dry irrigation condition targets, which only keep the critical habitat wet (just as in the critical habitat alternative). The Pre-91 baseline does not specify flow targets. Flow targets for all the alternatives are shown in Table 1.

The global assumption in the execution of the model is that all available CID supply used to achieve targeted river flows downstream of Sumner Dam is bypassed through the reservoir when available. Flow was not taken from CID storage to meet flow targets. This assumption stems from current operations and Reclamation’s available latitude to bypass incoming flows through the reservoirs, but lack of authority to store the water in any of the reservoirs. Reclamation and CID jointly hold the right to divert and store river water for irrigation purposes. Bypass flows are those that Reclamation is simply not

exercising its right to divert and store, with the understanding on CID's part that Reclamation will offset associated depletions with that bypass. For the modeling of NEPA alternatives, available bypass flow was evaluated on a daily basis.

Flow targets were modeled by inputting flow values into the model corresponding to the irrigation season and the hydrologic condition (wet, dry, or average). The irrigation season spans from March 1 through October 31 and throughout the NEPA process was sometimes interchanged with the word "summer". The non-irrigation season runs from November 1 to the end of February and was also sometimes interchanged with the word "winter".

The model computes hydrologic condition based on the method described in the current BO, which builds on the memorandum from Hydrosphere, detailing an approach for computing hydrologic condition using reservoir storage in the Lower Pecos Valley (Service, 2003; Hydrosphere, 2003d). It should be noted that previous memorandums, etc. referred to wet, dry, and average as hydrologic seasons, however, for clarification, the term hydrologic conditions is now employed.

In addition to flow targets, stipulations for block releases are modeled in all of the alternatives, including the No Action alternative. The Pre-91 baseline does not have any stipulations on block releases. All of the alternatives include specifications of a 15-day maximum for block release duration and a frequency stipulation originally stated as, "space out as long as possible". This was later interpreted by the Biology Work Group as a minimum of 14 days in between releases. Additionally, all of the alternatives with the exception of the No Action alternative also include the specification to "avoid release" for a 6-week period around August 1st. For modeling purposes, this stipulation was interpreted as a strict "no release" period from three weeks before to three weeks after August 1st.

The individual alternatives were modeled as follows:

- The Taiban Constant alternative model has constant flow targets of 35 cfs at the Taiban gage for all hydrologic conditions and for both the irrigation season and the non-irrigation season.
- The Taiban Variable alternative model consists of a constant non-irrigation season flow target of 35 cfs at the Taiban gage and variable irrigation season targets at the Taiban gage between 40 and 55 cfs. Due to the range of targets for this alternative, it was split into three sub alternative models including: a high range "summer" (HRS) target of 55 cfs, a mid-range "summer" (MRS) target of 45 cfs, and a low range "summer" (LRS) target of 40 cfs. The designation of "summer" for irrigation season targets is somewhat of a misnomer, but was carried through the analysis for consistency with the original alternative development process.
- The Acme Variable alternative model consists of a constant non-irrigation season flow target at the Acme gage of 35 cfs and irrigation season flow targets of 12, 24, and 48 cfs for the respective dry, average, and wet hydrologic conditions.
- The Critical Habitat alternative model contains a hybrid of flow targets because flow targets are specified at two gages. Non-irrigation season flow targets are specified as 35 cfs at the Taiban gage for all hydrologic conditions. Irrigation season targets for the normal and wet seasons are 5 and 10 cfs, respectively at the Acme gage. For the dry hydrologic condition, during the irrigation season target, the alternative specifies keeping the critical habitat wet. This was modeled as a flow target of 0 cfs at the Acme Gage, corresponding to flow at Crocket Draw (the lower end of the critical habitat). The relationship between the two locations is dictated by season (winter, spring, summer and fall) as well as the distance from Dunlap to Crocket Draw and Crocket Draw to the Acme gage.

Two criteria specified along with flow targets for some alternatives were not included in the models. The omissions are the Lynch Well pumping at Acme to prevent intermittency and the "minimum" stipulation tied to the non-irrigation targets at Taiban for the Critical Habitat alternative. Modeling of

the Lynch Well pumping at Acme was not included since this was considered to be an Additional Water Acquisition option, the effects of which aren't covered in this memorandum. The 35 cfs "minimum" stipulation was not included for two reasons. The first reason is the model's ability to meet targets on a ± 1 cfs basis is still subject to a total residual distribution on the order of 100 cfs. In order to truly meet the minimum statement as far as all modeling uncertainty is concerned, the target would have to be set unreasonably higher than 35 cfs. Secondly, since CID supply is not always available to be bypassed, the rigid "minimum" flow target would not be met anyway.

A fish conservation pool (FCP), to be used to augment bypass flows, was identified in the alternative development process. In addition to the modeling efforts for the alternative, quantities that would be needed for the FCP along with the potential impact to the flow exceedence curves by adding all of the additional water needed to the modeled Pecos River system are evaluated and presented in this report. Refer to the white paper by Hydrosphere et al. titled "Fish Conservation Pool Considerations for Carlsbad Project Water, Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS" December, 2004.

Table 1.1. Baseline and Alternatives with Specified Flow Targets

Baseline or Alternative	Dry		Average		Wet	
	Non-irrigation Season Target (cfs)	Irrigation Season Target (cfs)	Non-irrigation Season Target (cfs)	Irrigation Season Target (cfs)	Non-irrigation Season Target (cfs)	Irrigation Season Target (cfs)
Taiban Constant	35 at Taiban	35 at Taiban[1]	35 at Taiban	35 at Taiban[1]	35 at Taiban	35 at Taiban[1]
Taiban Variable	35 at Taiban	40-55 at Taiban	35 at Taiban	40-55 at Taiban	35 at Taiban	40-55 at Taiban
Acme Constant	35 at Acme	35 at Acme	35 at Acme	35 at Acme	35 at Acme	35 at Acme
Acme Variable	35 at Acme	12 at Acme	35 at Acme	24 at Acme	35 at Acme	48 at Acme
Critical Habitat	35 at Taiban[2]	0 at Acme[3]	35 at Taiban[2]	5 at Acme	35 at Taiban[2]	10 at Acme
No Action	35 at Acme	0 at Acme[4]	35 at Acme	20 at Acme	35 at Acme	35 at Acme
Pre-91 Baseline	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

[1] Use pumps to avoid intermittency at Acme.
[2] Specified as "minimum".
[3] Critical Habitat Kept Wet; Avoid Intermittency at Acme.
[4] Upper Critical Habitat Kept Wet; Avoid Intermittency at Acme.

The remainder of this memorandum documents the results and interpretations for the modeled alternatives, as compared to the Pre-91 baseline where appropriate.

3.0 Results

Flow exceedance curves at Taiban and Acme, comparisons of those modeled flow durations, net depletions to CID supply, net depletions to flows at the state line, and water accounting for bypasses and additional water needs for each of the alternatives are presented in sections 3.1 through 3.5.

3.1 Flow Exceedance Curves

Flow exceedance curves for each of the alternatives are shown in this section. The curves represent the amount of time (shown on the x-axis) that the discharge (shown on the y-axis) is met or exceeded. Note that the flow values for the entire model analysis (60 years of values, 365 days per year, and 366 days in leap years) were used in the calculations performed for creating the curves.

For example, in Figure 1, 70% of the time, the flow at the Taiban gage is approximately 37 cfs or more based on model results of the Pre-91 baseline, and 50 cfs or more based on the model results for the No Action alternative.

Comparing the alternatives to the Pre-91 baseline allows the reader to determine if the alternative acts to increase or decrease the percent of time the flows are met or exceeded. In most cases, the alternatives increase the flows in the lower ranges of the discharge, typically in the vicinity of the flow target, and correspondingly decrease the flows in the upper ranges of the discharges, in the block release (1000-1200 cfs) range. The discharge of the y-axis is plotted on a log scale to allow the reader to view the entire range of flows while still allowing for some detail to be observed in the lower ranges.

The results of the analysis for the hypothetical case that all of the additional water needs (AWN) can be met are also included on the graphs as “with all AWN added”. It is important to note that in modeling river flow with AWN, the water added to the system is assumed to be non-project water. The importance of this assumption is that if the water was analyzed as CID water, the flow frequency curve would be affected in a different manner. If the water is taken from CID supply, the amount available for block releases decreases additionally to the decrease already caused by bypassing. Since AWN was modeled as water input from “outside” the system, the change in flow durations is only evident in the low flow range. In other words the water wasn’t taken from one portion of the curve and distributed into another, as is the case with the bypass modeling.

For ease of comparison, all of the alternative model results at the Taiban gage are presented in Figures 1 through 8 with all of the results at the Acme gage presented in Figures 9 through 16. Modeled intermittency statistics at the Acme Gage are presented in Tables 2 through 4. Table 2 presents bypass intermittency statistics with intermittency at Acme defined as zero cubic-feet per second. Table 3 also presents bypass intermittency statistics at Acme, but with intermittency defined as flows less than or equal to 1.6 cubic-feet per second. Table 4 presents intermittency statistics using non-project water to supply a fish conservation pool, with intermittency defined as zero cubic feet per second at Acme. Figure 17 is a graphical depiction of Tables 2 and 3.

Figure 1
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node –No Action Alternative

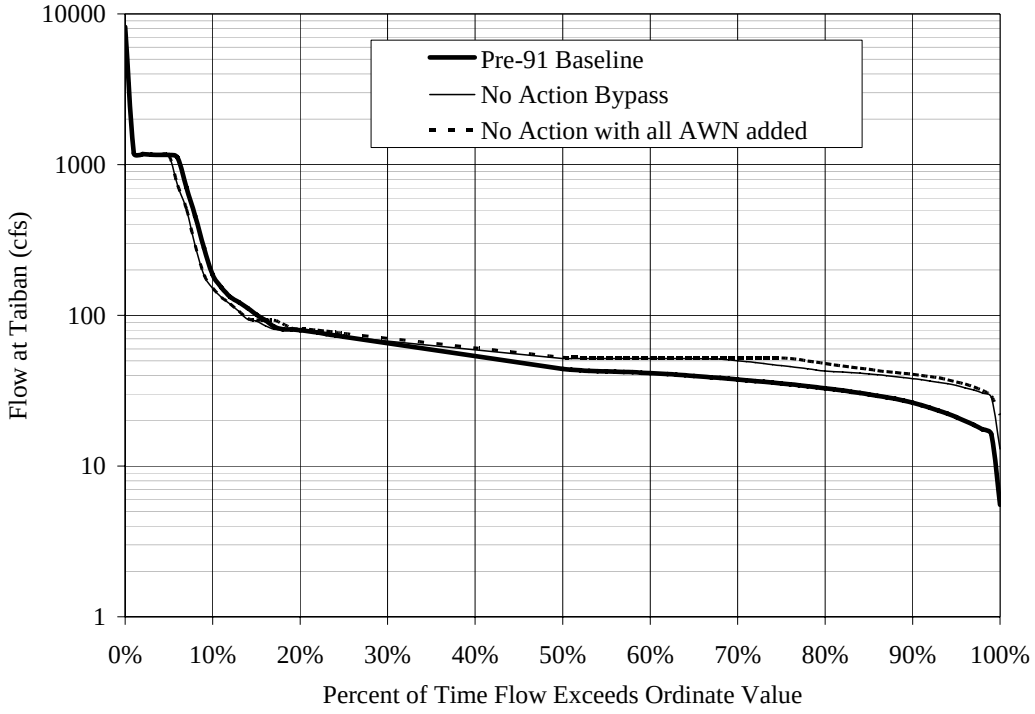


Figure 2
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node – Taiban Constant Alternative

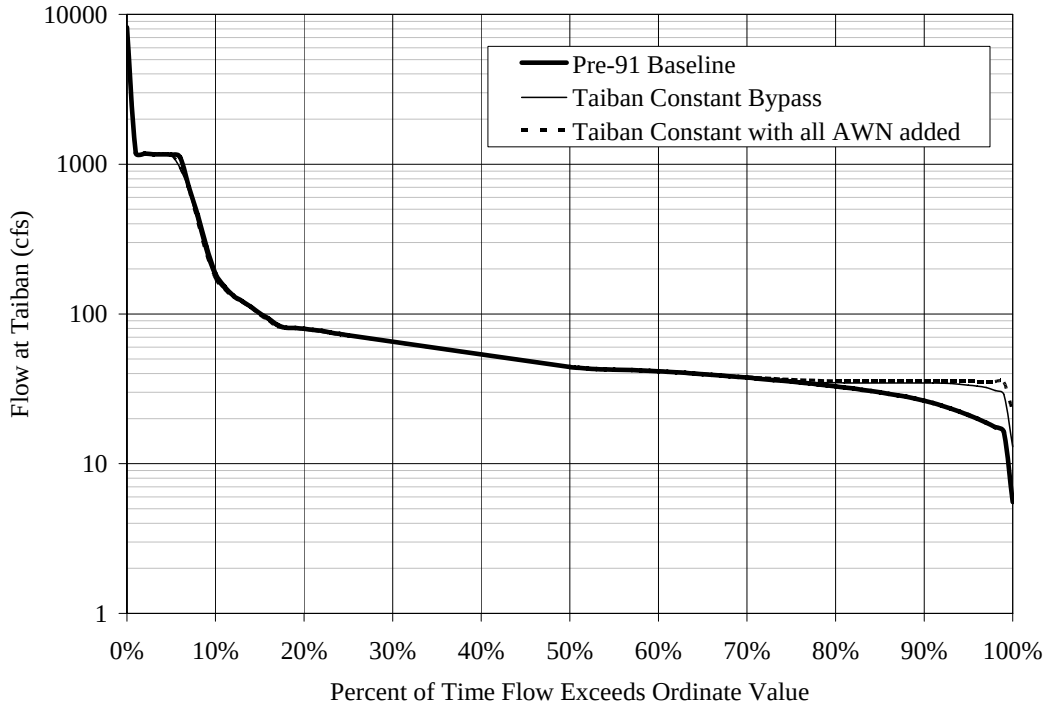


Figure 3
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node – Taiban Variable HRS (55 cfs) Alternative

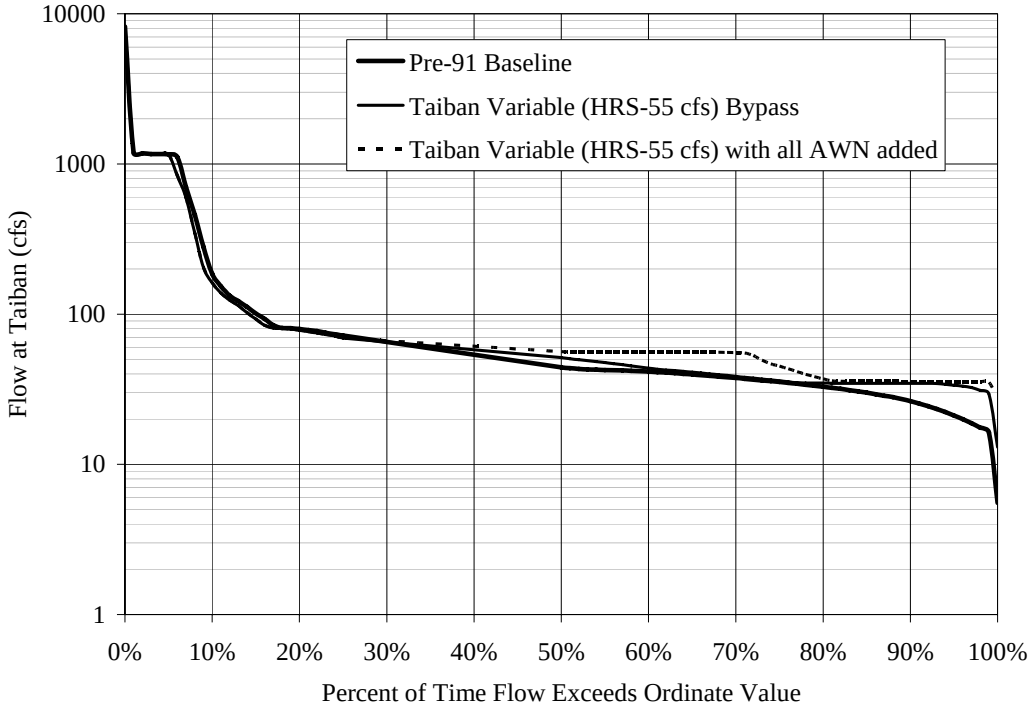


Figure 4
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node – Taiban Variable MRS (45cfs) Alternative

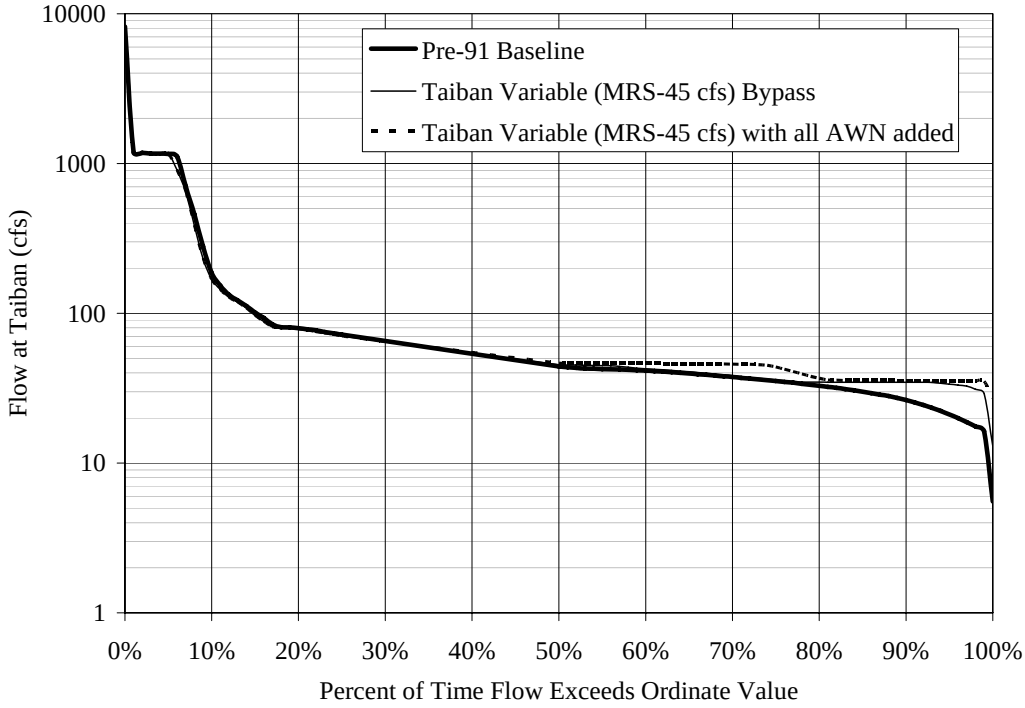


Figure 5
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node – Taiban Variable LRS (40cfs) Alternative

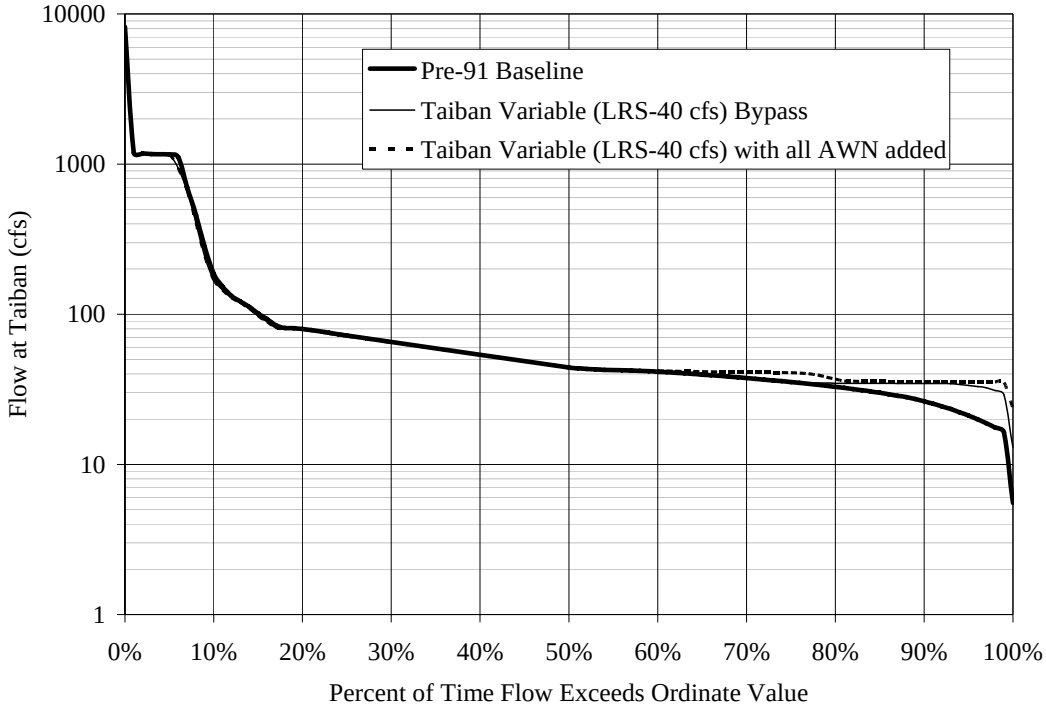


Figure 6
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node – Acme Constant Alternative

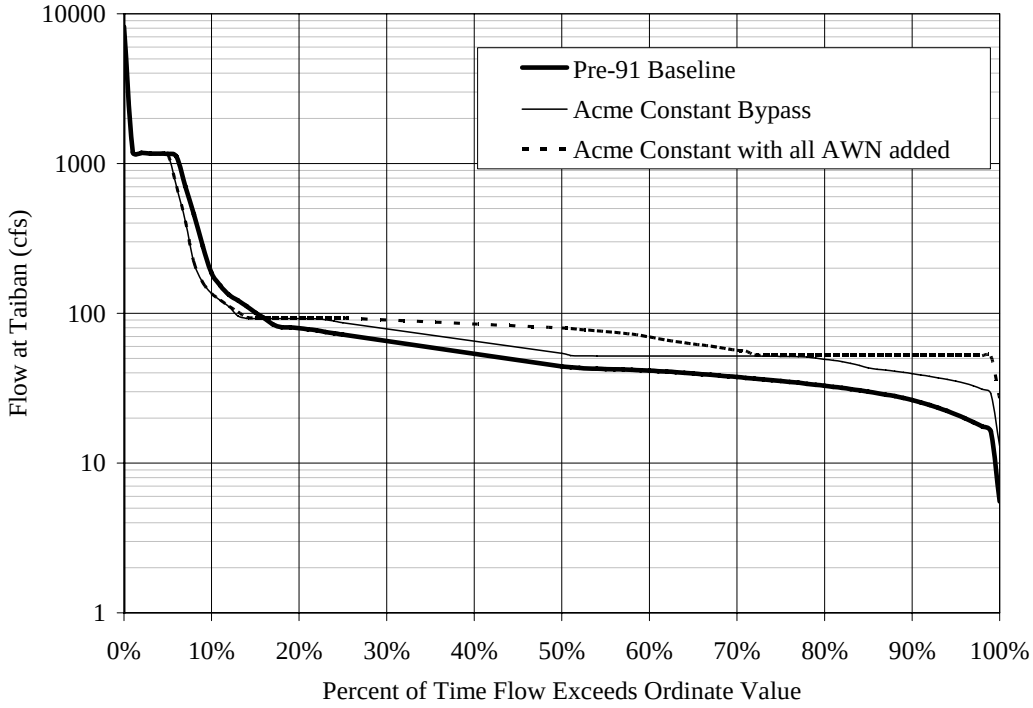


Figure 7
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node – Acme Variable Alternative

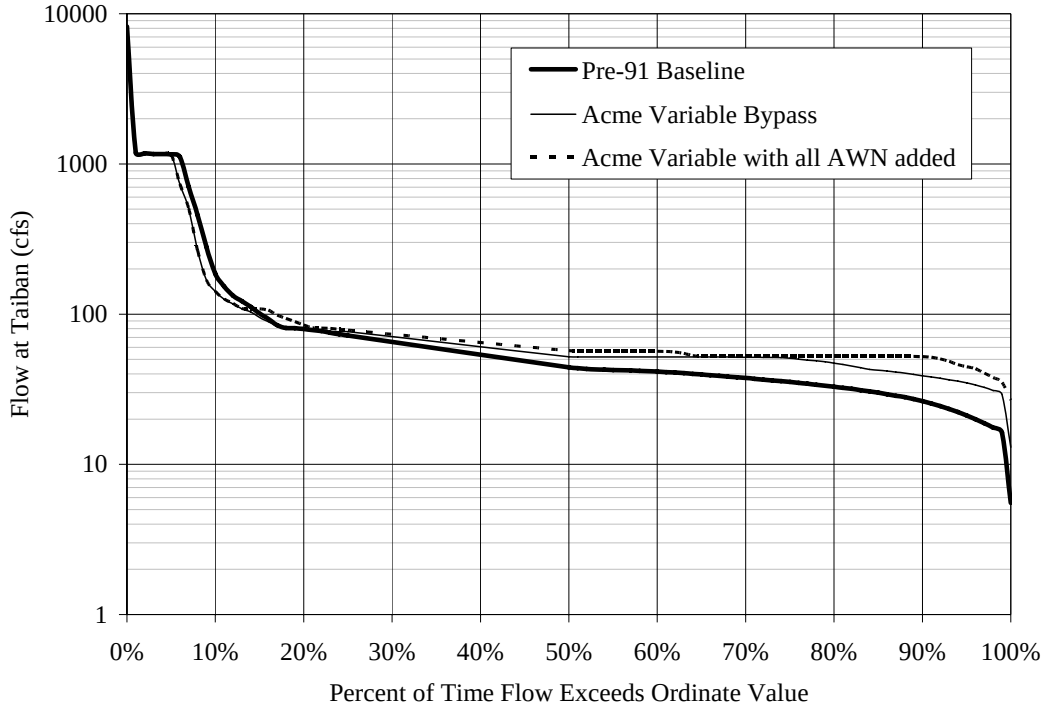


Figure 8
Flow Frequency at the Taiban Node – Critical Habitat Alternative

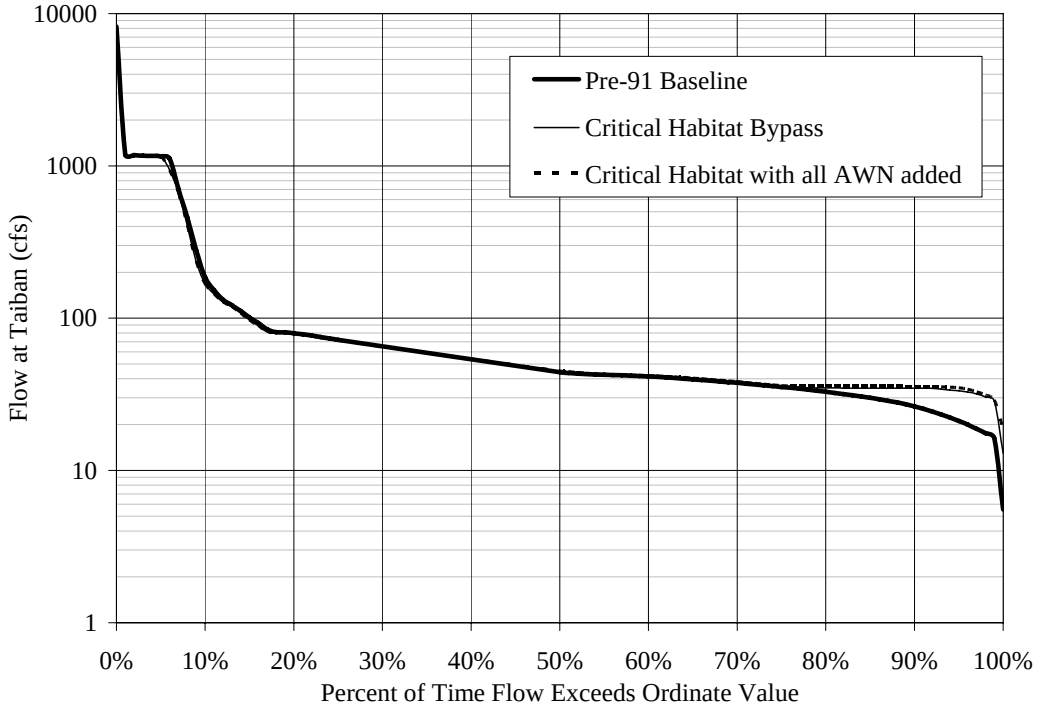


Figure 9
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node –No Action Alternative

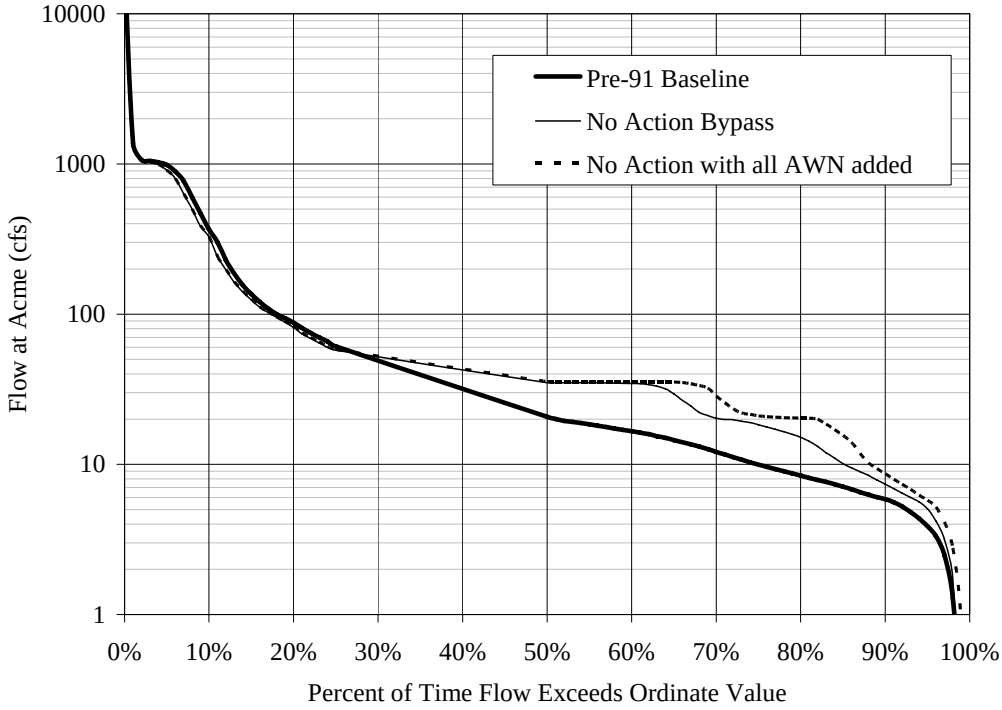


Figure 10
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node – Taiban Constant Alternative

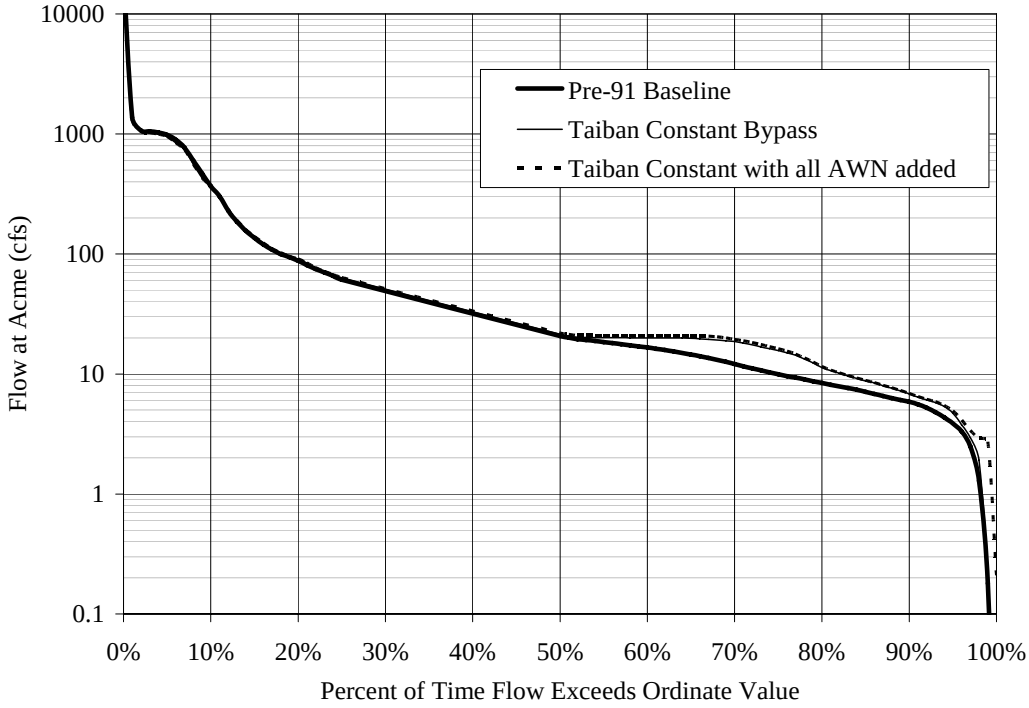


Figure 11
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node – Taiban Variable HRS (55cfs) Alternative

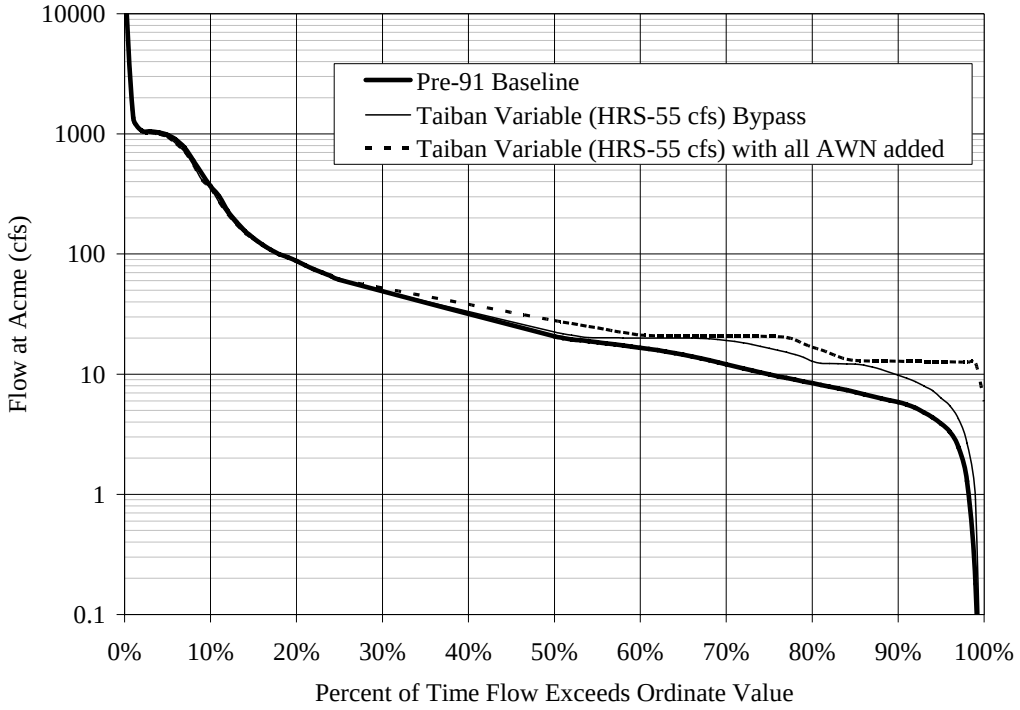


Figure 12
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node – Taiban Variable MRS (45cfs) Alternative

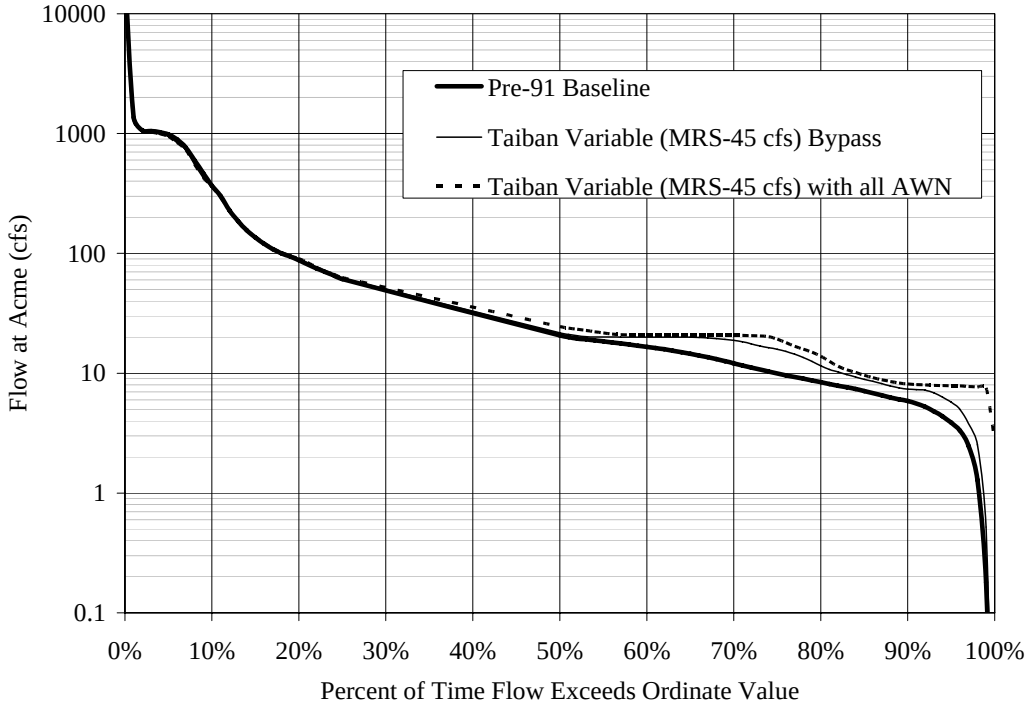


Figure 13
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node – Taiban Variable LRS Alternative

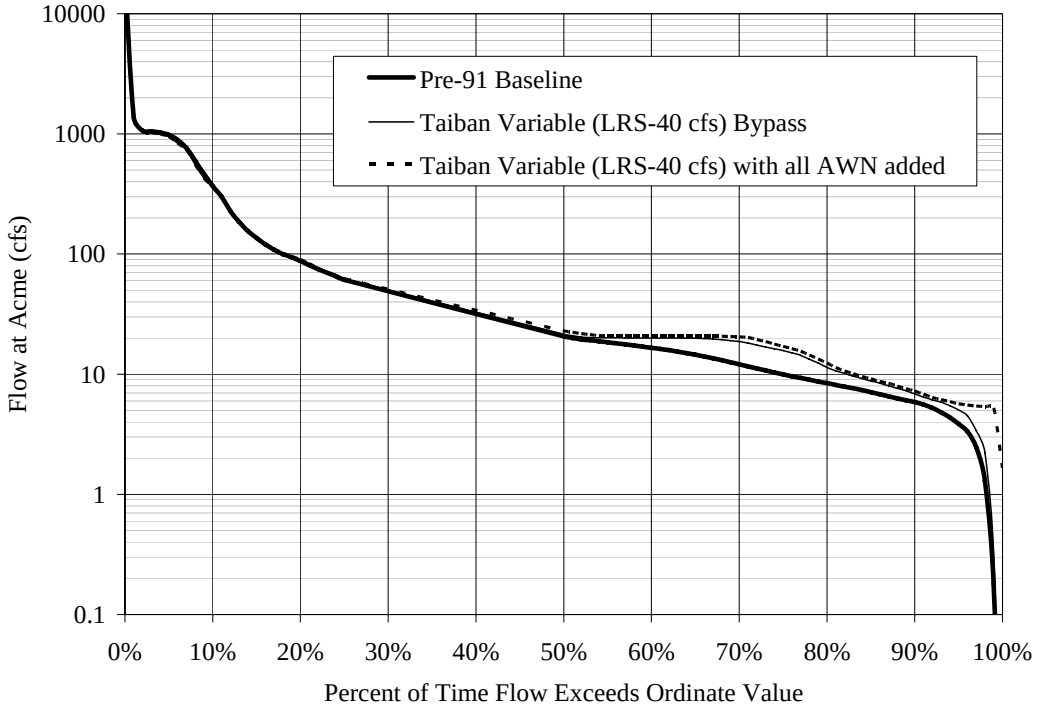


Figure 14
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node – Acme Constant Alternative

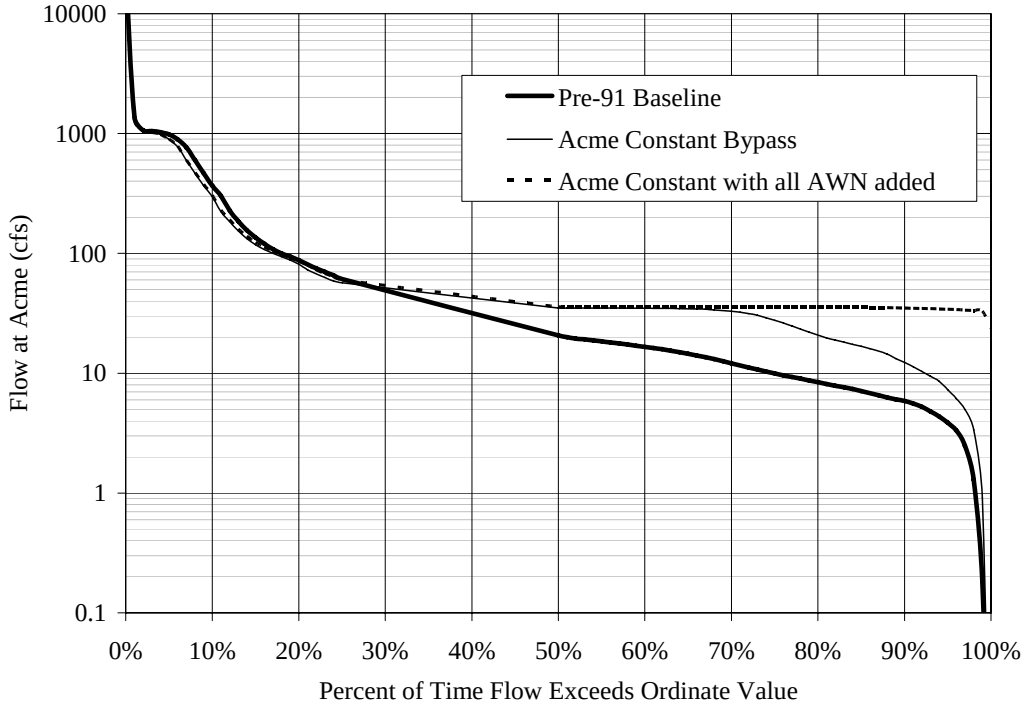


Figure 15
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node – Acme Variable Alternative

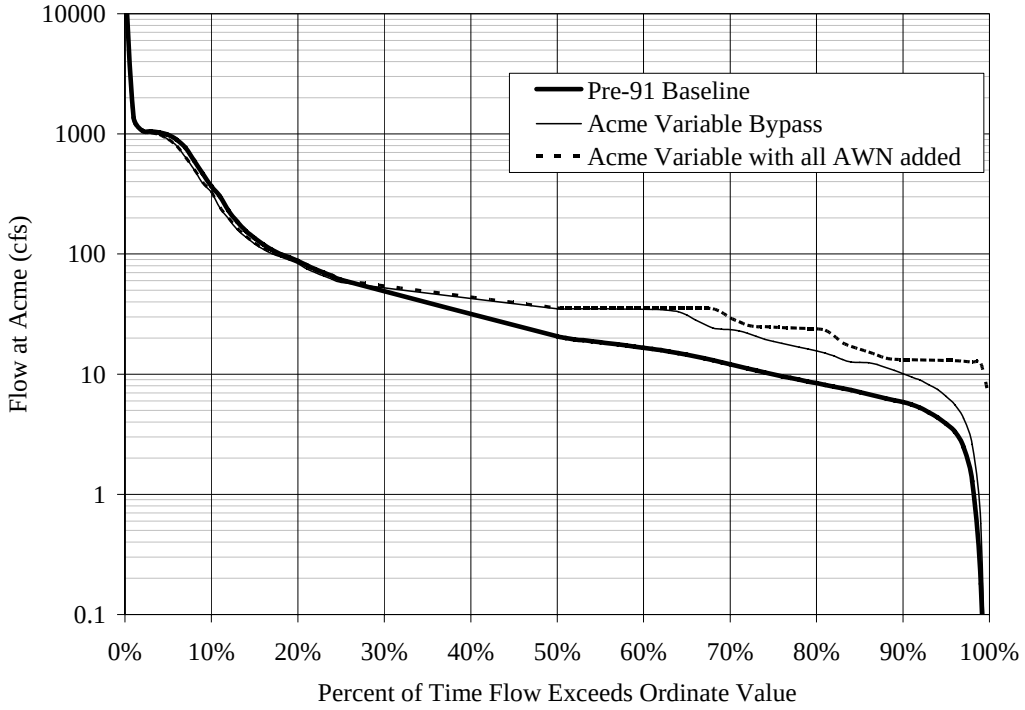


Figure 16
Flow Frequency at the Acme Node – Critical Habitat Alternative

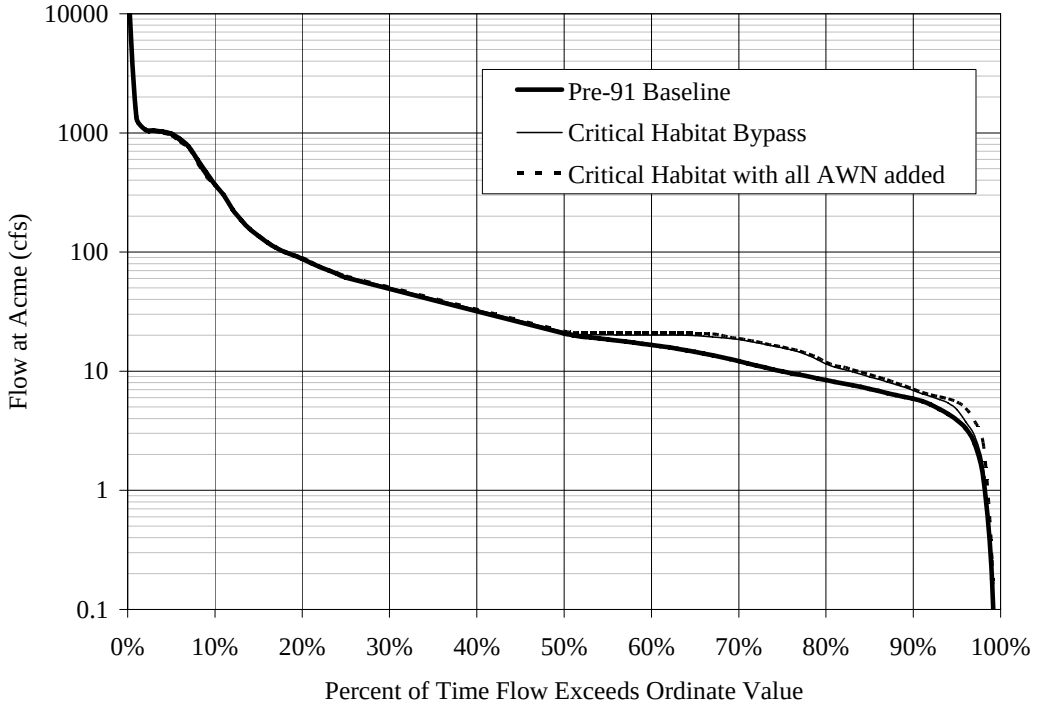


Table 2
Bypass and Block Release Reoperations—Intermittency Statistics for the Alternatives and the Pre-91 Baseline

Acme Intermittency Statistics (Intermittency defined as less than or equal to **0.0** cfs)										
	No Action w/ 6-Week	**No Action wo/ 6-Week**	**Pre-91 Baseline**	**Taiban Constant**	**Taiban Variable (HRS-55 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (LRS-40 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (MRS-45 cfs)**	**Acme Constant**	**Acme Variable**	**Critical Habitat**
Percent of Time Intermittent	0.9	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.1
Total No. of Intermittent Days	193	205	263	196	137	187	176	147	150	234
Total No. of Days in Run	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915
Periods of Intermittency: Single or Consecutively Intermittent Days										
1 day	3	1	4	6	1	2	1	3	4	2
2 to 5 days	9	10	8	5	4	6	5	2	3	10
6 to 10 days	8	5	9	6	6	5	7	5	5	8
11 to 20 days	4	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	3
21 to 30 days	2	3	5	4	1	4	3	3	2	4
> 30 days	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

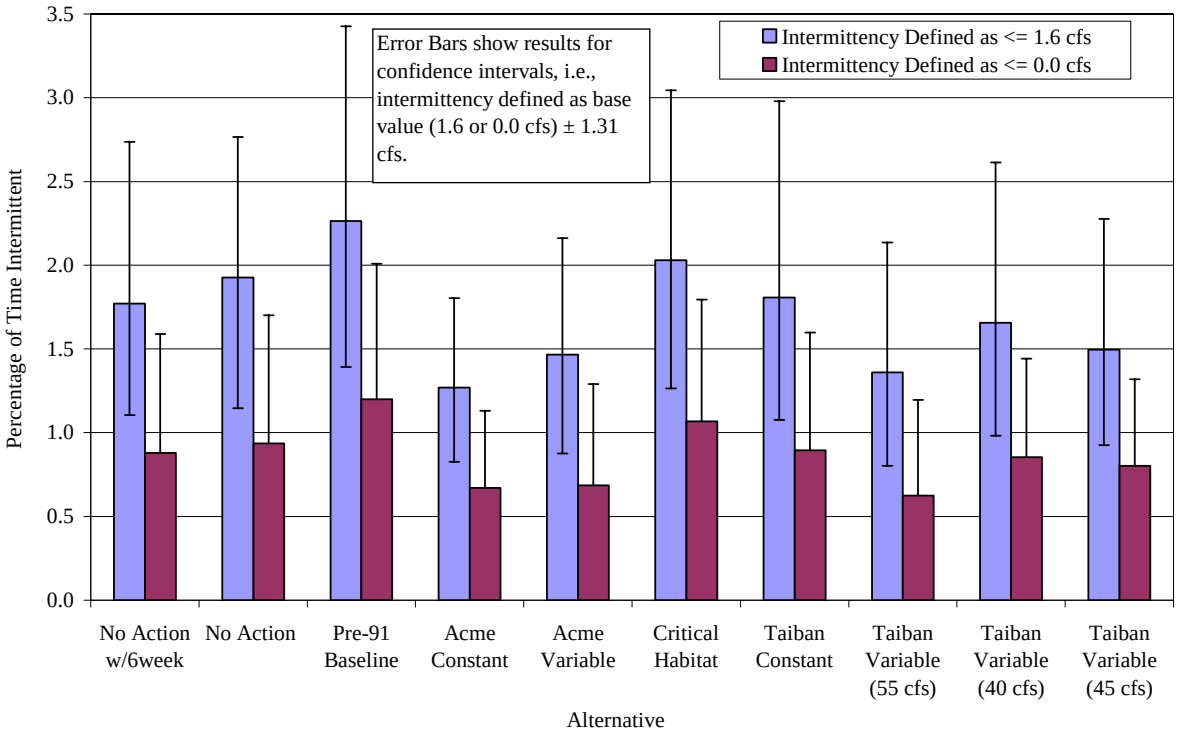
Table 3
Bypass and Block Release Reoperations—Intermittency Statistics for the Alternatives and the Pre-91 Baseline

Acme Intermittency Statistics (Intermittency defined as less than or equal to **1.6** cfs)										
	No Action w/ 6-Week	**No Action wo/ 6-Week**	**Pre-91 Baseline**	**Taiban Constant**	**Taiban Variable (HRS-55 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (LRS-40 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (MRS-45 cfs)**	**Acme Constant**	**Acme Variable**	**Critical Habitat**
Percent of Time Intermittent	1.8	1.9	2.3	1.8	1.4	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.5	2.0
Total No. of Intermittent Days	388	422	496	396	298	363	328	278	321	445
Total No. of Days in Run	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915
Periods of Intermittency: Single or Consecutively Intermittent Days										
1 day	9	8	9	9	7	9	8	5	8	10
2 to 5 days	16	16	15	15	8	14	11	11	10	17
6 to 10 days	11	14	14	8	9	10	9	7	9	13
11 to 20 days	6	4	9	8	6	5	5	3	3	7
21 to 30 days	4	4	5	3	2	3	3	4	5	4
> 30 days	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	2

Table 4
Bypass with All Additional Water Needs Added to Sumner Outflow—Intermittency Statistics for the Alternatives and the Pre-91 Baseline

Acme Intermittency Statistics (Intermittency defined as less than or equal to **0.0** cfs)										
	No Action w/ 6-Week	**No Action wo/ 6-Week**	**Pre-91 Baseline**	**Taiban Constant**	**Taiban Variable (HRS-55 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (LRS-40 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (MRS-45 cfs)**	**Acme Constant**	**Acme Variable**	**Critical Habitat**
Percent of Time Intermittent	0.7	0.7	1.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8
Total No. of Intermittent Days	158	263	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	187
Total No. of Days in Run	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915	21,915
Periods of Intermittency: Single or Consecutively Intermittent Days										
1 day	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
2 to 5 days	10	10	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
6 to 10 days	7	4	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
11 to 20 days	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
21 to 30 days	1	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
> 30 days	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 17
Acme Percentage of Time Intermittent
(99% Confidence Intervals Results Are Included as Error Bars)



3.2 Alternative Comparisons – Flow Frequency and Intermittency

Table 5 presents flows exceeding 1, 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent of the total flow record for the given alternative or baseline at the Puerto de Luna, Taiban, Dunlap, Acme, Artesia, and Kaiser model nodes. For example, the flow at the Puerto de Luna Node is greater than or equal to 96 cfs 25% of the time under the Taiban Constant alternative.

Nodes at Hagerman and Lake Arthur are not presented since the final flow frequency curves were not modified to account for the spatial distribution of accumulating base inflows in this reach. Base inflows are lumped together at the Artesia node in the model, and for this reason the Artesia and Kaiser nodes were included.

Table 5
Flow Frequency at Selected Model Nodes

Percent of Time Flow is Greater Than:	No Action w/ 6-Week	No Action wo/ 6-Week	Taiban Const.	Taiban Var. (HRS-55 cfs)	Taiban Var. (LRS-40 cfs)	Taiban Var. (MRS-45 cfs)	Acme Const.	Acme Var.	Crit. Hab.	Pre-91
	Flow at the Puerto de Luna Node (cfs)									
1%	1416	1397	1400	1414	1400	1413	1405	1400	1400	1431
25%	96	96	96	95	96	95	95	95	95	96
50%	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
75%	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	64
100%	6	6	6	6	6	6	13	6	6	6
	Flow at the Taiban Node (cfs)									
1%	1183	1184	1182	1187	1183	1184	1183	1185	1182	1188
25%	73	72	72	69	71	71	86	76	71	72
50%	52	52	44	51	44	45	54	52	44	44
75%	46	46	36	36	36	36	52	51	35	35
100%	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	6
	Flow at the Dunlap Node (cfs)									
1%	1142	1145	1143	1144	1144	1143	1142	1142	1144	1149
25%	64	64	65	63	65	64	70	66	65	65
50%	47	47	33	37	33	33	47	47	33	33
75%	33	33	30	30	30	30	46	37	30	26
100%	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	1
	Flow at the Acme Node (cfs)									
1%	1294	1362	1316	1312	1317	1315	1287	1307	1316	1370
25%	59	57	63	60	62	62	57	58	63	61
50%	35	35	21	22	22	22	35	35	21	21
75%	18	18	16	16	16	16	28	19	16	10
100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Flow at the Artesia Node (cfs)									
1%	1524	1553	1546	1549	1546	1540	1479	1528	1546	1585
25%	131	128	132	130	132	132	128	130	132	129
50%	84	83	76	76	76	76	84	84	76	73
75%	53	51	51	52	51	51	57	53	51	46
100%	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Flow at the Kaiser Node (cfs)									
1%	1562	1592	1606	1584	1610	1601	1546	1554	1610	1625
25%	127	123	129	126	128	128	123	125	128	125
50%	79	78	71	71	71	71	79	79	71	68
75%	48	46	47	47	47	47	51	48	46	42
100%	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Observations concerning bypass flow frequency include:

- No alternative or baseline prevents intermittency entirely at Acme when only bypass operations are considered.
- Percent of intermittency is generally related to bypass flow targets: higher flow targets have lower intermittency, but the change percent is not that significant among all the alternatives.
- Only No Action and Critical Habitat show intermittency with unlimited water supply to meet all of the AWN; however, these two alternatives were designed to be intermittent in dry times.
- The Acme constant alternative shows a considerably higher flow (~10cfs), for the 75th percentile at the Acme node, than all of the other alternatives or the Pre-91 Baseline.
- Even though the Acme constant alternative targets 35 cfs at Acme, due to the shortage of incoming supply, this alternative is only able to maintain this flow in the Pecos River 50% of the time.
- The Taiban Variable and Taiban Constant alternatives show very little flow frequency difference at the Taiban and Acme nodes for the 75th and 100th percentile once again indicating the limitation of supply, and especially during dry times.
- Flows for equal percentiles at the Artesia gage and Kaiser gage are very similar for all of the alternatives and the baseline indicating that flow targets have little bearing on flow frequency in the Pecos River downstream of base inflows occurring in the Acme to Artesia reach.

3.3 Net Depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply

Net depletions to Carlsbad Project supply and to State-line flows were computed by subtracting the change over time of the output parameter in question (storage and diversions for CID, flows at Red Bluff for the state line) for an alternative from the same parameter, over the same length of time, for the Pre-91 Baseline. This section defines many components of net depletions with equations and explains their relative importance in this EIS and also explains the limitations of the interpretations of output data with these types of comparisons. In addition, annual average net depletion results for the alternatives are presented at the end of the section along with maximum and minimum annual transmission depletions between Sumner Reservoir and Brantley Reservoir due to bypassing.

Calculations for Net Depletions

The annual values computed with the equations presented in this section were sometimes presented discretely, but were typically averaged to show a trend. This average can be rather informative about the long term effects of operations on water supply over the 60-year modeling period. Through the development of modeling interpretations, several problems were discovered with the use of these equations for estimating annual net depletions to CID. At first attempts were made to correct the annual values (See Eq. 3.3.), but eventually the annual terms were found to contain annual variables that could skew the annual net depletion values on the order of 1,000's of acre-feet (See Erroneous Net Depletions further in this section.). For this reason only 60-year averages are presented when using the equations in this section. Definitions for net depletion terms and equations used in this memorandum are summarized in bulleted format below.

- Total net depletions to CID: the total net depletion to CID is computed using the change in Effective Brantley Storage (Tetra Tech, 2000b) and diversions at the CID main canal. Annual total net depletions to CID are computed using equation 3.1. Note that negative values computed with this equation would indicate an *accretion* to CID.

$$\begin{aligned}\textit{Annual Net Depletion to CID} = {} & \textit{No Action Annual Change in Eff. Brantley Storage} - \textit{Action Annual Change in Eff. Brantley Storage} \\ & + \textit{No Action CID Annual Diversion Volume} - \textit{Action CID Annual Diversion Volume}\end{aligned} \qquad \text{(Eq. 3.1)}$$

- Net depletions at the CID main: net depletions to CID considering only diversions from Avalon Dam made by CID. Equation 3.1 can be used with the Effective Brantley Storage terms removed.

- Net depletions to Effective Brantley Storage: net depletions to CID storage normalized as if all of the water were present in Brantley or Avalon Reservoirs. Eq 3.1 can be used with the diversion volume terms removed.

- Annual net depletions to Avalon spills: the decrease of spills from Avalon dam. Eq. 3.2 can be used to compute net depletions to Avalon spills.

$$\begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to Avalon Spills}\end{array} = \begin{array}{l}\textit{No Action}\\ \textit{Avalon Spills}\end{array} - \begin{array}{l}\textit{Action}\\ \textit{Avalon Spills}\end{array} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.2)}$$

- Corrected reoperation net depletions to CID: the total net depletion to CID with year-to-year spill variabilities removed from the net depletions, but with the long-term spill trend contribution to the net depletions added back (Tetra Tech, 2003e). Corrected reoperation net depletions are computed using equation 3.3.

$$\begin{array}{l}\textit{Corrected Net}\\ \textit{Depletions to Carlsbad}\\ \textit{Supply due to}\\ \textit{Reoperation}\end{array} = \begin{array}{l}\textit{Total Net}\\ \textit{Depletions}\\ \textit{to Carlsbad}\\ \textit{Supply}\end{array} + \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletions}\\ \textit{to Avalon}\\ \textit{Spills}\end{array} - \begin{array}{l}\textit{60 - year Average}\\ \textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to Avalon}\\ \textit{Spills}\end{array} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.3)}$$

- Reoperation net depletions to CID: the total net depletion to CID with all the effects of the spills removed. Equation 3.4 computes the reoperation net depletions to CID.

$$\begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletions}\\ \textit{to Carlsbad Supply}\\ \textit{due to Reoperations}\end{array} = \begin{array}{l}\textit{Total Net}\\ \textit{Depletions}\\ \textit{to Carlsbad Supply}\end{array} + \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletions}\\ \textit{to Avalon Spills}\end{array} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.4)}$$

Up to this point, net depletion results are presented by using the change in storage and the change in diversions measured at the CID main to predict total changes in CID operations. Consider Equation 3.5, which is the mass balance equation for reservoirs. The left side of the equation represents the sum total of operations as defined by the right side of the equation. Equation 3.5 can be expanded and combined with net depletion terminology to develop equation 3.6.

- The storage mass balance equation is shown below as Equation 3.5.

$$\Delta \textit{Storage} = \textit{Inflow - Outflow} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.5)}$$

- The relationship between net depletions to storage, inflow, and outflow is shown below as Equation 3.6.

$$\textit{Net Depletion to } \Delta \textit{Storage} = \textit{Net Depletion to Inflow - Net Depletion to Outflow} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.6)}$$

- Recognizing that outflow takes many forms and expanding terms generates Equation 3.7, which can be used for any reservoir.

$$\begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to } \Delta \textit{Storage}\end{array} = \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to Inflow}\end{array} - \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to Outflow}\end{array} - \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to Evaporation}\end{array} - \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to Diversion}\end{array}$$
$$- \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion}\\ \textit{to } \Delta \textit{ in Res. Bank Stor}\end{array} - \begin{array}{l}\textit{Net Depletion to}\\ \textit{Reservoir Seepage}\end{array} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.7)}$$

- Next, additional transmission depletions for a specific reach can be calculated by combining coefficients for Effective Brantley Storage with inflow and outflow terms for adjacent reservoirs from the right hand side of Eq. 3.7. It would follow that the additional transmission loss would be equal to the shortage of incoming water at the downstream reservoir (net depletions to inflows) plus the additional amount released from the upstream reservoir (net accretion to outflow = -net depletion to outflow). Using the preceding logic and coefficients for Effective Brantley Storage, equations 3.8, 3.9, and 3.10 calculate additional transmission losses (normalized to Brantley storages) for the Santa Rosa Reservoir to Sumner Reservoir, Sumner Reservoir to Brantley Reservoir, and Brantley Reservoir to Avalon Reservoir, river reaches, respectively.

$$\begin{aligned}\textit{Additional Transmission Loss From Santa Rosa to Sumner} &= 0.75 * \textit{Net Depletions to Inflows At Sumner Reservoir} \\ &\quad - 0.65 * \textit{Net Depletions to Outflows At Santa Rosa Reservoir}\end{aligned} \qquad \text{(Eq. 3.8)}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\textit{Additional Transmission Loss From Sumner to Brantley} &= \textit{Net Depletions to Inflows At Brantley Reservoir} \\ &\quad - 0.75 * \textit{Net Depletions to Outflows At Sumner Reservoir}\end{aligned} \qquad \text{(Eq. 3.9)}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\textit{Additional Transmission Loss From Brantley to Avalon} &= \textit{Net Depletions to Inflows At Avalon Reservoir} \\ &\quad - \textit{Net Depletions to Outflows At Brantley Reservoir}\end{aligned} \qquad \text{(Eq. 3.10)}$$

Total additional transmission losses (normalized to Brantley storages) are equal to the sum of the three preceding equations.

- Similarly, total saved evaporation can be computed by combining the net depletions to evaporation at every reservoir with the Effective Brantley Storage coefficients. This is presented as Equation 3.11.

$$\begin{aligned}\textit{Saved Reservoir Evaporation} &= 0.65 * \textit{Net Depletions to Santa Rosa Evap} + 0.75 * \textit{Net Depletions to Sumner Evap} \\ &\quad + \textit{Net Depletions to Brantley Evap} + \textit{Net Depletions to Avalon Evap}\end{aligned} \qquad \text{(Eq. 3.11)}$$

Equations 3.10 and 3.11 can be combined with the unused terms of equation 3.7 (net depletions to seepage at Avalon and net depletions to bank storage at Brantley) to calculate the same result for corrected reoperation net depletions as equation 3.3.

60-year Average Results Using Net Depletion Mass Balance

60-year average net depletion results are presented here. Tables 6-9 show net depletion mass balances for the respective reservoirs: Santa Rosa, Sumner, Brantley, and Avalon. The net depletions in these tables are not normalized to Effective Brantley Storage and all of the columns (net depletion components) in each table sum to zero. Table 10 shows additional transmission (reach) losses due to the alternatives (sum of equations 3.8 through 3.10). Table 11 shows saved evaporation normalized to Effective Brantley Storage (Eq. 3.11). Table 12 presents 60-year average corrected reoperation net depletions (includes long-term spill trend) to CID for all the alternatives and Table 13 presents 60-year average reoperation net depletions to CID (excludes spills completely).

Table 6. Net Depletion Mass Balance for Santa Rosa Reservoir

Alternative	60-year average (acre-feet per year)			
	Net Depletion to Inflow	Net Depletion to Outflow	Net Depletion to Evaporation	Net Depletion to Change in Storage
Acme Constant	0	-522	618	-96
Acme Variable	0	-299	395	-96
Critical Habitat	0	4	93	-96
Taiban Constant	0	16	80	-96
Taiban Variable LRS	0	-10	106	-96
Taiban Variable MRS	0	-64	160	-96
Taiban Variable HRS	0	-137	233	-96
No Action	0	229	-133	-96

Table 6 shows that Carlsbad Project reoperations modeling indicates evaporation will be saved at Santa Rosa reservoir and outflows will be increased by a similar amount. Note that inflow net depletions are all zero; this is because all of the alternatives and the Pre-91 Baseline have equal inflows.

Table 7 indicates Sumner reservoir operations were somewhat different between alternatives. The largest bypass alternatives saved a significant amount per year on evaporation, and released a similar amount as outflow. The higher ranges of Taiban Constant showed a similar trend with an order of magnitude less in terms of increased outflow from the reservoir. The lower range target alternatives and the lower end of the Taiban Variable alternative all showed decreases in Sumner outflow. All of the modeled alternatives indicated saved evaporation at Sumner Reservoir; however, Acme Constant and Acme Variable showed the most.

Table 7. Net Depletion Mass Balance for Sumner Reservoir

Alternative	60-year average (acre-feet per year)			
	Net Depletion to Inflow	Net Depletion to Outflow	Net Depletion to Evaporation	Net Depletion to Change in Storage
Acme Constant	-68	-1494	1742	-317
Acme Variable	-26	-1204	1495	-317
Critical Habitat	211	276	253	-317
Taiban Constant	262	208	372	-317
Taiban Variable LRS	232	150	400	-317
Taiban Variable MRS	147	-166	629	-317
Taiban Variable HRS	62	-266	646	-317
No Action	347	-7	531	-177

Table 7 indicates Sumner reservoir operations were somewhat different between alternatives. The largest bypass alternatives saved a significant amount per year on evaporation, and released a similar amount as outflow. The higher ranges of Taiban Constant showed a similar trend with an order of magnitude less in terms of increased outflow from the reservoir. The lower range target alternatives and the lower end of the Taiban Variable alternative all showed decreases in Sumner outflow. All of the modeled alternatives

indicated saved evaporation at Sumner Reservoir; however, Acme Constant and Acme Variable showed the most.

Table 8. Net Depletion Mass Balance for Brantley Reservoir

Alternative	60-year average (acre-feet per year)				
	Net Depletion to Inflow	Net Depletion to Outflow	Net Depletion to Evaporation	Net Depletion to Change in Storage	Net Depletion to Change in Bank Storage
Acme Constant	3082	3075	-295	241	61
Acme Variable	2230	2349	-410	233	58
Critical Habitat	1188	795	147	199	47
Taiban Constant	1016	681	120	174	40
Taiban Variable LRS	1180	957	6	176	40
Taiban Variable MRS	1611	1347	24	195	46
Taiban Variable HRS	2260	2037	-28	203	48
No Action	2156	1642	380	110	23

Brantley reservoir showed significantly reduced inflows and outflows under all the alternatives; ranging from 700 acre-feet per year to 3,100 acre-feet per year (See Table 8.). Reservoir evaporation increased slightly for the higher bypass alternatives such as Acme Constant and Acme Variable. Most other alternatives showed slight increases to slight decreases with the No Action being the most significant in terms of evaporation savings.

Table 9. Net Depletion Mass Balance for Avalon Reservoir

Alternative	60-year average (acre-feet per year)					
	Net Depletion to Inflow	Net Depletion to Outflow	Net Depletion to Evaporation	Net Depletion to Change in Storage	Net Depletion to Seepage	Net Depletion to Diversion
Acme Constant	2963	-916	-12	0	-80	3971
Acme Variable	2292	-723	-10	0	-68	3094
Critical Habitat	732	-577	-4	0	-18	1331
Taiban Constant	621	-661	-4	0	-18	1304
Taiban Variable LRS	892	-400	-4	0	-18	1312
Taiban Variable MRS	1271	-323	-5	0	-29	1629
Taiban Variable HRS	1950	209	-6	0	-42	1789
No Action	1617	13	-5	0	-36	1645

Avalon Reservoir (See Table 9.) showed decreased inflows to the reservoir due to the alternatives, which subsequently reduced diversions to CID farms. Also contributing to reduced diversions are increased losses of project water supply to a greater frequency of conservation spills from Avalon (net depletions to outflows).

Table 10. Additional Reach Transmission Losses due to Alternative Reoperations

Alternative	60-year Average Additional Transmission Losses as Effective Brantley Storage (acre-feet per year)			
	Reach from Santa Rosa Reservoir to Sumner Reservoir	Reach from Sumner Reservoir to Brantley Reservoir	Reach from Brantley Reservoir to Avalon Reservoir	Total for All Reaches
Acme Constant	288	4202	-112	4378
Acme Variable	175	3133	-57	3251
Critical Habitat	156	981	-63	1074
Taiban Constant	186	860	-60	986
Taiban Variable LRS	181	1067	-66	1183
Taiban Variable MRS	152	1735	-75	1811
Taiban Variable HRS	136	2460	-87	2509
No Action wo/6-wk	111	2161	-25	2248

Table 10 demonstrates that all of the modeled alternatives indicate larger reach losses from Santa Rosa Reservoir to Sumner Reservoir and from Sumner Reservoir to Brantley Reservoir with the most significant of those occurring in the latter reach. Modeled transmission losses between Brantley Reservoir and Avalon Reservoir were slightly lower. From Santa Rosa to Sumner, increased losses are due to short spikes to move water down to Sumner for bypassing Santa Rosa doesn't have a low-flow outlet works—this is closest it can come to "bypassing" inflows. From Sumner to Brantley, increased losses are due to bypasses and shortened block releases with the former being the more significant cause for these increased losses. Decreased losses from Brantley to Avalon are mostly due to less water movement between these two reservoirs (since it was depleted upstream).

Table 11. Saved Reservoir Evaporation due to Alternative Reoperations

Alternative	60-year Average Saved Reservoir Evaporation (acre-feet per year)				
	Santa Rosa Reservoir	Sumner Reservoir	Brantley Reservoir	Avalon Reservoir	Total for All Reservoirs
Acme Constant	402	1132	-295	-12	1401
Acme Variable	257	972	-410	-10	958
Critical Habitat	60	164	147	-4	393
Taiban Constant	52	241	120	-4	447
Taiban Variable LRS	69	260	6	-4	371
Taiban Variable MRS	104	409	24	-5	595
Taiban Variable HRS	151	420	-28	-6	601
No Action	-86	345	380	-5	687

Table 11 shows that most saved evaporation occurs at Santa Rosa and Sumner reservoirs. This is from decreased detention time of water since bypassing occurs in Sumner Reservoir and also since Santa Rosa Reservoir frequently sends two day spikes out of the reservoir to accommodate bypasses through Sumner. Increased evaporation in Brantley is only noted for the higher target alternatives. This is due to the increased detention time of the bypass water that actually reaches Brantley.

The corrected reoperation net depletion includes all of the sources that water is lost or gained from in the Carlsbad Project due to reoperation. Table 12 shows that high-target alternatives such as Acme Constant and Acme Variable deplete more total water from the Project than the lower-target alternatives. Note that the first column in Table 12, which represents the dominant Project net depletion components, plus the second column in the table, which are insignificant components of the Project net depletions, equals the third column in the table.

In Table 13, the reoperation net depletions indicate all the effects of reoperations with the effects of Project net depletions due to differences in spills removed. The sum of the Project net depletion components shown in the second and third columns equals the total reoperation net depletion shown in the fourth column.

Table 12. Corrected Reoperation Net Depletions to CID

Alternative	**60-year average (acre-feet per year as Effective Brantley Storage)**		
	Additional Transmission Losses, plus Water Lost to Spills, minus Saved Evaporation	Net Depletions from Seepage and Brantley Bank Storage	Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion
Acme Constant	3892	19	3911
Acme Variable	3017	10	3027
Critical Habitat	1258	-28	1230
Taiban Constant	1200	-22	1178
Taiban Variable LRS	1212	-23	1189
Taiban Variable MRS	1540	-17	1523
Taiban Variable HRS	1698	-6	1692
No Action wo/6-wk	1547	13	1560

Table 13. Reoperation Net Depletions to CID

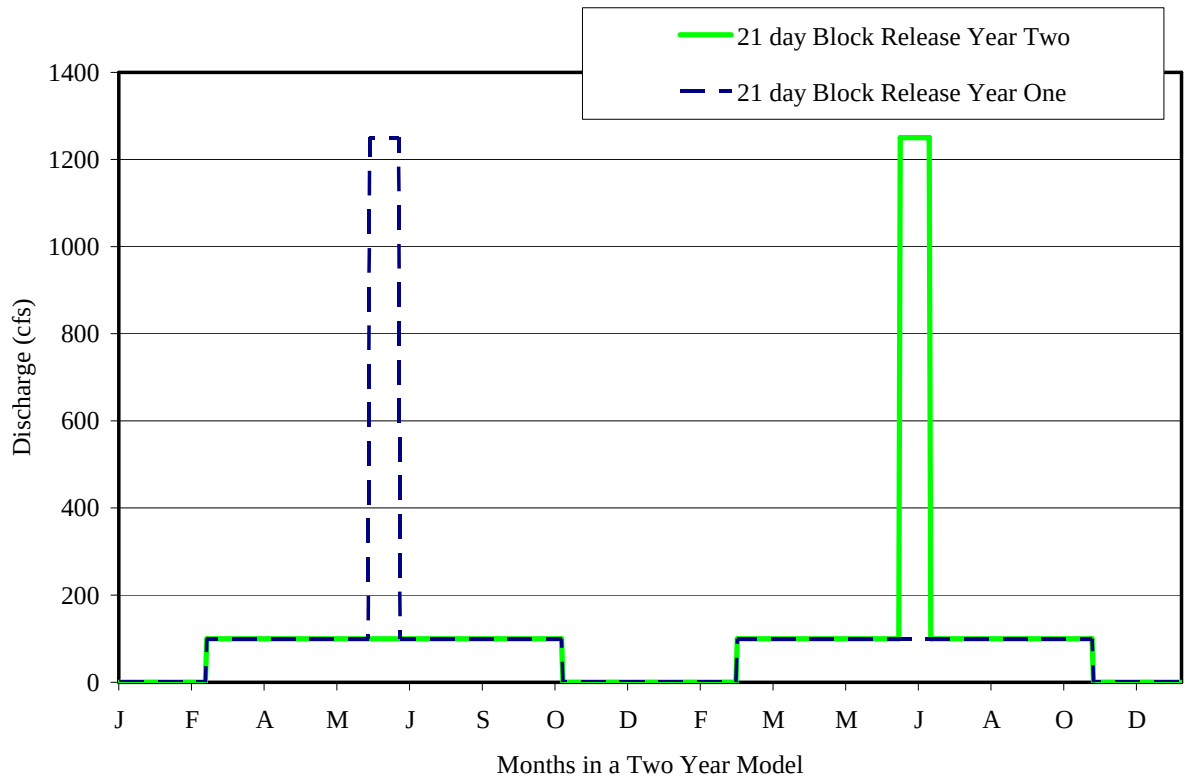
Alternative	**60-year average (acre-feet per year as Effective Brantley Storage)**		
	Additional Transmission Losses minus Saved Evaporation	Net Depletions from Seepage and Brantley Bank Storage	Reoperation Net Depletion
Acme Constant	2976	19	2995
Acme Variable	2293	10	2304
Critical Habitat	681	-28	653
Taiban Constant	539	-22	517
Taiban Variable LRS	812	-23	789
Taiban Variable MRS	1217	-17	1200
Taiban Variable HRS	1908	-6	1901
No Action wo/6-wk	1560	13	1573

Erroneous Net Depletions

Net depletion numbers must be used with caution. Over a 60-year model period, it is the average result that is more meaningful than discrete values from year-to-year. This is because year-to-year variables in operations can cause net depletions in that year that are canceled out in some other year by the same variable. This variable difference is caused by the different timing of operations between two model simulations. Consider spills from Avalon dam. One model may spill in the modeled year 1941 while the other spills an equal amount in 1942. In one year the interpretation using annual net depletions will show a large net depletion to spills, but by the next year this net depletion will be canceled out since the other model also spilled. This is also a problem with spills from Sumner dam and the subsequent reduced efficiency that a *flood bypass* causes. Ultimately, this causes problems when trying to identify annual depletions due to bypassing for the shiner as opposed to bypassing for flood control. These types of erroneous net depletions (erroneous because they have nothing to do with the reoperations) are caused by variations in operational aspects of the models; other problems also arise from the normalization of reservoir storage in the equations.

Evaluating net depletions on an annual basis also leads to problems using Effective Brantley Storage. Consider the two modeled block releases over a two-year period depicted in figure 18. One model releases a block release in the first year and the other doesn't. The second year, the model that didn't make a block release does, and the other doesn't. It is apparent that operations in one model are a "mirror" of the other. Note that this particular modeled block release (21 days at 1,150 cfs) is 80% efficient. That is 80% of the modeled release volume reached Brantley Reservoir as modeled inflow. At the end of the first year, storage counted in Brantley for the model that made a block release would be 80% of the release volume (0.80*47,900 acre-feet) or 38,300 acre-feet, the model that didn't make one still only receives 75% credit for the same volume still stored in Sumner as Effective Brantley Storage (0.75*47,900 acre-feet), which is 35,900 acre-feet. After the first year, an erroneous net depletion of 2,400 acre-feet will be calculated using Effective Brantley Storage. After the second year, when both releases have made it to Brantley, both are counted with 80% efficiency and the erroneous net depletion indicated the first year is gone.

Figure 18
21-Day "Mirror" Block Releases Over a Two Year Period

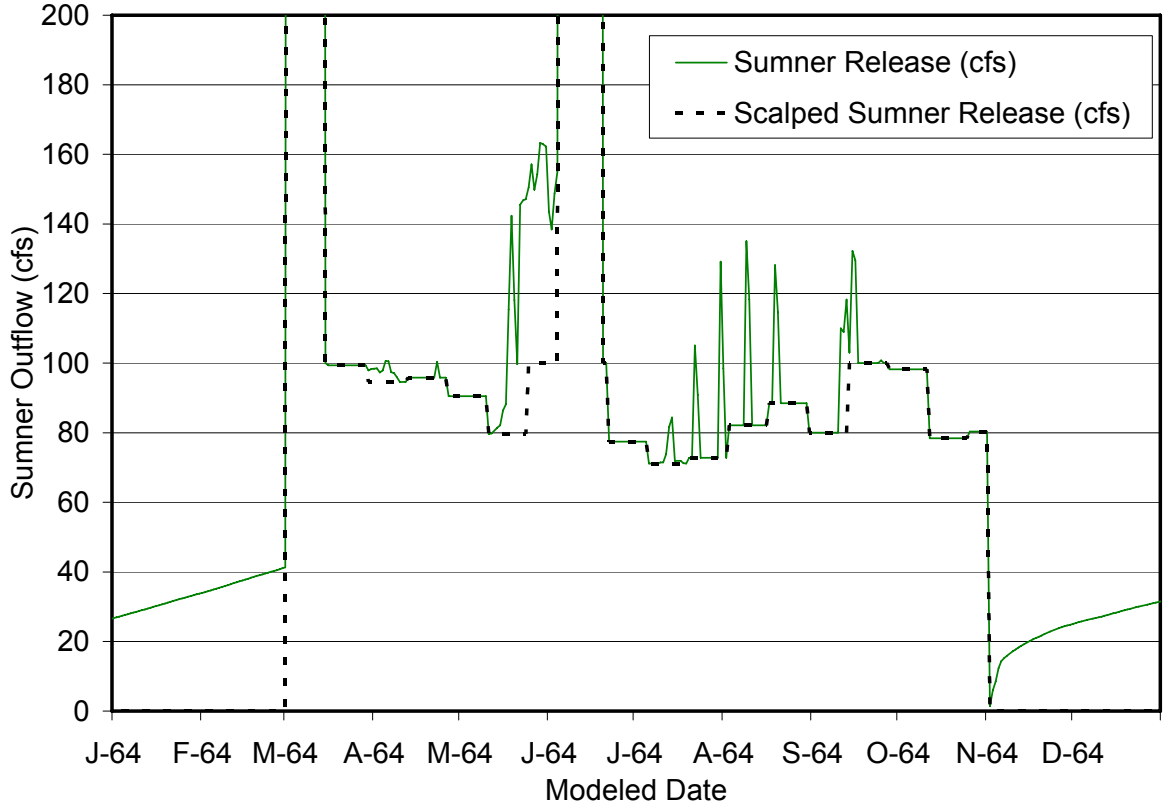


Calculation of Additional Transmission Losses in the Reach from Sumner to Brantley due to Bypass Operations Only

Due to the problems calculating the annual year-to-year variability of net depletions to the Project due to reoperations, a different approach was taken to isolate the annual transmission losses due to bypasses for the shiner. This was deemed the only acceptable way to estimate the variability without including other aspects of operations that could influence the results. Since bypasses for the shiner are the dominating loss in net depletions to the Project, annual maximums due to bypassing are a conservative estimate of maximum net depletions since they won't include the subsequent saved evaporation or increased losses in conservation spills that a bypass would create (Tetra Tech, 2003e).

In order to estimate transmission losses due to bypasses for the shiner, modeled inflows to Brantley without the shiner bypasses were determined. Bypasses were removed from Sumner outflows (See Figure 19.) and this release was modeled to Brantley reservoir to determine the corresponding inflow volume. This inflow was then compared with the original Brantley inflow to determine annual efficiencies for the annual bypass volumes. These efficiencies were then subtracted from an average modeled efficiency for an appended block release volume (82%--which assumes an average bypass volume appended to a block release at a typical block discharge) to determine the additional transmission depletion due to the bypass (as opposed to moving the water by block release).

Figure 19
Example of Sumner Outflow Including Bypass for Shiner and Sumner Outflow with Bypass Removed (Scalped)



Results for Additional Transmission Losses in the Reach from Sumner to Brantley due to Bypass Operations Only

Maximum additional transmission depletions in the reach between Sumner Reservoir and Brantley Reservoir, due to bypassing only, are shown in Table 14. It is apparent that the maximums follow the same flow target-net depletion trend: larger flow targets cause larger maximums among alternatives. Minimum additional transmission depletions in the same reach due to only bypassing are shown in Table 15. These values also exhibit the same trend with bypass flow targets among alternatives.

Table 14. Average and Maximum Additional Transmission Depletions for the reach between Sumner Reservoir and Brantley Reservoir-Shown with Modeled Maximum Depletion years, Bypass Volumes, and Efficiencies

Alternative	Average 60-Year Transmission Depletion (AF) [1]	Maximum Occurs in Modeled Year	Bypass Volume Leaving Sumner (AF)	Bypass Volume Arriving at Brantley (AF) [2]	Bypass Efficiency	Estimated Maximum Additional Transmission Depletion (AF) [3]
Acme Constant	4202	1979	19086	8845	46%	**6900**
Acme Variable	3133	1943	13631	5314	39%	**5900**
Critical Habitat	981	1961	3001	1103	37%	**1400**
Taiban Constant	860	1971	3995	1548	39%	**1700**
Taiban Variable-LRS	1067	1971	4303	1623	38%	**1900**
Taiban Variable-MRS	1735	1975	5012	1523	30%	**2600**
Taiban Variable-HRS	2460	1943	6208	1411	23%	**3700**
No Action	2161	1943	11399	3954	35%	**5400**

[1] Using 60-year NEPA simulation, average outflow net depletion at Sumner multiplied by 75% efficiency, and average inflow net depletion at Brantley **(Sumner to Brantley reach only)**.
[2] Using identical (pattern) Sumner outflow hydrograph with all bypass removed to determine Brantley Inflow scalping hydrograph.
[3] Assumes 82% efficiency for appended block release volumes -- estimated transmission depletion **for reach between Sumner and Brantley Reservoirs for bypass operations only**

Table 15. Average and Minimum Additional Transmission Depletions for the reach between Sumner Reservoir and Brantley Reservoir-Shown with Modeled Maximum Depletion years, Bypass Volumes, and Efficiencies

Alternative	Average 60-Year Transmission Depletion (AF) [1]	Minimum Occurs in Modeled Year	Bypass Volume Leaving Sumner	Bypass Volume Arriving at Brantley (AF) [2]	Bypass Efficiency	Estimated Minimum Additional Transmission Depletion (AF) [3]
Acme Constant	4202	1958	4305	1809	42%	**1700**
Acme Variable	3133	1946	7027	3789	54%	**2000**
Critical Habitat	981	1959	243	4	2%	**200**
Taiban Constant	860	1986	15	2	15%	**10**
Taiban Variable-LRS	1067	1986	36	3	7%	**30**
Taiban Variable-MRS	1735	1958	706	252	36%	**320**
Taiban Variable-HRS	2460	1958	1826	603	33%	**900**
No Action wo/6wk	2161	1991	3928	2961	75%	**270**

[1] Using 60-year NEPA simulation, average outflow net depletion at Sumner multiplied by 75% efficiency, and average inflow net depletion at Brantley **(Sumner to Brantley reach only)**.
[2] Using identical (pattern) Sumner outflow hydrograph with all bypass removed to determine Brantley Inflow scalping hydrograph.
[3] Assumes 82% efficiency for appended block release volumes -- estimated transmission depletion **for reach between Sumner and Brantley Reservoirs for bypass operations only**

3.4 Net Depletions to State-line Flows

Net depletions to State-line flows are calculated using the same action to baseline comparison as net depletions to the Carlsbad Project. Modeled alternative flows at the State line, over a specified time period, are subtracted from modeled Pre-91 baseline flows, over the same time period, at the State line. Since State-line flow is only one net depletion parameter, it greatly simplifies the computations; however, State-line flows are still affected by modeled differences in conservation spills from the Carlsbad Project.

Calculation of Net Depletions to State-line Flows

To remove the annual effect of conservation spills from modeled State-line flows, a similar approach to equation 3.3 was used. The annual differences in spills were removed from the annual State-line net depletions and the annual long-term average of those spills was added back into all of the annual State-line net depletions. Equation 3.12 is the formula for removing these spill differences.

$$\begin{array}{c}\textit{Annual Corrected}\\ \textit{Net Depletion to}\\ \textit{State - line Flows}\end{array} = \begin{array}{c}\textit{Annual Net}\\ \textit{Depletion to}\\ \textit{State - line Flows}\end{array} - \begin{array}{c}\textit{Annual Net}\\ \textit{Depletion to}\\ \textit{Avalon Spills}\end{array} + \begin{array}{c}\textit{60 - Year Average}\\ \textit{Net Depletion to}\\ \textit{Avalon Spills}\end{array} \qquad \text{Eq. 3.12}$$

Modeled Results for Net Depletions to State-line Flows

Figures 20-27 illustrate the year-to-year variability of net depletions to State-line flows. 60-year averages are also printed on each figure. Once again the same general net depletion trend is noted among alternatives with higher vs. lower targets. Higher flow target alternatives, such as Acme Constant and Acme Variable, show larger net depletions to State-line flows and lower flow target alternatives, such as Taiban Constant and Critical Habitat, show smaller net depletions to State-line flows.

Figure 20
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the No Action Alternative

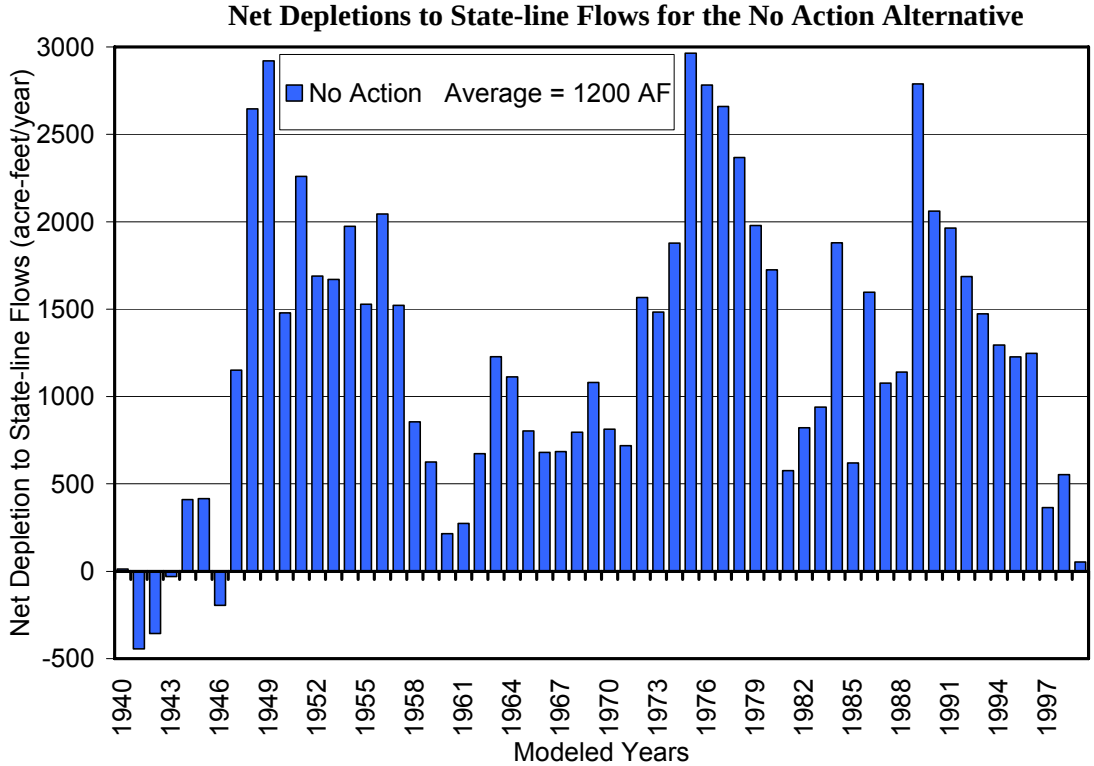


Figure 21
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the Taiban Constant Alternative

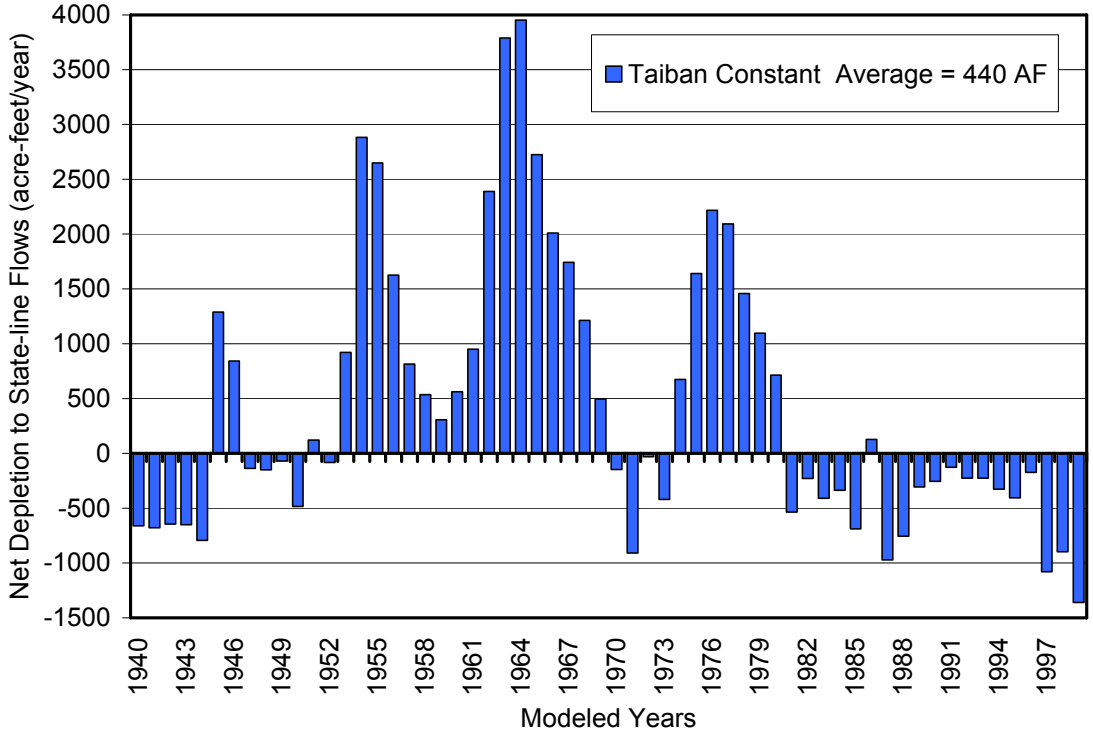


Figure 22
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the Taiban Variable Alternative (High Range, 55 cfs, Irrigation Season Target)

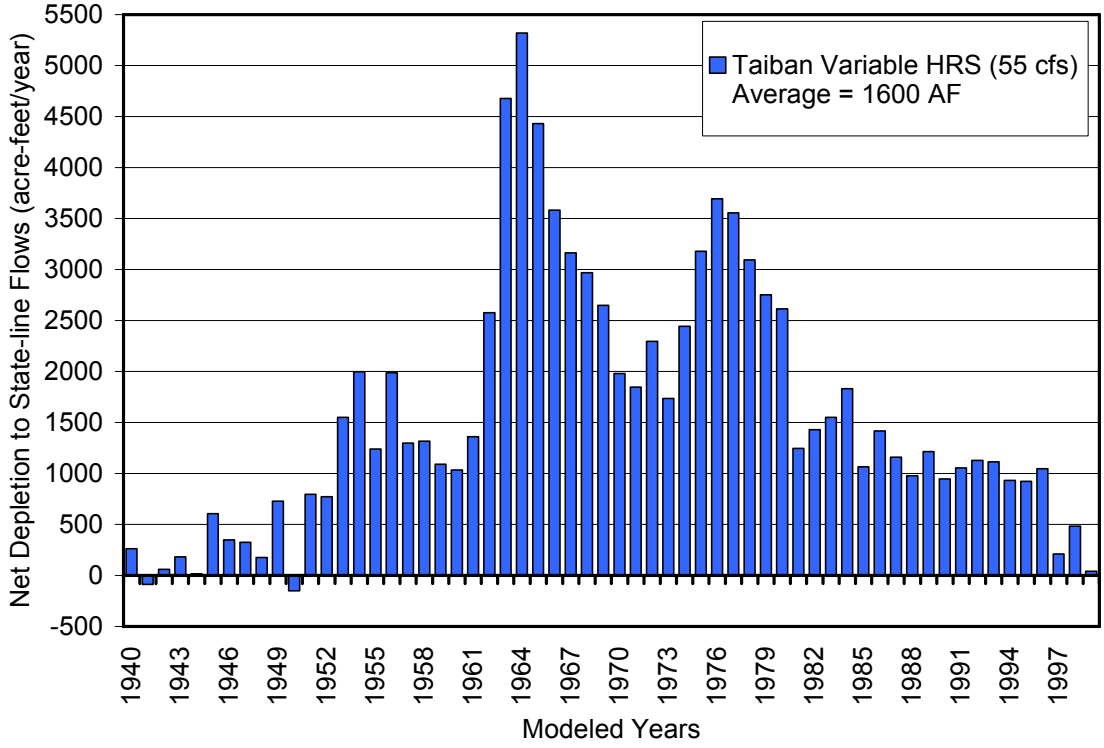


Figure 23
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the Taiban Variable Alternative (Mid-Range, 45 cfs, Irrigation Season Target)

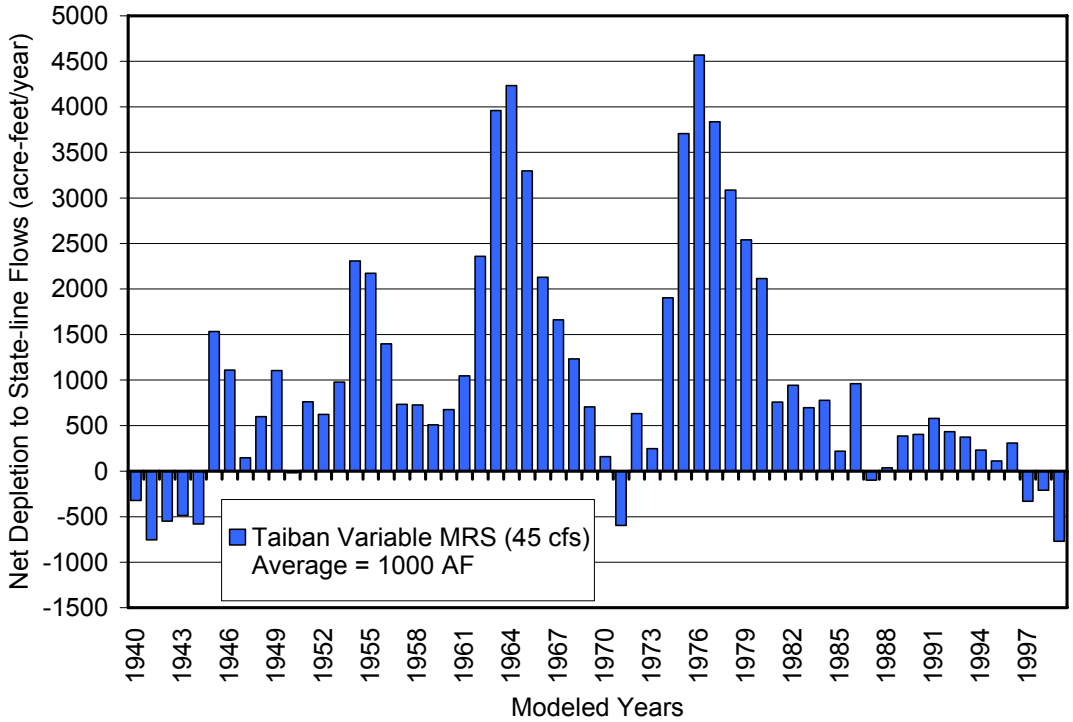


Figure 24
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the Taiban Variable Alternative (Low Range, 40 cfs, Irrigation Season Target)

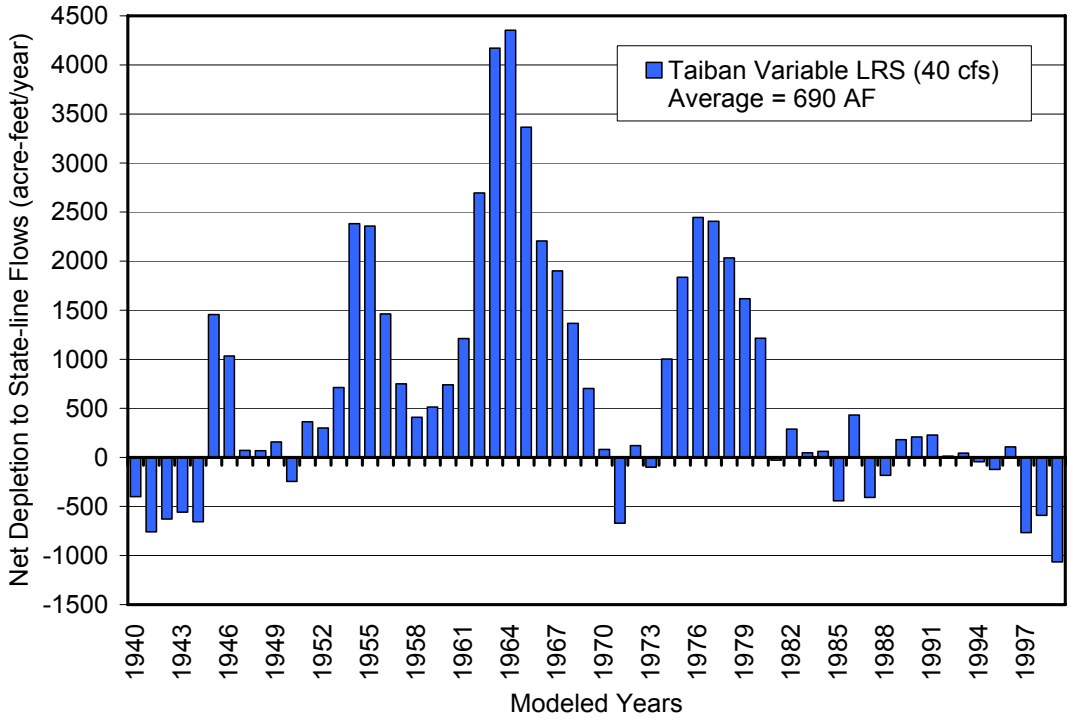


Figure 25
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the Acme Constant Alternative

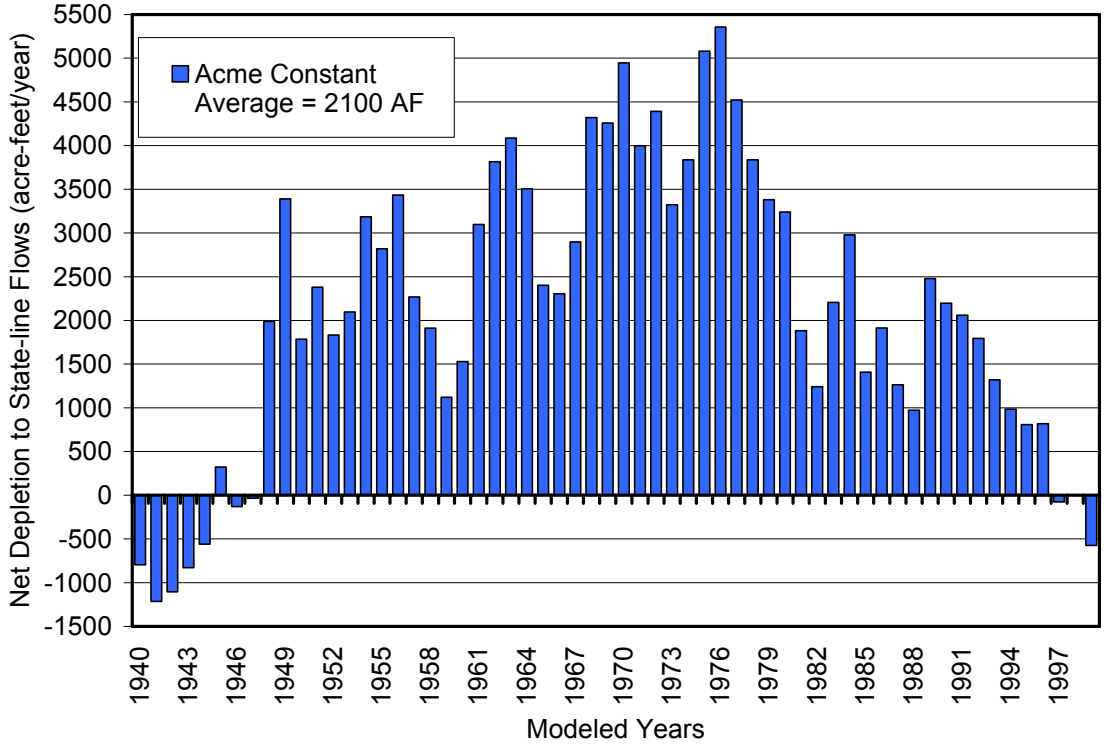


Figure 26
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the Acme Variable Alternative

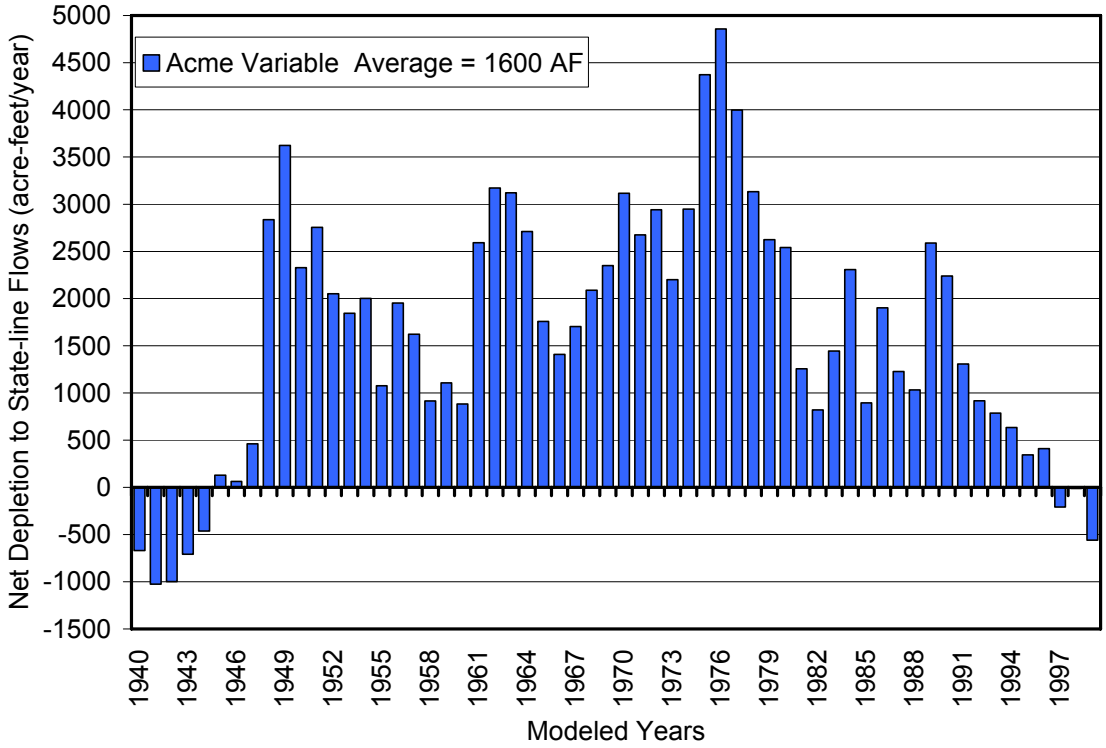
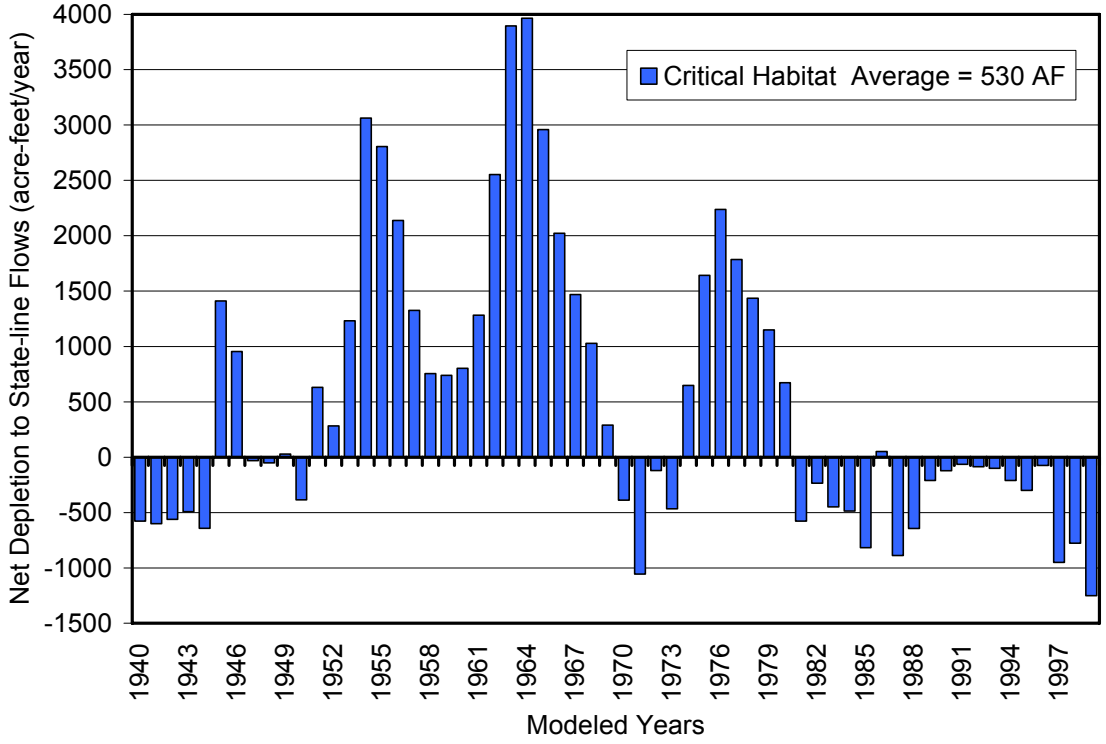


Figure 27
Net Depletions to State-line Flows for the Critical Habitat Alternative



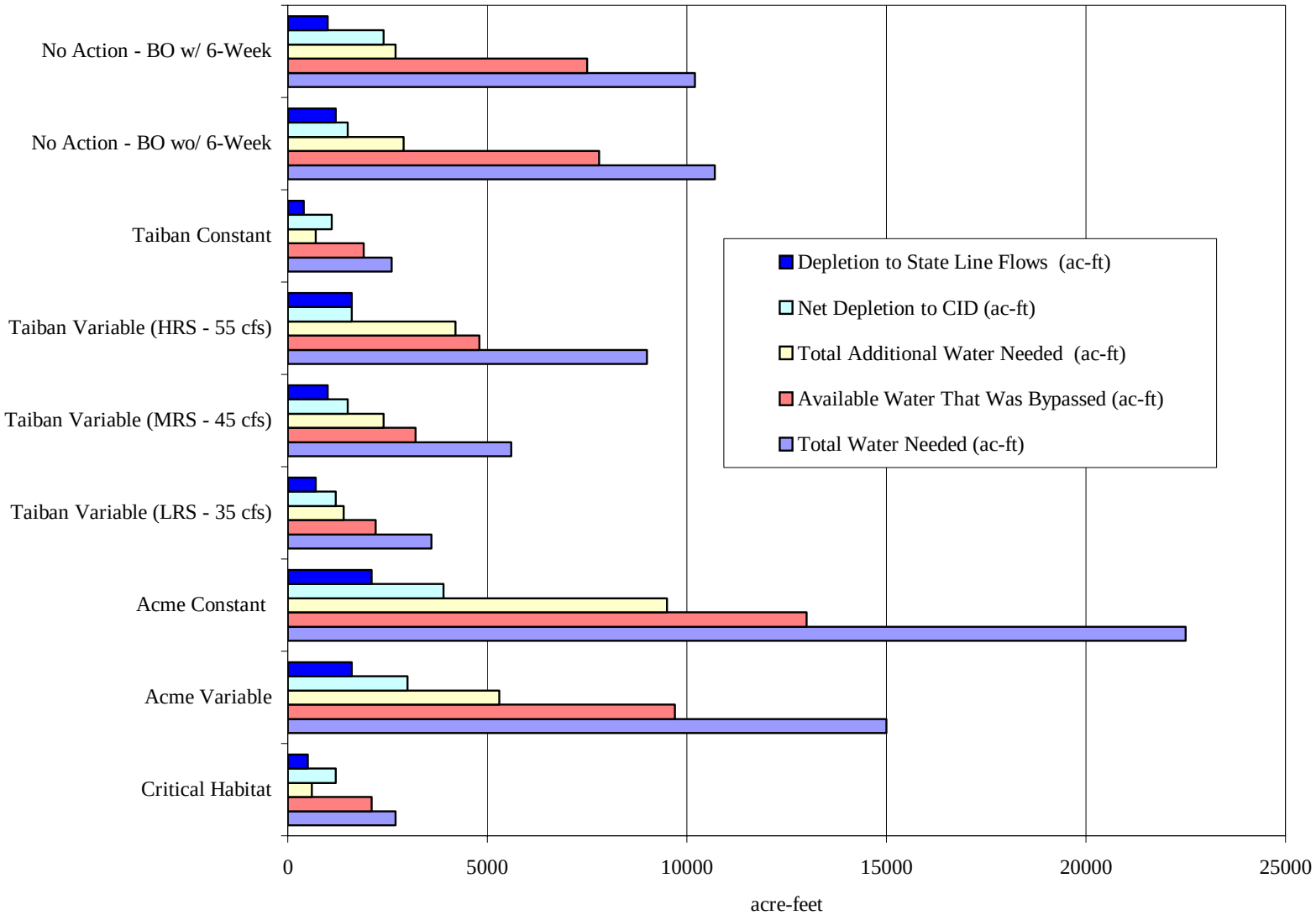
3.5 Summary of Alternative Water Accounting and Net Depletions

Table 16 is a summary of the water accounting results for all of the alternatives. The table summarizes the total water needed for each alternative to meet the target flows as much as possible, the available water that was bypassed, and the additional amount of water that would be needed to meet the demand (the difference between the first two columns). The table also summarizes the corrected reoperation net depletion to CID and the net depletion to State-line flows. The values in the last two columns are the 60-year average values for each alternative. Figure 28 is a graphical representation of the numbers contained in Table 16.

Table 16
Alternative Summary Water Accounting Table

Alternative	Total Water Needed (ac-ft)	Available Water that was Bypassed (ac-ft)	Additional Water Needed (AWN) to Meet Demand Completely (ac-ft)	Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to CID (ac-ft)	Net Depletion to State Line Flows (ac-ft)
No Action	10,700	7,800	2,900	1,500	1,200
Taiban Constant	2,600	1,900	720	1,100	440
Taiban Variable (HRS - 55 cfs)	9,000	4,800	4,200	1,700	1,600
Taiban Variable (MRS - 45 cfs)	5,600	3,200	2,400	1,500	1,000
Taiban Variable (LRS - 40 cfs)	3,600	2,200	1,400	1,200	690
Acme Constant	22,500	13,000	9,500	3,900	2,100
Acme Variable	15,000	9,700	5,300	3,000	1,600
Critical Habitat	2,700	2,100	620	1,200	530

Figure 28
Modeled 60-Year Annual Averages of PBNS Alternative Total Water Needs, Bypasses, Additional Water Needs.



The first column in Table 16, "total water needed", represents the amount of water that is required to be released from Sumner Dam to meet the specified flow criteria for each alternative. The "available water that was bypassed" (column 2) represents the amount of water that was bypassed. In some cases there is more inflow than is needed to meet the targets and this surplus remains in Sumner Reservoir for CID. The bypass flows do not include any additional water such as water taken from CID storage, water supplied through options determined by the water offset options group (WOOG), or additional water acquisition (AWA) options, or water from a fish conservation pool (FCP). Column 3, "additional water needed" or AWN represents the difference between column 1 and column 2. It should be noted that AWN is what is required to meet all the targets, all of the time. If a fish conservation pool is used for this purpose, this is the amount of water that would be needed for the pool, without considering evaporation. It is not necessarily the volume of the pool that would be needed if the pool is stipulated to be a refillable pool.

Alternative Comparisons – Water Accounting and Net Depletions

Water that travels from Sumner Reservoir to Brantley Reservoir incurs losses such as evaporation and transpiration. When water is moved from one reservoir to another in large amounts, i.e. higher discharges for consecutive days, the losses incurred are less than if the water is transferred at lower discharges over longer periods of time. The season also affects the rate of loss as more water is lost during the hotter, dryer periods such as summer than is lost during cooler times of the year. All of the alternatives alter the flow duration pattern, decreasing the amount and frequency of block releases and increasing the volume of water that is transported at lower flows. This alteration of the hydrograph causes an increase in transmission losses between the two reservoirs. The fourth column of Table 16 represents the net depletion to CID supply mostly due to these losses.

Although the 60-year average masks the year-to-year variability of the accounting numbers, the averages are good for comparing the water use of the different alternatives with each other. With regard to water use, the following qualitative statements can be made concerning the alternatives:

- The Acme alternatives require the most total water and additional water. Total water is what would be needed to meet the criteria set forth in the alternative and additional water is water that would be need to meet targets 100% of the time in addition to CID bypass water. Due to the large amount of water bypassed for these alternatives, the impacts to CID and flows at the state line are significant.
- The Taiban Variable alternative uses a minor to moderate amount of water as far as total water needs and bypasses are concerned.
- Results for alternatives with low minor additional water needs indicate these alternatives have more reasonable flow targets with respect to incoming supply. Conversely, note that the Taiban Variable-High Range Summer target (55 cfs) sub-alternative actually requires more additional water than both permutations of the No Action alternative. For the high range summer sub-alternative, it is evident that targets may be set unreasonably high at times when there is not much CID supply available to bypass through Sumner Reservoir.
- The Critical Habitat and Taiban Constant alternatives use the least amount of total water and require a negligible amount of additional water when compared to the Acme alternatives.
- Net Depletions to flows at the New Mexico—Texas State line correlate directly with the total water needs of the alternatives including the No Action alternative.

4.0 Summary and Conclusions

Preliminary alternative modeling for the current NEPA process to reoperate Sumner Dam showed varied results among the alternatives. Total water needs for alternatives ranged from fairly minor (2,600 acre-ft/year for Taiban Constant) to extremely major amounts (22,500 acre-ft/year for Acme Constant).

Improvements in flow duration due to reoperations are evident; but since incoming supply is limited, no single alternative using bypasses alone prevents intermittency at the Acme node. The flow exceedance improvements are mostly due to availability of incoming supply to hit targets during the winter. In the summer, these supplies are sporadic and will cause intermittency at times unless sufficient additional water acquisition (AWA) is acquired to meet the target demands (AWN) of the alternatives. The Critical Habitat and No Action alternatives will always have some intermittency since they were designed that way.

Modeling results indicate that net depletions to both Carlsbad Project supply and the State-line are caused by bypassing, and larger flow target alternatives cause larger net depletions to 60-year averages and 60-year maximums. 60-year average values are useful for determining trends for components of net depletions such as average additional transmission losses, average saved evaporation, or average decreases in conservation spills, but annual values should be used with caution (in the case of State-line flows) or not at all (for Carlsbad Project supply).

Technical Appendix to the:

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

Pecos River Bypass and Additional Water Needed (AWN) Modeling and Post-Processing

July 6, 2005

By Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, Inc.

HYDROSPHERE
Resource Consultants

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION B-1

2.0 SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES MODELING AND INITIAL POST-PROCESSING B-1

2.1 Bypass-Only Modeling B-1
2.2 Fish Rule Overview B-2
2.3 Additional Water Needed Post-Processing and Modeling B-5
2.4 Fish Conservation Pool Model Runs B-5

3.0 RIVERWARE FISH RULE LIMITATIONS B-5

3.1 Total Water Needed Calculations B-6
3.2 Intermittency Concerns B-6
3.3 Revised Fish Rules QA Simulations B-6

4.0 REVISED WATER NEEDED FOR FISH AND AWN CALCULATIONS B-11

4.1 Rerunning Original RiverWare Models for Additional Output B-11
4.2 Post-Processing Revised Water Needed For the Fish and AWN B-12
4.3 Model Simulations with AWN Added B-14

5.0 MODELING AND POST-PROCESSING RESULTS B-14

5.1 Bypass Operations Only B-14
5.2 Bypass Operations with AWN B-15

6.0 NOTE ON WATER NEEDED FOR THE FISH AS REPORTED B-18

7.0 SUMMARY OF CAVEATS AND CONSIDERATIONS FOR FUTURE MODEL RUNS .. B-19

8.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS B-20

9.0 REFERENCES B-20

1.0 Introduction

To evaluate the impacts of NEPA alternatives to reoperate Sumner Dam for the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner (PBNS), the Hydrology/Water Operations Work Group (HWG) modeled alternatives using the Pecos River Decision Support System (PRDSS) (Barroll et al, 2004; Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, 2003 and 2005; and Tetra Tech, Inc, 2003a and 2003b). The PRDSS consists of a RiverWare surface water model, two MODFLOW groundwater models, and an MS Access-based output post-processor/data reformatter. Model outputs were saved in an MS Access results database and results for requested resources of interest distributed to EIS work groups. This document details RiverWare modeling and post-processing calculations for bypass operations alone, and computation of additional water needed (beyond the bypasses) to meet flow targets for the PBNS 100% of the time.

2.0 Summary of Alternatives Modeling and Initial Post-Processing

The following describes alternatives bypass modeling and the RiverWare "fish rules" used to simulate bypass operations, as well as the post-processing of model results to determine the additional water needed (AWN) in excess of bypasses to meet fish flow targets. Model runs including both bypasses and AWN water are also described.

2.1 Bypass-Only Modeling

Individual RiverWare surface water models (run on a daily timestep) and rulesets were created for each alternative. Alternatives, designed to conserve the PBNS, vary mostly by flow targets[1] in the PBNS Upper Critical Habitat and at the Taiban and Acme gages (a matrix summarizing alternatives is presented in attachment A).

Flow targets were modeled by inputting desired flow values into the model. Flow targets may vary according to the irrigation season[2] and the hydrologic condition (wet, dry, and average). In RiverWare, a series of rules, collectively referred to as the “fish rules”, were designed to model water bypassed through Sumner reservoir (Sumner) to meet NEPA alternative flow targets for the PBNS. The fish rules determine local inflows above Sumner which are “available[3]”, i.e., in excess of the Fort Sumner Irrigation District’s (FSID) entitlement, to be bypassed to meet flow targets. In these model simulations, water was not taken from Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID) storage to meet flow targets. The Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) and CID jointly hold the right to divert and store river water for the benefit of the Carlsbad Project. Bypasses to meet flow targets occur when Reclamation does not exercise its right to divert and store for the Carlsbad Project, with the understanding on CID’s part that Reclamation will offset depletions to CID’s supply associated with that bypass.

[1] The Taiban Constant and Taiban Variable alternatives specify flows at the Taiban gage. The Acme Constant and Acme Variable alternatives specify flows at the Acme gage. The Critical Habitat alternative specifies flows at the both the Taiban and Acme gages as well as flows to keep the river wet from Taiban to the mouth of Crockett Draw (located at the lower end of the upper Critical Habitat.) The No Action alternative specifies flows at Acme and to the mouth of Crocket Draw.

[2] The irrigation season extends from March 1 through October 31 and this time period is often referred to as “summer.” The non-irrigation season extends from November 1 to the end of February and is often referred to as “winter.”

[3] Available local inflows which are storable, i.e., in excess of FSID’s diversion request, become part of Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID) supply.

2.2 Fish Rule Overview

One basic premise behind the fish rules is that the Pecos River experiences characteristic losses that vary by season over the course of the year. These average daily losses have been determined from historical gage data and are dependent on the magnitude of the flows. Figure 1 illustrates how loss coefficients vary both seasonally and according to the flow. The more negative a coefficient, the greater the loss. Losses are lowest in the winter months, ramp up in the spring, are highest in the summer, and ramp down in the fall. In addition, loss coefficients decrease as flows in the river increase, i.e. for higher flows a smaller percentage of the total flow is lost. To meet a flow target at a particular gage below Sumner dam, sufficient water must be passed through Sumner dam to overcome the expected losses.

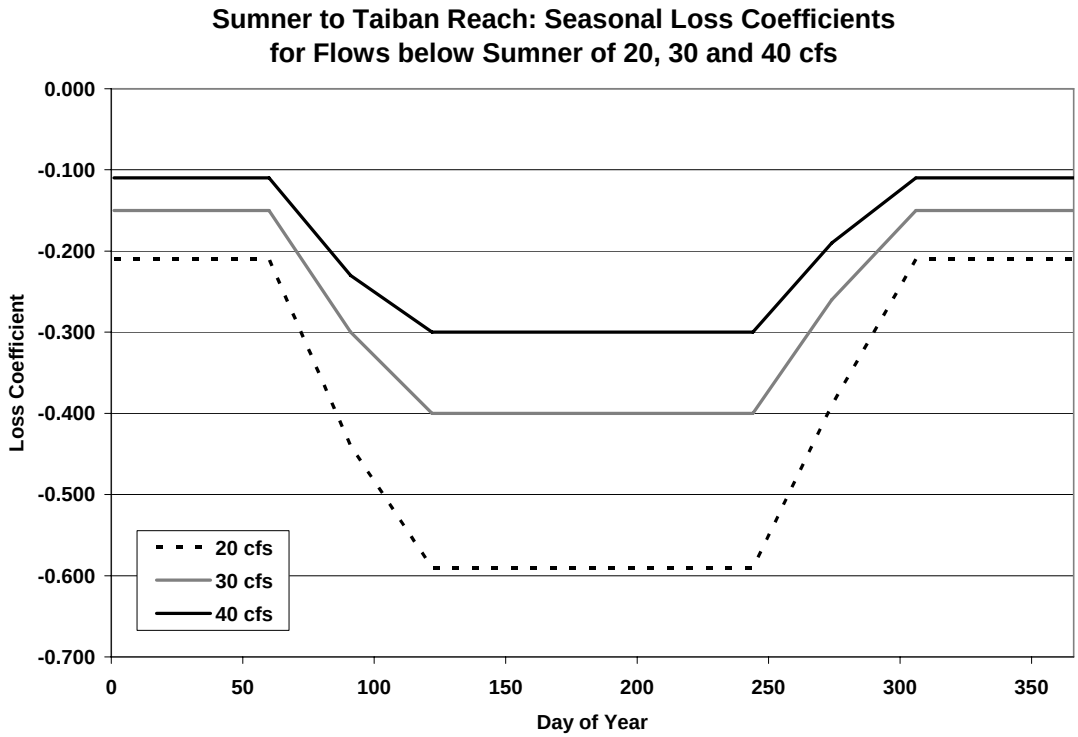


Figure 1: Seasonal Loss coefficients applied to flows of 20, 30 and 40 cubic feet per second (cfs) below Sumner Dam.

In the RiverWare model, one of the fish rules first converts all target flows (regardless of target location) to a flow needed at Taiban. If an alternative specifies a flow target at a location other than Taiban, the flow target is converted to a Taiban flow via the loss function between the subject gage and the Taiban gage. Flows needed at Taiban are then converted to flows at the Pecos River below Sumner Dam using the loss function illustrated in Figure 1 and by subtracting off flows already in the river at Taiban (i.e. FSID return flows and non-applied water). Again, following the basic premise described above, enough water must be released from Sumner to cover river losses in the Sumner to Taiban reach. RiverWare does not easily solve for river losses until the inflows to the reach are known, so the previous day's loss for the Sumner to Taiban reach was used as an approximation. To determine the total water needed in the river below Sumner to meet both FSID and PBNS demands, FSID's diversion requests are added to the water needed for the fish. There are three different RiverWare functions used to determine the total

water needed below Sumner depending on the flow target location (Figs 2 – 4). Note that the name of the function specifies the flow target location.

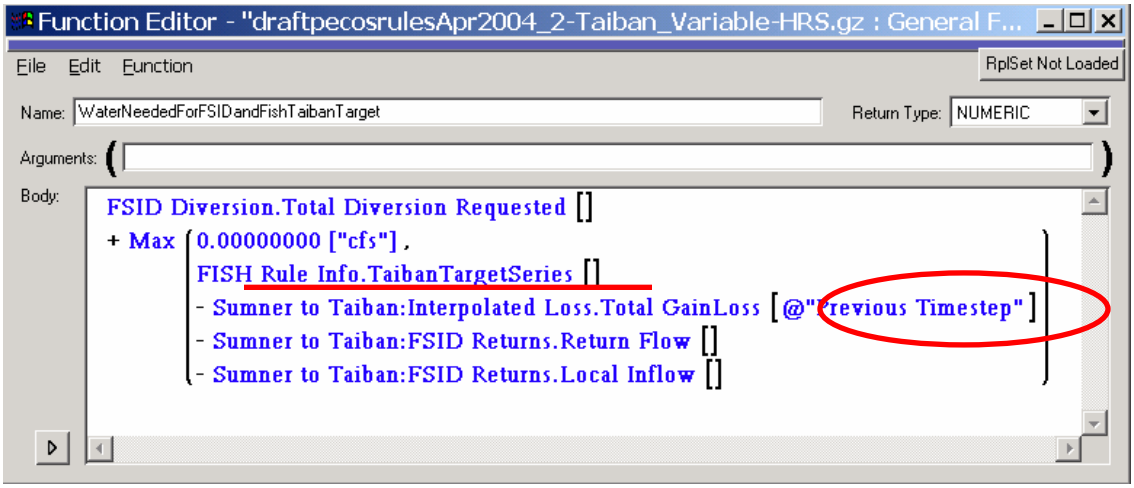


Figure 2: RiverWare ruleset function which sets the Sumner outflow needed to meet FSID's diversion request and the fish flow target for Alternatives with Taiban flow targets.

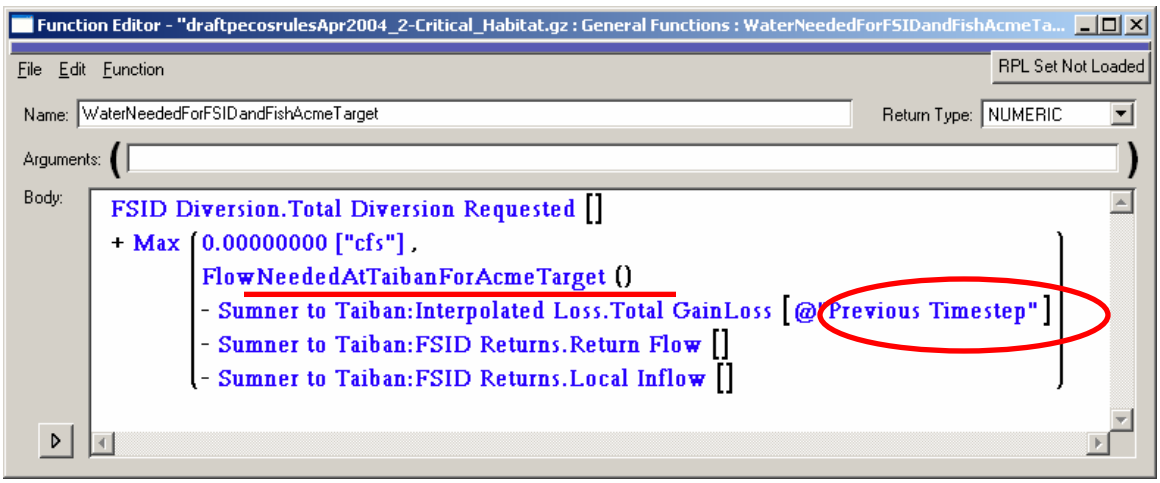


Figure 3: RiverWare ruleset function which sets the Sumner outflow needed to meet FSID's diversion request and the fish flow target for alternatives with Acme flow targets.

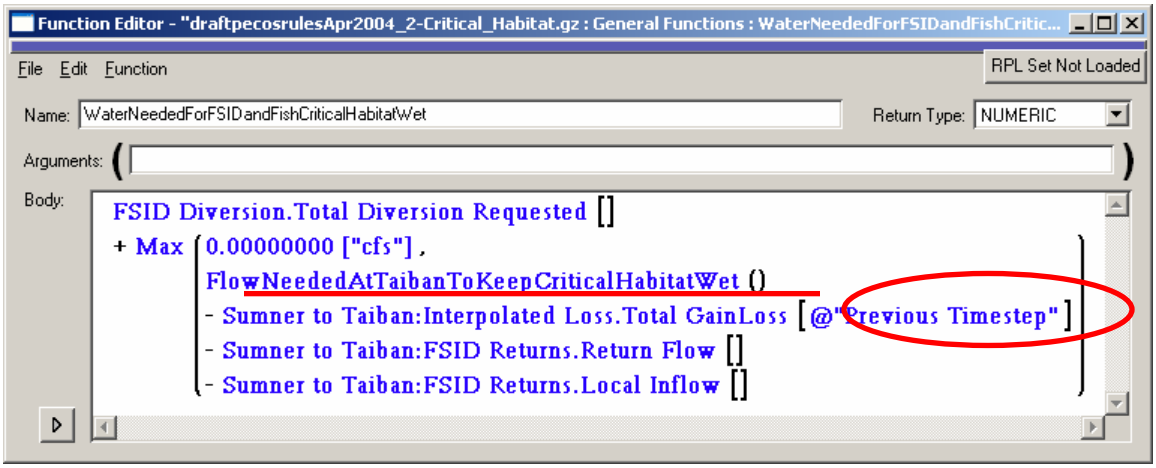


Figure 4: RiverWare ruleset function which sets the Sumner outflow needed to meet FSID's diversion request and the fish flow target for alternatives with Critical Habitat flow targets.

The Critical Habitat and No Action alternatives have Taiban and/or Acme targets as well as dry summer targets designed to keep the upper critical habitat wet. For these alternatives, one of the fish rules, "Acme TargetWaterNeededForFSIDandFish" rule (fig. 5), determines whether to call the "WaterNeededForFSIDandFishAcmeTarget" (fig. 3) or "WaterNeededForFSIDandFishCriticalHabitatWet" (Fig. 4) function when calculating the water needed below Sumner for FSID and the fish. During dry summer periods, the Acme target series is set to 0.0 cfs. The rule then evaluates the Acme target, and if it is set to 0.0, calls the "WaterNeededForFSIDandFishCriticalHabitatWet" function. Otherwise, the "WaterNeededForFSIDandFishAcmeTarget" function is called.

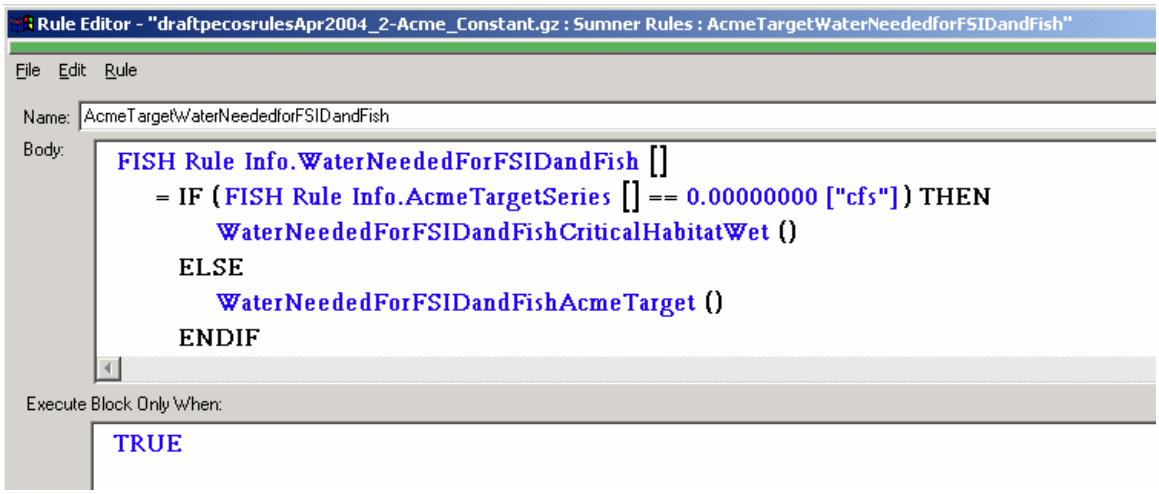


Figure 5: Fish Rule which sets the water needed below Sumner for FSID and the fish for alternatives with Critical Habitat and/or Acme targets.

Once the total water needed for FSID and the fish has been determined, additional RiverWare rules compare this value to Sumner inflows, bypassing what is available. FSID's diversion requests are fully met before water is bypassed for the fish.

2.3 Additional Water Needed Post-Processing and Modeling

The definition of each alternative implies having sufficient water to meet the targets 100% of the time. In modeling the NEPA alternatives, bypassing incoming available water was often insufficient to meet the flow targets for many of the alternatives at all times. To characterize those periods when available storable inflows were insufficient to meet flow targets via bypasses, additional amounts of water for each alternative that would be required to meet the targets 100% of the time were quantified in post-processing files. This additional water is referred to as AWN[4] (additional water needed). The acquisition and management of this water would likely include (but is not limited to) storage in a fish conservation pool (FCP) in either Sumner or Santa Rosa reservoir.

AWN to meet fish target flows in excess of bypasses was calculated by post-processing results from alternative model simulations. On a daily basis, bypasses were evaluated to determine if they were sufficient to meet fish target flows. If additional water was needed, this was considered AWN.

2.4 Fish Conservation Pool Model Runs

To evaluate the effects of a fish conservation pool on Pecos River flows to Acme, a simplified "mini" RiverWare model for the reach below Sumner down to Acme was created. The NEPA RiverWare ruleset was also condensed to contain only the FSID portion of the RiverWare rules. For each alternative, a set of Sumner outflows, including bypasses and FCP water was developed for input into the "mini" model. Except for Sumner outflows being input rather than being set by rules, the "mini" model is consistent with the complete model for the reaches modeled.

Several runs of the mini-model were initially done to evaluate the impacts of a finite FCP in Sumner Reservoir which was refilled on January 1 of each year. For each alternative, revised Sumner outflows were generated by taking daily Sumner outflows from the alternative simulations with bypass operations and adding water from the FCP pool in order to meet the flow target. In any given year, once the FCP ran out, Sumner outflows were set equal to the bypass operations values. Taiban, Dunlap and Acme flows were output from this simplified model and flow exceedance curves and intermittency statistics generated.

3.0 RiverWare Fish Rule Limitations

While examining results from bypass model runs, the fish rules were found to have several limitations. The total water needed for the fish was not adjusted in the rules for times when Sumner was spilling or there was a block release. Additional model data which had not been saved and exported was needed to evaluate the impact of flow targets on certain resource indicators. Also, the use of the previous day's loss in the Sumner to Taiban reach led to over- and under-estimations of the actual modeled loss. Additional model runs were made to determine the impact these limitations had on bypass operations results.

[4] The HWG first referred to ANW water as FCP water, though not all additional water needed (in additional to bypasses) would likely be maintained in a pool in Sumner Reservoir and/or Santa Rosa Reservoir. Additional Water Acquisition (AWA) terminology found throughout EIS documentation should not be confused with AWN. AWN is the total demand to meet flow targets 100% of the time after all available inflows above FSID's diversion right have been bypassed. AWA is limited to the additional water that would be acquired with available resources to further augment flows but not necessarily always meet flow targets.

3.1 Total Water Needed Calculations

When the fish rules were developed, the need for certain data for reporting was not anticipated. For example, the rules did not keep track of the total water needed for the fish at Taiban before FSID returns flows and river losses were considered.

Several problems were encountered when working with the output water needed for FSID and the fish (below Sumner) value. This value was set prior to other rules which consider if there is a spill or block release to take priority over the fish rules, but which will put water in the river. In these cases, because the water needed for FSID and the fish was not adjusted, when comparing bypasses to water needed for the fish, the calculated AWN was significantly larger than the "actual"[5] water needed for FSID and the fish.

In addition, using the previous day's loss in the Sumner to Taiban reach when calculating the water needed for FSID and the fish inflated results for days when there had been a spill or block release on the previous day which resulted in a large loss value. This also led to water needed for FSID and fish values greater than was actually necessary. To address these issues, model results were disregarded and the water needed for FSID and fish recalculated in post-processing files.

3.2 Intermittency Concerns

To evaluate the impact of FCP water on Pecos River flows, "mini" RiverWare models (as described in section 2.4) were run including an FCP of 2,500 acre-feet (af) which refilled January 1 of each year. Though the AWN calculated in post-processing files for the several alternatives (Critical Habitat, Taiban Constant and Taiban Variable LRS) was less than 2,500 af, infrequent intermittency (less than 1% of the time) occurred when a 2,500 af FCP was modeled. A subset of the HWG[6] decided to evaluate the impact the previous day's loss for the Sumner to Taiban reach rather than the actual loss had on model results.

3.3 Revised Fish Rules QA Simulations

To evaluate the sensitivity of model results to methods for computing channel losses in the fish rules, we performed a quality assurance (QA) model runs employing a different approach to specify expected losses. The RiverWare fish rules where modified so that the previous day's loss for the Sumner to Taiban reach was replaced with the breakthrough flow for this reach. The RiverWare model was rerun with the modified fish rules for two alternatives, Acme Constant and Taiban Constant, expected to cover a range of impacts.

After final modifications were made to post-processing files[7], the effects of the modified fish rules on Acme flows, Taiban flows, and CID supplies were examined to determine how significantly model results were impacted. Figure 5 shows exceedance curves for flows at Taiban for the Taiban Constant alternative for the "Original" (original fish rules, using previous day's

---

[5] Water needed adjusted for water in the stream resulting from block releases and spills.

[6] During a September 27, 2004 conference call: Sara Rhoton and Peter Burck of the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission (NMISC), Miguel Rocha of the Bureau of Reclamation, Tomas Stockton of Tetra Tech (Reclamation's consultant), and John Carron and Laura Belanger of Hydrosphere (NMISC's consultant) participated.

[7] Initially it was thought that using the previous day's loss had a significant impact on the total water needed below Sumner for FSID and the fish. A comparison between exceedance curves for annual AWN volumes from RiverWare for the "Original" and "Revised" fish rule Acme Constant and Taiban Constant model runs appeared to show that the annual volume of AWN to meet fish targets increased substantially with the revised fish rules. Upon further evaluation, these differences were found to be due to inconsistent calculations being used to determine the actual water needed for the fish and AWN in post-processing files. Final changes made to post-processing calculations are documented in section 4.2 below.

loss) and “Revised” (modified fish rules, using breakthrough flows) RiverWare model runs. Figure 6 shows flow exceedance curves at Acme for the Acme Constant alternative. In both figures, the flow exceedance curves are virtually unchanged.

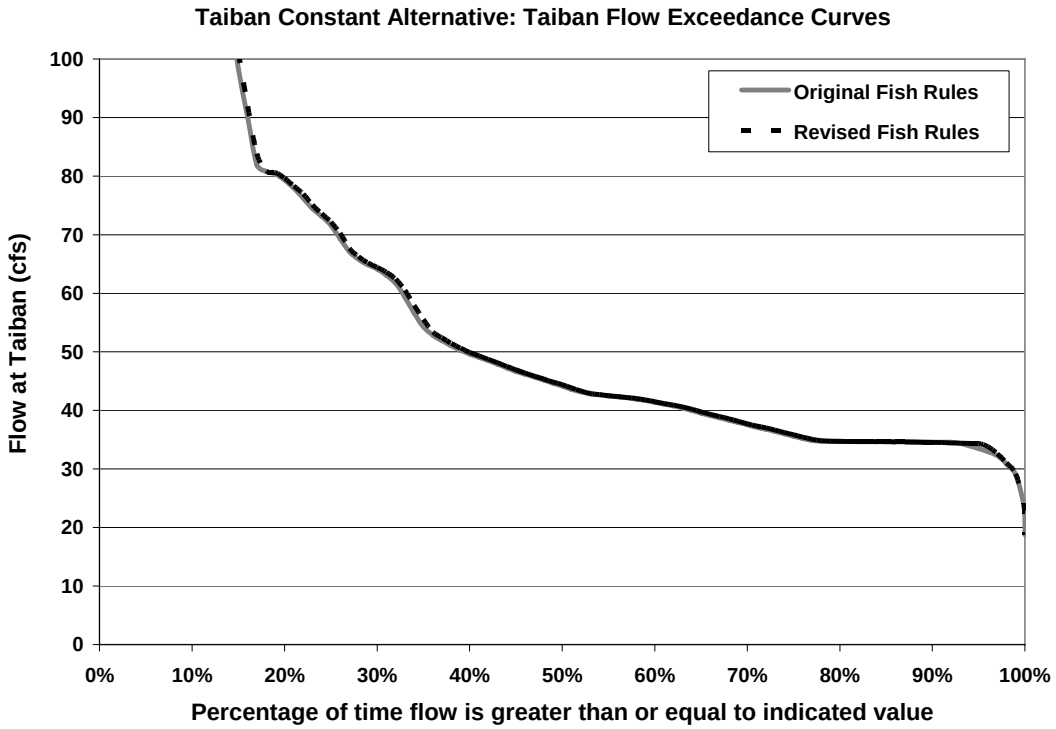


Figure 6: "Original" and "Revised" fish rule Taiban flow exceedance curves for the Taiban Constant alternative

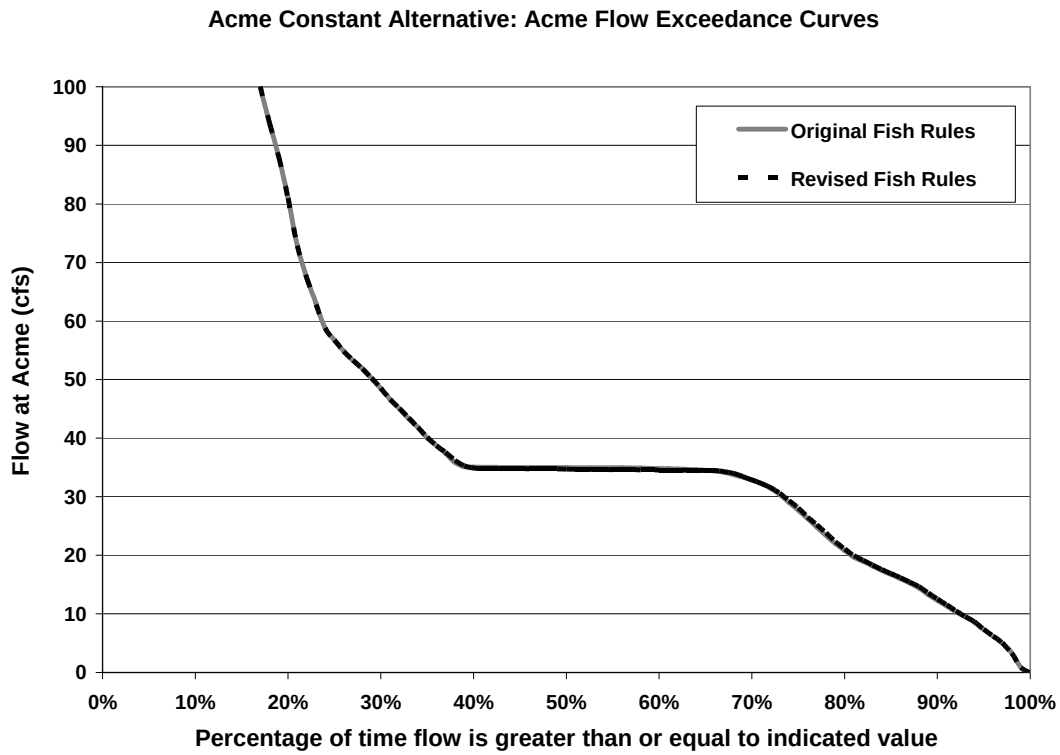


Figure 7: "Original" and "Revised" fish rules Acme flow exceedance curves for the Acme Constant alternative

Using the breakthrough flow slightly decreased intermittency (Table 1) which occurred less than 1% of the time in all model runs. The availability of water for bypasses was the limiting factor in both the "Original" and "Revised" fish rule runs.

Table 1: Intermittency Statistics at Acme for Taiban Constant and Acme Constant "Original" and "Revised" fish rule model runs.

Intermittency at Acme (intermittency defined as 0.0 cfs)				
	Taiban Constant Original Rule	Taiban Constant Revised Rule	Acme Constant Original Rule	Acme Constant Revised Rule
Percent of time intermittent	0.89	0.83	0.67	0.65
Number of days[1] intermittent	196	182	147	143

[1] *Total number of days in model runs was 21,915.*

Figures 7 and 8 show net depletions to CID for the Acme Constant and Taiban Constant Alternatives. CID net depletions are the decrease in supplies and deliveries for an alternative in comparison to the Pre-91 Baseline model run which does not include bypasses for the fish. While the differences between the original and revised fish rule runs were significant in a few years, the overall results show that changes to CID net depletions were small. The average annual CID net depletions (the results presented in the EIS) changed by only 178 acre-feet for the Acme Constant alternative and 19 acre-feet for the Taiban Constant alternative.

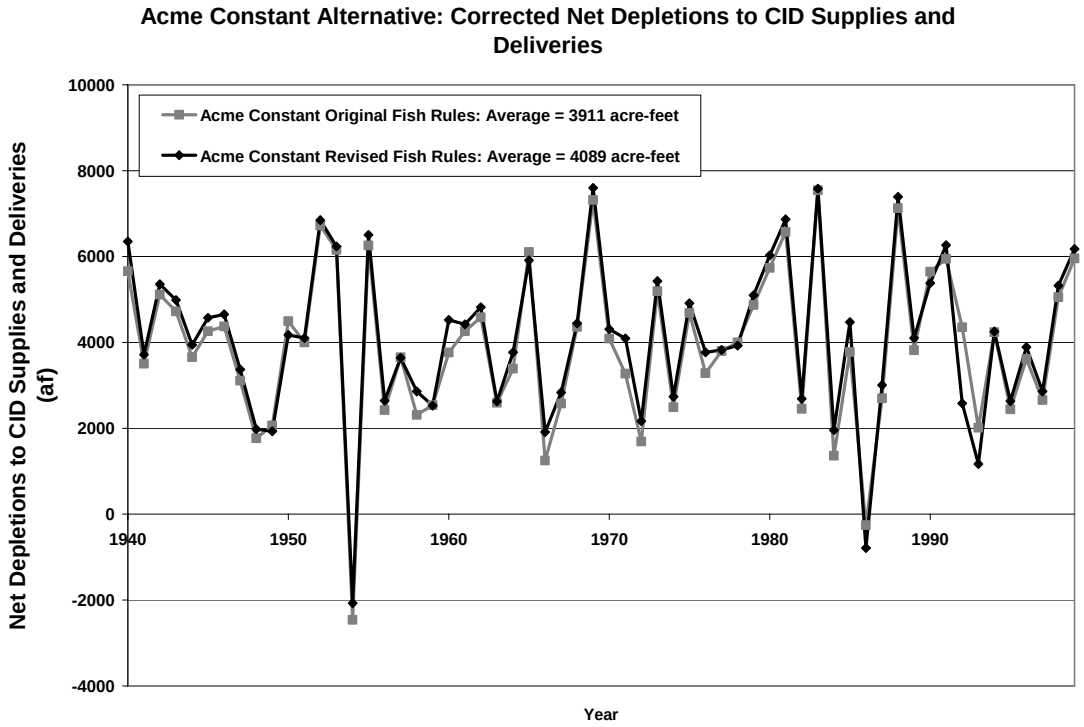


Figure 8: Annual net depletions to CID supplies and deliveries for the original Acme Constant NEPA model run and the run with revised fish rules

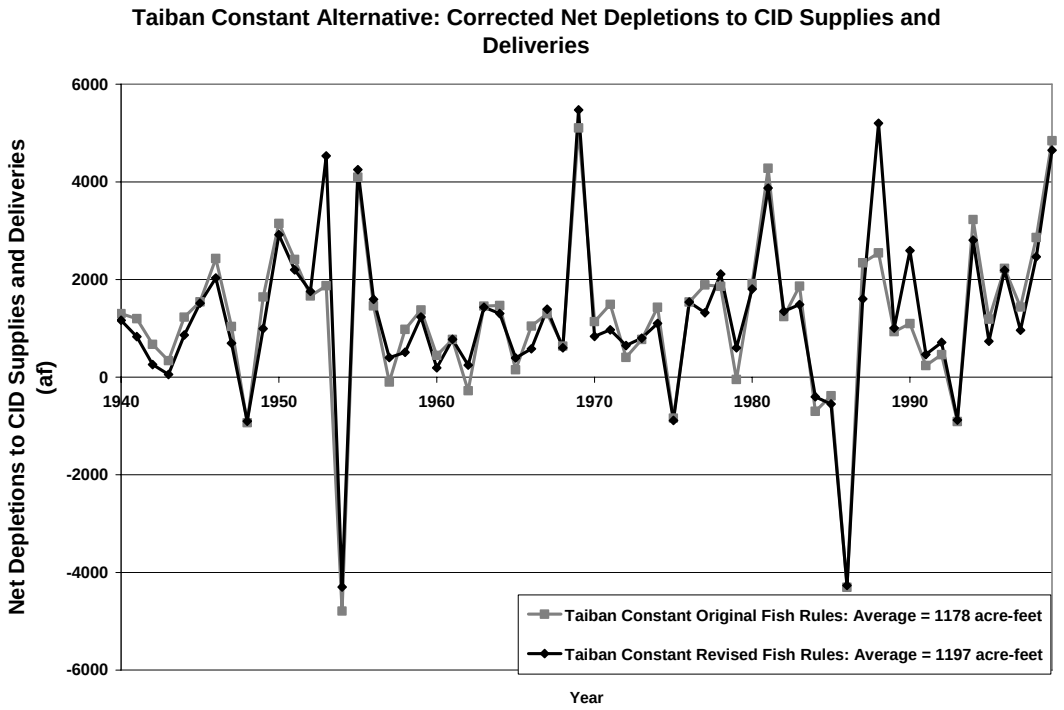


Figure 9: Annual net depletions to CID supplies and deliveries for the original Acme Constant NEPA model run and the run with revised fish rules

These results suggest that the use of the previous day's river losses in the fish rules had little impact on bypasses as the water available to be bypassed was the limiting factor.

Exceedance curves (figure 9) show that the annual AWN for both the "Original" and "Revised" fish rule runs vary only slightly. These curves also show that initial calculations which determined that a 2,500 af FCP would be sufficient to meet target flows for the Taiban Constant alternative were erroneous, as approximately 5% of the time an FCP greater than this volume would be required.

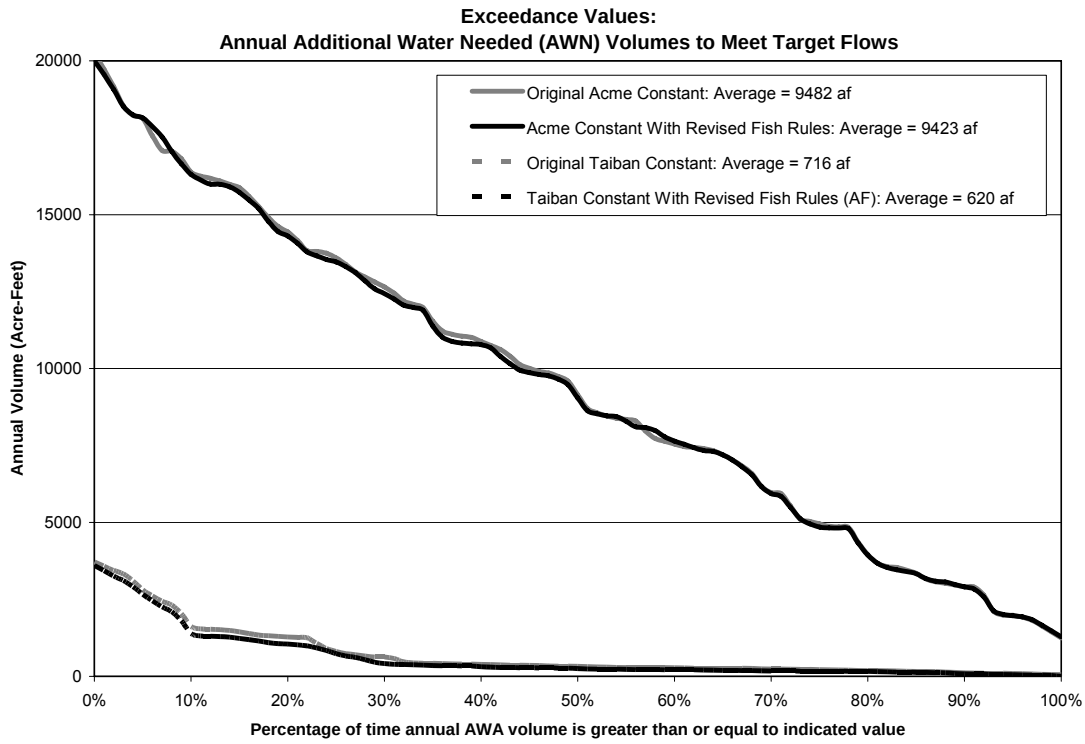


Figure 10: "Original" and "New Rule" annual additional water needed (in excess of bypasses) exceedance curves for Acme Constant and Taiban Constant alternatives

4.0 Revised Water Needed for Fish and AWN Calculations

After examining the results of the revised fish rule runs, the HWG discussed rerunning the entire PRDSS and revising bypass operations results for all of the alternatives. Because of the minimal impact on the bypass results; the effort which would be required to rerun the models and process results; the impact this would have on other work groups' schedules; and the overall EIS process schedule, the HWG decided to recalculate the correct water needed for the fish and the AWN for each alternative in post-processing files, while leaving the original bypass operations results intact.

4.1 Rerunning Original RiverWare Models for Additional Output

To correctly calculate the actual water needed for the fish and the AWN additional data were needed (which had not been output) from the original fish rule runs. In the models, new slots were created and additional rules written to save needed data, which had originally been in the form of functions[8]. Each model was run using the original ruleset (without the revised fish rules) to insure consistency among results. The following lists the additional data which were exported from these runs and saved to the results database:

- Taiban Target Series: daily Taiban target flow for alternatives with Taiban targets.
- Taiban Flow Needed for Acme Targets: daily Acme target series converted to Taiban flows for alternatives with Acme targets.

[8] In a RiverWare ruleset, functions are mathematical expressions which return temporary, unsaved information to a rule or another function for use in calculations.

- Flow Needed at Taiban to Keep Critical Habitat Wet: daily Critical Habitat target series converted to Taiban flows for alternatives with critical habitat targets.
- Acme Target Series: daily Acme target flows for alternatives with Acme targets.
- Acme Outflow: Acme flow to check against original results to insure RiverWare models solved the same.

4.2 Post-Processing Revised Water Needed For the Fish and AWN

Separate post-processing Excel files were created for each alternative. To correctly determine the water needed for the fish (below Sumner) and AWN, several modifications were made to post-processing calculations:

- the breakthrough flow plus 1 cfs (added as buffer in the case that the flow in the river due to FSID return flows led to slightly greater losses) was used in place of the previous day's loss in the Sumner to Taiban reach;

- the water needed for the fish was adjusted so that no water was needed if there was a block release;

- if Sumner outflow was greater than 350 cfs for either of the previous two days, i.e., if Sumner was spilling, it was assumed that the reaches were still filled with water from these releases so the water needed for the fish was set to 0.0 cfs; and

- If Sumner was spilling, a check was made to see if the spills were sufficient to meet the flow target. If not, the additional water needed to be released was determined.

The following details the specific logic used in the post-processing files to determine the water needed (below Sumner) for the fish:

(1) To determine the water needed at Taiban for the fish for alternatives with critical habitat targets, the RiverWare rule (Fig. 4) which determines the Taiban target was mimicked. When the daily Acme Target Series value equaled zero, the critical habitat target was in place so the daily Taiban flow needed for the fish was set equal to the "Flow Needed at Taiban to Keep Critical Habitat Wet". Otherwise the Taiban flow needed for the fish was set equal to the "Taiban Flow Needed for Acme Targets" value.

For alternatives with Taiban targets, the water needed at Taiban for fish was set equal to the Taiban target series taken directly from the RiverWare model. For alternatives with Acme targets, the water needed at Taiban for fish was the converted Acme target taken directly from the RiverWare model.

(2) The next step was to determine the water needed (below Sumner) for the fish (eqn. 1). If water returning to the river from FSID (return flows plus non-applied water) was greater or equal to the water needed at Taiban for fish then no water was needed below Sumner specifically for the fish. Water returning from FSID will meet the flow target. Also, if there was a block release or large spill for any of the previous two days, i.e., Sumner outflow was greater than 350 cfs, no water needed to be released from Sumner specifically for the fish. It was assumed that enough water remained in the reach to meet the flow target. Otherwise, the water needed for the fish was calculated as the maximum of: a) 0.0 cfs (to avoid negatives) and b) water

needed at Taiban for the fish plus the breakthrough flow plus 1 cfs minus water returning to the river from FSID (returns flows plus non-applied water).

Equation 1:

Water Needed below Sumner for Fish =
IF ***FSID Return Flow + FSID Non-Applied Water > Flow Needed at Taiban for Fish***
THEN ***0.0***
ELSE
IF ***Sumner Outflow at t, t-1 or t -2 > 350 cfs***
THEN 0.0
ELSE
MAXIMUM ***0.0*** **OR** ***Flow Needed at Taiban for Fish + Breakthrough Flow (+ 1 cfs) – FSID Return Flow – FSID Non-Applied Water***

The resulting value was further adjusted if Sumner was spilling to determine if Sumner outflow was sufficient to meet the fish target. If Sumner was spilling, a check was made to see if the outflow minus FSID's diversion request was greater or equal to the water needed for the fish. If it was, then no water needed to be released specifically for the fish. If it was not, then the adjusted water needed for the fish equaled the water needed below Sumner for the fish (from eqn. 1) minus Sumner outflow in excess of FSID's diversion request. The result of these calculations was the corrected, or final, water needed for the fish.

Equation 2:

(Final) Water Needed below Sumner for Fish =

IF ***Sumner Storage ≥ Conservation Spill Storage Trigger***
THEN
IF ***Sumner Outflow from Bypass Model – FSID Diversion Request < Water Needed below Sumner for Fish***
THEN ***Water Needed below Sumner for Fish*** **- Maximum** ***(0.0, Sumner Outflow from Bypass Model – FSID Diversion Request*****)**
ELSE
0.0
ELSE ***Water Needed below Sumner for Fish*** (from eqn. 1)

(3) To determine the daily AWN (eqn. 3), the water bypassed for the fish (from the original bypass run) was subtracted from the final water needed for fish. What remained was the unmet need, or the AWN.

Equation 3:

AWN = Final Water Needed below Sumner for Fish – Water Bypassed for Fish from Bypass Model

(4) A revised set of Sumner outflows including bypasses and AWN water was then calculated (eqn. 4):

Equation 4:

Sumner Outflow to Meet Fish Targets 100% of the Time = Sumner Outflow from Bypass Model + AWN

4.3 Model Simulations with AWN Added

To evaluate the effects of bypasses and AWN water on Pecos River flows, the “mini” RiverWare models from Sumner to Acme, with a simplified ruleset containing only the FSID portion of the RiverWare rules, was used. A new set of Sumner outflows was developed by adding the daily AWN (from section 4.2) to the original (bypass only) Sumner outflows. These values were imported into the mini RiverWare model and the models run for each alternative. The following data were exported: Sumner outflows (QA/QC to insure correct input values were used in run), Sumner to Taiban gain/loss, Taiban flow, Dunlap flow and Acme flow.

Revised water needed for the fish, AWN values, and "mini" model results were imported into the database, AWN and flow exceedance curves and intermittency statistics generated, and results delivered to EIS work groups.

5.0 Modeling and Post-Processing Results

This section summarizes results for a few key hydrologic resource indicators. More detailed descriptions of resource indicators and the analysis results are described in the EIS.

5.1 Bypass Operations Only

The magnitude and variability of flows in the Pecos River strongly impact the health of the PBNS population. Perhaps the most important measure with regard to the PBNS is the flow at the Acme gage. The Acme gage is located 26 miles downstream from the Upper Critical Habitat reach for the PBNS, and it is also along the reach just upstream of Acme that the river is most susceptible to intermittency.

Flow exceedance curves were used to measure flow changes at Acme for impact analysis. Flow exceedance curves show the probability that the average daily flow will exceed any given value. Figure 10 shows flow frequency curves at Acme for each alternative, when using Sumner bypass water only. In the lower flow ranges (less than 50 cfs), alternatives with higher flow targets (e.g., the Acme Constant alternative) tend to exhibit higher flows at the Acme gage.

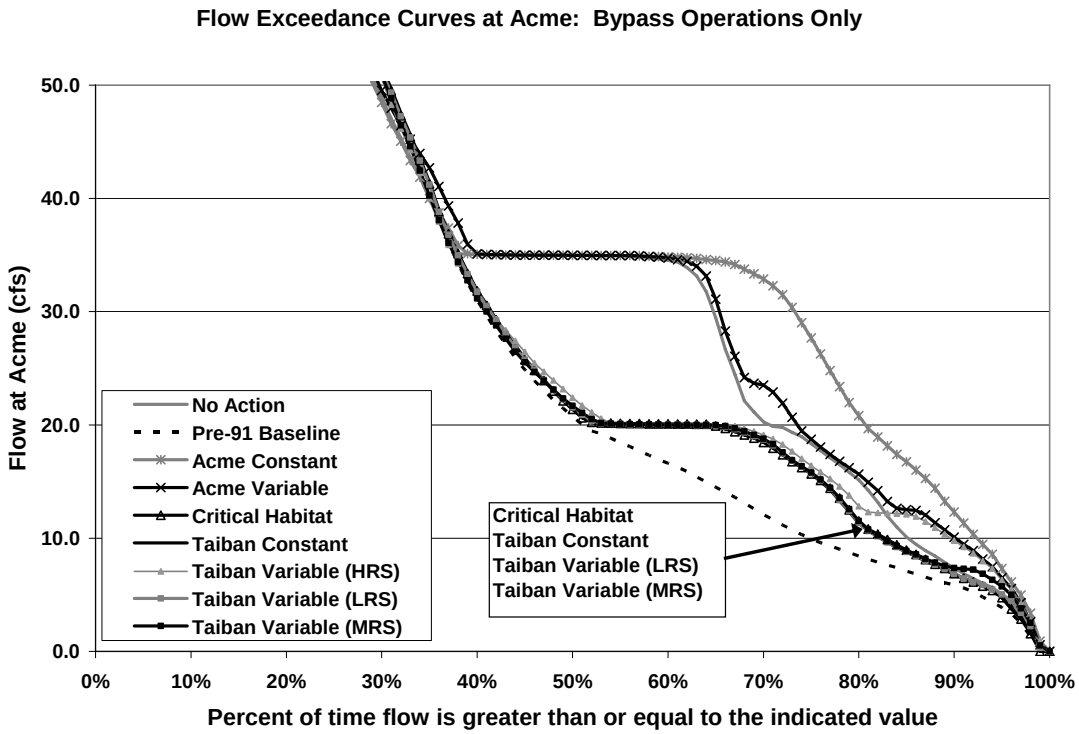


Figure 11: Flow exceedance curves at Acme for alternatives with bypass operations only

When bypass operations are used to meet the flow targets, intermittency (Table 2) occurred under all alternatives, ranging from a low of 0.67% of the time for the Acme Constant alternative to 1.07% of the time for the Critical Habitat alternative. Intermittency occurred 1.20% of the time for the Pre-91 Baseline.

Table 2: Acme intermittency statistic for bypass operation only (no AWN available)

Intermittency defined as Acme flow = **0.0 cfs**									
	No Action	**Pre-91 Baseline**	**Acme Constant**	**Acme Variable**	**Critical Habitat**	**Taiban Constant**	**Taiban Variable (55 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (40 cfs)**	**Taiban Variable (45 cfs)**
Percent of Time Intermittent	0.94	1.20	0.67	0.68	1.07	0.89	0.63	0.85	0.80
Total # Intermittent Days	205	263	147	150	234	196	137	187	176
Total # Days in Run	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915
Number of Consecutively Intermittent Days									
1 day	1	4	3	4	2	6	1	2	1
2 to 5 days	10	8	2	3	10	5	4	6	5
6 to 10 days	5	9	5	5	8	6	6	5	7
11 to 20 days	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
21 to 30 days	3	5	3	2	4	4	1	4	3
> 30 days	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5.2 Bypass Operations with AWN

Table 3 shows average values for the water needed for the fish, water that was bypassed for the fish, and AWN to meet flow targets. It is important to note that in any given year, these values can vary greatly. For example, the average annual AWN ±1 standard deviation is presented. Standard deviations are large, and for several alternatives are equal to or greater than the average

values. A strong correlation between the flow target magnitude and the amount of additional water needed to meet that target is evident.

Table 3: Average annual water needed for the fish: total, bypassed and AWN

Alternative	Average Annual Volumes[1] (acre-ft)			
	Total Water Needed	Available Water that was Bypassed	Additional Water Needed[2] (AWN)	AWN ±1 Standard Deviation
Taiban Constant	2600	1900	700	700 ±900
Taiban Variable (LRS cfs)	3600	2200	1400	1400 ±1500
Taiban Variable (MRS cfs)	5600	3200	2400	2400 ±1800
Taiban Variable (HRS cfs)	9000	4800	4200	4200 ±2700
Acme Constant	22500	13000	9500	9500 ±5200
Acme Variable	15000	9700	5300	5300 ±3300
Critical Habitat	2700	2100	600	600 ±700
No Action	10700	7800	2900	2900 ±2900

[1] All values are rounded to the nearest 100 acre-feet.
[2] AWN is the additional water needed, in addition to bypasses, to meet flow targets 100% of the time.

Figure 11 shows exceedance curves for the annual additional water needed for each alternative. The volumes vary greatly, with the highest required AWN for each alternative occurring only a small percentage of the time. The Acme Constant alternative stands out as requiring by far the largest AWN, followed by the Acme Variable alternative. The extremely variable nature of annual AWN requirements should be addressed as options for additional water acquisition are considered.

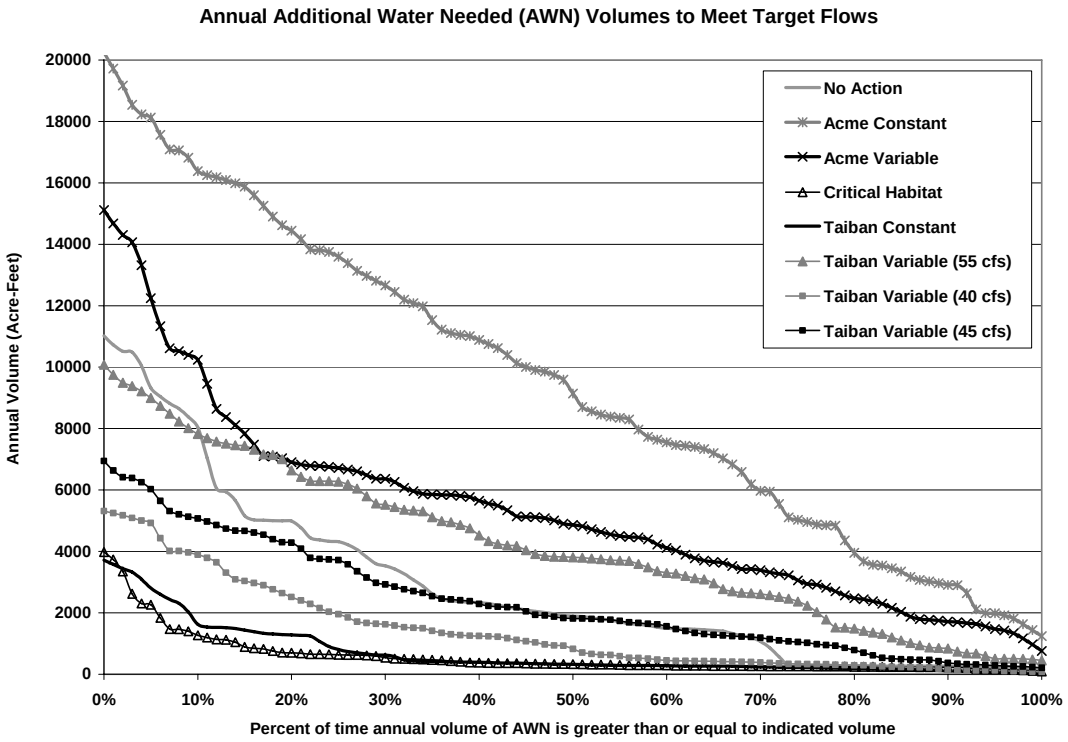


Figure 12: Annual additional water needed below Sumner Reservoir for the fish exceedance curves

Figure 12 shows how bypasses combined with AWN water effect Acme flows. For example, target flows for the 35 cfs Acme Constant alternative are met nearly all of the time. The small percent of the time when target flows are not met is due to the model being unable to exactly predict downstream flows when determining the water needed below Sumner to meet targets.

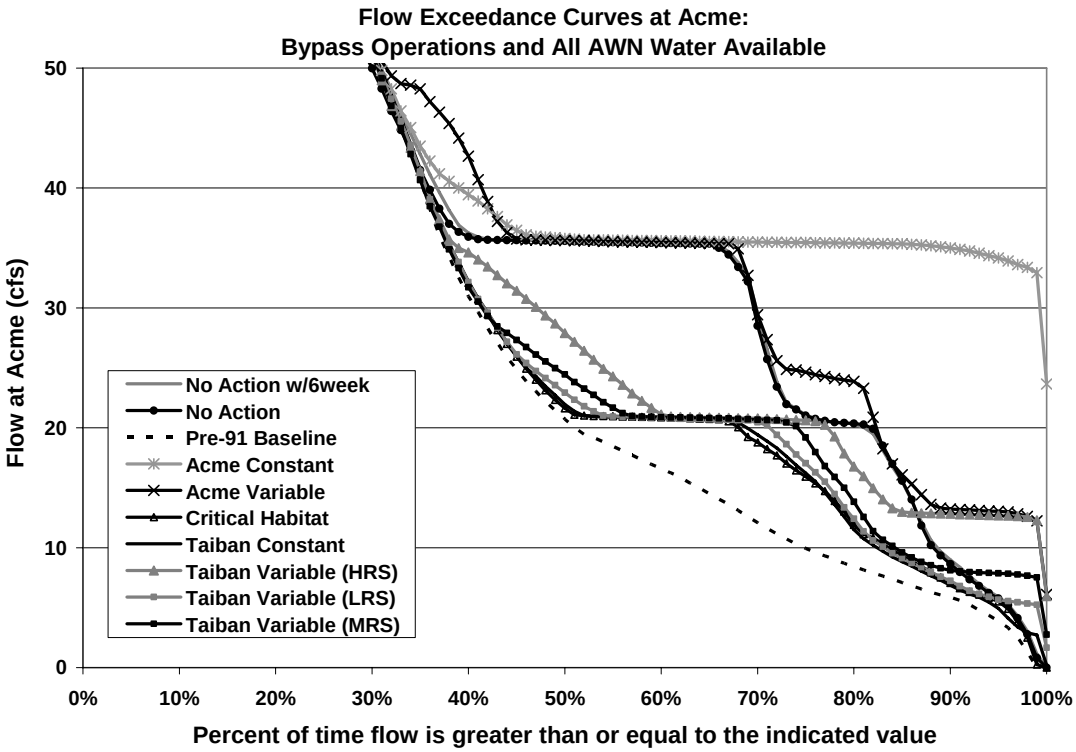


Figure 13: Flow exceedance curves at Acme for alternatives with bypass operations and all AWN available

Intermittency statistics are presented in Table 4. When AWN water is added to bypass water, intermittency at Acme only occurred for the No Action and Critical Habitat alternatives when the flow target was for the Critical Habitat, a more upstream reach. For all other alternatives, no intermittency occurred with AWN water.

Table 4 : Acme intermittency statistic for bypass operation with all AWN available

Intermittency defined as Acme flow = **0.0 cfs**									
	No Action	**Pre-91 Baseline**	**Acme Constant**	**Acme Variable**	**Critical Habitat**	**Taiban Constant**	**Taiban Variable (HRS)**	**Taiban Variable (LRS)**	**Taiban Variable (MRS)**
Percent of Time Intermittent	0.72	1.20	0.00	0.00	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total # Intermittent Days	158	263	0	0	187	0	0	0	0
Total # Days in Run	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915	21915
Number of Consecutively Intermittent Days									
1 day	1	4	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
2 to 5 days	10	8	0	0	9	0	0	0	0
6 to 10 days	4	9	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
11 to 20 days	3	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
21 to 30 days	2	5	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
> 30 days	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

6.0 Note on Water Needed for the Fish as Reported

As discussed in Section 3, the HWG decided not to rerun the bypass only simulations with the revised fish rules because the impacts on bypasses were minimal. As a result, the original modeled bypasses for the fish are reported in results files while the water needed below for fish was recalculated in post-processing files. The revised results led to infrequent times in the original simulations when water was bypassed for the fish though it was not needed. There were also infrequent times when additional water was available, and should have been bypassed, but

was not. The overall result is that the sum of annual water bypassed for the fish (from the original bypass runs) plus the annual AWN (as calculated in post-processing files) is greater than the annual water needed for fish which was calculated in post-processing files. Table 5 present the differences between the calculated water needed for the fish and sum of bypasses and calculated AWN water. The greatest annual discrepancy was 443 acre-feet for the Taiban Variable (45 cfs) alternative, which also had the greatest average annual difference of 117 acre-feet.

Table 5: : Annual differences between a) annual water needed below Sumner for fish and b) annual bypasses plus annual AWN

Annual Water Needed below Sumner for Fish - [Annual Water Bypassed for Fish + Annual AWN Water] (acre-feet)								
50 year	No Action	Acme Constant	Acme Variable	Critical Habitat	Taiban Constant	Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	Taiban Variable (45cfs)
Maximum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average	-14	-18	-26	-61	-32	-27	-89	-117
Minimum	-104	-53	-226	-344	-214	-250	-362	-443
Annual Water Needed Below Sumner For Fish (acre-feet)								
Average	10645	22512	15023	2638	2569	9019	3538	5456

In response to these discrepancies and to insure results mass-balanced, the water needed for fish was reported (Table 3) as the sum of bypasses and AWN (rather than as the water needed for fish as calculated in the post-processing files). Because these values are higher than the post-processed water needed for the fish, results slightly overestimate the total annual volume of water needed to meet fish targets.

7.0 Summary of Caveats and Considerations for Future Model Runs

For future NEPA PRDSS simulations, the following should be considered as potential edits to the fish rules:

1. Rewrite the fish rules to mimic the revisions described in this document.
2. Create new slots and rules to save additional values used in fish rule calculations.
3. Apply losses to local inflows above Sumner when determining water available for bypasses. Currently no loss is applied to these values.
4. Use the actual loss[9] from Sumner to Taiban instead of the breakthrough flow + 1 cfs.
5. Include side inflows in reaches above the flow target locations when calculating the water needed for the fish.
6. Use a two week average of local inflows available when calculating “available water” for the fish as is currently done by operators in the actual Pecos River system. If this is done, it should be noted that if FSID is not getting their full diversion right, they can divert water bypassed for fish up to their full right. This would require completely rewriting the fish rules.
7. Consider additional refinements in modeling to simplify and/or eliminate much of post-processing calculations.

[9] Since bypass modeling was completed, Tetra Tech, Inc. has further refined Sumner to Taiban loss calculations by developing a loss relationship from Sumner to Taiban for use in the RiverWare rules.

8.0 Summary and Conclusions

This document describes NEPA alternative bypass operations modeling, fish rule concerns, and additional modeling and post-processing to back out additional results necessary to evaluate alternative impacts on resource indicators. Summary results are presented for bypass operations with and without AWN water. Though the fish rules were found to have certain limitations, bypass operations results were impacted only slightly with revised rules because the availability of water to be bypassed was the limiting factor. Total water needed for fish and AWN values were impacted by the fish rules edits. Rather than rerun all alternatives models, needed values were backed out in post-processing files. Simplified model runs were made to evaluate the impact of runs with bypass and AWN on Pecos River flows to Acme.

9.0 References

Barroll, P., D. Jordan, and G. Ruskauff, 2004. The Carlsbad Area Groundwater Flow Model, prepared for the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer.
Hydrosphere, 2001. RBAM Users Manual. Draft

Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, 2003. Pecos River Decision Support Modeling Tools: Volume 3 - Roswell Artesian Basin Groundwater Model Documentation.

Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, 2005. Pecos River Data Processing Tool (PR DPT). Users' Manual and Technical Documentation. Prepared for the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer and the Interstate Stream Commission. July, 2005

Tetra Tech, Inc., 2003a. "Pecos River RiverWare Model Report—Volume II in a Series of Model Documents—Internal Workgroup Draft."

Tetra Tech, Inc., 2003b. Pecos River RiverWare Model Report, Volume II, Appendix F: Detailed Rule Descriptions and Documentation. Internal Work Group Draft.

ATTACHMENT A: Summary Alternative Matrix

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS Alternatives												
	{----------Range of Flows ----------}						{----------Block Releases----------}					
	{-----Dry-----}		{-----Average-----}		{---Wet---}							
Alternative Designation	**Winter Target**	**Summer Target**	**Winter Target**	**Summer Target**	**Winter Target**	**Summer Target**	**Duration**	**Frequency**	**Magnitude**	**Ramp Down**	**Delivery**	**Time of Year**
Taiban Constant	35 cfs @ Taiban	35 cfs @ Taiban. Use pumps to prevent intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs @ Taiban	35 cfs @ Taiban. Use pumps to prevent intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs @ Taiban	35 cfs @ Taiban. Use pumps to prevent intermittency @ Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Taiban Variable	35 cfs @ Taiban	45cfs, -5, +10 @Taiban.	35 cfs @ Taiban	45cfs, -5, +10 @Taiban.	35 cfs @ Taiban	45cfs, -5, +10 @Taiban.	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Acme Constant	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Acme Variable	35 cfs Acme	12 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	24 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	48 cfs Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Critical Habitat	35 cfs Taiban Minimum	Critical Habitat Kept Wet; Avoid Intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs Taiban Minimum	5 cfs Acme	35 cfs Taiban Minimum	10 cfs Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
No Action (Current Operations, 2003-2006 Biological Opinion)	35 cfs Acme	Upper Critical Habitat Kept Wet; Avoid Intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs Acme	20 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	15 day max at peak. 65 days per year.	Space out to 14 + days apart	1200 cfs	None	Maximum Efficiency	No winter. On CID demand

Notes:

Reflects screening by the Alternatives Workgroup on 9/18/03 with 9/24/03 input from the Biology Workgroup and changes from 12/04/03 meeting.

Screening focused on flows and releases. Specific habitat restoration and conservation measures were not evaluated.

Unless specified differently in an alternative, all alternatives would have the following actions incorporated: (Some may require additional project-specific NEPA analysis)

- ✓ Offset all depletions through actions and priorities developed by the WOOG Group.
- ✓ Establishment and management of a conservation pool in Fort Sumner and Santa Rosa Reservoirs.
- ✓ Creation of a management plan addressing monitoring of the flow targets and establishing procedures, mitigative actions and sources of water available in case flow targets are threatened.
- ✓ Execution of an agreement document among the agencies governing the conservation pool and adaptive management plan

The following conservation actions would be considered by the appropriate agencies: (Some may require additional project-specific NEPA analysis)

- ✓ Continue to develop wells and pumping infrastructure to respond for the need to supplement flows in the short-term.
- ✓ Continue to remove non-native riparian vegetation.
- ✓ Restore natural channels to provide better riparian habitat.

*Net Depletions are calculated by comparing to historic, pre-fish operations

Pecos River RiverWare Model
Offset Modeling Documentation Report

Report on Modeling Assumptions and Output Analysis for Determination of Effective Offsets

July 2005 Draft

Stockton Engineering

TETRA TECH, INC.

1.0 INTRODUCTION C-1

1.1 Water Offset Options—Definition C-1
1.2 Water Offset—Modeled Options C-1

2.0 EXPLANATION OF WATER OFFSET OPTIONS WITH MODELING ASSUMPTIONS .. C-2

2.1 FSID Lease and Purchase C-2
2.2 River Pumper Lease and Purchase C-3
2.3 CID Lease and Purchase C-3
2.4 Cropping Pattern Changes C-3
2.5 Well Field Pumping – Lagged Month Pumping at Seven Rivers or Buffalo Valley C-4
2.6 Gravel Pit Pumping C-4
2.7 Modeled Alternatives and Assumption of Superposition C-5

3.0 WATER OFFSET OPTIONS MODELING RESULTS C-5

3.1 Summary of Analysis Tools C-5
3.1.1 Definition of Net Depletion Terms C-5
3.1.2 Definition of Offset Terms C-6
3.1.3 Ineffective Offset C-8
3.1.4 Brantley Transit Efficiency Offset Calculations C-8
3.2 Summary Offset Results C-9
3.3 Detailed Offset Results C-17
3.3.1 Brantley Transit Efficiencies for Non-Project Offsets C-17
3.3.2 Non-Project Derived—Daily Effective Offsets C-17
3.3.3 Non-Project Derived—Cumulative 60-year Effective Offsets C-23
3.3.4 Daily Effective Water Offsets Utilizing Project Supply C-25
3.3.5 Cumulative 60-year Effective Water Offsets Utilizing Carlsbad Supply C-28
3.3.6 Ineffective and Effective Offset Mass Balance C-28
3.3.7 Relation between Ineffective Offset from Spills and Added Theoretical Offset Volumes C-32
3.4 Superposition/Interpolation as a function of depletions C-32

4.0 SUMMARY C-33

5.0 REFERENCES C-33

1.0 Introduction

This report documents the use of the Pecos River RiverWare Model (Tetra Tech, 2003b, 2000b) to study the effects of water offset options on selected resource indicators identified for the ongoing Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement (Carlsbad Project EIS). This report contains model results concerning the effectiveness of the water offset options recommended by the Water Offset Options Group (WOOG) as the most viable options that could be implemented within 3 years of completion of this EIS (designated as the "A" list of Offset Options).

1.1 Water Offset Options—Definition

Water offset options are explicitly designated for the purpose of offsetting net depletions to the Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID) caused by the reoperation of Sumner Dam for the Pecos bluntnose shiner (PBNS). Changes to CID supply from bypass operations primarily come from three sources: loss in transmission efficiency caused by bypass operations through Sumner Dam, increased or saved reservoir evaporation from the average differences in reservoir storage configurations, and increased conservation spills from Avalon Reservoir. From a WOOG perspective, the purpose of these options is solely to "keep CID whole", as is stated in the purpose and need for the Carlsbad Project EIS. The goal of the water offset modeling was to quantify the effectiveness of each offset option in offsetting net depletions to CID supply since the original amounts identified by the WOOG only indicated the amount available at the source. Modeling of the offset options accounts for CID water operations and is a good indication of the amount of water available to CID considering the source of the offset, its transmission efficiency, evaporative losses and savings, and timing.

1.2 Water Offset—Modeled Options

Water offset options were compiled, examined and ranked qualitatively and quantitatively by the WOOG for their suitability to offset net depletions to CID (Southwest Water Consultants and Tetra Tech, 2004). The results of the ranking were two ordered lists, an "A" and a "B" list. Each list contains the options ranked from most viable to least viable. The "A" list contains options that are estimated to be implemented in a 3-year time horizon. The "B" list contains all of the remaining options identified by the WOOG. Given the scope of this EIS, it was decided that only the "A" list options would be examined in detail using the alternative models and the "B" list options would be given a more qualitative hydrologic evaluation. The A-list modeled options along with their modeled amounts are shown in Table 1. For options D and E, purchase and lease numbers, as provided by the WOOG and shown in the table (with the exceptions of D-1B, D-1BX, and D-1E, which have one extra permutation), were aggregated to form larger amounts from the same agricultural source. For these cases, it was assumed half of the water would be obtained through purchase, and the other half of the water would be obtained by renewing leases over the 60-year modeling period. The amounts shown for the CID cropping pattern and retirement options represent the maximum savings possible based on a full annual allotment for CID, which does not occur every year.

Table 1. A-List Water Offset Options and Their Average Annual Modeled Amounts

WOOG Option Designation(s)	Offset Option	Modeled Offset Amounts (acre-ft/year) [4]
D-1A, D-1AX, and E-1A	Surface Water Right Purchase in FSID	1,500 3,100 [1]
D-1B, D-1BX, and E-1B	Surface Water Right Purchase in PVACD (River Pumpers)	1,600 2,250 4,215 [1]
D-1C, D-1CX, and E-1C	Surface Water Right Purchase in CID	5,550 11,100 [1 & 2]
L	Change Cropping Patterns in CID – ranging from very low to medium crop irrigation requirements (relative to alfalfa crop requirement)	6,000 to 10,500 [2]
Q1-SR	Seven Rivers Well Field	10,000 [3]
Q1-BV	Buffalo Valley Well Field	10,000 [3]
U	Fort Sumner Gravel Pit Pumping	300

[1] Larger number represents amount available through both purchase and lease; diversion amounts shown.
[2] Assumes maximum CID allotment for the entire irrigation season; theoretical maximums shown.
[3] Retired or leased consumptive use amount—well field maximum annual pumping capacity subject to groundwater right administration.
[4] From WOOG analyses; see Southwest Water Consultants and Tetra Tech, Inc. (2004).

2.0 Explanation of Water Offset Options with Modeling Assumptions

The following sub-sections explain modeling assumptions associated with the investigation of each A-list water offset option shown in Table 1. Modeled amounts for retirement and leasing scenarios were converted to diversion amounts where appropriate from the original consumptive use values (amounts available) indicated by the WOOG. The remaining options utilized direct WOOG estimates for amounts available; but depending on the option, this amount may not be realized due to limiting constraints explained in each sub-section.

2.1 FSID Lease and Purchase

The FSID retirement scenarios, WOOG Options D-1A, D-1AX, and E-1A, consisted of retiring and leasing a portion of FSID's irrigated acreage and holding that water back in Sumner Reservoir for CID to deliver to Brantley Reservoir in a block release. Since FSID's average diversion and irrigated acreage does not correspond to usual farm deliveries of 3.0 acre-feet/acre for water right administration, retirement was based upon an average offset forbearance amount and the corresponding acreage was retired on a percentage basis. Annual FSID forbearance amounts for offset included 1,500 acre-ft/year and 3,100 acre-ft/year. Retired acreages corresponding to those amounts, which were reduced for the

algorithm determining return flow, were 190 and 380 acres, respectively. Pump back flows were not reduced in the FSID return flow method.

2.2 River Pumper Lease and Purchase

WOOG Options D-1B, D-1BX, and E-1B, represent surface water retirement of diverters in the vicinity of or within the Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District (PVACD), which are more commonly referred to as "river pumpers". River pumpers take their diversions from the Pecos River by pumping directly from the river. Three diversion amounts were investigated for the river pumper lease and purchase modeling scenarios including retirement or lease of 1,600, 2,250, and 4,215 AF/year. These options were implemented by curbing river pumper diversions within the Pecos River RiverWare model. The daily diversions were reduced by subtracting the Pre-91 daily diversion amount times the ratio of the retirement scenario (using the annual amount of Pre-91 diverters—4,215 AF/year—to obtain the ratio) from the Pre-91 daily diversion. The 4,215 AF reduction represents retirement of most of the remaining active diverters that have not been bought out completely. Return flows were modeled as 40% of the diversion amounts.

2.3 CID Lease and Purchase

Purchase and lease offset options within CID, water offset options D-1C, D-1CX, and E-1C, consisted of three different model methods for estimating offset amounts. The first consisted of only curbing the "actual irrigated acreage" in the model. This scenario represented the minimum possible amount available for offset of net depletions to CID. The second method consisted of also reducing the "total irrigable acreage" by a constant amount in addition to the "actual irrigated acreage". In other words, if the "actual irrigated acreage" was reduced by 3,000 acres then the "total irrigable acreage" was also reduced by 3,000 acres. The third scenario consisted of reducing the "actual irrigated acreage" (by the estimated retirement amount) and reducing the "total irrigable acreage" by the ratio of the "total irrigable acreage" / "actual irrigated acreage" (25,055 acres/20,000 acres). "Actual irrigated acreage" is used to determine the diversion in the RiverWare model while "total irrigable acreage" is used to set the diversion amount per acre for CID irrigators in the RiverWare model. The effect on the algorithm from reducing the "actual irrigated acreage" is more water becomes available in storage and is included in setting the amount diverted per acre. Reducing the "total irrigable acreage" has the same effect by also increasing the amount of water that each farmer is able to divert per acre. Both reductions simulate the redistribution of retired or leased water rights onto the remaining farms.

2.4 Cropping Pattern Changes

Cropping pattern changes within the CID were also modeled. Limited farm headgate delivery volumes from 0.7' to 2.0' per irrigated acre were modeled. Volumes were originally meant to correspond to replacement crop types from small grain to sorghum or corn; however, the water savings from the required diversion amounts for these crop types were developed by comparing the farm delivery requirement (including annual rainfall and soil leaching requirements) to the typical farm delivery requirement in the Carlsbad area for alfalfa, which amounts to 4.5 acre-ft per acre (Brummer, 2002). Since the average normalized diversion per acre at the farm headgate for the pre-91 baseline simulation was only 2.8 acre-ft/acre, the savings identified by the WOOG, shown in Table 1, were overestimated. In addition, the comparison of the water savings identified by the WOOG to a maximum farm delivery of 3.7 acre-ft/acre to compute maximum cropping pattern deliveries at the farm headgate led to an underestimation of crop irrigation requirements for the aforementioned crop types. For this reason, the crop names were dissociated from the modeled farm delivery amounts. For all of the cropping pattern water offset scenarios, a replacement acreage of 5,000 acres was used. Those 5,000 acres of replacement crops were modeled by limiting the maximum farm delivery per acre on the 5,000 acres. Those maximum amounts (at the farm headgate) are shown in the second column of Table 2. The third column in Table 2 shows the amount limited at the diversion of the CID main headgate from Avalon Dam. These amounts include a transmission efficiency of 74.6% to the farm headgates. Modeled cropping pattern

changes within the CID also did not include changes to the "irrigable acres" in the algorithm in an attempt to simulate redistribution of saved water to the remaining farmers.

Table 2. Maximum Deliveries at the Farm Headgate and Maximum Diversions at Avalon Dam for Cropping Pattern Water Offset Simulations

Range of Relative Water Use of Replacement Crop Type	Maximum Delivery at Farm Headgate (acre-ft/acre)	Maximum Diversion at Avalon Dam (acre-ft/acre)
Very Low	0.7	0.9
Low	1.2	1.6
Medium	2.0	2.7
(pre-91 for comparison)	3.7 [1]	5.0 [1]

[1] Full allotments for CID do not occur every year. In the pre-91 simulation, a full allotment only occurred in the modeled year 1942; diversions at Avalon Dam exceeded 4.9 acre-ft/acre (nearly full allotments) in modeled years: 1942, 1943, 1958, 1987, 1992, and 1998. The average 60-year diversion at Avalon Dam for the Pre-91 simulation was 3.7 acre-ft/acre (2.8 acre-ft/acre at the farm headgate).

2.5 Well Field Pumping – Lagged Month Pumping at Seven Rivers or Buffalo Valley

Pumping from a well field was modeled to simulate the effects of retiring pumping rights in the PVACD and using those rights to pump water to offset CID supply. Two different scenarios were investigated including a well field located near Buffalo Valley and a well field located near Seven Rivers. The scenarios were simulated using "lagged month" pumping, which summed all of the daily bypass volumes from the previous month and estimated the depletions for that month as 50% of the bypass volume. Included with the 50% depletion estimates were transit losses, which were modeled as 5% of the offset flow for Seven Rivers and 15% of the offset flow for Buffalo Valley. Well field diversions for the current month target the estimated depletions for the previous month plus any carry over estimated depletion amount from the month before the previous month. This was implemented since the well field capacity did not always meet or exceed the estimated monthly depletion. The well fields were modeled assuming 10,000 AF of consumptive use retirement in PVACD. The well fields were assumed to have an annual pumping capacity of 12,100 AF/year or 33.14 AF/day. The Pecos River RiverWare model was used to compute the initial pumping amounts, and the Roswell Artesian Basin Groundwater Model—RABGW (DBS&A, 1995; Keyes, 2000; SSPA, 2003; Hydrosphere, 2003c) was used (courtesy of Hydrosphere and the NMISC) to model the base inflow change from Acme to Artesia resulting from the retired acreage in PVACD and the pumping used to offset depletions to CID. These base inflows were then input into the RiverWare model once again, and the final model simulation was made to incorporate all the effects of the water offset option. Pumping amounts converged at less than 6% change by the second iteration (after base inflow accretion due to retirement), which was deemed satisfactory for convergence.

2.6 Gravel Pit Pumping

Near Ft. Sumner, NM is a large gravel pit that accumulates groundwater. It is estimated that this gravel pit has nearly 300 AF/year of inflow. Pumping from the gravel pit was modeled with the RiverWare model by simulating a constant inflow of 300 AF/year to the pit and pumping from the pit whenever flows in the river were at or above 350 cfs. By supplementing larger flows with gravel pit pumping, it was anticipated that the gravel pit pumping would be more effective as a water offset option. Pumping was switched on with a 350 cfs Sumner outflow trigger, but typically pumping was initiated during flood

flows and block releases if adequate supply was available in the pit. Rates of pumping from the pit were simulated at 10 AF/day and 20 AF/day.

2.7 Modeled Alternatives and Assumption of Superposition

Due to the large number of permutations of model simulations required when matching each A-list WOOG option with the six alternatives and the pre-91 baseline, only the pre-91 baseline (no depletion), Acme Constant (most depletive alternative), and Taiban Constant (least depletive alternative) alternatives were simulated with A-list water offset options. This cut the amount of modeling by more than half. Conclusions concerning this assumption are summarized in Section 3.4.

3.0 Water Offset Options Modeling Results

This section presents a summary of water offset modeling results along with analysis tools used to isolate effective offset amounts. Section 3.1 presents a summary of analysis tools. Sub-section 3.1.1 provides references for basic definitions for net depletion components, sub-section 3.1.2 shows definitions for offset components, sub-section 3.1.3 identifies sources for ineffective portions of offsets, and section 3.1.4 provides estimates for Brantley transit efficiencies. Section 3.2 presents summary annual average results using the analysis tools defined in Section 3.1. Section 3.3 provides detailed results. Sub-section 3.3.1 provides detailed daily examples of offset and net depletions for select years and non-Project derived offset options, and sub-section 3.3.2 presents cumulative effective offset figures for non-Project derived offset options. Sub-section 3.3.3 presents daily effective offsets derived from Project supply, and sub-section 3.3.4 shows cumulative 60-year Project derived offsets. Sub-section 3.3.5 reconciles ineffective Project offsets, and sub-section 3.3.6 presents correlations between theoretical offset amounts and ineffective offset due to spills from the system. Finally section 3.4 summarizes conclusions regarding superposition of offset results onto alternatives that weren't modeled with offset options.

3.1 Summary of Analysis Tools

Analysis tools to isolate effective offsets from model output are defined and explained in the following sub-sections. These analysis tools include use of the "net depletion" calculation, which is simply a comparison of a model output parameter or multiple model output parameters between two model runs. Net depletions to CID are useful in determining effective offsets for non-Project related offsets, such as forbearance in the FSID. For Project related offsets, such as retirement in CID, effective allotments and normalized daily diversions, which are based on diversion amounts and remaining irrigated acreage, are used to calculate effective offsets to CID.

3.1.1 Definition of Net Depletion Terms

In general the net depletions to CID and the subsequent calculation of non-Project effective offsets at the diversion are presented in this memorandum three different ways including: corrected reoperation net depletions to CID, reoperation net depletions to CID, and net depletions at the CID main. For further information and derivations of net depletions to CID, please refer to the memorandum titled "Carlsbad Project Supply Net Depletion Calculations with Avalon Spill Variability Removed" (Tetra Tech, 2003e), and also refer to the memorandum titled "Results Memorandum for Alternative Modeling Using Bypass Water" (Briggs et al., 2005). Additional transmission depletions and saved reservoir evaporation are only presented in the Project derived mass balance section (3.3.6) and to develop the Brantley transit efficiencies shown in section 3.3.1; however, mass balance using transmission depletions and saved evaporation was calculated for every offset option. Due to the large amount of information that would need to be presented, these mass balance values aren't presented here, but are documented as part of the administrative record of this EIS.

3.1.2 Definition of Offset Terms

Offsets follow the same terminology as net depletions for non-Project offsets since the effectiveness of the offset must be derived from the net depletion results. Four computation methods for effectiveness of offsets are presented in this report. These include the non-Project water offsets, which are computed using the corrected reoperation net depletion to CID, the reoperation net depletion to CID, and the net depletion at the CID main. The fourth method applies to Project derived offsets. It determines the additional amount diverted to the remaining farmers, which is the effective offset for these options. It should be clarified that the Project offsets were measured as diversions from Avalon Dam at the CID main and not diversions to the farm field itself. Also presented in this report with the (average) effective offsets is the theoretical offset. This is the annual average amount of water added to the system. This number is always larger than any of the four other aforementioned effective offsets. For various reasons, including portions of offsets lost to conveyance losses to Avalon from the point where the offset was introduced, evaporation of offset water held in storage, or spills from Avalon dam, offsets have a reduced efficiency from the theoretical values. Offset definitions and equations are presented below.

- Theoretical offset: this is either the amount of water added to the system, the amount of retired diversion, or the amount of water saved from replacement crops. Calculation methods vary depending on the offset.

- Offset using corrected reoperation net depletions: this effective offset is computed by comparing original net depletions to CID to the net depletions computed with the offset option implemented. Equation 3.1 is for computing non-Project related offsets with the corrected reoperation net depletion.

$$\textit{Offset to Carlsbad Supply Using Corrected Reoperation Net Depletions} = \textit{Alternative Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to Carlsbad Supply} - \textit{Alternative with Water Offset Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to Carlsbad Supply} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.1)}$$

- Offset using reoperation net depletions: this effective offset calculation is identical to the above definition, but corrected reoperation net depletions are replaced with reoperation net depletions. Equation 3.12 is valid; only the reoperation net depletions are used instead.

- Offset using net depletions at the CID main: also identical to the corrected reoperation definition, but net depletions at the CID main are used instead of corrected reoperation net depletions. Equation 3.12 is still valid; only the net depletion at the CID main should be used in place of the corrected reoperation net depletion.

With the exception of theoretical offset, the preceding bullets apply to computing effective offsets for non-Project derived water. Project derived offsets are computed by measuring the increase in diversion amounts to the remaining farmers. The following bullets and equations describe methods used for computing daily effective offsets for CID land retirement or leasing.

- Equations 3.2 and 3.3 calculate the respective normalized daily diversion for the baseline and for the baseline with a retirement water offset option.

$$NDD_{BL} = \frac{\textit{Pre-91 Daily CID Diversion}}{\textit{Original Irrigated Acreage}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.2)}$$

$$NDD_{BL+WO} = \frac{\textit{Pre-91 with Offset Daily CID Diversion}}{\textit{Remaining Irrigated Acreage}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.3)}$$

- Equations 3.4 and 3.5 compute the respective normalized daily diversions for an alternative and an alternative with a retirement water offset option.

$$NDD_{ALT} = \frac{\textit{Alternative Daily CID Diversion}}{\textit{Original Irrigated Acreage}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.4)}$$

$$NDD_{ALT+WO} = \frac{\textit{Alternative with Offset Daily CID Diversion}}{\textit{Remaining Irrigated Acreage}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.5)}$$

- Effective offsets are then computed by using equation 3.6 for the baseline combined with retirement water offsets or by using equation 3.7 for alternatives combined with retirement water offsets.

$$\textit{Daily Effective Offset} = (NDD_{BL+WO} - NDD_{BL}) * \textit{Remaining Irrigated Acreage} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.6)}$$

$$\textit{Daily Effective Offset} = (NDD_{ALT+WO} - NDD_{ALT}) * \textit{Remaining Irrigated Acreage} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.7)}$$

Cropping pattern offsets follow a similar format, although an additional term of cropping pattern diversions must be introduced into the equations. The following bullets and equations detail computations for determining daily effective offsets for cropping pattern offset options.

- To determine normalized daily diversions for the baseline or alternative with cropping patterns as offset options, Equations 3.8 and 3.9 are employed. Notice that the amount diverted to the cropping pattern fields is subtracted out of the total diversion to obtain the amount of diversion to be delivered to the remaining farmers.

$$NDD_{BL+CPWO} = \frac{\textit{Pre-91 with Offset Total CID Diversions - Crop Pattern CID Diversions}}{\textit{Total Irrigated Acreage - Crop Pattern Acreage}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.8)}$$

$$NDD_{ALT+CPWO} = \frac{\textit{Alternative with Offset Total CID Diversions - Crop Pattern CID Diversions}}{\textit{Total Irrigated Acreage - Crop Pattern Acreage}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.9)}$$

- Effective offsets still use equations 3.3 and 3.5 for comparison and determination of the additional amount delivered to the remaining farmers that did not participate in the cropping pattern program. Effective offsets for cropping patterns are calculated with equations 3.10 and 3.11.

$$\textit{Daily Effective Offset} = (NDD_{BL+CPWO} - NDD_{BL}) * (\textit{Total Irrigated Acreage - Crop Pattern Acreage}) \quad \text{(Eq. 3.10)}$$

$$\textit{Daily Effective Offset} = (NDD_{ALT+CPWO} - NDD_{ALT}) * (\textit{Total Irrigated Acreage - Crop Pattern Acreage}) \quad \text{(Eq. 3.11)}$$

So far the entire discussion of this section is mostly concerned with effective offset or the portion that is used by the farmers in CID. The following sub-sections provide calculation methods for determining ineffective offset (amounts lost in transit or to reservoir evaporation from increased detention times) and only considering efficiency to Brantley Reservoir from the offsets source.

3.1.3 Ineffective Offset

Ineffective offsets include water added to or reallocated within the system that: was lost to conservation (Avalon) spills, evaporated in a reservoir, or was lost in transmission.

The portion lost to conservation spills is calculated by comparing the original net depletion to Avalon spills for a given alternative to the spill net depletion for an alternative with a water offset option implemented. The equation for computing offset lost to spills (3.12) is as follows:

$$\textit{Offset Lost to Spills} = \textit{Alternative with Offset Option Net Depletion to Carlsbad Supply due to Avalon Spills} - \textit{Alternative Net Depletion to Carlsbad Supply due to Avalon Spills} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.12)}$$

The other portion of the offset that is ineffective is due to transmission loss and evaporative loss of stored offset water. Equations 3.13 and 3.14 compute the respective offset lost in transmission and lost to evaporation.

$$\textit{Offset Lost in Transmission} = \textit{Alternative with Offset Total Additional Transmission Losses} - \textit{Alternative Total Additional Transmission Losses} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.13)}$$

$$\textit{Offset Lost to Evaporation} = \textit{Alternative with Offset Total Saved Reservoir Evap} - \textit{Alternative Total Saved Reservoir Evap} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.14)}$$

3.1.4 Brantley Transit Efficiency Offset Calculations

It was decided in the EIS process that estimated effects from offsets would be based upon delivering the offset water to Brantley reservoir, and once it is in Brantley Reservoir, it would be credited as offset. To determine the amount of effective offset that reached Brantley (considering only transit efficiency from the offset source), the (60-year average) differences in Brantley inflows and Sumner outflows were determined from the alternative-offset permutations compared to the original alternative (without offset). These calculations are depicted in equations 3.15 (for Sumner Outflow) and 3.16 (for Brantley Inflow).

$$\textit{60-Year Average Additional Sumner Outflow} = \textit{Alternative with Offset 60-Year Average Sumner Outflow} - \textit{Alternative 60-Year Average Sumner Outflow} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.15)}$$

$$\text{60-Year Average Additional Brantley Inflow} = \text{Alternative with Offset 60-Year Average Brantley Inflow} - \text{Alternative 60-Year Average Brantley Inflow} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.16)}$$

Next, the average normalized (using Effective Brantley Storage) additional Sumner outflow is subtracted from the average additional Brantley inflow. This excludes any additional (or reduced) Sumner outflows from being included in the efficiency calculation. This becomes the amount of water realized as inflow at Brantley attributable to the water added at the offset source (Eq. 3.17).

$$\text{Inflow at Brantley due to Offset Only} = \text{60-Year Average Additional Brantley Inflow} - 0.75 * \text{60-Year Average Additional Sumner Outflow} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.17)}$$

Finally, the Brantley Transit efficiency, which is compared to either the acquired diversion amount (for FSID and River Pumper retirement) or the amount of water added or accruing to the river (for well fields and FSID gravel pit pumping), is calculated in equation 3.18.

$$\text{Brantley Transit Efficiency} = \frac{\text{Average Offset at Brantley due to Offset Only}}{\text{Retired Diversion Amount or Amount Added to River}} \quad \text{(Eq. 3.18)}$$

In the case of retired surface water diversions, this equation already includes the lost percentage due to only realizing the consumptive use portion of the retirement amount in the river. Pumped amounts are based on water pumped to the river and/or increased base inflows due to groundwater retirement for the well field.

3.2 Summary Offset Results

Table 3 shows 60-year annual averages for net depletions to CID supply. Net depletions to CID supply are presented with three derivations—including and excluding spills from Avalon Dam in the long-term average and as they occur at the CID main canal (storage terms not included). Individual depletion components for corrected reoperation net depletions and reoperation net depletions, such as net depletions to Avalon spills and Effective Brantley Storage, are also presented. Table 4 shows 60-year annual averages for Water Offsets to CID supply for the most and least depletive alternatives and the Pre-91 baseline. Offsets computed from the two derivations are presented along with the ineffective portion of the offset that is lost to spills. The non-Project derived effective offsets in Table 4 are computed from the net depletion values shown in Table 3. Results in the tables are presented to the nearest ± 1 AF for ease in calculation of related parameters, but should only be considered to the nearest ± 100 AF, if not ± 500 AF. Output results are presented to denote trends and for relative comparisons between alternatives; caution is advised for confidence in their absolute values.

Note that all of the permutations of water offset options combined with alternatives are not presented in this report. Some of these model simulations were academic and were first attempts at modeling and provided guidance for subsequent improvements to later model simulations. Model simulations and results from those simulations that were not included in the output set of this report and the reasons for their omission are bulleted below.

- FSID retirement using the NMOSE's standard CIR and diversion right values: These scenarios assumed 3.0 acre-ft/acre diversion right and consisted of curbing acreages based upon that value and the diversion amount being retired (1,500 or 3,100 AF). Since FSID's diversion right combined with their irrigated acreage amounts to a diversion right that is nearly 8.0 acre-ft/acre,

retirement based on the 3.0 acre-ft/acre was abandoned and reduced acreages were calculated by a percentage of the reduced FSID diversion (see Section 2).

- CID retirement, retirement of "total irragable acreage" by a constant equal to the reduction in "actual irrigated" acreage: These scenarios represented middle ground between not curbing the "total irragable acreage" and reducing it by a ratio amount of "total irragable acreage" to "actual irrigated acreage" (25,055 Ac / 20,000 Ac). Since reducing the entitlement by ratio and not reducing it at all produced high and low effective offset extremes, the middle ground values represented by reducing the "total irragable acreage" by a constant amount were omitted from this report.

- Exact offset pumping: these scenarios used the annual depletion values determined from the original alternative simulations to determine offset pumping schedules. These scenarios were deemed to be highly unrealistic since the methodology required that the depletions to CID must be predicted before they occur. Since this method of calculating pumping schedules could never be implemented in reality, these scenarios were abandoned for the lagged offset pumping scenarios (see Section 2).

- Pumping scenarios with flawed second iteration base inflow sets: Earlier second iteration lagged base inflow sets did not reflect retirement of 10,000 acres of consumptive use in PVACD while lagged pumping was less than 10,000 AF/year. These sets did not predict the long-term base inflow gain that would be evident with such a large retirement of groundwater rights. These sets were replaced by those with the "REVRABGW" label on them. These revised sets reflect expected base inflow results for more annual consumptive use retirement than actual annual offset pumping.

Table 3. Net Depletions to CID Supply and Components of Net Depletions to CID Supply for Water Offset

Alternative and WOOG Option	Average Annual Corrected Reoperation Net Depletions to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Reoperation Net Depletions to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions at CID Main (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to Effective Brantley Storage (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to Avalon Spills (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to CID due to Avalon Spills (AF/yr)
Acme Constant (without offset--used for offset determination):	3,911	2,995	3,970	-59	-916	916
Taiban Constant (without offset--used for offset determination):	1,178	517	1,304	-126	-661	661
Pre-91(without offset--used for offset determination):	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acme Constant w/1600 AF RP Retirement:	3,097	2,408	3,176	-79	-688	688
Taiban Constant w/1600 AF RP Retirement:	623	-188	769	-145	-812	812
Pre-91 w/1600 AF RP Retirement:	-171	-524	-14	-157	-354	354
Acme Constant w/2250 AF RP Retirement:	3,224	2,223	3,308	-84	-1,000	1,000
Taiban Constant w/2250 AF RP Retirement:	595	-568	725	-130	-1,163	1,163
Pre-91 w/2250 AF RP Retirement:	129	-1,033	285	-156	-1,162	1,162
Acme Constant w/4215 AF RP Retirement:	2,374	1,488	2,482	-108	-887	887
Taiban Constant w/4215 AF RP Retirement:	-469	-1,013	-324	-144	-544	544
Pre-91 w/4215 AF RP Retirement:	-1,463	-1,417	-1,300	-163	46	-46
Acme Constant w/1500 AF FSID Retirement:	3,826	2,825	3,894	-68	-1,002	1,002
Taiban Constant w/1500 AF FSID Retirement:	610	429	740	-130	-181	181
Pre-91 w/1500 AF FSID Retirement:	-84	-127	64	-148	-42	42
Acme Constant w/3100 AF FSID Retirement:	3,513	2,658	3,582	-69	-855	855
Taiban Constant w/3100 AF FSID Retirement:	136	42	191	-54	-95	95
Pre-91 w/3100 AF FSID Retirement:	-150	-580	4	-154	-430	430

Table 3 (cont). Net Depletions to CID Supply and Components of Net Depletions to CID Supply for Water Offset

Alternative and WOOG Option	Average Annual Corrected Reoperation Net Depletions to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Reoperation Net Depletions to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions at CID Main (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to Effective Brantley Storage (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to Avalon Spills (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to CID due to Avalon Spills (AF/yr)
Acme Constant with Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	11,650	6,762	12,040	-389	-4,888	4,888
Taiban Constant with Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	9,539	4,420	9,982	-443	-5,119	5,119
Pre-91 with Very Low Water CID Crop Pattern:	9,965	3,495	10,340	-375	-6,470	6,470
Acme Constant with Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	9,747	6,053	10,063	-316	-3,694	3,694
Taiban Constant with Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	7,505	3,468	7,916	-410	-4,038	4,038
Pre-91 w/Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	7,359	2,680	7,790	-431	-4,679	4,679
Acme Constant w/Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	6,989	4,486	7,226	-237	-2,503	2,503
Taiban Constant w/Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	4,791	2,048	5,095	-304	-2,743	2,743
Pre-91 w/Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	4,435	1,558	4,746	-311	-2,876	2,876
Acme Constant w/1500 CID acres retired (actual only):	6,183	4,801	6,367	-184	-1,382	1,382
Taiban Constant w/1500 CID acres retired (actual only):	4,601	2,101	4,833	-233	-2,500	2,500
Pre-91 w/1500 CID acres retired (actual only):	4,083	1,727	4,321	-238	-2,357	2,357
Acme Constant w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	9,871	6,257	10,186	-316	-3,613	3,613
Taiban Constant w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	8,046	3,569	8,426	-380	-4,477	4,477
Pre-91 w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	7,616	2,778	8,007	-391	-4,838	4,838

Table 3 (cont). Net Depletions to CID Supply and Components of Net Depletions to CID Supply for Water Offset

Alternative and WOOG Option	Average Annual Corrected Reoperation Net Depletions to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Reoperation Net Depletions to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions at CID Main (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to Effective Brantley Storage (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to Avalon Spills (AF/yr)	Average Annual Net Depletions to CID due to Avalon Spills (AF/yr)
AC w/1500 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	5,325	3,608	5,465	-140	-1,717	1,717
TC w/1500 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	2,612	1,075	2,825	-213	-1,537	1,537
Pre-91 w/1500 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	1,671	830	1,911	-240	-841	841
AC w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	6,472	4,437	6,752	-280	-2,035	2,035
TC w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	4,533	2,011	4,868	-334	-2,522	2,522
Pre-91 w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	3,794	1,415	4,148	-354	-2,379	2,379
AC-Seven Rivers 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	-1,600	-4,028	-1,351	-249	-2,428	2,428
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series – REV RABGW:	-4,390	-7,225	-4,018	-372	-2,835	2,835
TC-Seven Rivers 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	-1,218	-2,582	-959	-259	-1,364	1,364
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series – REV RABGW:	-21	-1,850	-1,226	-271	-1,830	1,830
AC-Buffalo Valley 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	-886	-2,714	-681	-205	-1,828	1,828
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series – REV RABGW:	-3,882	-5,926	-3,548	-334	-2,044	2,044
TC-Buffalo Valley 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	-1,292	-2,381	-1,038	-255	-1,088	1,088
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series – REV RABGW:	-1,609	-2,963	-1,344	-265	-1,354	1,354
AC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 10AF/day:	3,588	2,900	3,651	-63	-688	688
TC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 10AF/day:	972	440	1,101	-129	-532	532
Pre-91 w/ Gravel Pit Pumping Series at 10 AF/day:	36	17	177	-141	-19	19
AC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 20AF/day:	3,503	2,925	3,565	-62	-579	579
TC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 20AF/day:	906	380	1,042	-135	-526	526
Pre-91 w/ Gravel Pit Pumping Series at 20 AF/day:	153	-85	294	-141	-238	238

Table 4. Effective Water Offsets to CID

Alternative and WOOG Option	Theoretical Offset Amount Added to System (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Reoperation Net Depletion to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Net Depletion at CID Main (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Normalized Daily Diversions to CID (AF/yr)	Portion of Offset Lost to Conservation Spills (AF)
Acme Constant (without offset--used for offset determination):	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Taiban Constant (without offset--used for offset determination):	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pre-91(without offset--used for offset determination):	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Acme Constant w/1600 AF RP Retirement:	1,600	814	587	795	N/A	-227
Taiban Constant w/1600 AF RP Retirement:	1,600	555	706	535	N/A	151
Pre-91 w/1600 AF RP Retirement:	1,600	171	524	14	N/A	354
Acme Constant w/2250 AF RP Retirement:	2,250	687	772	663	N/A	85
Taiban Constant w/2250 AF RP Retirement:	2,250	584	1,085	579	N/A	502
Pre-91 w/2250 AF RP Retirement:	2,250	-129	1,033	-285	N/A	1,162
Acme Constant w/4215 AF RP Retirement:	4,215	1,537	1,508	1,489	N/A	-29
Taiban Constant w/4215 AF RP Retirement:	4,215	1,647	1,530	1,628	N/A	-117
Pre-91 w/4215 AF RP Retirement:	4,215	1,463	1,417	1,300	N/A	-46
Acme Constant w/1500 AF FSID Retirement:	1,541	85	171	76	N/A	86
Taiban Constant w/1500 AF FSID Retirement:	1,541	568	88	564	N/A	-480
Pre-91 w/1500 AF FSID Retirement:	1,541	84	127	-64	N/A	42
Acme Constant w/3100 AF FSID Retirement:	3,085	398	338	388	N/A	-60
Taiban Constant w/3100 AF FSID Retirement:	3,085	1,042	476	1,114	N/A	-566
Pre-91 w/3100 AF FSID Retirement:	3,085	150	580	-4	N/A	430

Table 4 (cont). Effective Water Offsets to CID

Alternative and WOOG Option	Theoretical Offset Amount Added to System (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Reoperation Net Depletion to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Net Depletion at CID Main (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Normalized Daily Diversions to CID (AF/yr)	Portion of Offset Lost to Conservation Spills (AF)
Acme Constant w/Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	10,500	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,783	3,972
Taiban Constant w/Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	10,500	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,842	4,458
Pre-91 w/Very Low Water CID Crop Pattern:	10,500	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,505	6,470
Acme Constant w/ Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	8,800	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,440	2,779
Taiban Constant w/Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	8,800	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,577	3,377
Pre-91 w/Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	8,800	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,724	4,679
Acme Constant w/Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	6,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,627	1,588
Taiban Constant w/Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	6,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,637	2,082
Pre-91 w/Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	6,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	972	2,876
Acme Constant w/1500 CID acres retired (actual only):	5,579	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,884	466
Taiban Constant w/1500 CID acres retired (actual only):	5,579	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,952	1,839
Pre-91 w/1500 CID acres retired (actual only):	5,579	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,258	2,357
	0					
Acme Constant w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	11,158	N/A	N/A	N/A	4,346	2,697
Taiban Constant w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	11,158	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,840	3,816
Pre-91 w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	11,158	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,151	4,838

Table 4 (cont). Effective Water Offsets to CID

Alternative and WOOG Option	Theoretical Offset Amount Added to System (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Reoperation Net Depletion to CID (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Net Depletion at CID Main (AF/yr)	Average Annual Offset using Normalized Daily Diversions to CID (AF/yr)	Portion of Offset (using Corrected Reoperation Net Depletion) Lost to Spills (AF)
AC w/1500 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	5,579	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,787	801
TC w/1500 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	5,579	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,960	876
Pre-91 w/1500 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	5,579	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,668	841
AC w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	11,158	N/A	N/A	N/A	7,781	1,119
TC w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	11,158	N/A	N/A	N/A	7,398	1,861
Pre-91 w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by ratio):	11,158	N/A	N/A	N/A	7,010	2,379
AC-Seven Rivers 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	10,000	5,511	7,023	5,322	N/A	1,512
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series - REV RABGW:	10,000	4,390	7,225	4,018	N/A	2,835
TC-Seven Rivers 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	10,000	2,396	3,099	2,263	N/A	703
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series - REV RABGW:	10,000	21	1,850	1,226	N/A	1,830
AC-Buffalo Valley 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	10,000	4,797	5,709	4,651	N/A	912
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series - REV RABGW:	10,000	3,882	5,926	3,548	N/A	2,044
TC-Buffalo Valley 10,000 AF Well Field - Lagged Pumping-I2-REV RABGW:	10,000	2,471	2,898	2,342	N/A	428
Pre-91 with Above Pumping Series - REV RABGW:	10,000	1,609	2,963	1,344	N/A	1,354
AC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 10AF/day:	222	323	96	319	N/A	-228
TC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 10AF/day:	249	206	77	203	N/A	-129
Pre-91 w/ Gravel Pit Pumping Series at 10 AF/day:	248	-36	-17	-177	N/A	19
AC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 20AF/day:	288	408	70	405	N/A	-337
TC w/ Gravel Pit Pumping at 20AF/day:	296	272	137	262	N/A	-135
Pre-91 w/ Gravel Pit Pumping Series at 20 AF/day:	291	-153	85	-294	N/A	238

3.3 Detailed Offset Results

The following sub-sections present effective offsets on a daily and cumulative daily basis. Detailed offset results are provided to show the relation that timing of offsets has on the effective offset amount. In addition to example daily offset figures and cumulative daily offset figures, the last sub-section reconciles ineffective and effective offsets for Project derived offsets.

3.3.1 Brantley Transit Efficiencies for Non-Project Offsets

Brantley transit efficiencies for non-Project offsets are presented in Table 5. These efficiencies only consider the transit loss from the offset source to Brantley Reservoir. Efficiencies for retired diversions consider the retired diversion amount. Efficiencies for pumping include both the pumped amounts and any base inflow gain due to retirement. It should be noted that efficiencies for well field options don't consider the retired groundwater consumptive use that made the base inflow change possible. These numbers were presented in the EIS and for the respective top to bottom listings in the well field section of Table 5 would be: 92%, 76%, 42%, and 40%. They represent transit efficiency to Brantley including effects such as evapotranspiration from the Roswell basin aquifer and the effects of reduced irrigation return flows caused by the retired groundwater diversion. These efficiencies can be calculated by dividing the values in the fourth column for the well field by 10,000 acre-feet.

3.3.2 Non-Project Derived—Daily Effective Offsets

Daily offsets and depletions for non-Project derived offsets are computed identically to those annual values presented in Tables 3 & 4 and equations 3.1 through 3.12, with the exception that annual values are replaced with daily values. Examining daily depletion and offset amounts helps to describe offset effectiveness, especially considering timing. Offsets are most effective if they are delivered as the depletion is occurring (if it is within the irrigation season) or if it is delivered before it will be missed by the diverter (if the depletion occurs in the non-irrigation season). Figures 1-4 show daily net depletion and offset example years for the four non-CID retirement options coupled with the Acme Constant alternative. Net depletions and offsets at the CID main are presented to remove the large day-to-day swings evident as water moves into and out of the channel when using the daily corrected reoperation net depletion. In the case of Figures 1-4, all of the offsets show some effectiveness; however, some years in the modeling show the offset is not making any difference in the net depletion at the CID main, and in some years the poor timing of an offset with bad storage configurations can actually increase the depletion. Figure 5 is an example of the latter problem occurring in a select year.

Explanation and observations concerning the following figures are bulleted below:

- Figure 1 shows net depletions at the CID main for Acme Constant, with and without 2,250 AF/year of river pumper diversions retired. The blue line denotes the depletion caused by reoperation aspects of the alternative alone. The orange line represents the depletion after the offset is applied. It is evident from the figure that the depletion was offset completely from March 1, 1951 to September 1, 1951 (the orange line indicates zero depletion with offset). From September 1, 1951, to the end of the irrigation season, the offset did not reduce the depletion completely, but did reduce the depletion by approximately 5-10 acre-ft/day.

Table 5. Transit Efficiencies to Brantley from the Offset Source for Non-Project Offsets (all values except efficiency are 60-year averages in acre-feet per year)

Option / Permutation	Additional Sumner Outflow [1]	Additional Brantley Inflow	Inflow at Brantley due to Offset Only	Retired Diversion or Total Inflows to River	Brantley Transit Efficiency
Acme Constant with 1500 AF from FSID	-69	182	251	1500	17%
Acme Constant with 3000 AF from FSID	-113	354	467	3000	16%
Taiban Constant with 1500 AF from FSID	-250	203	453	1500	30%
Taiban Constant with 3000 AF from FSID	-424	465	889	3000	30%
Average FSID Offset - Brantley Transit Efficiency					23%
Acme Constant with 1600 AF from River Pumpers	-228	600	828	1600	52%
Acme Constant with 2250AF from River Pumpers	-218	899	1116	2250	50%
Acme Constant with 4215 AF from River Pumpers	-318	1922	2240	4215	53%
Taiban Constant with 1600 AF from River Pumpers	-79	872	951	1600	59%
Taiban Constant with 2250 AF from River Pumpers	-102	1264	1366	2250	61%
Taiban Constant with 4215 AF from River Pumpers	-373	1893	2266	4215	54%
Average River Pumper Offset - Brantley Transit Efficiency					55%
Acme Constant with Seven Rivers Wellfield	-1334	7818	9153	9961	92%
Acme Constant with Buffalo Valley Wellfield	-1291	6262	7553	8846	85%
Taiban Constant with Seven Rivers Wellfield	-701	3502	4203	4618	91%
Taiban Constant with Buffalo Valley Wellfield	-645	3343	3988	4462	89%
Average Wellfield - Brantley Transit Efficiency					82%
Acme Constant with Gravel Pit Pumping at 10AF/day[2]	-56	102	158	222	71%
Acme Constant with Gravel Pit Pumping at 20AF/day[2]	-92	106	198	288	69%
Taiban Constant with Gravel Pit Pumping at 10AF/day[2]	-19	159	178	249	72%
Taiban Constant with Gravel Pit Pumping at 20AF/day[2]	-32	214	246	296	83%
Average Gravel Pit Pumping – Brantley Transit Efficiency					75%

[1]Additional Sumner Outflow in this column is normalized by 75%.
[2]Maximum annual pumping rate of 300 acre-feet per year.

- Figure 2 illustrates net depletions at the CID main for Acme Constant, with and without 3,100 AF/year of forbearance from FSID. Note that water offset is effective for almost the entire irrigation season with the exceptions of where the blue line (alternative depletion only) dips below the orange line (alternative depletion with offset) in the spring and in the summer.

- Net depletions at the CID main for Acme Constant are also shown in Figure 3, with and without offset pumping and 10,000 AF/year of groundwater right retirement in PVACD. The square saw tooth green line represents lagged offset pumping. Note that from March to September the orange line (alternative with offset) actually delivers more water to CID than the Pre-91 model did (negative depletion at the CID main). For the remainder of the year past September, the pumping and increased base inflows offset the depletions completely, but with no additional delivery (depletion with offset is zero).

- Figure 4 shows a year where not much depletion was evident at the CID main for Taiban Constant. Looking at the difference between the orange line (alternative with offset) and the blue line (alternative alone) shows an effective offset near 15 AF/day. Note from the figure that the volume pumped before the offset was realized was not nearly as large as the effective volume. This extra pumping helped to push the allotment higher (note the date is 7/15), and caused realization of offset much larger than what was actually added to the system.

- Converse to the previous bullet, Figure 5 illustrates that in some cases offset water can be added to the system causing the depletions to become higher. For the modeled year of 1952 with Acme Constant, the orange line shows an additional depletion larger than the original depletion. This signifies that the offset water worsened the depletions. This example occurs with nearly every type of offset although FSID supplies are directly tied back to bypass volumes since return flows diminish with FSID forbearance. This signifies that the root cause of the increased depletion is a product of timing and storage configurations causing the allotment with the offset applied to be set lower than it was without the addition of offset water. This occurs fairly rarely in the offset model output, but is still worth noting.

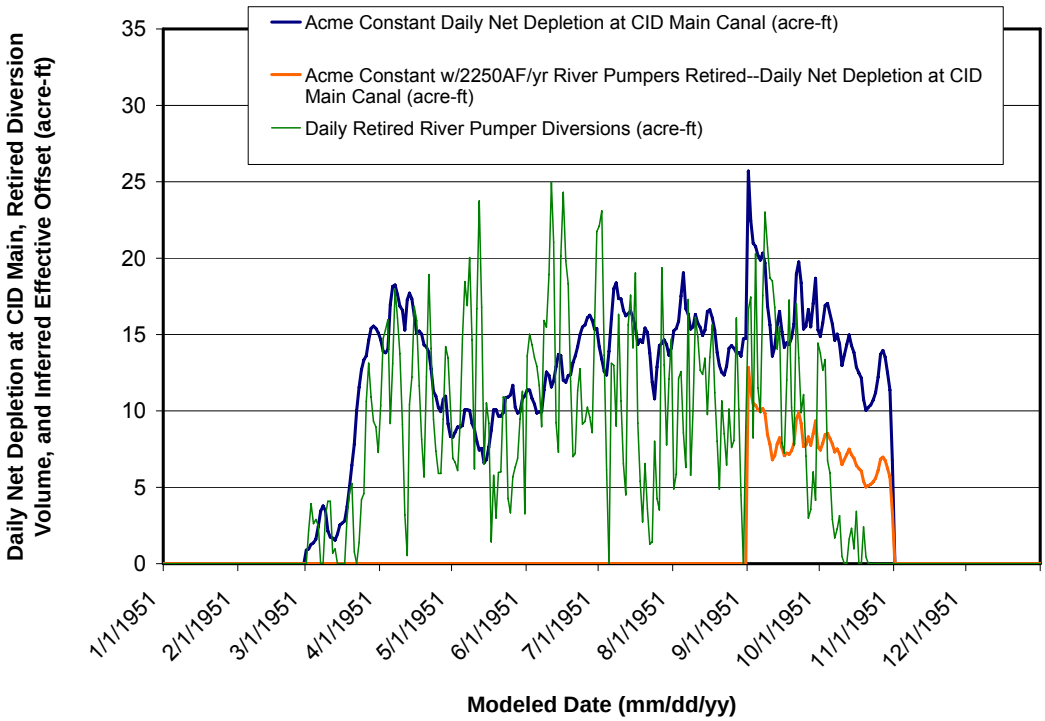


Figure 1. Acme Constant with 2,250 AF/year of River Pumper Retirement—Daily Net Depletions, Retired River Pumper Diversions, and Inferred Effective Offset (See bulleted text in Section 3.3.2 for Figure explanation).

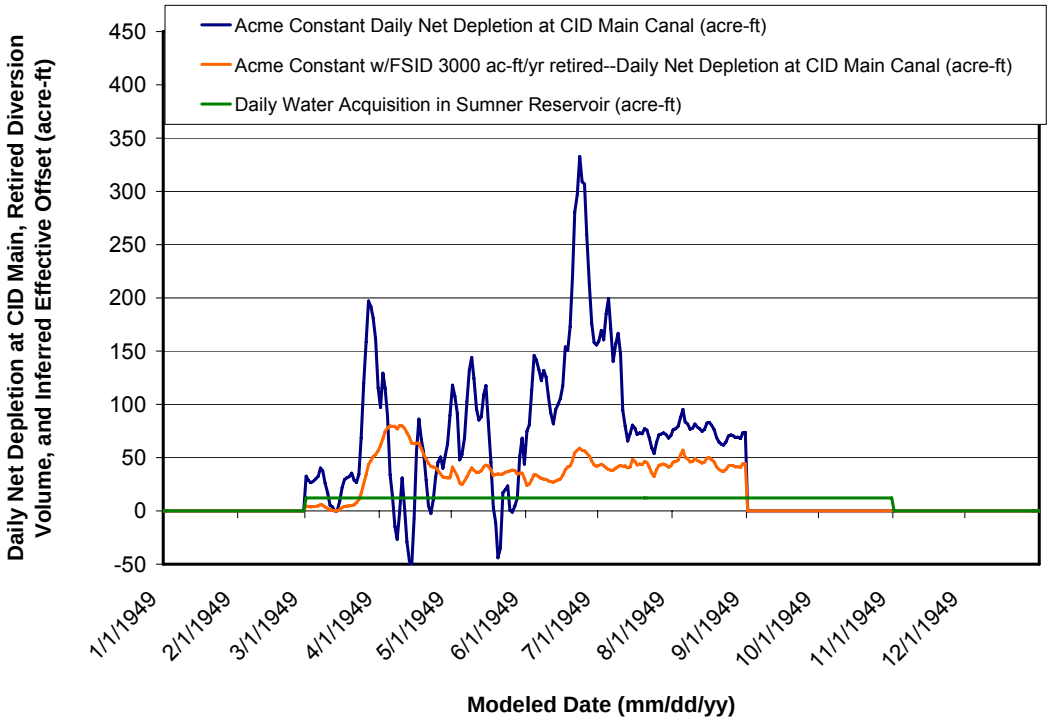


Figure 2. Acme Constant with 3,100 AF/year of FSID Retirement—Daily Net Depletions, Retired FSID Diversions, and Inferred Effective Offset (See text in Section 3.3.2 for explanation).

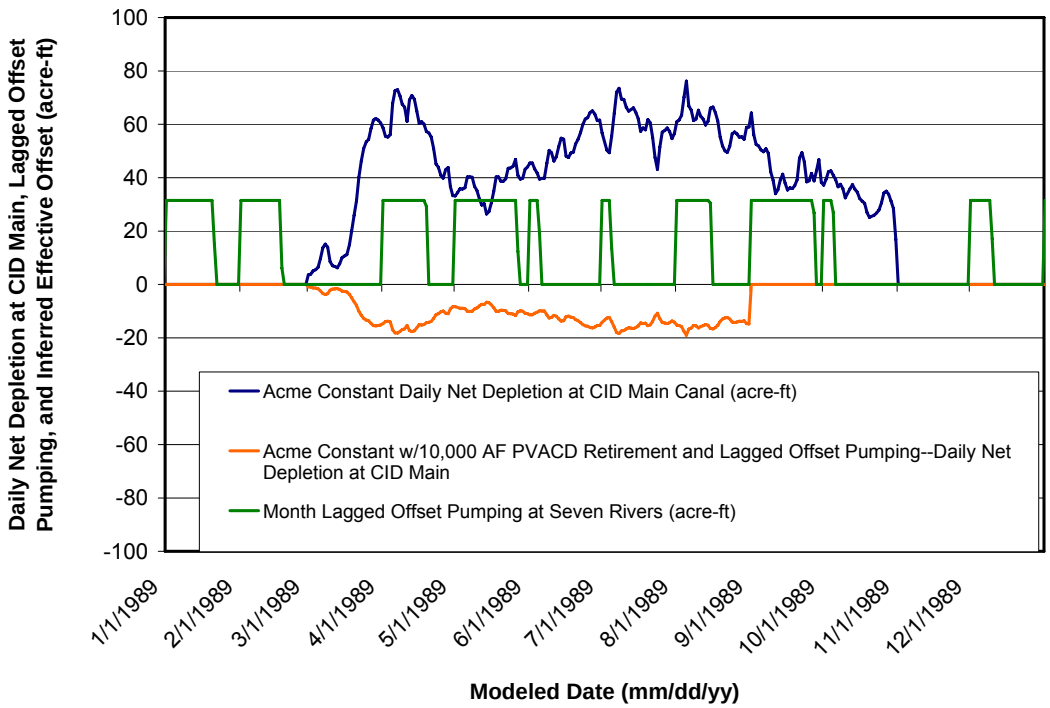


Figure 3. Acme Constant with 10,000 AF/year of PVACD Retirement and Month Lagged Well field Pumping—Daily Net Depletions, Offset Pumping, and Inferred Effective Offset (See text in Section 3.3.2 for explanation).

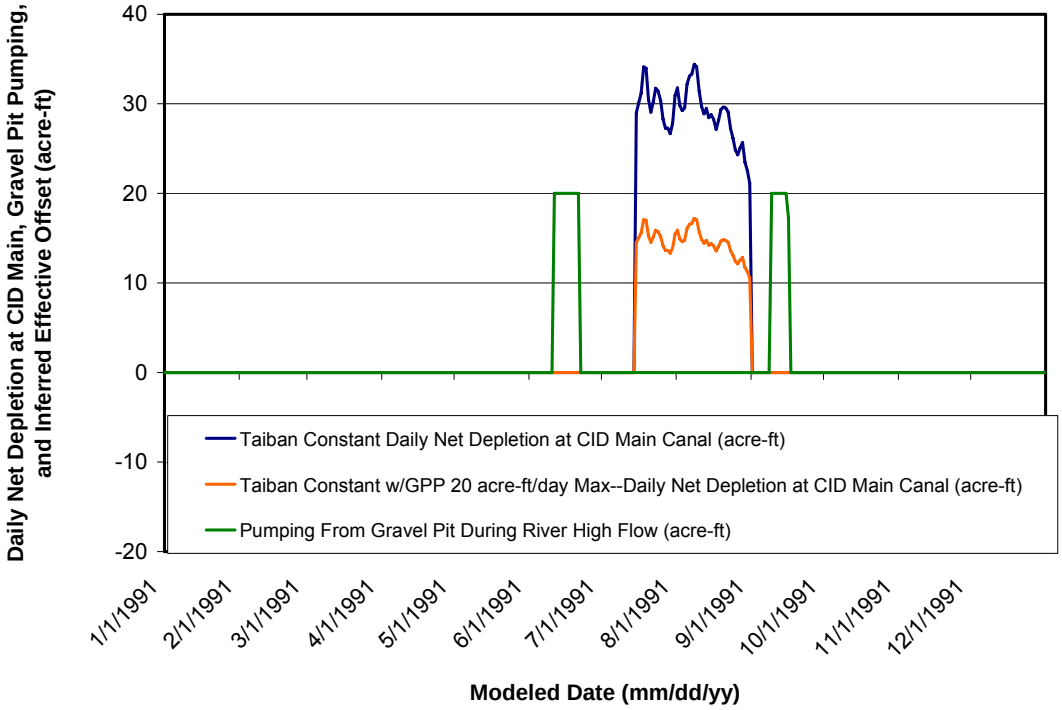


Figure 4. Taiban Constant with 20 AF/day Max. Gravel Pit Pumping—Daily Net Depletions, Gravel Pit Pumping, and Inferred Effective Offset (See text in Section 3.3.2 for explanation).

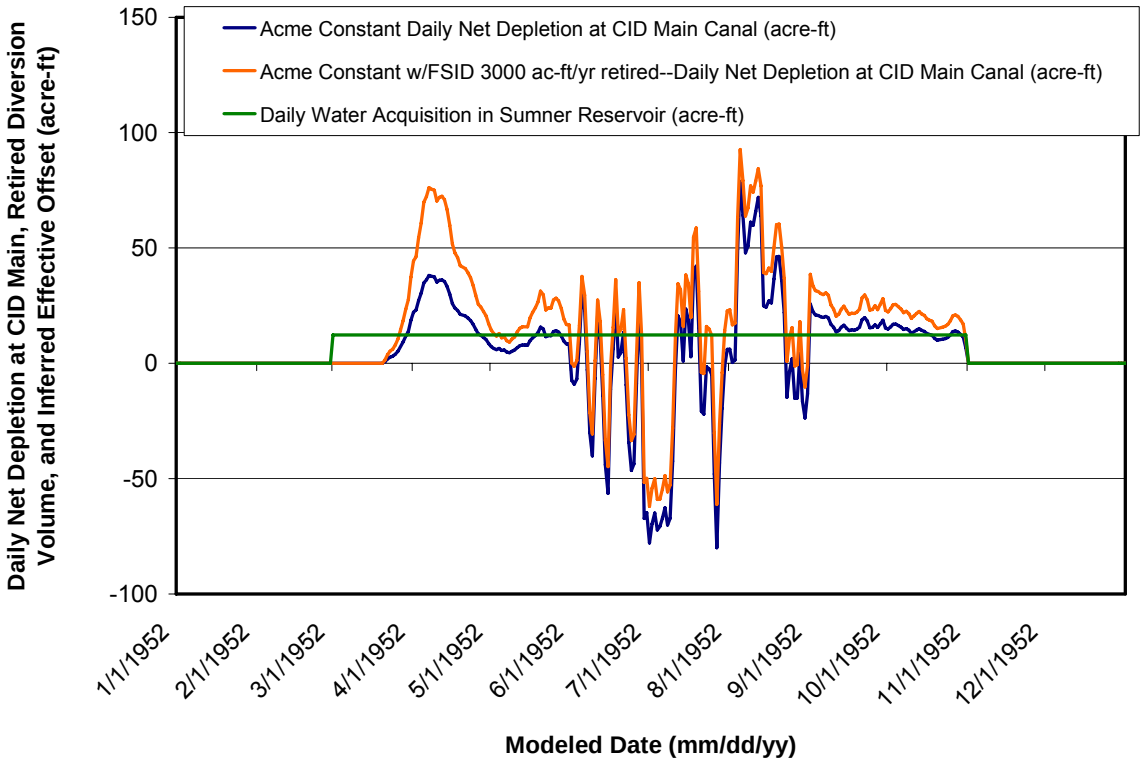


Figure 5. Acme Constant with 3,100 AF/Yr of FSID Retirement—Daily Net Depletions, Retired FSID Diversions, and Inferred (Ineffective) Offset (See text in Section 3.3.2 for explanation).

3.3.3 Non-Project Derived—Cumulative 60-year Effective Offsets

Example cumulative 60-year corrected reoperation net depletions with and without non-Project water offsets are presented in this section. The cumulative corrected reoperation net depletion shows large year-to-year swings, which are a result of how the depletions are computed. As stated in the previous section, these large swings are caused by water moving into and out of the channel, mostly flood flows and block releases, in both the action and baseline model simulations. Since the volume of water in the river channel is unaccounted for in the net depletion computations, this water shows up as a net depletion for a period until the volume makes it to the next reservoir in the action or baseline model. The cumulative charts illustrate the variations in the effectiveness of the offset due to changing hydrologic conditions, but they also capture the long term trend over time for a particular offset option.

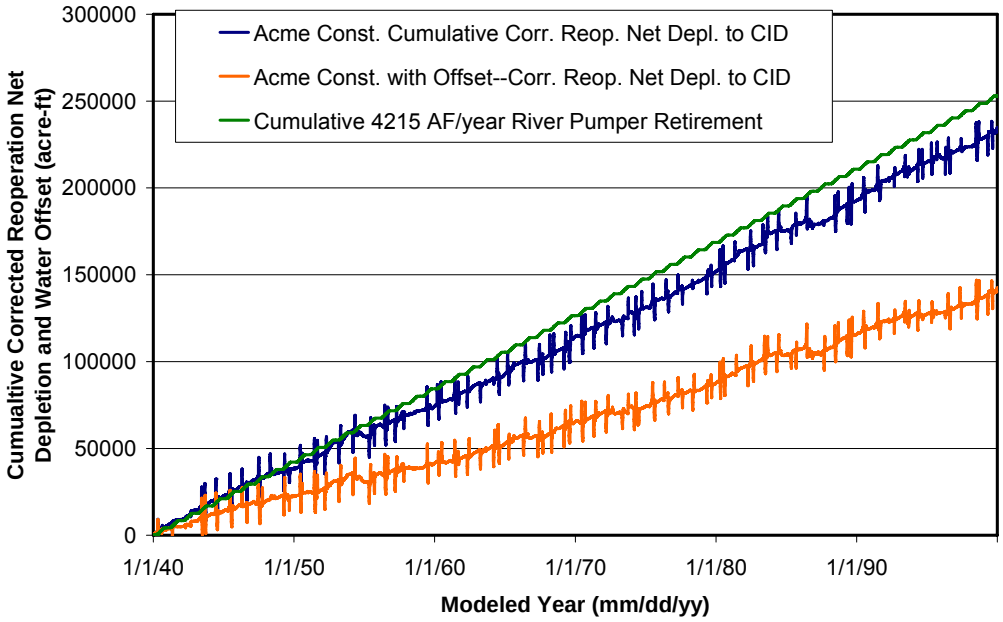


Figure 6. Acme Constant with 4215 AF/year of River Pumper Retirement—Cumulative Daily Net Depletions, Cumulative Retired River Pumpers, and Inferred Effective Offset

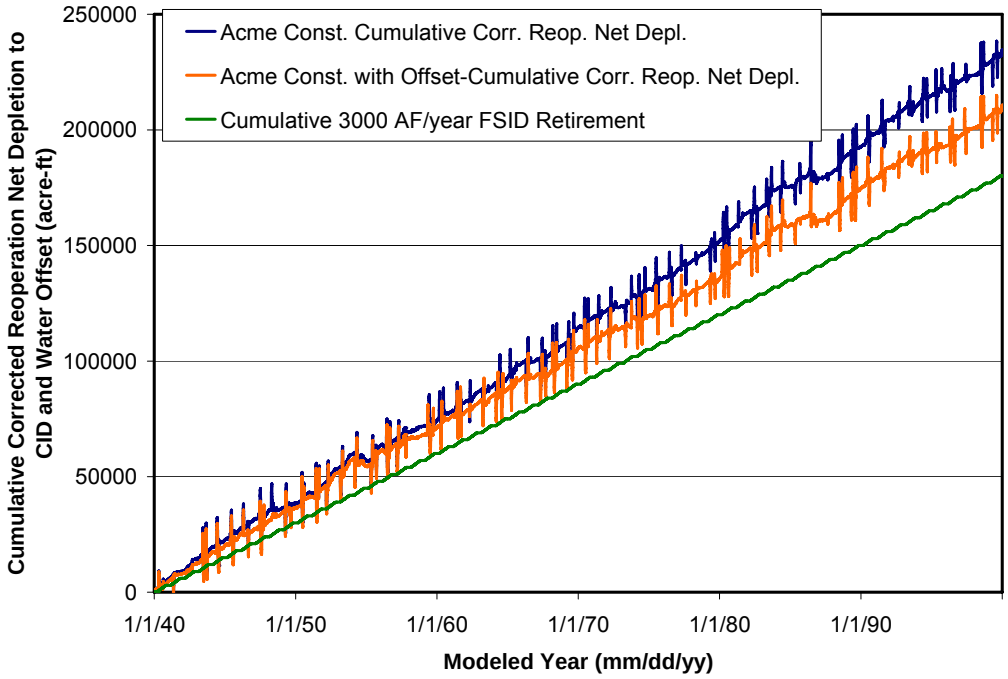


Figure 7. Acme Constant with 3,100 AF/year of FSID Retirement—Cumulative Daily Net Depletions and Cumulative FSID Retirement Volume

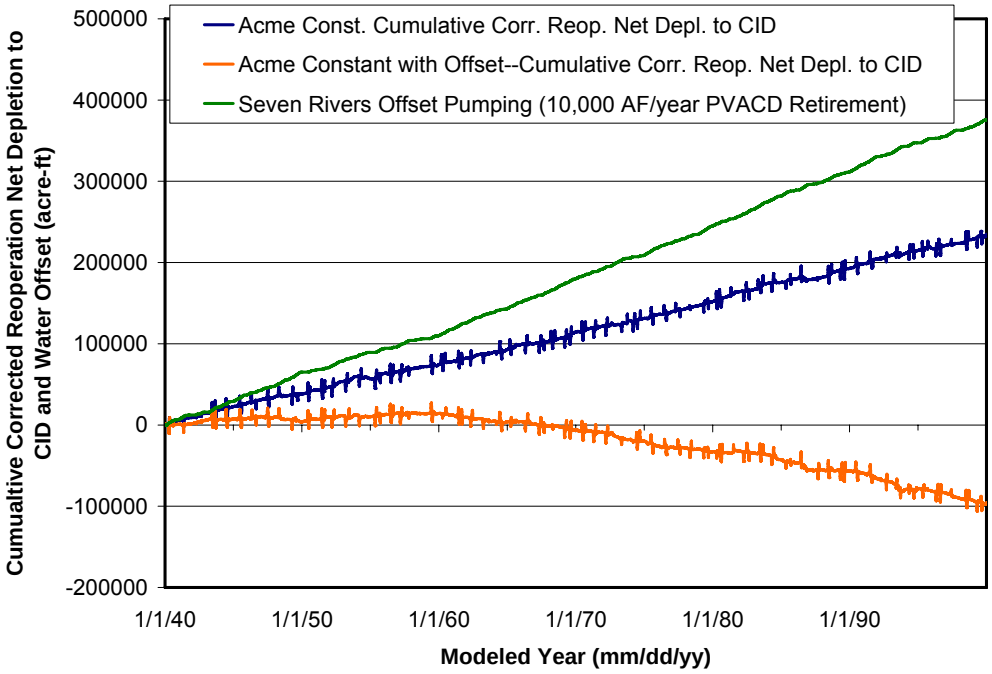


Figure 8. Acme Constant with 10,000 AF/year of PVACD Retirement and Seven Rivers Lagged Month Well Field Pumping—Cumulative Daily Net Depletions and Cumulative Pumping

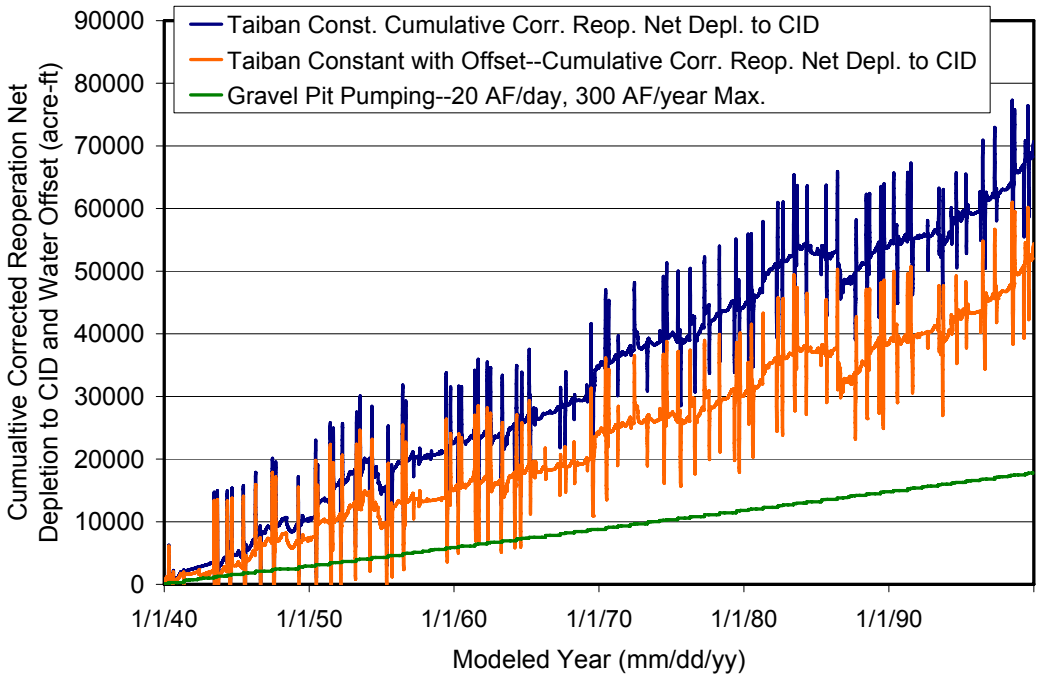


Figure 9. Taiban Constant with 300 AF/year Maximum, 20 AF/day with a 350 cfs River Flow Delivery Trigger—Cumulative Daily Net Depletions and Cumulative Pumping

3.3.4 Daily Effective Water Offsets Utilizing Project Supply

Offsets that utilize Carlsbad Supply must be handled separately. Although retirement in CID represents a reduction of demand, it also creates larger net depletions to CID by the definition of net depletions. Straight retirement of CID acreage without subsequent planning policy to deliver retired offset water produces model results showing both increased additional depletions in the form of Avalon spills and evaporation. These losses would likely be available to balance out net depletions to the remaining farmers caused by reoperations for the PBNS, but only if it is delivered in greater quantity to augment their existing supply. In years where these remaining farmers were apportioned a full allotment, they cannot be offset since their (farm delivery) allotment is capped at 3.7 acre-ft/acre.

Calculation of daily effective offsets to the remaining farmers is accomplished by using equations 3.2 through 3.11. Figure 10 illustrates daily realized effective offset for the remaining farmers in the modeled year 1956 with the Acme Constant alternative and a 3,000 “actual irrigated acreage” reduction. Figure 11 illustrates daily realized effective offset for the remaining farmers also in the modeled year of 1956 with the Acme Constant alternative, a 3,000 “actual irrigated acre” reduction (acreage used to determine diversions), and a reduction in “total irrigable acreage” (acreage used to determine allotment per acre) by ratio, which amounted to 3,800 acres. As explained in the assumptions section, the reduction in “total irrigable acreage” simulates additional policy for spreading the water over a smaller portion of farm land, more effectively redistributing the water that becomes available from the retired CID farms. Comparing figures 10 and 11, it is evident that the saved diversion pattern is the same, but the daily effective offset magnitudes, for the scenario that also uses the irrigable acreage reduction by ratio in the model, are greater. Figure 12 again presents the same year for comparison, but this permutation is the Acme Constant alternative with 5,000 irrigated acres in the cropping pattern program with diversions limited to a low water use crop (~1.2 acre-ft/acre at the farm headgate). Comparing with the preceding figures, once again it is evident that the same pattern of diversion savings is realized except the daily effective offset magnitudes are lower than those shown for the retirement scenarios.

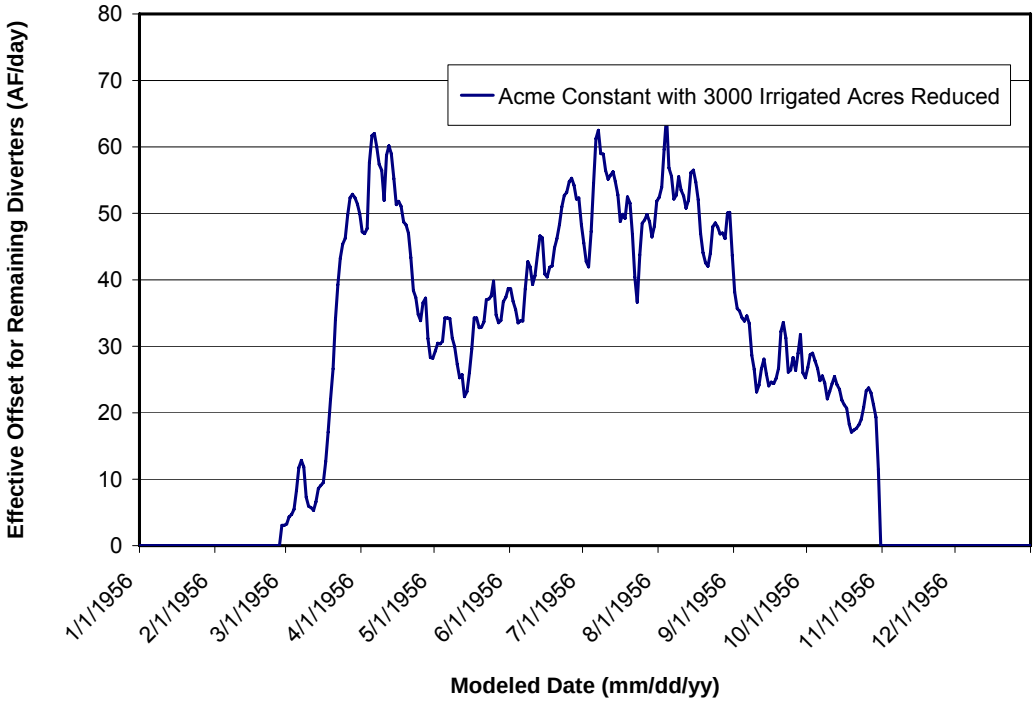


Figure 10. Effective Offset for the Remaining Farmers (17,000 acres) within the CID for the Acme Constant Alternative with 3,000 Actual Irrigated Acres Retired.

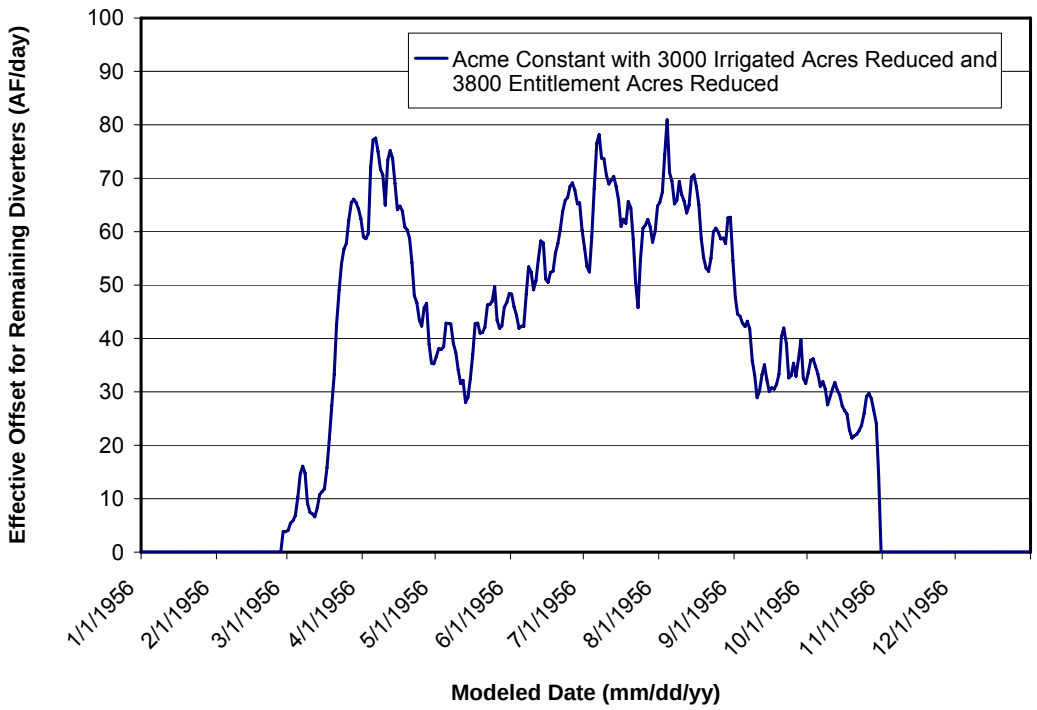


Figure 11. Effective Offset for the Remaining Farmers (17,000 acres) within the CID for the Acme Constant Alternative with 3,000 Actual Irrigated Acres Retired and 3,800 Irrigable Acres Reduced.

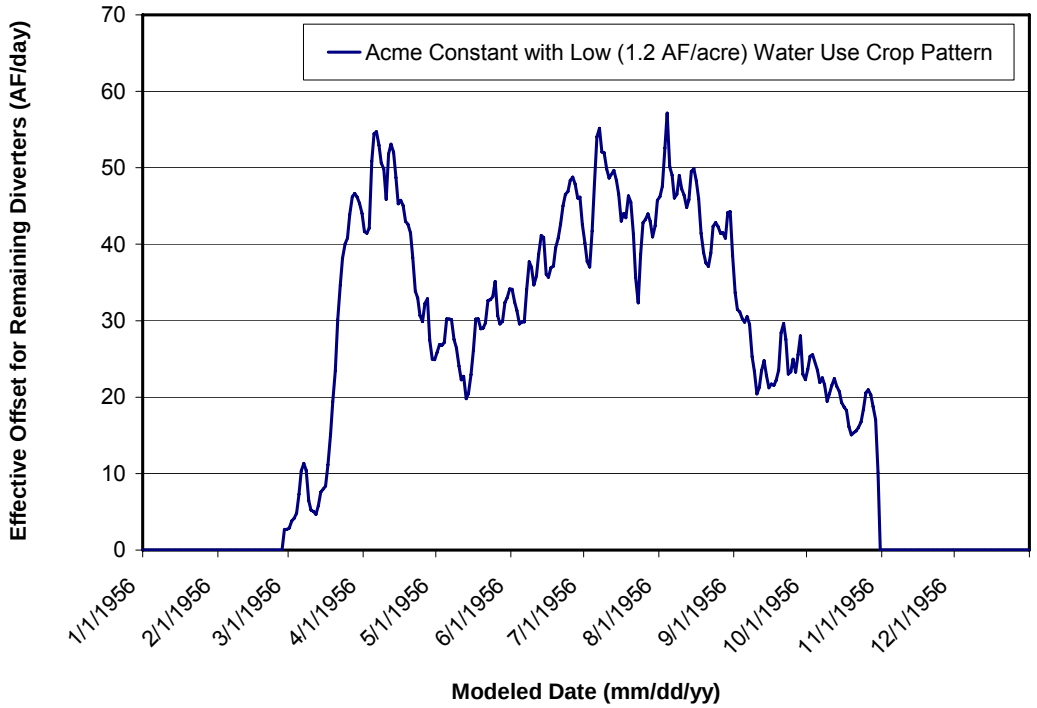


Figure 12. Effective Offset for Farmers not Participating in the Cropping Pattern Program (15,000 acres) within the CID for the Acme Constant Alternative with 5,000 Irrigated Acres Limited to Farm Deliveries of 1.2 acre-ft/acre.

3.3.5 Cumulative 60-year Effective Water Offsets Utilizing Carlsbad Supply

Example cumulative 60-year daily effective offsets for Project derived water offsets are presented in this section. Figure 13 presents the same three alternative/offset permutations presented in the previous section compared with a 60-year cumulative graph. The same trend of effective offset can be noted in this figure, which shows that the retirement with policy changes (simulated by "total irrigable acreage" reduction by ratio) delivers the most effective offset. The straight irrigated acreage reduction (with no policy changes and no reduction in the "total irrigable acreage" used to compute allotments per acre) is second most in quantity of effective offset. The cropping pattern option delivers the smallest amount of effective offset. It is interesting to note from the figure that some of the flat slopes on the individual lines correspond to times when CID farmers had a nearly full allotment. In these times, unless the maximum allotment is increased, the offset is totally ineffective and some of the water that becomes available is lost to evaporation in reservoirs or spills since it cannot be used at that time. This is most evident in the early 40's and the late 80's and early 90's when the incoming water supply was fairly large. Policy changes do help to make some of that water available to other farmers as the increased slopes for the entitlement reduction alternative/option combination shows, but flat spots still exist demonstrating that a maximum diversion per acre ceiling is still reached in some years.

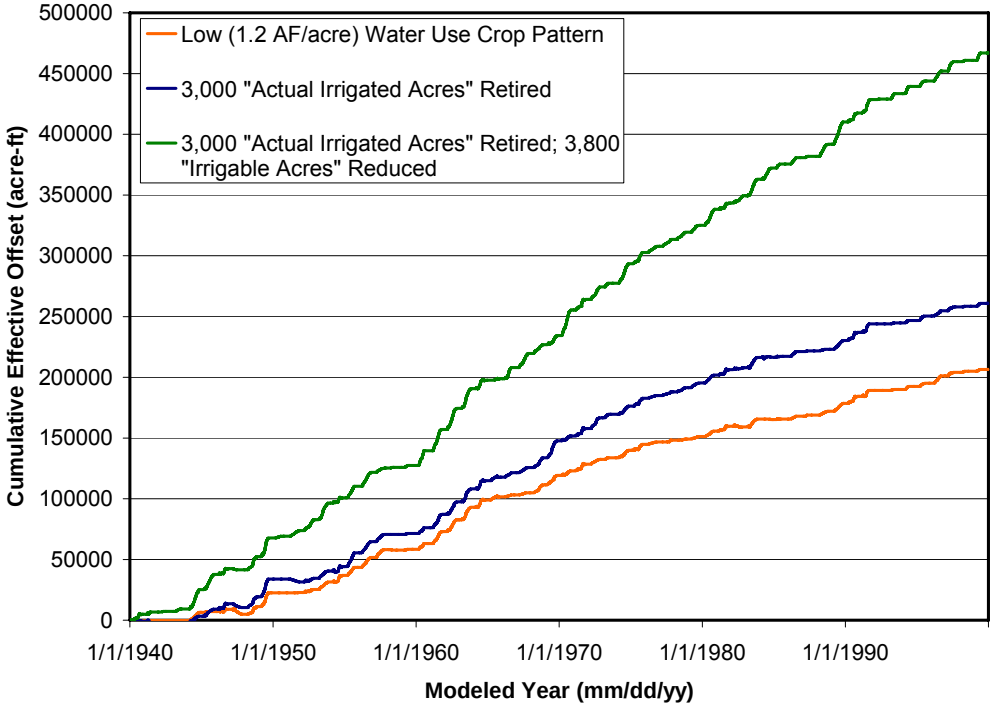


Figure 13. Cumulative Effective Offsets for 3,000 acre (Actual and by Ratio) Retirement Offsets Shown with 5,000 acre Cropping Pattern Change to Farm Deliveries Limited to 1.2 acre-ft/acre.

3.3.6 Ineffective and Effective Offset Mass Balance

To determine how the reapportioned water within CID's supply is consumed as ineffective offset, the equations in Briggs et al (2005) were employed. Table 6 shows additional transmission depletions and saved evaporation compared to the Pre-91 condition for the original proposed alternatives (without offset). Table 7 presents the same depletion components (compared with Pre-91) for the CID offsets listed previously in this memorandum. Table 8 presents average annual ineffective offsets normalized

using Effective Brantley Storage with equations 3.12 through 3.14 and normalized effective offsets using equations 3.2 through 3.11. Comparing the sum of the ineffective and effective portions with the original theoretical offsets (Table 4) shows that the CID retirement offsets reconcile quite well with theoretical offsets, but some discrepancy is still noted. Reasons for the slight discrepancy include allotment differences between the pre-91 model and the given alternative/retirement permutation along with normalizing the upstream depleted water with Effective Brantley Storage. The cropping pattern options don't reconcile as well between the theoretical value and the sum of the effective and ineffective offset components. Examining differences in total diversions indicates that much less water is being diverted for the cropping pattern options than for the CID retirement options. Since no policy changes were implemented, like estimating the savings and adding that amount back into the algorithm that determines the allotment, a larger volume of water is detained in the reservoirs than with any of the retirement options. This increases the reservoir evaporative losses for these options, and subsequently increases the mass balance discrepancy since upstream ineffective offset (as evaporation) is normalized with Effective Brantley Storage. With proper policy for these cropping pattern options, a significant portion of evaporated and spilled water would be available to redistribute to remaining farmers; however, a portion of the spilled water remains that is a product of the modified operations. This water will likely not be recovered.

Table 6. Additional Transmission Loss and Saved Evaporation Measured as Effective Brantley Storage with Depletions due to Spills at Avalon Dam—Original Alternatives (without Offset).

Alternative	Average Additional Transmission Loss Measured as Effective Brantley Storage (acre-ft/year)	Average Saved Evaporation Measured as Effective Brantley Storage (acre-ft/year)	Average Additional Depletion due to Spills from Avalon Dam (acre-ft/year)
Acme Constant	4378	1401	916
Acme Variable	3251	958	723
Critical Habitat	1074	393	577
Taiban Constant	986	447	661
Taiban Variable LRS	1183	371	400
Taiban Variable MRS	1811	595	323
Taiban Variable HRS	2509	601	-209
No Action w/6-wk	2238	725	883
No Action wo/6-wk	2248	687	-13

Table 7. Additional Transmission Loss and Saved Evaporation Measured as Effective Brantley Storage with Depletions due to Spills at Avalon Dam—CID Offsets with Taiban and Acme Constant Alternatives.

Alternative with WOOG Option	Average Additional Transmission Loss Measured as Effective Brantley Storage (acre-ft/year)	Average Saved Evaporation Measured as Effective Brantley Storage (acre-ft/year)	Average Additional Depletion due to Spills from Avalon Dam (acre-ft/year)
AC w/1500 Ac. CID Actual Ret.	4601	-103	1382

AC w/3000 Ac. CID Actual Ret.	4656	-1397	3613
TC w/1500 Ac. CID Actual Ret.	1208	-807	2500
TC w/3000 Ac. CID Actual Ret.	1206	-2175	4477
AC w/1500 Ac. CID Ratio Ret.	4546	1006	1717
AC w/3000 Ac. CID Ratio Ret.	4577	267	2035
TC w/1500 Ac. CID Ratio Ret.	1057	16	1537
TC w/3000 Ac. CID Ratio Ret.	1332	-572	2522
AC w/ L-1 (Average)	4663	-1387	3360
AC w/L-2 (Cotton)	4728	-1123	3695
AC w/L-3 (Small Grain)	4810	-1694	4888
AC w/L-4 (Corn)	4503	153	2503
TC w/L-1 (Average)	1307	-2128	3996
TC w/L-2 (Cotton)	1294	-1995	4038
TC w/L-3 (Small Grain)	1360	-2830	5119
TC w/L-4 (Corn)	1233	-716	2743

Table 8. Average Annual Effective and Ineffective Offset for CID Retirement and Cropping Pattern Options.

Alternative w/ WOOG Option	Average Additional Transmission Loss as Compared to Original Alternative (normalized to BES - acre-ft/year)	Average Additional Evaporation as Compared to Original Alternative (normalized to BES - acre-ft/year)	Average Additional Spill as Compared to Original Alternative (acre-ft/year)	Total Ineffective Offset Including Spilled Water (normalized to BES - acre-ft/year)	Effective Offset (already applied through increased allotments--acre-ft/year)	Sum of Ineffective and Effective Offset (acre-ft/year)
AC w/1500 acres actual*	224	1504	466	2194	2884	5079
AC w/3000 acres actual*	279	2798	2697	5774	4346	10121
TC w/1500 acres actual*	222	1254	1839	3315	1952	5267
TC w/3000 acres actual*	219	2622	3816	6658	3840	10498
AC w/1500 acres ratio**	169	395	801	1365	3787	5152
AC w/3000 acres ratio**	200	1135	1119	2453	7781	10234
TC w/1500 acres ratio**	71	431	876	1378	3960	5338
TC w/3000 acres ratio**	345	1019	1861	3225	7398	10624
AC w/ L-1	286	2788	2444	5518	3813	9331
AC w/L-2	350	2524	2779	5653	3440	9094
AC w/L-3	433	3095	3972	7501	4783	12284
AC w/L-4	125	1249	1588	2962	1627	4589
TC w/L-1	321	1834	3335	5490	3762	9252
TC w/L-2	308	1570	3377	5255	3577	8832
TC w/L-3	373	2141	4458	6972	4842	11814
TC w/L-4	246	295	2082	2624	1637	4261

* Even though changed policy was not implemented, a portion of the reduced diversion goes to redistribute retired water to remaining farmers since the allotment computation is based on available water in storage; however, the portion that evaporates in between the allotment allocation dates and when the reduced diversion accumulates is lost.

** Ratio retirement was implemented to demonstrate policy to enhance redistribution of retired water to the remaining farmers; redistribution for remaining farmers could also be implemented by estimating future saved diversion amounts and applying them to the allotment computation.

3.3.7 Relation between Ineffective Offset from Spills and Added Theoretical Offset Volumes

Some offset options, such as Project derived options, exhibit an increasing conservation spill trend with water added to or reallocated within the Pecos River System. Figure 14 correlates offset lost to spills with theoretical offsets amounts added to or reallocated within the Pecos River System. All of the offset results presented in this report are included in the figure. It is apparent from the figure that as added/reallocated water volumes increase, an increased portion of that offset is lost to conservation spills. Figure 14 also demonstrates the linear dependence exhibited by all the offset options considering either the alternative or baseline the offset was combined with, policy differences between the administration of offset volumes, or differing pumping series for the same amount of retirement within PVACD.

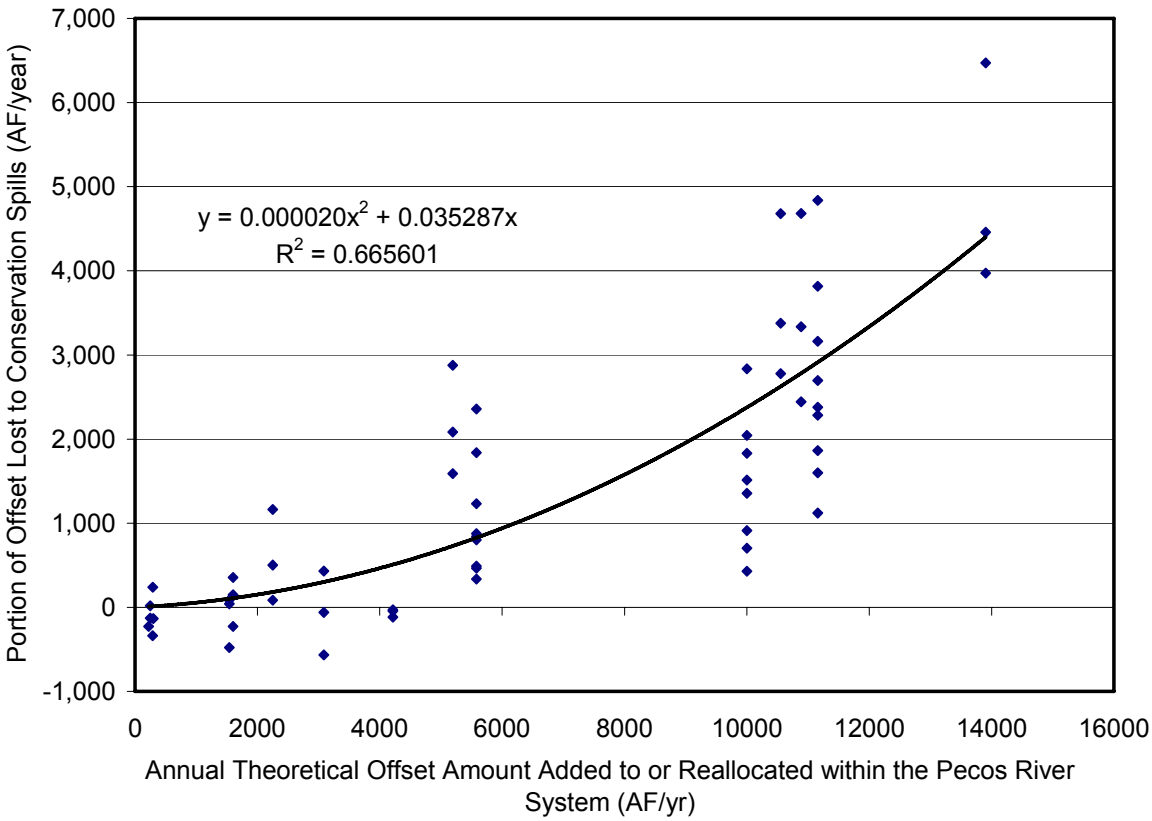


Figure 14. Theoretical Offset Plotted Against the Portion of Offset Lost to Spills

3.4 Superposition/Interpolation as a function of depletions

Although originally considered for interpolation of determining effectiveness of water offsets combined with alternatives other than Taiban and Acme constant (the least and most depletive alternatives, respectively), output data indicates that the principle of superposition is not valid for water offsets. No single set of water offsets showed a satisfactory correlation with depletions to CID supply. Two main reasons account for the invalidation of the superposition principle. One reason is the random cyclical nature of conservation spills despite their strong correlation with increased alternative flow targets (Tetra Tech, 2003e) and their strong correlation with increased offset water added or reallocated within the Pecos River System (Section 3.3.6). In addition, indirect effects of retirement can cause non-linear responses for offset effectiveness, such as forbearance in FSID. For this reason, only ranges and averages of effective offsets should be used for planning purposes.

4.0 Summary

Water offset modeling with the Pecos River RiverWare Model was used to determine effective offsets for A-list water offset options defined for the Carlsbad Project Reoperations NEPA process.

The offset options that were modeled included surface water retirement in three major irrigation districts, groundwater retirement and subsequent pumping of those retired rights as offset water, diversion reductions based on changing cropping patterns to lower use crops, and gravel pit pumping from an abandoned gravel pit in the Ft. Sumner area. Offset scenarios were simulated with two different alternatives from the NEPA process, including Acme Constant and Taiban Constant. Offset scenarios were also simulated against the Pre-91 NEPA baseline.

Offset options were also reduced to determine the effective offset, or the amount of water that actually reached the Carlsbad Irrigation District for crop use effectively replacing the water depleted in transit for in stream habitat use by the Pecos bluntnose shiner. Effective offsets from non-project derived water sources were reduced by examining net depletions to CID supply. Effective offsets from project derived water sources were isolated by examining diversions normalized to the remaining acreage within the CID. Also, transit efficiencies of non-Project offsets from the offset source to Brantley reservoir were estimated.

5.0 References

Brummer, Joe. January 15, 2003. "CARLSBAD IRRIGATION DISTRICT, Crop Production Factors: Cropping Pattern and Crop Water Use."

Daniel B. Stevens & Associates, Inc. 1995. "Comprehensive Review and Model of the Hydrogeology of the Roswell Basin, Volumes I and II."

Hydrosphere Resource Consultants. 2003c. "Pecos River Decision Support Modeling Tools: Volume 3 - Roswell Artesian Basin Groundwater Model Documentation"

Keyes, E. 2000. "Report on Model Revisions Made to the 1995 Daniel B. Stephens & Associates MODFLOW Model of the Roswell Basin."

Southwest Water Consultants and Tetra Tech, Inc. "WOOG Draft Documentation Report: Report on Research and Evaluation Efforts by the Water Offset Options Group for the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation NEPA Process". March 2004 Draft.

S.S. Papadopulos & Associates, Inc. 2003. "Update and Recalibration of Roswell Basin Groundwater Model."

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2000b. "Pecos River Hydrology Report—Draft."

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003b. "Pecos River RiverWare Model Report—Internal Workgroup Draft."

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003d. "Pecos River RiverWare Model Report—Appendix F, Detailed Rule Descriptions and Documentation."

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003e. "Carlsbad Project Supply Net Depletion Calculations with Avalon Spill Variability Removed."

Pecos River RiverWare Model
Additional Water Acquisition Modeling
Documentation Report

Report on Modeling Assumptions and
Output Analysis for Determination of
Effectiveness of Additional Water Aquisitions

July 2005 Draft

TETRA TECH, INC.

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION D-1

2.0 MODEL ASSUMPTIONS AND SIMULATION OF ADDITIONAL WATER ACQUISITIONS D-1

2.1 FSID retirement and forbearance (FSID-AWA) D-1
2.2 Aggregate of Options Above Sumner Dam (PDL-AWA) D-2
2.3 Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline (VCP-AWA) D-2
2.4 Gravel Pit Pumping (GP-AWA) D-3

3.0 IMPACTS OF AWA SCENARIOS D-3

3.1 AWA from FSID D-3
3.2 AWA from Upstream Acequia Districts - PDL D-5
3.3 AWA from Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline D-6
3.4 AWA from Fort Sumner Well Field D-7

1.0 Introduction

Additional water acquisition (AWA) options are explicitly designated for augmenting in-channel flows with the goal of meeting specified target flows for alternatives at times when Carlsbad Project supply coming into Santa Rosa and Sumner Reservoirs is less than demand.

The US Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) does not have authority to store water, other than the recently permitted 500 AF "fish conservation pool", or take project water that has been stored for CID. In the event that bypass flows are insufficient to meet target flows Reclamation cannot supplement the flows with stored water. Because of this, additional sources would be needed to meet the demands. The AWA water would be specifically acquired to augment flows for the shiner above the level of flow that can be achieved with bypasses. AWA is limited to the additional water that would be acquired with available resources to further augment flows but may not necessarily always meet the target.

Four AWA scenarios were investigated with the RiverWare model which included water sources from both the A & B lists designated by WOOG. These four scenarios were simulated with the Taiban and Acme Constant Alternatives and included water acquisition from the following locations:

- from Fort Sumner Irrigation District (FSID) located below Sumner Dam but whose supply originates above the dam,
- from diverters above Sumner Dam along the reach from Santa Rosa Dam to Puerto de Luna (PDL) (various upstream acequia districts),
- below Sumner Dam from the Vaughan-Crockett Pipeline, and
- through FSID gravel pit pumping.

Table 1 summarizes the AWA options that were modeled using RiverWare and the amount(s) of water that was modeled for each option.

Table 1. Modeled AWA Options and the Annual Amount Acquired

AWA Option	Modeled Amount (acre-feet per year)
Acquisition from FSID (purchase and lease)	1500, 3000, 9040
Aggregate of Sources from the PDL Reach	900, 2500, 4300
Vaughn-Crocket Pipeline	1800
FSID Gravel Pit Pumping	300 max (10 or 20 acre-feet per day)

2.0 Model assumptions and simulation of additional water acquisitions

Analysis of AWA water involved model simulations using the four water sources listed above to directly augment in-stream flows for the PBNS. Likely available amounts, as estimated by the WOOG, were modeled to determine what flow frequency benefits might be realized for those volumes. In addition, AWA water was modeled to determine if net depletions or incidental benefits to CID occur as a result of using water directly for the PBNS.

2.1 FSID retirement and forbearance (FSID-AWA)

FSID diverts water from the Pecos River to the irrigation system via a small diversion dam located on the Pecos downstream of the Sumner Dam. Water is diverted during the irrigation season, typically from March 1 though October 31. With this AWA option, a portion of the water originally allocated to FSID would not be diverted but would remain in the main stream of the Pecos River. The amounts available for purchase and lease were combined to form the 1500

ac-ft and 3,000 ac-ft options. In addition, a volume of 9,040 acre-feet per year was also modeled as this represents the 2004 irrigation season average forebearance of 18.6 cfs.

For this AWA option, water is used for augmentation only when FSID diverts water, i.e. during the irrigation season. When the volumes of water listed above are dispersed over the 245 day irrigation season the result is a continuous flow of 3.08 cfs, 6.17 cfs and 18.06 cfs respectively.

Only water that is bypassed through Sumner Reservoir (i.e. not stored in Sumner Reservoir for CID) is available to FSID for diversion. FSID has an allotment of 100 cfs during the irrigation season, or a total of 48,595 ac-ft per season. Therefore the three options of 1,500 ac-ft, 3,000 ac-ft and 9,040 ac-ft represent 3.1%, 6.2% and 18.6% of FSID's annual allotment.

FSID is entitled to 100 cfs, if that much is available as inflow to Sumner Dam. With this AWA option, the model was set up such that 100 cfs minus the AWA forbearance would be diverted to FSID and the AWA forbearance would remain in the channel. In some cases, there is insufficient inflow to allow 100 cfs to be diverted to FSID. In those cases, the AWA forbearance would be reduced by the same ratio as the reduction in the FSID allotment. For example, if 80 cfs were available for diversion to FSID, that is 80 percent of the total entitlement, therefore, only 80 percent of the AWA water remained in the channel (2.47, 4.94, and 14.88 cfs respectively for this example).

2.2 Aggregate of Options Above Sumner Dam (PDL-AWA)

The aggregate of water options above Sumner Dam amounted to 900 acre-feet per year, 3,000 acre-feet per year, and 4,300 acre-feet per year, or a continuous flow of 1.85 cfs, 5.14 cfs, and 8.85 cfs over the 245-day irrigation season. This water was modeled as entering the system at the upstream end of the Puerto de Luna (PDL) reach. This simulated diversions that would be acquired in that reach, such as forbearance from the PDL acequia, and the diversions upstream of Santa Rosa (with the modeled assumption that the water would bypassed through Santa Rosa Dam).

The PDL-AWA water was bypassed through Sumner Dam by increasing the Sumner outflow when water was bypassed for FSID (during the irrigation season). If bypass available from incoming Carlsbad Project Supply was already sufficient to meet the target, the bypass from Project supply was curbed by an amount equal to the AWA forbearance. During times of flood releases or block releases, efforts were not made to augment the outflow with the additional water acquired in the PDL reach.

The AWA forbearance above Sumner Dam was reduced by a prorated share of the loss for the total amount of flow in the Santa Rosa to PDL reach to account for gains or losses to that fraction of the water as it traveled through the PDL reach.

2.3 Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline (VCP-AWA)

The Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline is assumed to converge with the Pecos River downstream from the FSID diversion and upstream of the confluence with Taiban Creek. The pipeline would supply an annual volume of 1,800 acre-feet with a maximum discharge of 12 cfs to supplement the river flows for the PBNS. This water is assumed to be an annual amount that does not carry over from year to year.

Water from the pipeline was modeled as entering the system when it was needed to help augment flows in the channel below the FSID diversion. When the downstream demand needed to meet the target exceeds the incoming bypass supply, flow from the VC pipeline is released to the stream.

This is a simplified version of how the pipeline would be operated and actual operations may be able to better utilize the additional water to avoid intermittency as well as maintain targets.

2.4 Gravel Pit Pumping (GP-AWA)

Pumping from the gravel pit in the Ft. Sumner area was also modeled as an AWA option. Pumped water was added to the model when bypass supply was insufficient to meet target demands. Pumping was subject to an assumed maximum of 300 acre-ft/year—the estimated gravel pit annual inflow. Two pumping rates out of the pit were modeled, one at 10 ac-ft per day or 5.04 cfs and a second at a higher rate of 20 ac-ft per day or 10.08 cfs.

Water from the gravel pit was entered into the system when needed to help augment bypass water to meet target flows. The need for the water was determined in the same manner as was done for the Vaughn Crocket Pipeline.

3.0 Impacts of AWA scenarios

The impacts of AWA were analyzed for the four separate sources of AWA modeled using RiverWare. The focus of the analyses was on the effect of AWA on the occurrence of intermittency near Acme, but the impact was also reviewed for the amount of time that target flows are met. While the purpose of AWA is not to offset net depletions to the Carlsbad Project supply, the effects of AWA options on net depletions to the Carlsbad Project supply were also analyzed. As with the WOOG options, only the Pre-91 Baseline, the Taiban Constant and the Acme Constant alternatives were examined as these represent extremes in depletion.

Due to the small volumes considered with the AWA analysis, the additional water had little effect on flow frequency and intermittency. Forbearance from FSID for the Acme Constant alternative showed an average annual increase in days the target flow was met, ranging from 6 to 46 days per year depending on the volume of forbearance. However, FSID forbearance was the only AWA option that worsened intermittency, with 1.4 to 2.4 % more intermittency for the Acme Constant alternative with bypass operations alone.

The aggregate of water from PDL showed little to no change in intermittency and a 2 to 11 day per year increase in the number of days the target flow was met for the Acme Constant alternative. The VCP also showed little to no change in intermittency and only a 2 day increase in the average annual number of days the target flow was met. The gravel pit pumping showed virtually no benefit for intermittency or annual increase in days that the target flow was met as compared to the Acme Constant alternative. All of the AWA options showed a worsening of flow frequency and intermittency when coupled with the Taiban Constant alternative.

3.1 AWA from FSID

Intermittency

The benefit of AWA from FSID in regards to additional river flows is limited to the consumptive portion of FSID's water right. Much of the acquired water (69% on average) would eventually be in the river anyway as return flows. This effect combined with the expected conveyance losses to seepage and evapotranspiration would yield a negligible benefit for AWA from FSID. The occurrence of intermittency near Acme would not be reduced as a result of AWA from FSID. In fact, the model results indicate that zero flow would occur more often. With the reduction in return flows from FSID corresponding to AWA, the demand for bypasses would increase. For the Taiban Constant Alternative, these effects would also impact the amount of time that target flows are met. Expected impacts of AWA from FSID on intermittency and target

flows are summarized in Tables 2 and 3 for the Taiban Constant and Acme Constant Alternatives, respectively for the Acme gage.

Table 2. Impact of AWA from FSID with the Taiban Constant Alternative

AWA with Taiban Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
FSID (1500 acre-feet/year)	3.3	5.8	-8.4
FSID (3000 acre-feet/year)	3.3	7.3	-10.7
FSID (9040 acre-feet/year)	3.3	5.6	-8.8

Table 3. Impact of AWA from FSID with the Acme Constant Alternative

AWA with Acme Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
FSID (1500 acre-feet/year)	2.5	3.4	6.0
FSID (3000 acre-feet/year)	2.5	3.6	21.7
FSID (9040 acre-feet/year)	2.5	4.9	46.3

Net Depletions

(NOTE: For a detailed description of net depletions, refer to "Pecos River RiverWare Model - Offset Modeling Documentation Report" in the Carlsbad Project Operations and Water Conservation EIS Technical Appendix)

Some of the AWA could end up in Brantley Reservoir and become part of the Carlsbad Project supply, or the change in operations associated with AWA could cause additional depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply. The impacts are not only a function of how much AWA ends up in Brantley Reservoir but also a function of how AWA affects the demand for bypasses to meet target flows associated with an alternative. As FSID returns decrease, the demand for bypasses increases. These two factors combined yield variability in the impacts of AWA between alternatives. Another issue affecting net depletions relates to the timing for AWA. If a block release is being made, the AWA will be more efficiently conveyed to Brantley Reservoir as part of the block release. This effect along with differences in the number of block releases between alternatives is another reason why there are differences in the additional depletions to the Carlsbad Project supply between alternatives. The effects of AWA from FSID on net depletions are summarized in Table 4 for the Taiban Constant and Acme Constant Alternatives.

Table 4. Impact of AWA from FSID on Net Depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply

Source for AWA	Average Annual Net Depletion (acre-feet)			
	Acme Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Acme Constant	Taiban Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Taiban Constant
No AWA	3,900	---	1,200	---
FSID (1500 acre-feet/year)	4,300	400	1,200	0
FSID (3000 acre-feet/year)	3,900	0	700	-500
FSID (9040 acre-feet/year)	4,000	100	900	-300

3.2 AWA from Upstream Acequia Districts - PDL

Intermittency

Agreements may be reached for AWA with various upstream acequia districts along the reach from Santa Rosa Dam to PDL. The conveyance losses associated with this option would significantly reduce the benefit realized near Acme. In fact, model results indicate that the occurrence of intermittency near Acme would not be reduced as a result of AWA from upstream acequia districts. Also, depending on the alternative, AWA from this option may adversely impact the amount of time that target flows are met. The impacts are summarized in Tables 5 and 6 for the Taiban Constant and Acme Constant Alternatives, respectively for the Acme gage.

Table 5. Impact of AWA from Acequia Districts with the Taiban Constant Alternative

AWA with Taiban Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
PDL (900 acre-feet/year)	3.3	4.4	-2.4
PDL (3000 acre-feet/year)	3.3	4.0	-1.2
PDL (4300 acre-feet/year)	3.3	3.6	-0.5

Table 6. Impact of AWA from Acequia Districts with the Acme Constant Alternative

AWA with Acme Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
PDL (900 acre-feet/year)	2.5	2.5	2.4
PDL (3000 acre-feet/year)	2.5	2.6	6.5
PDL (4300 acre-feet/year)	2.5	2.3	10.7

Net Depletions

AWA from upstream acequia districts would augment the Carlsbad Project Supply. Since all of the AWA from this source would be an effective gain to the river at the location of the source (i.e. the amount of water would not be effectively reduced based on return flows that would have been realized anyway as in the case of FSID), incidental benefits to the Carlsbad Project supply are always evident. The impacts of AWA from upstream acequia districts on net depletions are summarized in Table 7 for the Taiban Constant Alternative and Acme Constant Alternative.

Table 7. Impact of AWA from Acequia Districts on Net Depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply

AWA	Average Annual Net Depletion (acre-feet)			
	Acme Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Acme Constant	Taiban Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Taiban Constant
No AWA	3,900	---	1,200	---
PDL (900 acre-feet/year)	3,700	-200	600	-600
PDL (3000 acre-feet/year)	3,200	-700	500	-700
PDL (4300 acre-feet/year)	3,200	-700	500	-700

3.3 AWA from Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline

Intermittency

In the event that the Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline is constructed and used to supplement in channel flows, there would be an expected decrease in the days of intermittency at the Acme gage for both the Taiban Constant and the Acme Constant Alternatives as detailed in Tables 8 and 9. Additionally, this AWA lends a slight increase to the number of days per year that the flow target is met at the Acme gage.

Table 8. Impact of AWA from the Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline with the Taiban Constant Alternative

AWA with Taiban Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline	3.3	3.1	1.0

Table 9. Impact of AWA from the Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline with the Acme Constant Alternative

AWA with Taiban Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline	2.5	2.2	1.7

Net Depletions

The AWA from Vaughn-Crockett Pipeline adds enough water to the system to cause some small additional depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply. Most of the depletion is due to spills at Avalon Reservoir. Table 10 below summarized the results.

Table 10. Impact of AWA from Vaughn Crocket Pipeline on Net Depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply

AWA	Average Annual Net Depletion (acre-feet)			
	Acme Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Acme Constant	Taiban Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Taiban Constant
No AWA	3,900	---	1,200	---
Vaughn Crockett Pipeline	4,000	100	1,000	200

3.4 AWA from Fort Sumner Well Field

Intermittency

The FSID gravel pit could be pumped to augment river flows, but this source would yield negligible results. Model simulations indicate that the available amount of water is too small to yield a significant change to flows near Acme. The effects of pumping from the FSID Gravel Pit on the occurrence of intermittency and target flows near Acme are summarized in Tables 11 and 12.

Table 11. Impact of AWA from FSID Gravel Pit Pumping with the Taiban Constant Alternative

AWA with Taiban Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
FSID Gravel Pit (10 acre-feet/day)	3.3	3.3	0.0
FSID Gravel Pit (20 acre-feet/day)	3.3	3.3	0.0

Table 12. Impact of AWA from FSID Gravel Pit Pumping with the Acme Constant Alternative

AWA with Acme Constant	Average Days per Year of Intermittency (no flow)		Average Days per Year that the Flow at the Target Location was Increased
	Alternative	Alternative with AWA	Alternative with AWA
Gravel Pit (10 acre-feet/day)	2.5	2.2	0.2
Gravel Pit (20 acre-feet/day)	2.5	2.2	0.2

Net Depletions

The AWA from the gravel pit adds a small amount of water to the system. This results in a slight impact on net depletions to the Carlsbad Project supply, as portrayed by the results presented in Table 13.

Table 13. Impact of AWA from FSID Gravel Pit on Net Depletions to the Carlsbad Project Supply

AWA	Average Annual Net Depletion (acre-feet)			
	Acme Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Acme Constant	Taiban Constant	Additional Depletion from AWA with Taiban Constant
No AWA	3,900	---	1,200	---
Gravel Pit (10 acre-feet/year)	4,100	200	1,100	-100
Gravel Pit (20 acre-feet/year)	3,900	0	1,100	-100

In addition to the four modeled AWA options, Table 14 on the next page contains a qualitative assessment of the other AWA options.

Table 14. Qualitative Assessment of Non-modeled AWA Options

Additional Water Acquisition B-List Qualitative Impacts

Designation	Option Name	Logistics and Qualitative Impacts
F	Import Canadian River Water	Water would be piped into Pecos River system and bypassed through Sumner Reservoir. Water would directly benefit the PBNS. Water would accrue to river below Santa Rosa Dam. Water would need to be managed and accounted for to keep separate from CID supply.
A-3	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA	Purchase of water rights in Fort Sumner Pivot Area. Alone this option will have little effect on increasing flows for the PBNS, although the interaction of groundwater in these reaches is poorly understood.
A-3X	Groundwater Right Purchase-FSPA (add. 40% inflat.)	Purchase of water rights in Fort Sumner Pivot Area. Alone this option will have little effect on increasing flows for the PBNS, although the interaction of groundwater in these reaches is poorly understood.
B-3	Groundwater Right Lease-FSPA	Purchase of water rights in Fort Sumner Pivot Area. Alone this option will have little effect on increasing flows for the PBNS, although the interaction of groundwater in these reaches is poorly understood.
A-5	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa	Would create additional inflow into Santa Rosa Reservoir augmenting available bypass supply for PBNS. Measurement and apportionment of retired rights and wet water (vs. CID supply) would require administrative policy.
K	Renegotiate Compact--Forebearance	Would require agreement with State of New Mexico for CID to hold onto upstream supply (increased conservation storage and diversion amounts) in exchange for forbearance in the Red Bluff Irrigation District (to lessen state line compact obligation). Would require additional agreement between CID and BOR for forbearance exchange for AWA (pays for bypass water upfront).
G-1	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Would increase base flows into Pecos River and its tributaries. Impacts would accrue both above and below Acme, so PBNS habitat may realize part of the benefit. Very difficult to quantify true amount of salvaged water
G-2	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Would increase base flows into Pecos River and its tributaries. Impacts would accrue both above and below Acme, so PBNS habitat may realize part of the benefit. Very difficult to quantify true amount of salvaged water
C-3	On Farm Conservation-FSPA	Most likely little or no effect on Pecos River system in short-term. Long-term affects of curbing groundwater pumping in this area are poorly understood.
E-1	Riparian Veg. Control (Salt Cedar)	Water would accrue into Santa Rosa and Sumner or directly into Pecos in Upper Critical Habitat. Quantifying actual salvage amounts are very difficult. Benefit of salvaged water complicated by Pecos Compact which requires 1/2 of any federally funded salvage to be delivered to Texas.
A-5X	Water Right Purchase-Above Santa Rosa (add. 40% inflat.)	Would create additional inflow into Santa Rosa Reservoir. Measurement and apportionment of retired rights and wet water (vs. CID supply) would require administrative policy.
E-2	Riparian Veg. Control (Replace RO with CW)	Water would accrue into Santa Rosa and Sumner or directly into Pecos in Upper Critical Habitat. Quantifying actual salvage amounts are very difficult. Benefit of salvaged water complicated by Pecos Compact which requires 1/2 of any federally funded salvage to be delivered to Texas.
B-5	Water Right Lease-Above Santa Rosa	Would create additional inflow into Santa Rosa Reservoir augmenting available bypass supply for PBNS. Measurement and apportionment of retired rights and wet water (vs. CID supply) would require administrative policy.
C-5	On Farm Conservation-Above Santa Rosa	Will increase in stream flow and bypass supply for PBNS, but will require saved water is not diverted or turned back. Hard to measure and manage. Will require accounting to segregate saved water from CID supply.
G-6	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Would cause increase in mostly headwater inflows on main stem Pecos and on tributaries. Very difficult to quantify amounts. Upstream diverters would likely divert additional amounts before they were realized in lower reservoirs.
H-1	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	If feasible, would have a direct benefit to both PBNS and CID. Difficult to quantitatively measure gains in water.
D-3	Change Cropping Patterns-FSPA (Small Grain)	Most likely little or no effect on Pecos River system in short-term. Long-term affects of curbing groundwater pumping in this area are poorly understood.
H-3	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Sumner	If feasible, would have a direct benefit to both PBNS and CID. Difficult to quantitatively measure gains in water.
G-3	Range and Lower Watershed Management (adj. river upland)	Would increase base flows into Pecos River and its tributaries. Impacts would accrue both above and below Acme, so PBNS habitat may realize part of the benefit. Very difficult to quantify true amount of salvaged water
D-5	Change Cropping Patterns-Above Santa Rosa (Small Grain)	Will increase in stream flow, but will require saved water is turned back or not diverted. Hard to measure and manage. Will require accounting to segregate saved water from CID supply.
G-5	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Would cause increase in mostly headwater inflows on main stem Pecos and on tributaries. Very difficult to quantify amounts. Upstream diverters would likely divert additional amounts before they were realized in lower reservoirs.
G-4	Range and Upper Watershed Management (forest thinning)	Would cause increase in mostly headwater inflows on main stem Pecos and on tributaries. Very difficult to quantify amounts. Upstream diverters would likely divert additional amounts before they were realized in lower reservoirs.
H-2	Evaporation Suppression (old meth.)-Santa Rosa	If feasible, would have a direct benefit to both PBNS and CID. Difficult to quantitatively measure gains in water.
H-4	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa and Sumner	If feasible, would have a direct benefit to both PBNS and CID. Difficult to quantitatively measure gains in water.
H-6	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Sumner	If feasible, would have a direct benefit to both PBNS and CID. Difficult to quantitatively measure gains in water.
H-5	Evaporation Suppression (new meth.)-Santa Rosa	If feasible, would have a direct benefit to both PBNS and CID. Difficult to quantitatively measure gains in water.

Technical Addendum to the:

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

New Mexico-Texas Stateline Modeling and Post-Processing Report

June 28, 2005

Prepared by Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, Inc.

HYDROSPHERE
Resource Consultants

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION E-1
2.0 SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES MODELING AND POST-PROCESSING E-1
3.0 MODELING STATELINE FLOWS E-1
4.0 COMPONENTS OF TEXAS-NEW MEXICO STATELINE FLOWS E-2
5.0 NET DEPLETIONS TO THE "NEW MEXICO-TEXAS STATELINE FLOWS" RESOURCE INDICATOR E-3
6.0 BYPASS OPERATIONS STATELINE RESULTS E-5
7.0 WATER OFFSET OPTIONS GROUP (WOOG) STATELINE FLOWS E-6
7.1 Modeling Selected "A-List" WOOG Options to the Stateline E-7
7.2 WOOG Stateline Modeling Results E-8
8.0 REFERENCES E-9

1.0 Introduction

As part of the Pecos River Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation NEPA Process, several resource indicators were developed for use in evaluating operational alternatives. This memo addresses the assumptions and methods used to compute impacts to one of those resource indicators, flow at the New Mexico-Texas Stateline, as well as summary results.

The State of New Mexico has obligations to deliver water to the New Mexico-Texas Stateline under the Pecos River Compact. While New Mexico may obtain a credit for over-delivery, it is not allowed to accrue a debt. Although the Compact itself is not indicated as a primary resource of interest as defined in the purpose and need for the EIS, it nevertheless is included as part of the cumulative impacts of the project, and may be a constraining influence on EIS alternatives and a driving force behind requirements for offsetting adverse impacts. Flows at the Texas-New Mexico Stateline are thus a resource of interest and model simulation results are evaluated to determine impacts to this resource.

2.0 Summary of Alternatives Modeling and Post-Processing

To evaluate the impacts of NEPA alternatives to reoperate Sumner Dam for the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner (PBNS), the Hydrology/Water Operations Work Group (HWG) modeled alternatives using the Pecos River Decision Support System (PRDSS) (Hydrology Work Group, 2003 and 2004; Hydrosphere, 2001 and 2005; Hydrosphere and Tetra Tech, Inc, 2003a and 2003b). The PRDSS consists of a RiverWare surface water model, two MODFLOW groundwater models, and an MSAccess-based output post-processor/data reformatter. After the PRDSS was run, model outputs were post-processed, saved in an MSAccess results database, and results for requested resources of interest distributed to EIS work groups. This document focus primarily on the portions of the PRDSS used to simulate the Pecos River from Avalon Reservoir to the Stateline.

3.0 Modeling Stateline Flows

Specific to Stateline flow modeling, a suite of three models and a data processor simulate groundwater and surface water hydrology and operations from Avalon Reservoir to the New Mexico-Texas Stateline. This suite includes the:

- Pecos River RiverWare Model;
- Carlsbad Area Groundwater Model (CAGW);
- The Red Bluff Accounting Model (RBAM); and
- Data Processing Tool (DPT).

Results are stored in an MSAccess database where additional post-processing occurs. Excel results files are dynamically linked to the results database for reporting.

<u>The Pecos River RiverWare Model</u> models diversions from Lake Avalon to the Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID) based on available surface water supplies and CID demand. RiverWare also computes conservation spills and seepage from Avalon Dam. Diversion and seepage values are processed for input to the CAGW groundwater model. Avalon conservation spills are input to the RBAM model.

Individual RiverWare surface water models (run on a daily timestep) and rulesets were created for each alternative (a summary alternative matrix presented in attachment A). Alternatives vary mostly by stipulations for flow targets in the PBNS Upper Critical Habitat and at two target gages. More specific details regarding how alternatives were modeled can be found in the EIS.

The Carlsbad Area Groundwater Model (CAGW) is a 2-layer MODFLOW model that simulates impacts of surface irrigation and well pumping in the Carlsbad area on gains to the Pecos River below Avalon Dam. Diversions to CID from Avalon are translated into components including transit losses, incidental depletions, consumptive irrigation requirements, and return flows. Surface water diversions are used to determine if supplemental well pumping to augment CID's supply is required, and the magnitude and timing of the pumping. Seepage from Avalon contributes to the Carlsbad ground water system. Return flows, supplemental pumping and base inflows are then routed through the Carlsbad Basin groundwater system before entering the Pecos River.

The Red Bluff Accounting Model (RBAM) provides a monthly and annual analysis of deliveries to the New Mexico-Texas Stateline, incorporating data from both the CAGW and RiverWare models. It aggregates and applies a 5% transit loss to the daily conservation spills (from RiverWare) from Avalon Dam to the Pecos River. Avalon spills are then combined with the monthly seepage into the Pecos River from the Carlsbad area (from CAGW), other tributary inflows, wastewater treatment plant effluent, and miscellaneous depletions to estimate Stateline flows.

The Data Processing Tool (DPT) handles input/output processing for the movement of data between the RiverWare model, CAGW and RBAM. The DPT calculates well pumping in the basin based on monthly farm deliveries aggregated from RiverWare output. It also calculates other influences on the aquifer including irrigation return flows, delivery seepage, and precipitation recharge, and builds the .WEL and .RCH stress files for input into the CAGW MODFLOW Model (the CAGW model is run separately outside the DPT). The DPT then aggregates the CAGW modeled gains to the Pecos River to monthly values for input into RBAM. RBAM, which resides inside the DPT, uses these data to generate monthly flows at the New Mexico-Texas Stateline, and the DPT then exports the Stateline flows on an annual basis for incorporation into the post-processing database.

The Post-Processing Database stores results for all resource indicators and requested model outputs. Additional post-processing occurs in this database, which is linked dynamically to reporting files.

4.0 Components of Texas-New Mexico Stateline Flows

Within the current suite of models used to model the basin, Pecos River flows at the Texas-New Mexico Stateline are comprised of:

- Avalon Reservoir Conservation Spills (from RiverWare);
- Base inflows and return flows from the Carlsbad area (from CAGW);
- Other tributary inflows between Avalon Dam and the Red Bluff gage (from RBAM); and
- Delaware River Inflows (from RBAM)

Fixed Stateline Components

Other than gains estimated from the CAGW model and Avalon conservation spills from RiverWare, inflows to the Pecos River between Avalon and the Stateline do not change between NEPA alternatives. Data sources for these inflows are many and include: gage data, data backed out from gage data, and results of regression analyses. Fixed inflows include the following:

- Dark Canyon Arroyo;
- Black River;
- Waste Water Treatment Plant WWTP) Effluent; and
- Delaware River.

Black River inflows are calculated in the DPT as Black River above Malaga gaged flows minus Black River canal diversions. Additional details can be found in the Pecos River Data Processing Tool Report (PR DPT) (Hydrosphere, 2005).

Variable Stateline Components

Avalon conservation spills and CAGW gains are not fixed and are influenced by a variety of factors, which change according to operational alternative.

Avalon Conservation Spills: Under all NEPA alternatives, the only downstream releases from Avalon Dam are conservation spills. Spills may occur when an individual reservoir's conservation storage limit is exceeded or when the total CID project storage is exceeded. The magnitude and frequency of spills may be influenced by operational changes, such as timing of block releases or bypass flows for Pecos Bluntnose Shiner habitat.

Under cumulative impacts, additional releases from Avalon for the "Settlement Agreement[10]" would allow the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission to release their share of CID water rights from Avalon downstream to the Stateline under certain conditions. Settlement Agreement releases were not modeled for this EIS.

CAGW Gains: CAGW gains are affected by a variety of factors including CID demands and deliveries, supplemental well pumping, and groundwater baseflows. When CID's surface water supplies are low, "supplemental pumping" of groundwater is used to supplement supplies. This causes additional depletions to the return flows from irrigation, as well as depletions to the native groundwater that would otherwise seep into the Pecos River. Return flows from CID and base inflows from the underlying aquifer contribute significantly to Pecos River flows below Lake Avalon.

5.0 Net Depletions to the "New Mexico-Texas Stateline Flows" Resource Indicator

Model simulation results are not intended to predict future hydrologic conditions; rather they predict differences in hydrologic conditions in the basin resulting from different management actions. The evaluation process involves simulating a "baseline" scenario (the Pre-91 Baseline alternative) as well as alternative scenarios that represent operational changes. This provides a baseline condition for the resource indicators against which impacts caused by changing operations may be evaluated. Basin operational rules are then modified to reflect each proposed alternative scenario. The "net depletions", or loss of water, under an alternative

[10] Entered into on March 25, 2003 by the state of New Mexico, the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, the United States of America, the Carlsbad Irrigation District, and the Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District.

scenario as compared to the baseline is used here to represent this change in the "value" of the resource. Net depletions are shown as positive numbers when there is an adverse impact. A negative net depletion signifies a gain in water under the proposed alternative scenario.

Net depletions to Stateline flows are primarily impacted by changes to CAGW gains below Avalon Dam and changes to spills from Avalon Dam. If an alternative impacts the delivery of water to CID, CAGW gains are impacted. If an alternative affects the magnitude of spills from Brantley Dam (and Avalon Dam) as conservation or project storage limits are exceeded, Stateline flows are affected. Average annual net depletions to Stateline flows were determined for each alternative.

In modeling alternatives, RiverWare block release rules were not adjusted to reflect changes in operational policies which may occur as a result of bypasses. As a result, the timing of modeled spills may be unrealistically skewed. To eliminate large variations in spills between individual years, CID net depletions were "corrected". Modeled spills from Avalon Dam during that year were subtracted and the average annual spills were added. Net depletions to Stateline flow (corrected) are calculated as:

Annual Corrected Net Depletion to Stateline Flows = **Annual Net Depletion to Stateline Flow** - **Annual Net Depletion to Avalon Spills** + **60 Year Average Net Depletion to Avalon Spills**

Figure 1 shows Stateline net depletions before and after being "corrected" for the Taiban Constant alternative. Prior to being corrected, annual net depletions fluctuated greatly between years. By correcting net depletions annual values were smoothed. Average annual net depletions remain the same under both methodologies. All Stateline depletions presented in the EIS are "corrected".

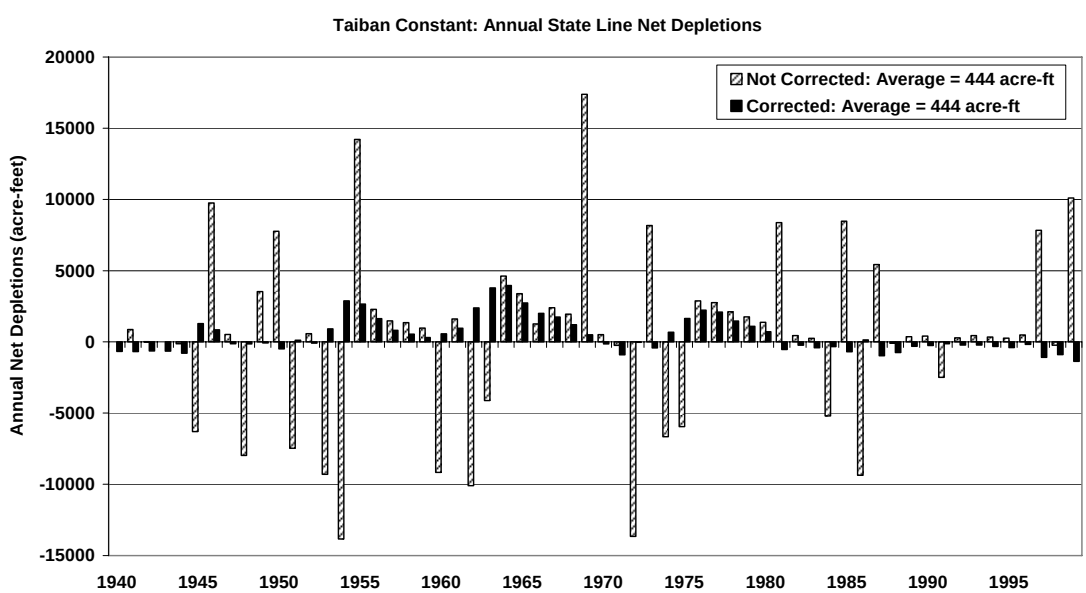


Figure 14. Comparison of annual "corrected" and "not corrected" Stateline net depletions

6.0 Bypass Operations Stateline Results

Figure 2 shows the average annual net depletions to Stateline flow results, rounded to the nearest 100 acre-feet, for bypass operations model simulations with additional results provided in Table 1. Figure 3 demonstrates the correlation between the average annual depletion and the effective flow target at the Acme gauge. The results show that alternatives with higher flow targets tend to exhibit higher depletions. Acme Constant, Acme Variable and Taiban Variable HRS[11] alternatives exhibit the highest average annual net depletions to Stateline flows, whereas the Taiban Constant and Critical Habitat Alternatives yield the lowest net depletions.

Looking at the specific components of Stateline flows (table 1), all bypass alternatives showed net depletions to CAGW gains. As CID's supply decreases, supplemental pumping increases leading to lower return flows. Fewer diversions to CID also lead to smaller return flows from irrigated lands. These decreases were slightly offset by fewer spills for most alternatives, with the exception of No Action and Taiban Variable HRS.

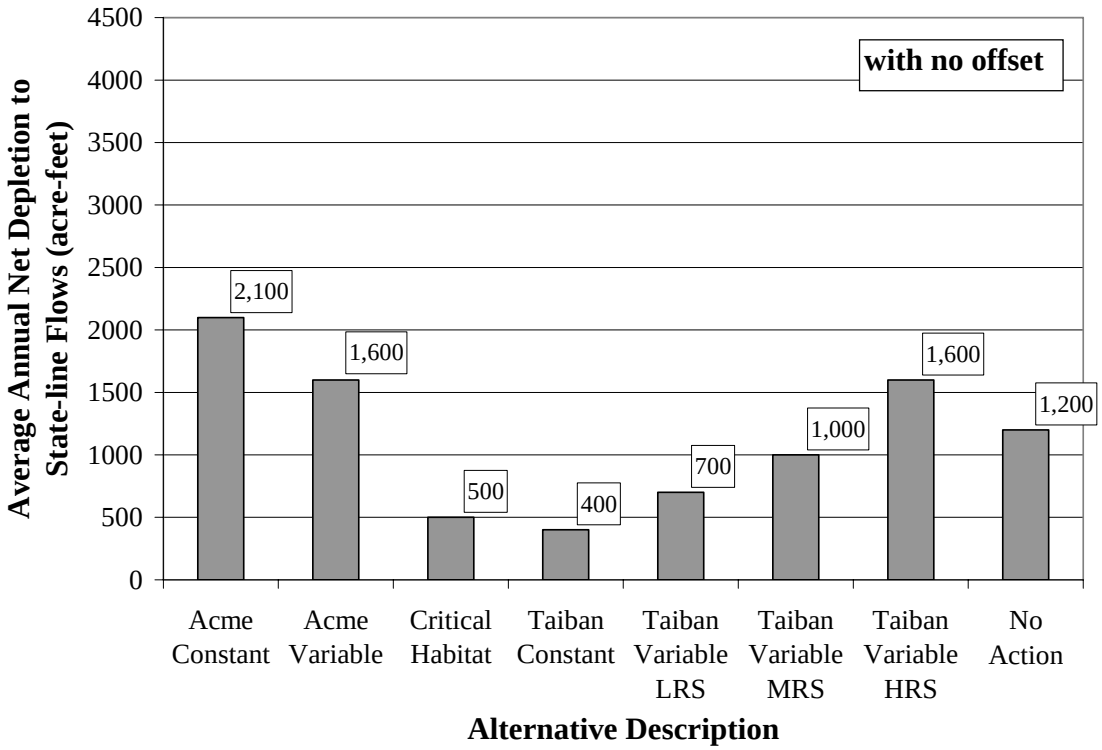


Figure 15. Average Annual Net Depletions to Stateline Flows for Each Alternative with No Water Offset

[11] The Taiban Variable alternative has summer targets which vary. The alternative identified as Taiban Variable HRS has a summer target of 55 cfs. The MRS alternative has a summer target of 45 cfs and the LRS alternative has a summer target of 40 cfs.

Table 6: Annual Stateline flow and selected component results

Alternative / Baseline	Net Depletions to Stateline Flows and Components [1] (acre-feet/year)						
	60-year Averages			Max. and Min. Net Depletions to Stateline Flows			
	Stateline Flows	CAGW Gains	Avalon Conservation Spills	Maximum Net Depletion to Stateline Flows	Maximum Occurs in Modeled Year	Minimum Net Depletion to Stateline Flows	Minimum Occurs in Modeled Year
Pre-91	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Acme Constant	2100	3000	-920	5400	1976	-1200	1941
Acme Variable	1600	2300	-720	4900	1976	-1000	1941
Critical Habitat	530	1100	-580	4000	1964	-1300	1999
Taiban Const.	440	1100	-660	4000	1964	-1400	1999
Taiban Var. LRS	690	1100	-400	4400	1964	-1100	1999
Taiban Var. MRS	1000	1300	-320	4600	1976	-770	1999
Taiban Var. HRS	1600	1400	210	5300	1964	-150	1950
No Action	1200	1200	13	3000	1975	-440	1941

[1] Results are presented with two significant figures; subsequently, summed components do not exactly match the totals.

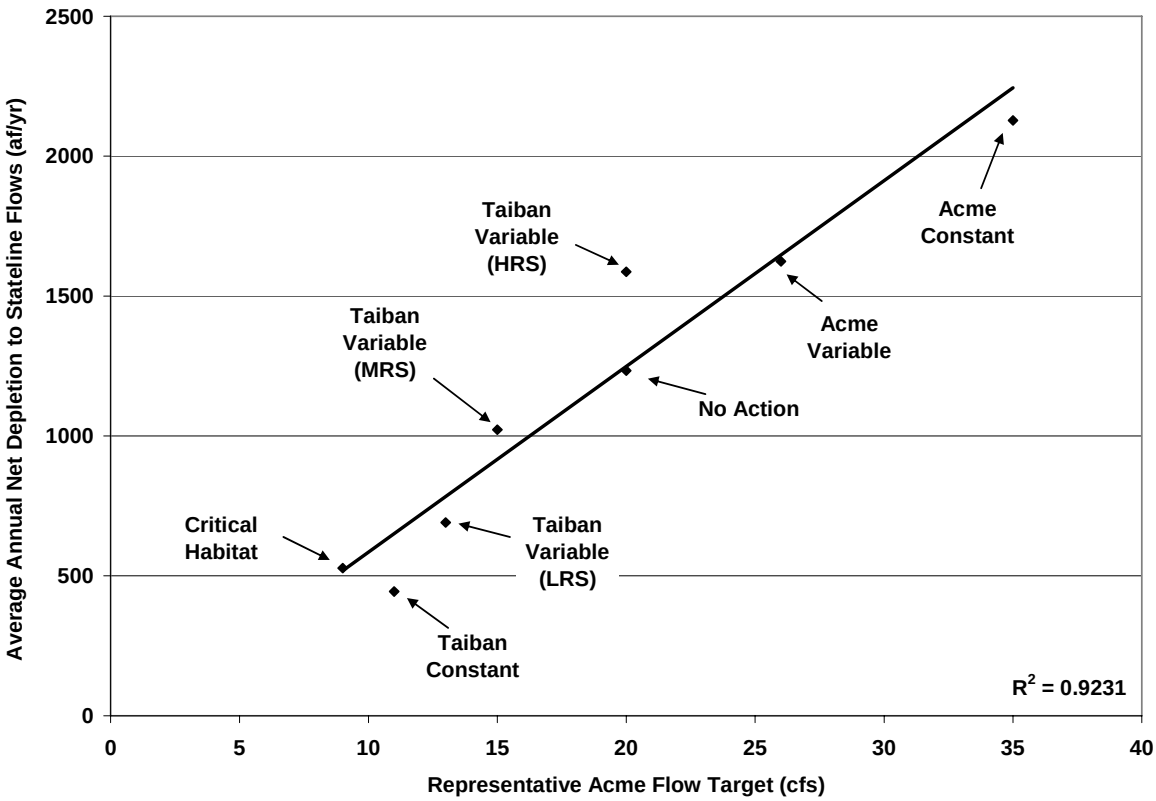


Figure 16. Average annual net depletions to Stateline flows as a function of effective Acme target.

7.0 Water Offset Options Group (WOOG) Stateline Flows

One of the purposes of the Proposed Action is to conserve the Carlsbad Project water supply. Therefore, depletions to CID's supply caused by bypass operations to benefit the PBNS need to be "offset." Water Offset Options are explicitly designated for the purpose of offsetting net depletions to the Carlsbad Project water supply caused by the re-operation of Sumner Dam for the Pecos bluntnose shiner.

7.1 Modeling Selected "A-List" WOOG Options to the Stateline

WOOG options were evaluated for their how effective they were in offsetting depletions to CID's supply. Regarding impacts on Stateline flows, generally, if an option offsets the net depletion to the Carlsbad Project supply, the net depletion at the Stateline would also be reduced. However, if the offset water source is directly from retirement of water rights within CID or changes to CID cropping patterns, CAGW gains to the river are impacted. Additional spills may not make up for the decreases in CAGW gains downstream from Avalon Dam. For these reasons, offset options involving retirement of CID water rights or changes to CID cropping patterns were modeled to the Stateline.

To determine the effect of water offsets (WOOG) options on Stateline flows, the PRDSS was run to the Stateline for several A-list WOOG options in combination with three of the bypass operations alternatives (Taiban Constant, Acme Constant, and Pre-91 Baseline.). Table 2 shows the combinations of fish alternatives and WOOG options which were evaluated in the "first tier" of model simulations. These WOOG options were selected as those most likely to show a significant impact to Stateline flows, and to provide a range of impacts within which other similar WOOG options would be expected to fall. To maximize potential impacts, CID 3,000 acre retirement options, rather than 1,500 acre scenarios, were modeled. Assumptions used to model these WOOG options to the Stateline are listed under "Modeling Assumptions/Notes" in table 2. Note that water applied to acreage with new crop patterns (very low and medium water use) is assumed to be fully consumed so there are no return flows to the river from these lands.

Table 7. Water offset options modeled to the Stateline

Fish Alt / WOOG Combo	Modeling Assumptions/Notes
Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern	Expected maximum net depletion of all CID crop WOOG options. Cropping pattern change applied to 25% (5,000 of 20,000 acres) of CID's irrigated land. Reduction in consumptive irrigation requirements (CIR) is assumed to be fully consumed by new crops. Main/lateral losses are accounted for, but there are no on-farm incidental depletions or return flows. Delivery efficiency is unchanged. Lands under very low water use crops are not irrigated by supplemental wells.
Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern	Expected minimum net depletion of all CID crop WOOG options. Cropping pattern change applied to 25% (5,000 of 20,000 acres) of CID's irrigated land. Reduction in consumptive irrigation requirements (CIR) is assumed to be fully consumed by new crops. Main/lateral losses are accounted for, but there are no on-farm incidental depletions or return flows. Delivery efficiency is unchanged. Lands under medium water use crops are not irrigated by supplemental wells.
3000 CID acres retired (actual only)	Actual irrigated acreage reduced from 20,000 acres to 17,000 acres, with no reduction in allotment acreage (25,055 acres). Retired lands are not irrigated by supplemental wells.
3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by constant)	Actual irrigated acreage is reduced from 20,000 acres to 17,000 acres, with a reduction in allotment acreage from 25,055 to 22,055 acres. Retired acreage water is redistributed to other irrigators. Retired lands are not irrigated by supplemental wells.

After the RiverWare model was run[12] for the specified WOOG options, the water diverted to new crops was subtracted from total CID diversions in the DPT. The remaining diversions were applied to acreage under the original crop pattern. Because water applied to new crop patterns was assumed to be fully consumed and no supplemental pumping occurred new crop acreage

[12] For specifics on RiverWare modeling of WOOG options, see the Pecos River RiverWare Model Offset Modeling Documentation Report (Tetra Tech, 2005).

this water was not considered when determining CAGW gains. Supplemental pumping was calculated by comparing CID deliveries (diversions minus canal losses) to ands under the original crop pattern to the unmet allotment entitlement. The CAGW model was then run using those surface water and pumping stresses, and the modeled stream gains generated by CAGW were run through the Red Bluff Accounting Model to estimate Stateline Flows.

7.2 WOOG Stateline Modeling Results

Table 3 shows the average annual net depletions (rounded to two significant digits) to Stateline flows and primary components for the WOOG options which were modeled to the Stateline. Net Depletions to Stateline flows, Avalon spills and CAGW gains were calculated by subtracting WOOG options results from the Pre-91 Baseline results. Gains to Stateline flow due to offsets were calculated as the alternative's net depletion (e.g., Acme Constant with bypass operations only) minus the net depletion for the alternative's WOOG options (e.g., Acme Constant Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern).

Table 8. WOOG Offset Modeling: Stateline Results

WOOG Offset Modeling: Stateline Results[1]				
	Average Annual Net Depletions (AF/yr)			Gains to Stateline Flow Due to Offset
Alternative and WOOG Option	Stateline Flow	Avalon Spills	CAGW Gains	
Acme Constant (without offset--used for offset determination):	2100	-920	3000	NA
Taiban Constant (without offset--used for offset determination):	440	-660	1100	NA
Pre-91(without offset--used for offset determination):	NA	NA	NA	NA
Acme Constant w/L-3 Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	-220	-4900	4400	2300
Taiban Constant w/L-3 Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	-2200	-5100	2700	2600
Pre-91 w/L-3 Very Low Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	-3100	-6500	3000	3100
Acme Constant w/L-4 Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	3200	-2500	5600	-1100
Taiban Constant w/L-4 Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	1300	-2700	3900	-840
Pre-91 w/L-4 Medium Water Use CID Crop Pattern:	830	-2900	3600	-830
Acme Constant w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	-17	-3600	3400	2100
Taiban Constant w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	-2300	-4500	2000	2700
Pre-91 w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only):	-2900	-4800	1700	2900
AC w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by constant):	-900	-2500	1500	3000
TC w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by constant):	-3000	-2900	-210	3500
Pre-91 w/3000 CID acres retired (acutal, and entitlement by constant):	-3500	-3200	-450	3500

[1] Results are presented with two significant figures; subsequently, summed components do not exactly match totals presented.

When looking at results, it is the WOOG option's relative impact on spills and CAGW gains that determines whether there is a depletion to Stateline flows. The very low water use CID crop pattern and both land retirement options all resulted in increased Stateline flows. The medium water use CID crop pattern options are the only WOOG options which led to net depletions to Stateline flows. For the medium water use crop pattern options increases in spills were not sufficient to offset decreases in CAGW gains. Compared to the very low water use crop pattern WOOG options (which saw increases in Stateline flows), more water was diverted to medium water use crop pattern acreage and fully consumed, leaving less available in storage for future diversions or to spill.

CID land retirement options positively affected average annual Stateline flows, with increases ranging from 17 acre-ft/year for the Acme Constant w/3000 CID acres retired (actual only) option to 3,500 acre-ft/year for the Pre-91 Baseline w/3000 CID acres retired (actual, and entitlement by constant) option. Land retirement options where the total irrigated acreage was also reduced ("actual, and entitlement by constant" options) led to slightly greater Stateline flows

than for land retirement options where the irrigated acreage was not reduced ("actual only" options). Spills from Avalon reservoir increased under all land retirement options, with greater increases for "actual only" options. Water from retired lands was not redistributed to other irrigators for "actual only" options leaving more water in storage and increasing the likelihood of a spill. Related to this are the net depletions to CAGW gains for all "actual only" retirement options. Less water was applied to irrigated lands so less water returned. All of the "actual, and entitlement by constant" options showed net increases to CAGW gains. This is because water from retired lands was redistributed and allocated to other irrigators which led to slight increases in gains.

Within each set of results (without offset, very low water use crop pattern, medium water use crop pattern, "actual only" retirement, and "actual, and entitlement by constant" land retirement) there are consistent relationships between the Pre-91 Baseline, Acme Constant and Taiban Constant alternatives. Increases to Stateline flows are smallest for the Acme Constant and greatest for Pre-91 Baseline options. Though net depletions are positive for medium water use crop pattern options, this pattern of less water at the Stateline for the Acme Constant alternative, followed by Taiban Constant and the Pre-91 Baseline alternatives persists.

8.0 References

Hydrology Work Group, 2003. Draft Volume 3 – Roswell Artesian Basin Ground-Water Model Documentation

Hydrology Work Group, 2004. Final Draft CAGW Report. January 26, 2004

Hydrosphere, 2001. RBAM Users Manual. Draft

Hydrosphere, 2005. Pecos River Data Processing Tool (PR DPT). Users' Manual and Technical Documentation. Prepared for the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer and the Interstate Stream Commission. July, 2005

Hydrosphere and Tetra Tech, Inc, 2003a. Pecos River RiverWare Model Report, Volume II, Internal Work Group Draft. March 23, 2003

Hydrosphere and Tetra Tech, Inc., 2003b. Pecos River RiverWare Model Report, Volume II, Appendix F: Detailed Rule Descriptions and Documentation. Internal Work Group Draft. August

Tetra Tech, 2005. Pecos River RiverWare Model Offset Modeling Documentation Report, Report on Modeling Assumptions and Output Analysis for Determination of Effective Offset. January 2005 DRAFT.

ATTACHMENT A: Summary Alternative Matrix

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS Alternatives												
	{----------Range of Flows ----------}						{----------Block Releases----------}					
	{-----Dry-----}		{-----Average-----}		{---Wet---}							
Alternative Designation	**Winter Target**	**Summer Target**	**Winter Target**	**Summer Target**	**Winter Target**	**Summer Target**	**Duration**	**Frequency**	**Magnitude**	**Ramp Down**	**Delivery**	**Time of Year**
Taiban Constant	35 cfs @ Taiban	35 cfs @ Taiban. Use pumps to prevent intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs @ Taiban	35 cfs @ Taiban. Use pumps to prevent intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs @ Taiban	35 cfs @ Taiban. Use pumps to prevent intermittency @ Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Taiban Variable	35 cfs @ Taiban	45cfs, -5, +10 @Taiban.	35 cfs @ Taiban	45cfs, -5, +10 @Taiban.	35 cfs @ Taiban	45cfs, -5, +10 @Taiban.	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Acme Constant	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Acme Variable	35 cfs Acme	12 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	24 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	48 cfs Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
Critical Habitat	35 cfs Taiban Minimum	Critical Habitat Kept Wet; Avoid Intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs Taiban Minimum	5 cfs Acme	35 cfs Taiban Minimum	10 cfs Acme	15 day max	On CID demand, but space out as long as possible	On CID demand	None	Maximum Efficiency	On CID demand – avoid releases during 6 weeks around August 1st
No Action (Current Operations, 2003-2006 Biological Opinion)	35 cfs Acme	Upper Critical Habitat Kept Wet; Avoid Intermittency @ Acme	35 cfs Acme	20 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	35 cfs Acme	15 day max at peak. 65 days per year.	Space out to 14 + days apart	1200 cfs	None	Maximum Efficiency	No winter. On CID demand

Notes:

Reflects screening by the Alternatives Workgroup on 9/18/03 with 9/24/03 input from the Biology Workgroup and changes from 12/04/03 meeting.

Screening focused on flows and releases. Specific habitat restoration and conservation measures were not evaluated.

Unless specified differently in an alternative, all alternatives would have the following actions incorporated: (Some may require additional project-specific NEPA analysis)

- ✓ Offset all depletions through actions and priorities developed by the WOOG Group.
- ✓ Establishment and management of a conservation pool in Fort Sumner and Santa Rosa Reservoirs.
- ✓ Creation of a management plan addressing monitoring of the flow targets and establishing procedures, mitigative actions and sources of water available in case flow targets are threatened.
- ✓ Execution of an agreement document among the agencies governing the conservation pool and adaptive management plan

The following conservation actions would be considered by the appropriate agencies: (Some may require additional project-specific NEPA analysis)

- ✓ Continue to develop wells and pumping infrastructure to respond for the need to supplement flows in the short-term.
- ✓ Continue to remove non-native riparian vegetation.
- ✓ Restore natural channels to provide better riparian habitat.

*Net Depletions are calculated by comparing to historic, pre-fish operations

Technical Addendum to the:

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

Roswell Artesian Basin Ground Water Model Technical Report

June 28, 2005

Prepared by Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, Inc.

HYDROSPHERE
Resource Consultants

1.0 INTRODUCTION....F-1

2.0 RABGW MODEL....F-1

3.0 MODELING ASSUMPTIONS FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS....F-2

3.1 ETS Input File Changes....F-3
3.2 RIV Input File Changes....F-3
3.3 WEL Input File Changes....F-4
3.3.1 Historical Pumping....F-5
3.3.2 NEPA Baseline Pumping....F-6
3.3.3 NEPA CPWA Well Field Alternatives Pumping....F-9

4.0 RESOURCE INDICATORS FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS....F-11

4.1 Aquifer Storage....F-11
4.2 Base Inflows to the Pecos River....F-11

5.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS....F-16

6.0 REFERENCES....F-17

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Modeling of groundwater in the Roswell Artesian Basin was performed for support of NEPA alternatives impact analysis. This document provides a description of that modeling effort, focusing on:

- Identification and description of the numerical model used in the analysis
- Key modeling assumptions for both the baseline model, as well as the Carlsbad Project water acquisition option that involved both retirement of groundwater rights in the Roswell basin and development of a well field to augment Pecos River flows, and
- Resource indicators evaluated.

For additional information about the Roswell Artesian Basin Groundwater (RABGW) refer to the Roswell Artesian Basin Groundwater Model Documentation (Hydrosphere, 2003).

2.0 RABGW MODEL

For the NEPA alternatives impact analysis, the 2004 release of the S. S. Papadopolus & Associates (SSPA) historical (1900-2001) RABGW model was the starting point for developing the 60-year model used for NEPA scenarios. The RABGW model was developed in MODFLOW, the general groundwater modeling code developed by the USGS.

The RABGW model has its origin in the work of Ms. Amy Lewis, who spent several years (including work on her MS thesis at New Mexico Tech) compiling Roswell basin hydrogeologic data and information and working on the model. In 1995, working for DB Stephens & Associates, Lewis published a “Comprehensive Review and Model of the Hydrogeology of the Roswell Basin” (DBS&A, 1995). Known as the “Lewis Model” by the Office of the State Engineer (OSE) employees, Ms. Lewis’ product was a two-layer MODFLOW-based model that simulated flow in both the shallow alluvial and the deep artesian aquifer for the time period between 1967 and 1990. Since that time, Keyes (2001) of the OSE enhanced the Lewis model by refining the calibration, modifying

recharge sources boundary conditions, and compiling historic pumping files all the way back to 1900. Most recently, the SEO contracted with SSPA to refine and improve the model further by adding a third layer that represents the confining bed between the shallow and deep aquifers, improving the treatment of evapotranspiration, and extending the end of the simulation period from 1990 to 2001.

3.0 MODELING ASSUMPTIONS FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS

The NEPA alternatives analyses for the Carlsbad Operations EIS involves numerous assumptions and adaptations from the historical model. The overarching assumption is that conditions in the future are best represented by current conditions in the Roswell Basin, as represented by the period from 1990 through 2000. With this global assumption understood, one can begin to identify and develop particular assumptions required to implement the global assumption.

Particular assumptions adopted include:

- A 60-year simulation period, with the historical hydrology from 1940 through 2000 used to provide the hydrological inputs. This assumption was also made for the RiverWare model which the RABGW model is linked to.
- To honor the global assumption that the 1990s level of development in the basin are representative of expected future conditions, adjustments to the historical evapotranspiration (ETS), river (RIV), and well (WEL) input files were made as described in detail in separate sections below.
- Using January 1, 2000 heads as an initial condition

As noted in the second bullet above, several changes had to be made to the historical model inputs for NEPA use. The existing MODFLOW2000 input files had to be modified to represent the 60-year time period. The hydrologic conditions from the time period 1/1/1940 to 12/31/1999 were chosen, and the MODFLOW2000 input files DIS, RCH, ETS, DRN, OC, WEL, and RIV were modified to represent this time period. Additionally, the January 1, 2000 heads were extracted from the historical model output and the BAS file was modified to use them as initial head conditions for the 60-year NEPA model.

3.1 ETS Input File Changes

Assumptions on how to treat evapotranspiration in MODFLOW2000 are addressed in the ETS input file. As described above, one exception related to the historical hydrology inputs is that the evapotranspiriation (ET) represented in the historical calibration model will not be used. Prior to 1950 in the SSPA historical model a multiplier was used to properly simulate long-term changes in the amount and area of groundwater ET. During that period, there was a great deal of ponding of water from flowing artesian wells which led to greatly enhanced ET compared to current conditions. To account for this fact in the historical calibration model, SSPA (2003) applied an ET enhancement factor to the model. This magnitude of ET has not occurred for several decades, nor do we expect it to ever again occur. Given that the NEPA 60-year model scenarios were to be representative of current and proposed future conditions, the multipliers for the 1940 to 1950 time period were removed to be consistent with post-1950 conditions.

3.2 RIV Input File Changes

In the RABGW model, groundwater interactions with the Pecos River (including McMillan and Brantley reservoirs) are addressed in MODFLOW's RIV input file. The historical RABGW model had a monthly varying Brantley stage from 1/1/1989 when Brantley came online through 9/30/2001. The RIV file needed to be changed such that Brantley was operated for the entire 60-year simulation to be representative of the current and future scenario conditions. A sensitivity analysis was done to determine the most accurate method for extrapolating Brantley stage for the 60 year simulation time period. Four separate model runs were made for the 1989-2001 time period using four different approaches for treating the Brantley stage:

- the original monthly stage values,
- a yearly average stage,
- a monthly average stage (i.e. all 13 years Jan, Feb, etc. values were averaged), and
- an overall average stage.

As the Acme to Artesia baseflows are the primary resource indicator for the NEPA analysis, the difference in baseflows was used to determine which approach was best. Figure 1 shows the resultant baseflows for the four approaches. Table 1 is a summary of the average difference between the baseflows for the three proposed methods and

the actual monthly varying baseflows. All three scenarios had an average difference in baseflows of less than 3 acre-feet/year. The overall average stage was chosen and implemented in the NEPA 60-year model due to its simplicity and the lack of model sensitivity.

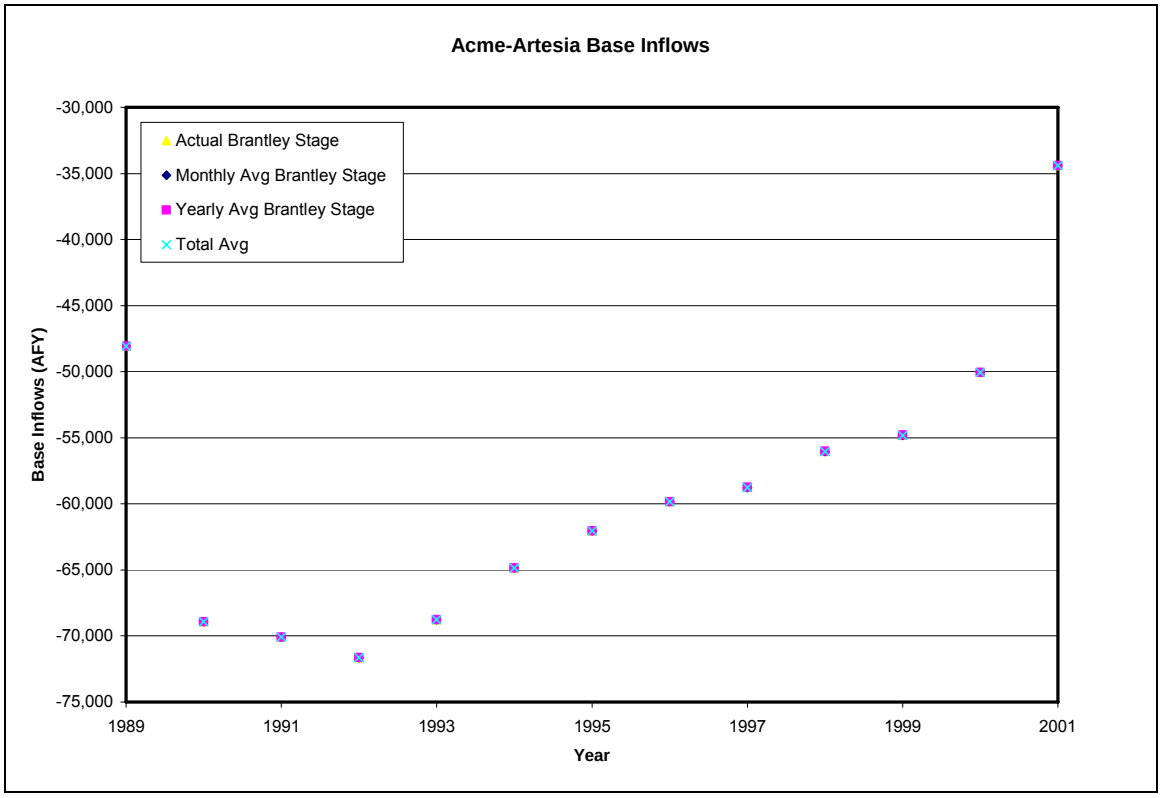


Figure 1. Annual base inflows for Brantley stage sensitivity analysis.

Table 1. Average difference in base inflows for Brantley stage sensitivity analysis.

Average Difference in Base Inflows (AFY)		
(Actual-Monthly)	(Actual-Yearly)	(Actual-Total)
2.90	0.02	2.82

3.3 WEL Input File Changes

In MODFLOW2000, well pumping is specified through the WEL input file. Pumping in the Roswell Basin is the key anthropogenic stress to the hydrological system, and is also one of the model inputs that may experience perturbations in future management alternatives considered in the EIS.

3.3.1 Historical Pumping. Historical pumping in the Lewis model was compiled from available data for the 1967 through 1990 period. Complete metered data on well pumping was only available after 1966. The Keyes model expanded the historical pumping data back to 1900. The historic annual pumping rates prior to 1966 were estimated from information in Mower (1960). In the Keyes model, annual pumping was simulated from 1900 through 1929, after which the model became seasonal with six-month stress periods as in the Lewis model. Pre-1967 simulated seasonal pumping percentages for the shallow aquifer were distributed to 98.7% in the summer and 1.3% in the winter, and percentages for the artesian aquifer were distributed to 95.8% in the summer and 4.2% in the winter. The estimated historical pumping was later updated by the SEO for the period 1989 to 1998, and by SSPA with data provided by the SEO for the period 1990 to 2001. The SSPA enhancements also included applying pre-1930 pumping to the summer 6-month stress period. Figure 2 shows the annual historical pumping in the basin from 1900 through 2000 as simulated in the RABGW model.

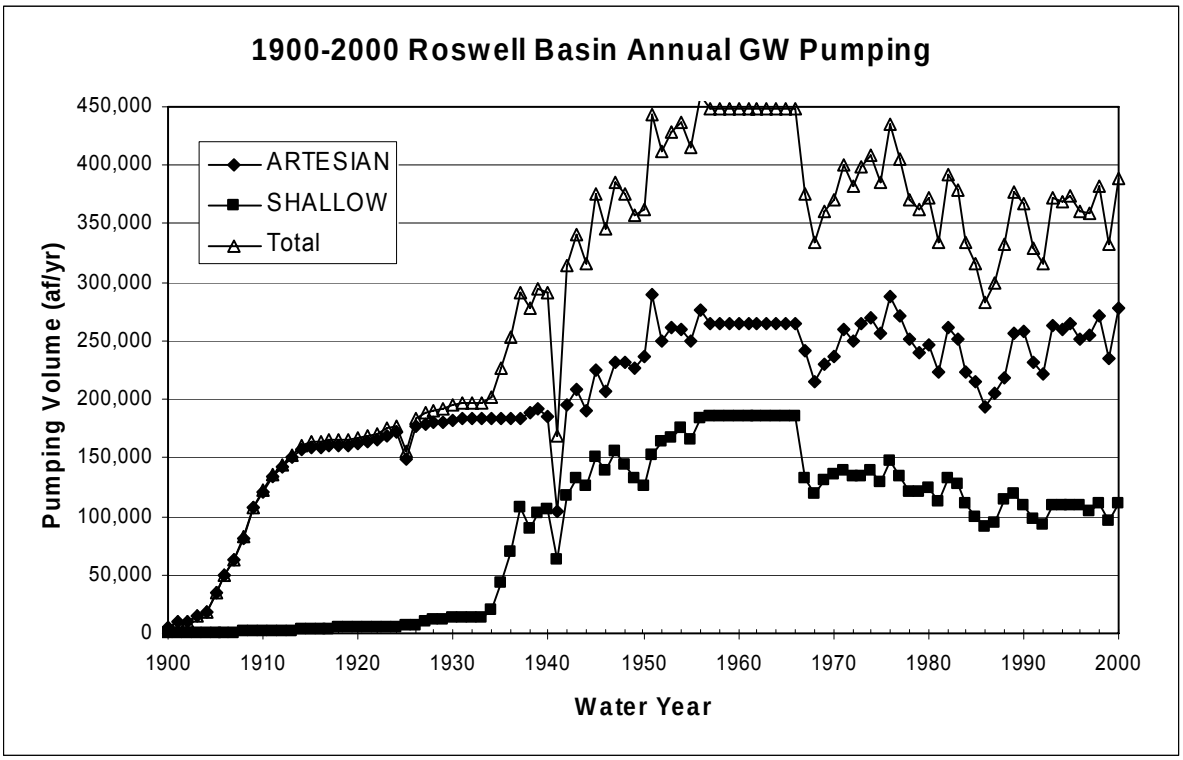


Figure 2. Historical pumping from the Roswell Basin aquifers.

Annual return flows for the Keyes model were calculated by the method used in the Lewis model: 33% of the total irrigation pumping in any given cell is returned to the uppermost active layer. The return flows are also distributed to lands irrigated with surface water (e.g., Hagerman Irrigation Company lands). Return flows were simulated as returning at the same rate for both summer and winter seasons.

3.3.2 NEPA Baseline Pumping. For the NEPA analyses, EIS alternatives were simulated for a 60-year simulation period, with hydrological inputs taken from the 1940 though 2000 historical record and initial conditions based on January 2001 observations. Pumping from the Roswell basin aquifers exhibited significant evolution of that historical period (Figure 2), and the historical pumping record is not anticipated to reflect future pumping conditions in the basin. For example, the period between 1900 and the mid-1970s saw explosive growth in pumping from an initial value of near-zero to its maximum historical values on the order of 450,000 af/year during the drought periods of the 1950s and 1970s.

The 60-year baseline pumping is based on the most recent SSPA model enhancements for the 1940-2000 period, with the basic guiding principle for projecting baseline pumping being that the most recent (1991 through current) conditions are most representative of future conditions. As illustrated in Figures 3 and 4, the 60-year baseline pumping is changed from the historic such that:

- The pre-1967 artesian pumping is based on the correlation between post-1967 pumping and precipitation (Fig. 3). This is due to the fact that pumping prior to 1967 was inferred from ancillary data (as there was no metering of wells), and that total pumping in the basin was still on a growth trajectory during the period from 1940 through the 1950s.
- The shallow pumping is based on the correlation between 1991-2000 artesian and shallow pumping (Fig. 4), due to the fact that shallow pumping in this period was reduced in conjunction with water rights retirement efforts by Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District (PVACD) and the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commision (NMISC) in the late-1980s and early-1990s.

From the regressed lines associated with these correlations, we can develop a new time series of total pumping for the baseline period; Figure 5 shows the total baseline pumping developed using this approach compared to the estimated historical pumping in the basin.

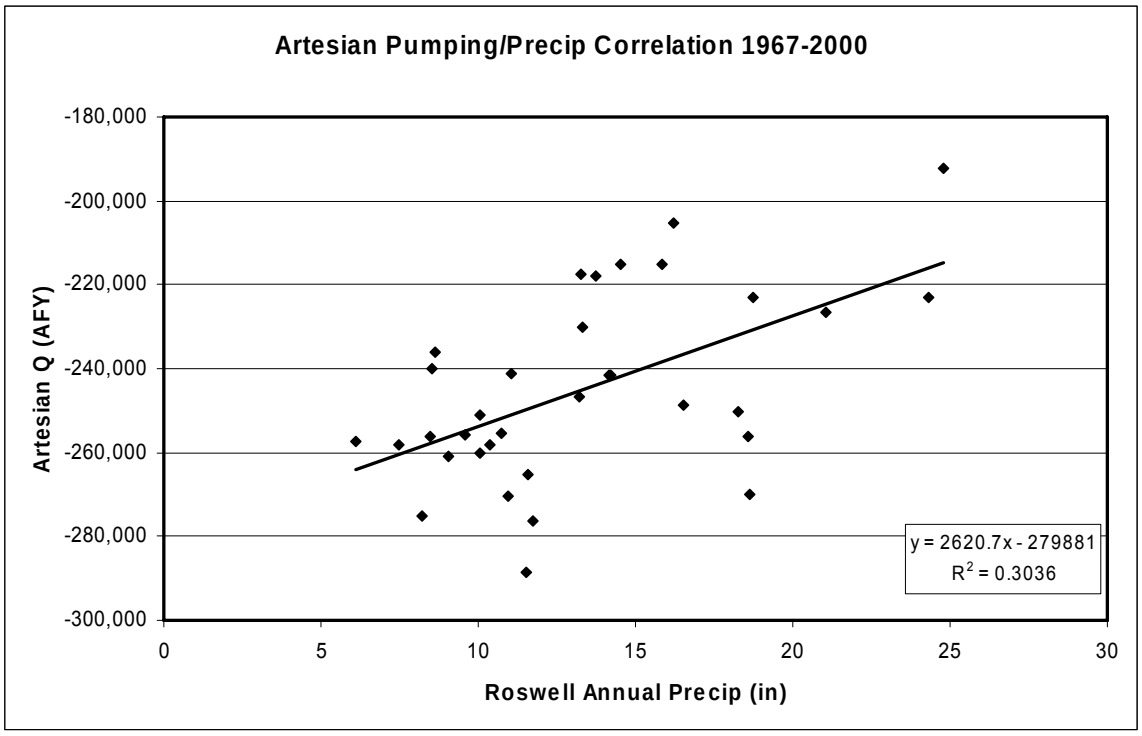


Figure 3. Correlation between post-1967 artesian pumping and precipitation.

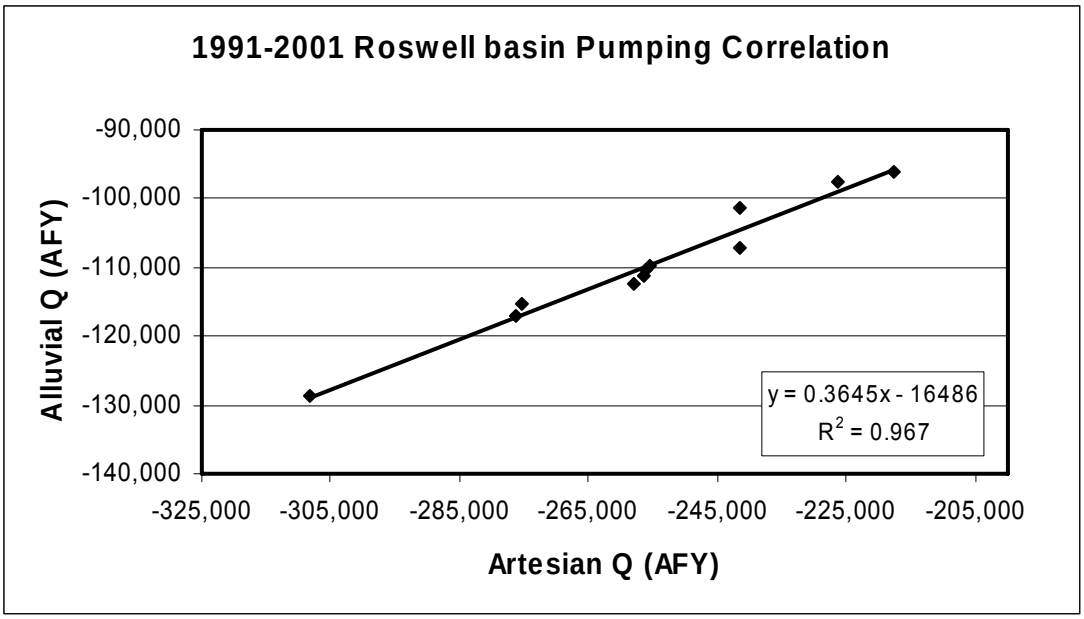


Figure 4. Correlation between 1991-2000 artesian and shallow pumping.

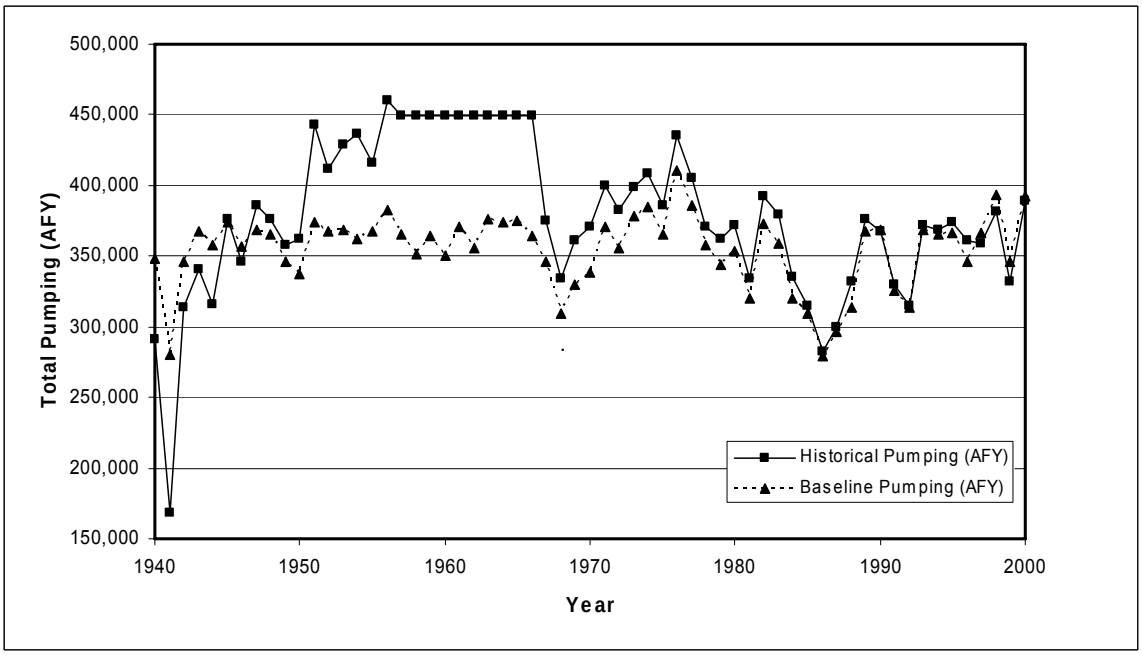


Figure 5. Total baseline and historical pumping for 60 year period.

To implement the basin-wide pumping changes to each grid cell in the model domain, the pumping in each cell is adjusted using a time-varying scaling factor, S_b. The scaling

factor is computed as the ratio of the total pumping volume in the future baseline case, $V_{baseline}$, to the historical pumping volume, $V_{historic}$:

$$S_b = \left[\frac{V_{baseline}}{V_{historic}} \right] \qquad \text{(Eq. 1)}$$

Thus the total pumping for each year in the baseline model is simply S_b times $V_{historic}$, and the pumping in each grid cell is:

$$Q_{pump}^{new} = Q_{pump}^{old} S_b \qquad \text{(Eq. 2)}$$

Return flows are also adjusted based on a scaling constant. The new return flows are applied only to existing return flow cells. All return flows are applied in the uppermost active model layer.

3.3.3 NEPA CPWA Well Field Alternatives Pumping. The Carlsbad Project water acquisition (CPWA) well field option considered changes in pumping associated with water rights retirement and pumping to augment Pecos River flows ("augmentation pumping"). Pumping associated with these future scenarios was developed using the 60-year baseline pumping distribution and multipliers calculated (similarly to Eqn. 1) from augmentation pumping and water rights retirement spreadsheets. For example, if 10% of the irrigated land in the basin is subject to retirement, then a pumping multiplier of 0.9 could be applied uniformly across the basin.

The particular water rights retirement and augmentation pumping scheme involved in the CPWA well field scenarios included:

- *the retirement of 10,000 acre-feet of consumptive use retirement in PVACD, with 73% of the acres irrigated by the deep artesian aquifer and 27% of the retired acreage irrigated by pumping from the shallow alluvial aquifer*. Water Rights Retirement was applied uniformly to all existing pumping and return flow cells (except Western Boundary Recharge cells, in which this component of recharge is treated through the WEL file).
- *the well fields were assumed to have an annual pumping capacity of 12,100 AF/year or 33.14 AF/day. The Pecos River RiverWare model was used to compute the initial pumping amounts*. Specific locations were identified for augmentation pumping from the proposed Seven Rivers and Buffalo Valley well fields, and direct adjustments to the pumping input file were applied to these specific locations. No

return flows were applied from augmentation pumping. Figure 6 shows the required augmentation pumping time series we used for the CPWA well field scenarios.

The decreased pumping resulting from the water rights retirement is used to develop a net change in pumping from the baseline. These values are then utilized in conjunction with the baseline pumping and equation (1) to develop multipliers to scale prescribed pumping and return flows in the model as described above. This results in a new water rights retirement well input file for the RABGW MODFLOW model. The initial monthly augmentation pumping amounts computed using the Pecos River RiverWare model were put into units of ft^3/day and added to the water rights retirement well input file as 10 wells in the location of the proposed well field with evenly distributed pumping. Figure 7 shows the historical pumping together with baseline and action-alternative pumping for these scenarios.

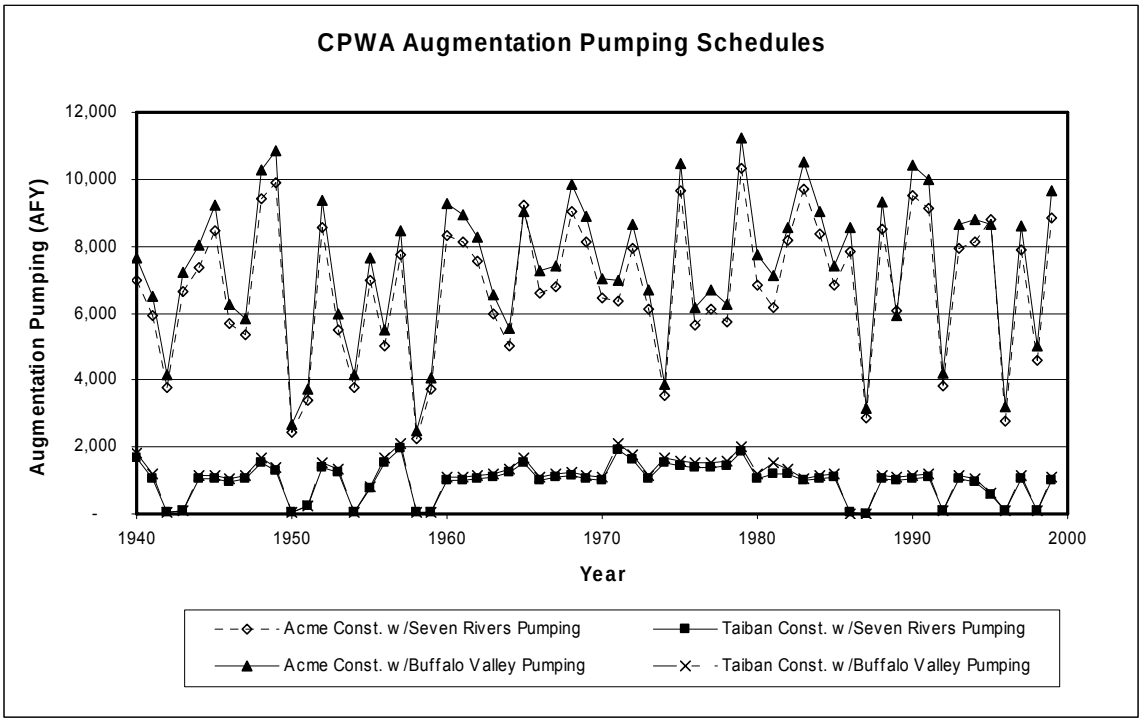


Figure 6. Augmentation pumping schedules for the CPWA well field scenarios.

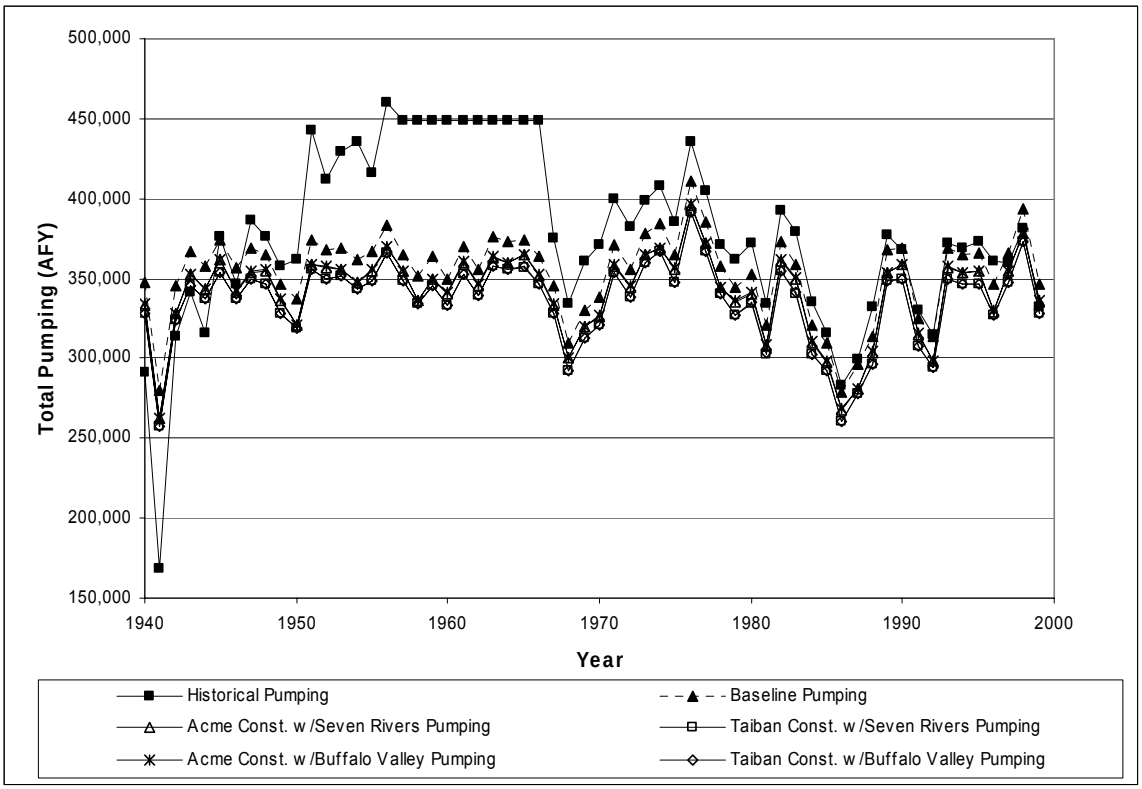


Figure 7. Total pumping for the historical, baseline, and CPWA well field scenarios.

4.0 RESOURCE INDICATORS FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS

Two resource indicators were employed to assess impacts to the basin from the EIS alternatives, aquifer storage and base inflows to the Pecos River**.**

4.1 Aquifer Storage

While well hydrographs can provide insight into the impacts of pumping changes in the basin on the water elevations at a few selected locations, a broader measure of the impact to the aquifers resulting from changes in the pumping regime is the aquifer storage. Figure 8 shows the aquifer storage for the shallow alluvial and deep artesian aquifers for the baseline and CPWA well field scenarios.

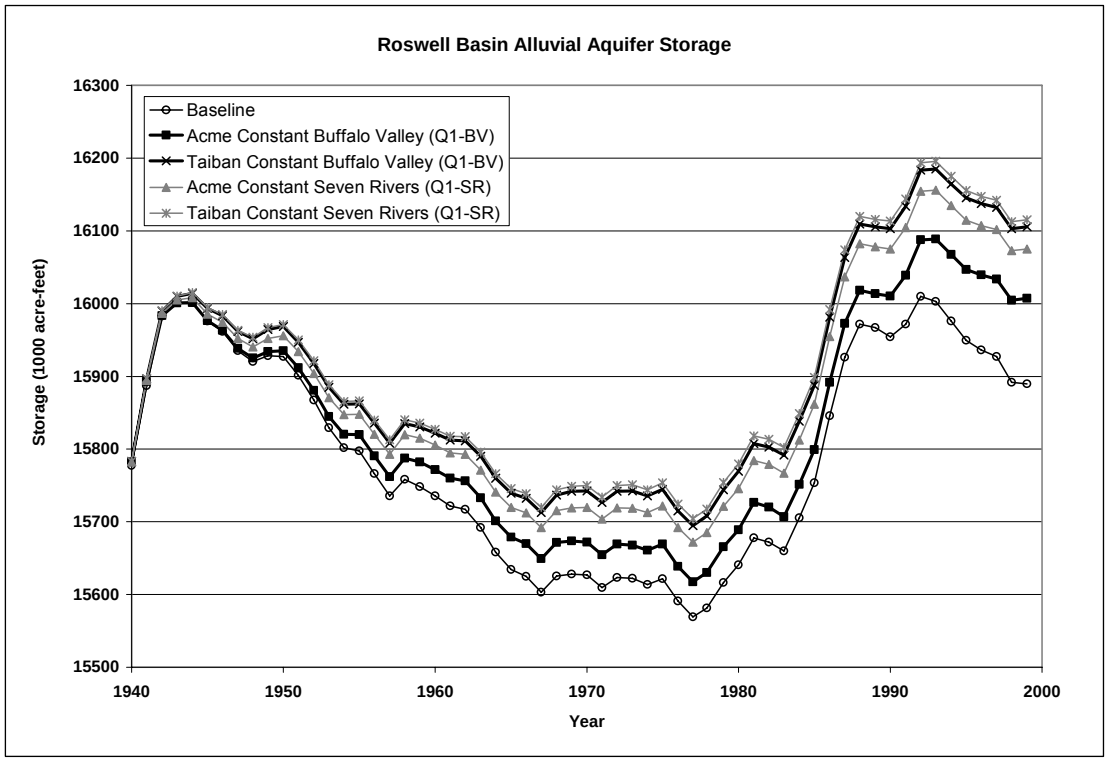
4.2 Base Inflows to the Pecos River

The base inflows to the river for the Acme to Artesia reach represent one of the key performance indicators of impacts of operational changes on the system. To illustrate the importance of this resource indicator, recall that under predevelopment conditions, base inflows to the river approached 100,000 af annually, and that groundwater pumping has reduced that to values on the order of 20,000 to 30,000 af per year (Fig. 9). Reductions in groundwater pumping associated with water rights retirement will accrue

to the river (as increased base inflows) over time, and those increased base inflows will be captured in Brantley, thus firming up available supplies to CID. Furthermore, given CID's overall efficiency and the fact that return flows from CID re-enter the river below Carlsbad, nearly 50% of the increases in base inflows can ultimately be realized as Pecos Compact stateline deliveries.

Figure 10 shows the time series of annual base inflows for the baseline and CPWA well field scenarios.

A.)



B.)

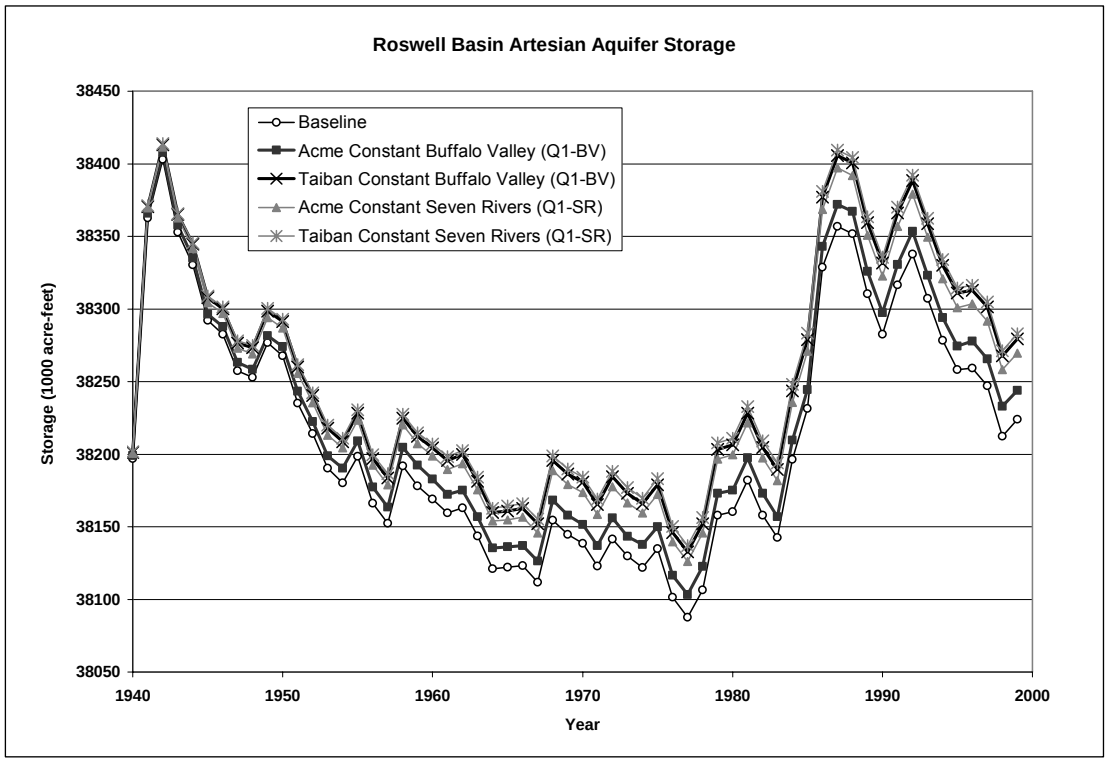
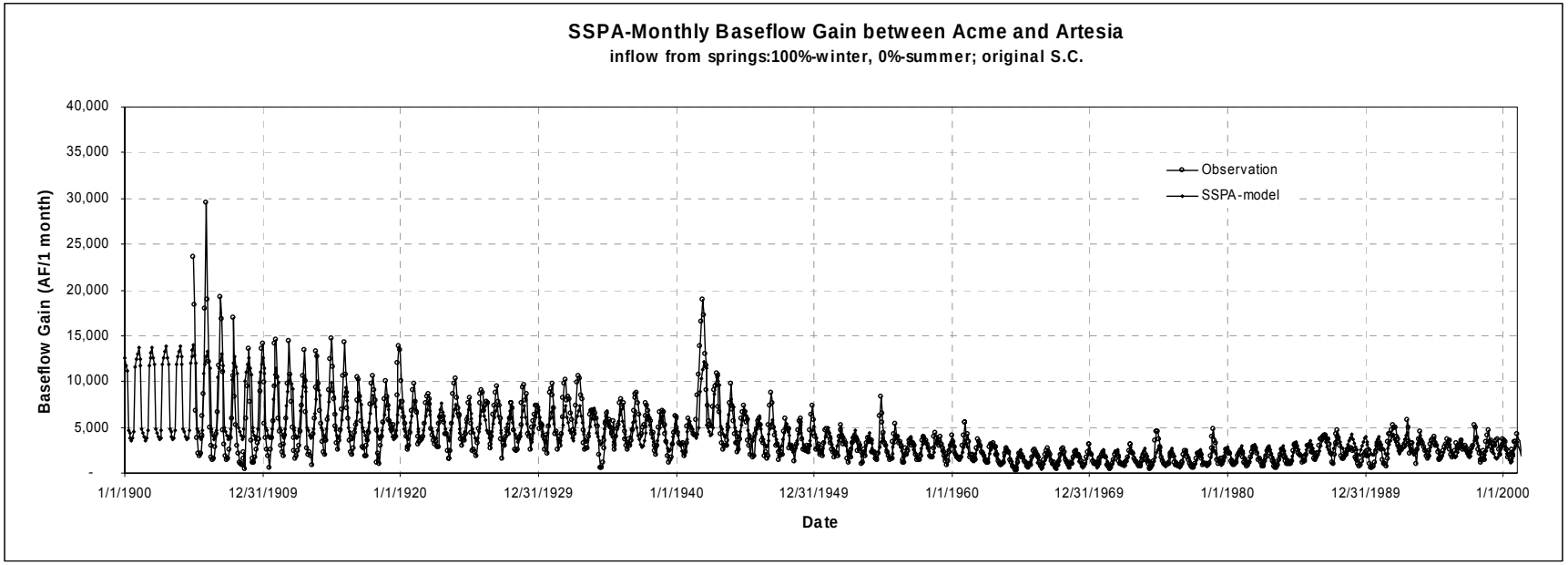


Figure 8. Storage for the Baseline and WOOG scenarios for the A.) Alluvial and B.) Artesian aquifers.

A.)


SSPA-Monthly Baseflow Gain between Acme and Artesia
inflow from springs:100%-winter, 0%-summer; original S.C.
Baseflow Gain (AF/1 month)
40,000
35,000
30,000
25,000
20,000
15,000
10,000
5,000
-
1/1/1900
12/31/1909
1/1/1920
12/31/1929
1/1/1940
12/31/1949
1/1/1960
12/31/1969
1/1/1980
12/31/1989
1/1/2000
Date
Observation
SSPA-model

B.)

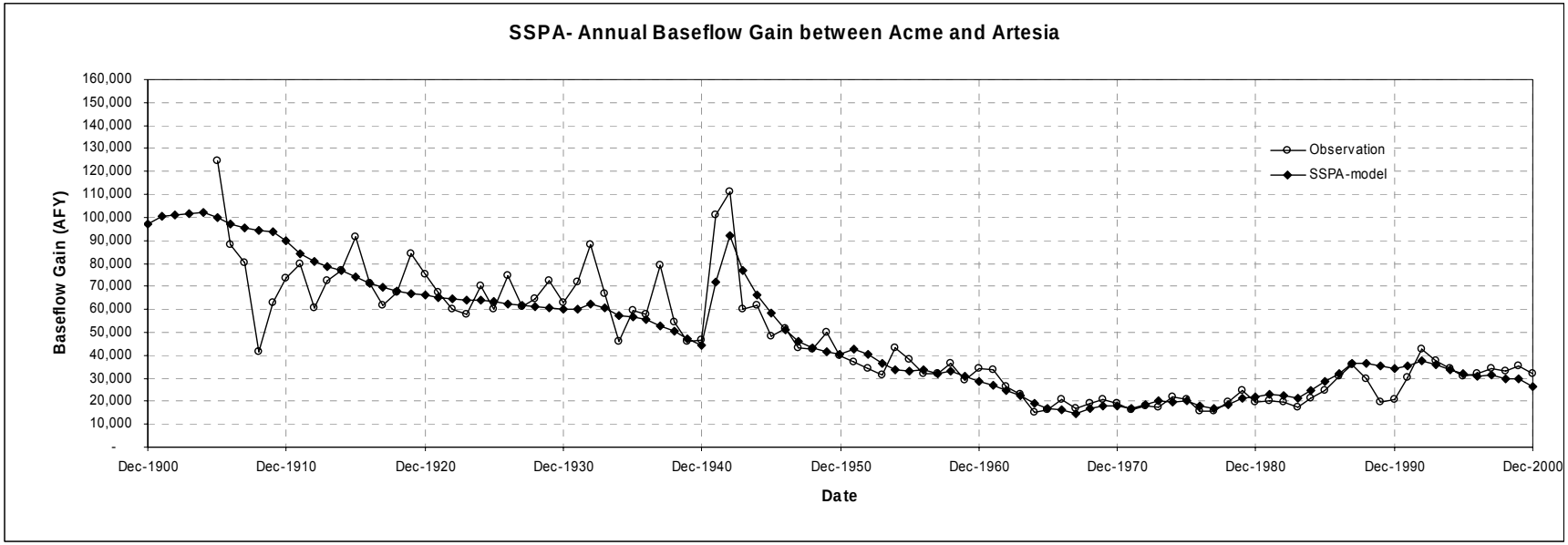


Figure 9. Observed and computed baseflow gain A) monthly and B) annual (from SSPA, 2003)

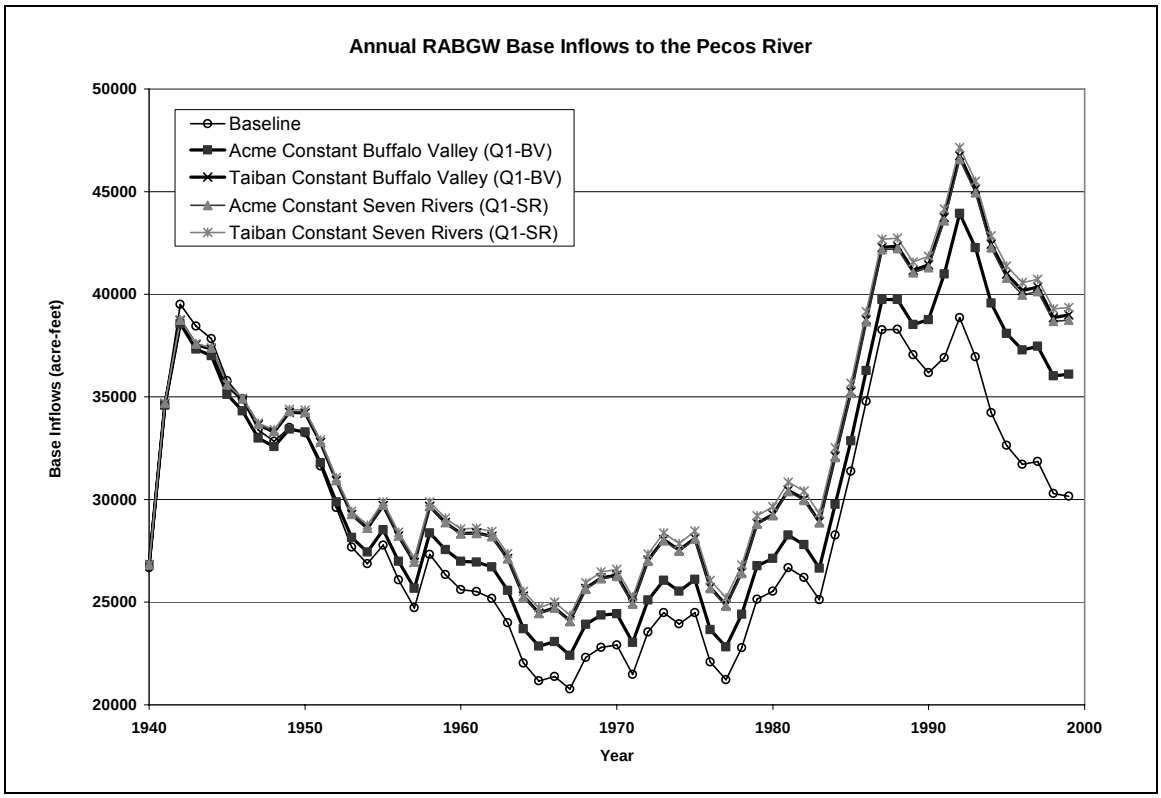


Figure 10. Annual base inflows for the Baseline and WOOG scenarios.

5.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

This document summarized the groundwater modeling approach, assumptions, and results for evaluating the impacts of the EIS alternatives on groundwater resources in the Roswell Basin. None of the alternatives contemplated changes in groundwater pumping operations in the Roswell Basin, with the exception of the CPWA well field option that involved both retirement of groundwater rights, as well as development of a well field to pump groundwater to the river to help offset depletions that results from re-operations associated with the alternatives. The modeling results show that both aquifer levels and baseflows to the Pecos River increase for the CPWA well field option compared to the baseline.

6.0 REFERENCES

DBS&A. 1995. Comprehensive review and model of the hydrogeology of the Rosewell basin. Consultant report prepared for the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer.

Hydrosphere Resource Consultants (HRC). 2003. "Pecos River Decision Support Modeling Tools: Volume 3 - Roswell Artesian Basin Groundwater Model Documentation."

Keyes, E. 2001. Roswell Artesian Basin Groundwater Model Enhancements. Office of the State Engineer.

SSPA. 2003. Roswell Basin Groundwater Model Report. Consultant report prepared for the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer.

Technical Addendum to the:

Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

Analysis of Intermittency

June 2005

Prepared by Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, Inc.

HYDROSPHERE
Resource Consultants

1.0 INTRODUCTION G-1

2.0 ACME GAGE G-2

2.1 Confidence Intervals ..... G_2
2.1.1 Basic Statistics and Confidence Intervals (assuming a normal distribution of data) G-2
2.1.2 Synthetically Generated Data Set G-3
2.1.3 Basic Statistics and Expanded Confidence Intervals (assuming a lognormal distribution of data) G-4
2.2 Probability of Intermittency G-6
2.2.1 Conditional Probability of Zero Gage Flow G-6
2.2.2 Total Probability of Intermittency G-10
2.3 Summary of Acme Gage Analysis G-10

3.0 DUNLAP GAGE G-17

3.1 Confidence Intervals G-17
3.2 Probability of Flow Range G-18
3.3 Summary of Dunlap Gage Analysis G-20

4.0 INTERMITTENCY TRENDS BY HYDROLOGIC SEASON G-21

4.1 Acme Intermittency G-21
4.2 Length of Acme Intermittency G-22
4.3 Summary of Intermittency Trends by Hydrologic Season G-24

5.0 REFERENCES G-25

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This memorandum summarizes our findings regarding intermittency trends and confidence interval calculations with respect to RiverWare model predicted and United States Geological Survey (USGS) actual gage flow. We provide a summary of the calculations performed and an overview of the results.

RiverWare model predicted or *model flow* refers to modeled river flow as output from the RiverWare model, which consists of daily model predicted values of Pecos River flow from January 1940 to December 1999. *USGS actual gage* or *gage flow* refers to stream flow data obtained from the USGS website for the relevant gage. Within this memorandum, the following gages are discussed:

- Acme gage, located along the Pecos River near river mile (RM) 600, approximately 106 miles downstream from Sumner Dam and approximately 26 river miles below the end of the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner (PBNS) upper critical habitat.
- Dunlap gage, located at RM 638.9, approximately 28 miles above the end of the upper critical habitat.

This memorandum includes descriptions of major tasks in three sections:

- Acme Gage
  - Confidence Intervals
  - Probability of Intermittency
- Dunlap Gage
  - Confidence Intervals
  - Probability of Flow Range
- Intermittency Trends by Hydrologic Season
  - Acme Intermittency
  - Length of Acme Intermittency

2.0 ACME GAGE

This section summarizes our findings regarding confidence intervals with respect to RiverWare model predicted flow at Acme gage for the historical (calibration) model. We then apply the residual distributions to estimate the expected probability of flow intermittency at the Acme gage.

This summary includes descriptions of two major tasks:

- Section 2.1 Confidence Intervals
    - Confidence interval calculations using the original model, gage, and residual data, and assuming a normal distribution.
    - A check of the above method using a random number generator and lookup table. This synthetically generated data set was then examined statistically and confidence intervals were calculated.
    - Confidence interval calculations using the original model, gage, and residual data, and assuming a lognormal distribution.
- Section 2.2 Probability of Intermittency
    - Probability of intermittency calculations.

2.1 Confidence Intervals

When dealing with "real" data sets, a statistical analysis including calculation of confidence intervals can be useful in giving an estimated range of values which is likely to include the unknown parameter, based on historical data. The width of the confidence interval gives an indication of how certain you are about the unknown parameter. Confidence intervals may be calculated at different levels, the most common being percentage being 95% confidence.

2.1.1 Basic Statistics and Confidence Intervals (assuming a normal distribution of data)

RiverWare model predicted and USGS actual gage flow data from the Acme gage were used to calculate confidence intervals of model residuals. The model residual is defined as the model flow minus the gage flow; a negative residual corresponds to a case where the gage flow was larger than the model flow.

Basic statistics for residuals were calculated for defined modeled flow ranges for the Acme gage (for bins of 0-4, 4-8, 8-16, 16-25, 25-35, 30-40, 35-45, and 45-60 cfs). The statistics included total number of data points (N), sample mean (x), variance (σ^2), and standard deviation (σ).

Confidence intervals were calculated based on the assumption that the residuals have a normal distribution. Two different approaches, the Gaussian and Student-t, were used.[13]

[13] As a general note on calculating confidence intervals, the Student-t method *must* be used when dealing with small samples (those of size 30 or below). For larger sample sizes, the Gaussian method as an approximation to the Student-t confidence interval is appropriate. The difference between the methods arises from the t-critical value which is used, or t*.

Results from the Student-t approach are presented, as both methods produced similar results with the large sample size. *Table 1* summarizes the statistics of each flow range and associated confidence interval that was calculated.

The following procedure was used (from Moore and McCabe, 2003; Ang and Tang, 1975):

- The original data (model flow, gage flow, and residual) was separated into bins based on model flow.
- Basic residual statistics (N, x, σ^2, and σ) were calculated for each bin.
- The appropriate t-critical value (t*), based on the desired level of confidence, was looked up in a table.
- The confidence interval for the estimated mean residual was calculated using the following equation:

$$CI = \left(\sigma \big/ \sqrt{N} \right) \times t^* \qquad \textit{Equation 1}$$

Table 1. Summary statistics and confidence intervals of residuals calculated for modeled flow ranges at the Acme gage. Negative values indicate that gage flows are higher than model flows.

Flow Range (cfs)	Total number of data points, *N*	Mean Residual, *x* (cfs)	Variance, σ^2 (cfs^2)	Standard Deviation, σ (cfs)	95% Confidence Interval (+/- cfs)	99% Confidence Interval (+/- cfs)
0-4	3,503	-11.2	825.8	28.7	0.98	1.31
4-8	2,136	-8.6	780.9	27.9	1.22	1.63
8-16	3,854	-5.6	707.4	26.6	0.87	1.16
16-25	2,663	-4.4	654.5	25.6	1.00	1.34
25-35	1,716	-3.8	951.8	30.9	1.51	2.01
30-40	1,369	-1.3	757.3	27.5	1.50	2.01
35-45	1,098	-2.1	822.6	28.7	1.75	2.34
45-60	997	-8.1	1451.7	38.1	2.44	3.26

2.1.2 Synthetically Generated Data Set

A data set of residuals for the 0-4 cfs flow range was synthetically generated in order to perform a check of the above calculations. The following procedure was used:

- A uniform random number was generated between 1 and N. This was done N times (3,503 in this case) so that the generated data set was the same size as the original.
- The lookup function in Microsoft Excel was used to find the origingl residual whose rank corresponded to this randomly generated number.

- Basic statistics for this generated residual data set were calculated using the same procedure described in Section 2.1.1.

For the sake of time and efficiency, only one flow range was examined. We chose 0-4 cfs because this is the most critical range to understand when evaluating intermittency frequency, which is most likely to occur in this flow range. Resulting statistics and confidence intervals are very similar to that of the original data set (*Table 2*).

Table 2. Summary statistics and confidence intervals of residuals calculated for generated residual data.

Flow Range (cfs)	Total number of data points, *N*	Mean Residual (cfs)	Variance (cfs^2)	Standard Deviation, σ (cfs)	95% Confidence Interval (+/- cfs)	99% Confidence Interval (+/- cfs)
0-4	3,503	-11.5	925.5	30.4	1.04	1.39

2.1.3 Basic Statistics and Expanded Confidence Intervals (assuming a lognormal distribution of data)

We considered the possibility that the residual data may not be normally distributed. Closer inspection revealed that the data was in fact skewed to the left, and appeared to have a lognormal distribution (*Figure 1*). Generally speaking, many of the residuals fell along a "tail" to the left (negative), which corresponds to gage flow larger than model.

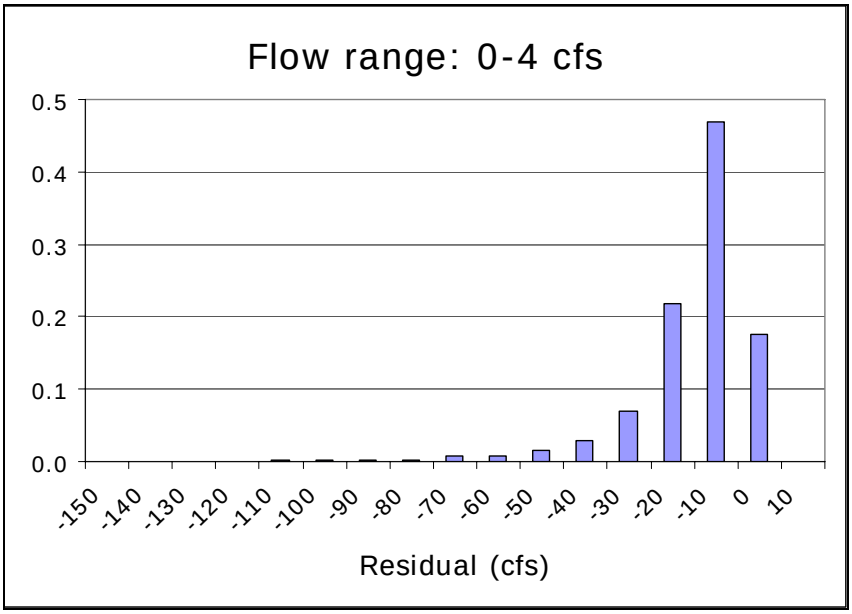


Figure 1. Histogram of model residual data illustrating the lognormal distribution which is skewed to the left. Note that not the entire graph is not shown in this figure; the actual minimum and maximum residual of the original data set were -845.7 and 4.0 cfs, respectively.

Basic statistics were calculated for the 0-4 cfs flow range. The lowest 8 residual values (0.02% of the data set) were not used in the calculations, as they were determined to be outliers. *Table 3* summarizes the statistics of the 0-4 cfs flow range. The median is higher than the mean of the data set, which typically indicates a skewed data set. The results are similar to the above analysis which assumed a normal distribution (*Table 2*), but we believe these statistics provide a better representation of the data given the clear skewness of the distribution (Figure 1).

Table 3. Summary statistics of residuals calculated for log transformed residual data at the Acme gage, 0-4 cfs flow range.

Flow Range (cfs)	Total number of data points, *N*	Mean (cfs)	Median (cfs)	Variance (cfs^2)	Standard Deviation, σ (cfs)
0-4	3,795	-10.1	-5.9	317.3	17.8

The Student-t method was used to calculate *confidence intervals* at a wide range of levels. The confidence interval at 50% confidence is +/- 1.23 cfs; at 99.9% confidence, the interval is +/- 2.92 cfs (*Table 4*). Keeping in mind that the total range of data is 837 cfs, the calculated confidence intervals are relatively small. *Figure 2* is a graphic representation of the magnitude of confidence intervals at various levels of confidence in the form of a probability distribution function (PDF) for the Confidence Interval Model. As expected, both *Table 4* and *Figure 2* show that at high levels of confidence, the corresponding confidence interval is larger than at low levels of confidence.

Table 4. Range of confidence levels and corresponding intervals for log transformed residual data in the 0-4 cfs flow range.

Confidence Level (%)	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	95	99	99.9
+/- cfs	0.40	0.76	0.96	1.12	1.23	1.29	1.37	1.48	1.66	1.84	2.26	2.92

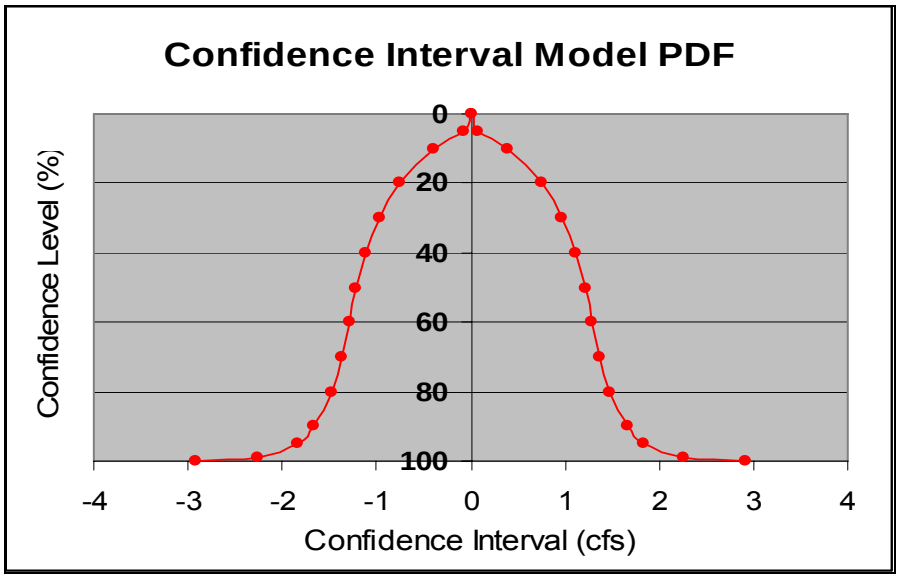


Figure 2. Probability distribution function (PDF) to graphically illustrate mean log-transformed residual confidence interval ranges at varying levels of confidence in the 0-4 cfs flow range. The y-axis corresponds to the confidence level, in %; the x-axis corresponds to the magnitude of the associated confidence interval, in cfs. For data used to create graph, see *Table 4*.

2.2 Probability of Intermittency

The probability of intermittency occurring is of particular interest since avoiding intermittency in parts of the Pecos River is crucial in maintaining the critical habitat for the PBNS. The Acme gage is located approximately 26 river miles below the end of the upper critical habitat. Besides when the model predicts zero flow, we are also interested in the probability of actual intermittency (zero gage flow) when the model predicted flow is greater than 0 cfs. This will help to better understand the probability of intermittency when the model predicts non-zero flow. To address this question, we need to move beyond the mean residual confidence intervals and directly apply the raw residual data, as described below.

2.2.1 Conditional Probability of Zero Gage Flow

Probability of intermittency was estimated based on the empirical model residuals for flow at the Acme gage using a conditional probability approach (Moore and McCabe, 2003; Ang and Tang, 1975). In essence, conditional probability theory states that the probability of some event X can be computed as the product of the probability of X given the occurrence of Y times the probability of event Y:

$$P(X) = P(X \mid Y) \times P(Y) \qquad \textit{Equation 2}$$

P(X), *P(X|Y)*, and *P(Y)* as they are used for this application are defined in the following section.

For our application, we define 3 key variables:

- the total number of predicted daily flows (*N*);
- the number of data points in each defined flow range (*N1*); and

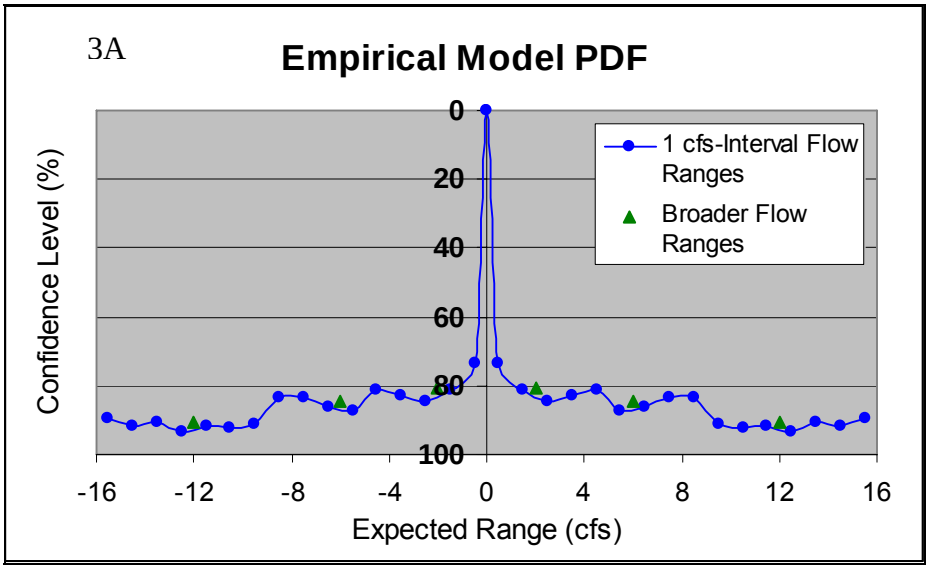
- the number of times when gage flow was 0 cfs in each specified range (*N2*).

The conditional probability of intermittency at the Acme gage given model flow within a specific range (*P2=P (X|Y)*) is calculated as *N2/N1* (*Table 5*). From these results, we can develop a PDF similar to that presented for the Confidence Interval Model in *Figure 2* for this Acme Gage Empirical Intermittency Model (*Figure 3*). This graph assumes that the confidence level associated with non-intermittency is one minus the conditional probability of intermittency. The graph illustrates that at lower model flow ranges, the probability of zero gage flow is higher than at higher flow ranges. The conditional probability of intermittency will approach zero as the model flow range increases, as illustrated by *Figure 3B*.

This empirical probability analysis can be used to compute the total probability of intermittency. The probability of flow within the specified range (*P1*) was calculated by *N1/N*. The conditional probability of zero gage flow within the specified range (*P2*) for each alternative is assumed to be the same as for the original Acme Gage Empirical Model, which is described in the preceding paragraph. The probability of intermittency (*P3*) can then be calculated as *P1*P2*.

Table 5. Summary of expected probability of gage flow equal to 0 cfs for various ranges of model flow. Results refer to examination of the actual residual data set. Total number of data points (*N*) is 21,914.

		Empirical Model, ACME Gage; N= 21,914				
Model Flow (cfs)	Expected Gage Flow (cfs)	*N1* Data points in the specified Model Flow range	*N2* Occurrences of Gage Flow = 0 cfs	*P1* Probability of model flow within range	*P2* Conditional Probability of gage flow =0 cfs	*P3* Probability of Intermittency given Model Flow within range
				N1 / N	*N2 / N1*	*P1 * P2*
Broader Flow Ranges:						
0	0	1227	267	0.06	0.22	0.01
>0-3.9	0	2270	445	0.10	0.20	0.02
4-7.9	0	2132	333	0.10	0.16	0.02
8-15.9	0	3854	371	0.18	0.10	0.02
16-24.9	0	2663	228	0.12	0.09	0.01
25-34.9	0	1716	163	0.08	0.09	0.01
35-44.9	0	1098	60	0.05	0.05	0.003
45-59.9	0	997	29	0.05	0.03	0.001
>60	0	5957	4	0.27	0.001	0.0002
1 cfs-Interval Flow Ranges:						
>0-0.9	0	625	165	0.03	0.26	0.01
1-1.9	0	497	92	0.02	0.19	0.004
2-2.9	0	548	85	0.03	0.16	0.004
3-3.9	0	600	103	0.03	0.17	0.005
4-4.9	0	552	105	0.03	0.19	0.005
5-5.9	0	492	63	0.02	0.13	0.003
6-6.9	0	542	75	0.02	0.14	0.003
7-7.9	0	546	90	0.02	0.16	0.004
8-8.9	0	565	94	0.03	0.17	0.004
9-9.9	0	519	46	0.02	0.09	0.002
10-10.9	0	463	36	0.02	0.08	0.002
11-11.9	0	545	44	0.02	0.08	0.002
12-12.9	0	499	33	0.02	0.07	0.002
13-13.9	0	442	41	0.02	0.09	0.002
14-14.9	0	427	35	0.02	0.08	0.002
15-15.9	0	394	42	0.02	0.11	0.002



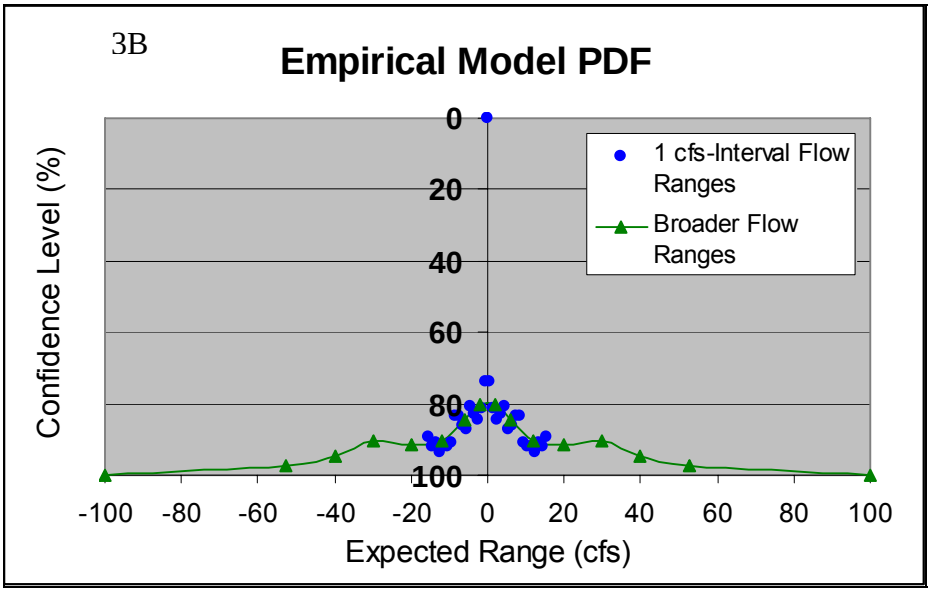


Figure 3. PDF to graphically illustrate empirical intermittency confidence interval ranges at varying levels of confidence in a number of flow ranges associated with intermittency. The y-axis corresponds to the confidence level; the x-axis corresponds to the magnitude of the associated expected flow range. For data used to create graphs, see *Table 5*.

2.2.2 Total Probability of Intermittency

Finally, to get the total probability of intermittency, we need to subtract off from *P3* the probability of gage flows greater than zero when the model is predicting zero flow:

$$P_{total}(X) = P(X \mid Y)P(Y) - P(Z \mid Y_0) \qquad \textit{Equation 3}$$

X = intermittency at gage Y = Range min < Q model < Range max
Z = Q gage > 0 cfs Y_0 = Q model = 0 cfs

The probability of gage flow greater than 0 cfs when model flow is equal to 0 cfs is constant for all alternatives, and was computed to be 4.2%.[14] Thus, the total probability of intermittency for each alternative was calculated as the sum of the intermittency probabilities over the individual flow range probabilities minus the probability of gage flow greater than 0 when model flow is equal to 0 cfs.

These calculations were undertaken for each of the EIS alternatives, for both the Bypass and AWA (Additional Water Acquisition) Options, and the results are shown in *Table 6*.

2.3 Summary of Acme Gage Analysis

Basic statistics and Student-t confidence intervals were calculated for defined flow ranges based on a normal distribution of the historical model residual data for the Acme gage. A closer inspection of residual data corresponding to model flow of 0-4 cfs revealed a lognormal distribution that is skewed to the left (gage flow is more commonly larger than model flow). The range of confidence intervals for the log-transformed data ranged from +/- 0.40 to 2.92 cfs corresponding to confidence levels of 10 to 99.9 %, respectively. The intervals are relatively small for all low flow ranges examined, even when considering high levels of confidence.

[14] Note that 0.98 cfs was used instead of 0 cfs, which is the 95% confidence interval for 0-4 cfs flow range.

Table 6. Probability of intermittency (*P3*) for particular broader flow ranges and *Total Probability of Intermittency* for each alternative of Bypass and AWA Options based on empirical model relationships. For a detailed description of the variables (*N*, *N1*, *P1*, *P2*, and *P3*) and how they were calculated, see text. n/c indicates that the value was not calculated here, as it was obtained from historical calibration model.

		No Action w/6week; N= 21,915				No Action w/o 6week; N= 21,915			
	Model Flow (cfs)	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*
			N1 / N	n/c	*P1 * P2*		*N1 / N*	n/c	*P1 * P2*
BYPASS OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	193	0.01	0.22	0.002	205	0.01	0.22	0.002
	>0-3.9	651	0.03	0.20	0.006	637	0.03	0.20	0.006
	4-7.9	1513	0.07	0.16	0.011	1629	0.07	0.16	0.012
	8-15.9	2228	0.10	0.10	0.010	2191	0.10	0.10	0.010
	16-24.9	2572	0.12	0.09	0.010	2625	0.12	0.09	0.010
	25-34.9	5084	0.23	0.09	0.022	5159	0.24	0.09	0.022
	35-44.9	2440	0.11	0.05	0.006	2405	0.11	0.05	0.006
	45-59.9	1828	0.08	0.03	0.002	1805	0.08	0.03	0.002
	>60	5406	0.25	0.00	0.0002	5259	0.24	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.028				0.029
AWA OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	147	0.01	0.22	0.001	158	0.01	0.22	0.002
	>0-3.9	468	0.02	0.20	0.004	489	0.02	0.20	0.004
	4-7.9	1253	0.06	0.16	0.009	1336	0.06	0.16	0.010
	8-15.9	1513	0.07	0.10	0.007	1377	0.06	0.10	0.006
	16-24.9	2868	0.13	0.09	0.011	2925	0.13	0.09	0.011
	25-34.9	1132	0.05	0.09	0.005	1165	0.05	0.09	0.005
	35-44.9	7152	0.33	0.05	0.018	7252	0.33	0.05	0.018
	45-59.9	1902	0.09	0.03	0.003	1885	0.09	0.03	0.003
	>60	5480	0.25	0.00	0.0002	5328	0.24	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.016				0.017

Table 6, continued.

		Pre-91 Baseline; N= 21,915				Acme Constant; N= 21,915			
	Model Flow (cfs)	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*
			N1 / N	n/c	*P1 * P2*		*N1 / N*	n/c	*P1 * P2*
BYPASS OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	263	0.01	0.22	0.003	147	0.01	0.22	0.001
	>0-3.9	889	0.04	0.20	0.008	367	0.02	0.20	0.003
	4-7.9	2897	0.13	0.16	0.021	691	0.03	0.16	0.005
	8-15.9	4346	0.20	0.10	0.019	1856	0.08	0.10	0.008
	16-24.9	3691	0.17	0.09	0.014	2017	0.09	0.09	0.008
	25-34.9	1603	0.07	0.09	0.007	7077	0.32	0.09	0.031
	35-44.9	982	0.04	0.05	0.002	2735	0.12	0.05	0.007
	45-59.9	1709	0.08	0.03	0.002	1840	0.08	0.03	0.002
	>60	5535	0.25	0.00	0.0002	5185	0.24	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.036				0.025
AWA OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0		0.0		0.0	0	0.00	0.22	0
	>0-3.9		0.0		0.0	2	0.00	0.20	0.00002
	4-7.9		0.0		0.0	1	0.00	0.16	0.00001
	8-15.9		0.0		0.0	3	0.00	0.10	0.00001
	16-24.9		0.0		0.0	5	0.00	0.09	0.00002
	25-34.9		0.0		0.0	2177	0.10	0.09	0.009
	35-44.9		0.0		0.0	12275	0.56	0.05	0.031
	45-59.9		0.0		0.0	1967	0.09	0.03	0.003
	>60		0.0		0.0	5485	0.25	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				no data				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				no data				0.001

Table 6, continued.

		Acme Variable; N= 21,915				Critical Habitat; N= 21,915			
	Model Flow (cfs)	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*
			N1 / N	n/c	*P1 * P2*		*N1 / N*	n/c	*P1 * P2*
BYPASS OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	150	0.01	0.22	0.001	234	0.01	0.22	0.002
	>0-3.9	460	0.02	0.20	0.004	690	0.03	0.20	0.006
	4-7.9	870	0.04	0.16	0.006	1865	0.09	0.16	0.013
	8-15.9	3042	0.14	0.10	0.013	2809	0.13	0.10	0.012
	16-24.9	2606	0.12	0.09	0.010	6278	0.29	0.09	0.025
	25-34.9	4941	0.23	0.09	0.021	1699	0.08	0.09	0.007
	35-44.9	2570	0.12	0.05	0.006	1050	0.05	0.05	0.003
	45-59.9	1928	0.09	0.03	0.003	1681	0.08	0.03	0.002
	>60	5348	0.24	0.00	0.0002	5609	0.26	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.025				0.030
AWA OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	0	0.00	0.22	0	187	0.01	0.22	0.002
	>0-3.9	2	0.00	0.20	0.00002	498	0.02	0.20	0.004
	4-7.9	5	0.00	0.16	0.00004	1965	0.09	0.16	0.014
	8-15.9	3265	0.15	0.10	0.014	2860	0.13	0.10	0.013
	16-24.9	2738	0.12	0.09	0.011	6353	0.29	0.09	0.025
	25-34.9	1055	0.05	0.09	0.005	1696	0.08	0.09	0.007
	35-44.9	6442	0.29	0.05	0.016	1058	0.05	0.05	0.003
	45-59.9	2896	0.13	0.03	0.004	1685	0.08	0.03	0.002
	>60	5512	0.25	0.00	0.0002	5613	0.26	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.008				0.029

Table 6, continued.

		Taiban Constant; N= 21,915				Taiban Variable (55 cfs); N= 21,915			
	Model Flow (cfs)	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*
			N1 / N	n/c	*P1 * P2*		*N1 / N*	n/c	*P1 * P2*
BYPASS OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	196	0.01	0.22	0.002	137	0.01	0.22	0.001
	>0-3.9	732	0.03	0.20	0.007	489	0.02	0.20	0.004
	4-7.9	1930	0.09	0.16	0.014	910	0.04	0.16	0.006
	8-15.9	2731	0.12	0.10	0.012	3781	0.17	0.10	0.017
	16-24.9	6278	0.29	0.09	0.025	6388	0.29	0.09	0.025
	25-34.9	1698	0.08	0.09	0.007	1978	0.09	0.09	0.009
	35-44.9	1039	0.05	0.05	0.003	1075	0.05	0.05	0.003
	45-59.9	1668	0.08	0.03	0.002	1667	0.08	0.03	0.002
	>60	5643	0.26	0.00	0.0002	5490	0.25	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.030				0.026
AWA OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	0	0.00	0.22	0	0	0.00	0.22	0
	>0-3.9	859	0.04	0.20	0.008	2	0.00	0.20	0.00002
	4-7.9	1963	0.09	0.16	0.014	5	0.00	0.16	0.00004
	8-15.9	2587	0.12	0.10	0.011	4187	0.19	0.10	0.018
	16-24.9	6434	0.29	0.09	0.025	5923	0.27	0.09	0.023
	25-34.9	1715	0.08	0.09	0.007	3252	0.15	0.09	0.014
	35-44.9	1043	0.05	0.05	0.003	1289	0.06	0.05	0.003
	45-59.9	1666	0.08	0.03	0.002	1719	0.08	0.03	0.002
	>60	5648	0.26	0.00	0.0002	5538	0.25	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.029				0.020

Table 6, continued.

		Taiban Variable (40 cfs); N= 21,915				Taiban Variable (45 cfs); N= 21,915			
	Model Flow (cfs)	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*	*N1*	*P1*	*P2*	*P3*
			N1 / N	n/c	*P1 * P2*		*N1 / N*	n/c	*P1 * P2*
BYPASS OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	187	0.01	0.22	0.002	176	0.01	0.22	0.002
	>0-3.9	597	0.03	0.20	0.005	514	0.02	0.20	0.005
	4-7.9	2055	0.09	0.16	0.015	2053	0.09	0.16	0.015
	8-15.9	2737	0.12	0.10	0.012	2807	0.13	0.10	0.012
	16-24.9	6303	0.29	0.09	0.025	6370	0.29	0.09	0.025
	25-34.9	1709	0.08	0.09	0.007	1751	0.08	0.09	0.008
	35-44.9	1043	0.05	0.05	0.003	1048	0.05	0.05	0.003
	45-59.9	1693	0.08	0.03	0.002	1609	0.07	0.03	0.002
	>60	5591	0.26	0.00	0.0002	5587	0.25	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.030				0.030
AWA OPTIONS	*Broader Flow Ranges:*								
	0	0	0.00	0.22	0	0	0.00	0.22	0
	>0-3.9	27	0.00	0.20	0.0002	5	0.00	0.20	0.00004
	4-7.9	2627	0.12	0.16	0.019	1844	0.08	0.16	0.013
	8-15.9	2527	0.12	0.10	0.011	3002	0.14	0.10	0.013
	16-24.9	6550	0.30	0.09	0.026	6344	0.29	0.09	0.025
	25-34.9	1831	0.08	0.09	0.008	2412	0.11	0.09	0.010
	35-44.9	1053	0.05	0.05	0.003	1080	0.05	0.05	0.003
	45-59.9	1700	0.08	0.03	0.002	1622	0.07	0.03	0.002
	>60	5600	0.26	0.00	0.0002	5606	0.26	0.00	0.0002
	Probability of gage flow >0 cfs when mod flow =0 cfs:				0.042				0.042
	Total Probability of Intermittency:				0.027				0.025

Additionally, we found that more than half of the time, actual gage flow will be higher than the RiverWare model predicted flow for the same time (the mean and median residual are less than 0 cfs).

The predicted probability of intermittency was examined by using an empirical model based on the raw residuals (model minus gage flow). With this model we calculated the probability of intermittency (zero gage flow) within specified flow ranges for the historical (calibration) model. We then used these empirical results to extrapolate conditional cumulative probability of intermittency within specific flow ranges for all of the EIS alternatives for the Bypass and AWA Options. Overall, the cumulative probability of intermittency ranges from 0.10% to 3.6%. The probability of intermittency for the Bypass Options is generally higher than for the AWA Options. Results for the Bypass Options indicate that the probability of intermittency is lowest for the Acme alternatives (less than 2.5%), and is highest in the case of the Pre-91 Baseline alternative (3.6%). AWA Options results indicate the probability of intermittency is lowest for the Acme alternatives (0.1 to 0.8%) and highest for the Critical Habitat alternative (2.9%).

Finally, when viewing these intermittency probabilities, it should be recognized that our empirical probability model employed conditional distributions based on the historical calibration model. In the RiverWare rules for the historical model, which are designed to reflect a decision process of the human operators, there is no accounting for a bias by the operator to avoid flow intermittencies at Acme. Therefore, it is likely that the computed intermittencies overstate what the actual expected intermittency will be, given that in the future the dam operators will include avoiding intermittency at Acme gage as one of their decision criteria.

3.0 DUNLAP GAGE

This section summarizes our findings regarding confidence intervals with respect to RiverWare model predicted flow at Dunlap gage for the historical (calibration) model. We also calculate the probability of model and gage flow within specific ranges.

This summary includes descriptions of two major tasks:

- Section 3.1 Confidence Intervals
    - Confidence interval calculations for Dunlap gage using the original model, gage, and residual data, and assuming a normal distribution.
- Section 3.2 Probability Calculations
    - Calculated probability of flow within a given range.

For the Dunlap gage, USGS daily stream flow data is available for the time period of August 20, 1993 to September 30, 2002. During this time, the lowest measured gage flow is 0.19 cfs. Modeled stream flow data for the calibrated RiverWare model is available for the time period January 1940 to December 1999. The lowest model flow during this time is 0 cfs. During the time of overlap analyzed (August 20, 1993 to December 1999), the model predicted river flow is not intermittent at any time. Therefore, conditional probability of actual intermittency when model predicted flow is greater than 0 cfs (similar to calculations and results in Section 2.0) could not be calculated.

3.1 Confidence Intervals

RiverWare model predicted and USGS actual gage flow data from the Dunlap gage was used to calculate statistics and confidence intervals of model residuals. The model residual is defined as the model flow minus gage flow; a negative residual corresponds to a case where the gage flow was larger than the model flow.

Basic statistics for residuals were calculated for each of the defined model flow ranges for the Dunlap gage (for bins of 0-4, 4-8, 8-16, 16-25, 25-35, 30-40, 35-45, and 45-60 cfs). The statistics included total number of data points (N), sample mean (x), variance (σ^2), and standard deviation (σ).

Confidence intervals were calculated using the Student-t method and based on the assumption that the residuals have a normal distribution. The procedure used was adapted from Moore and McCabe (2003) and Ang and Tang (1975). For details, see Section 2.1.1. *Table 7* summarizes the statistics of each flow range and associated confidence interval that was calculated. Results of the calculated mean residual indicate that for most flow ranges (less than 60 cfs), the model flow under predicts actual gage flow; for flow greater than 60 cfs, the model tends to over predict flow.

Table 7. Summary statistics and Student-t confidence intervals of residuals calculated for modeled flow ranges at the Dunlap gage. Negative values indicate that gage flows are higher than model flows.

Flow Range (cfs)	Total number of data points, *N*	Mean Residual, *x* (cfs)	Variance, σ^2 (cfs^2)	Standard Deviation, σ (cfs)	95% Confidence Interval (+/- cfs)	99% Confidence Interval (+/- cfs)
0-4	n/d	n/d	n/d	n/d	n/d	n/d
4-8	10	-16.8	409.4	20.2	14.47	20.79
8-16	85	-21.9	6495.6	80.6	17.48	23.25
16-25	403	-32.7	14153.0	119.0	11.62	15.27
25-35	500	-16.3	1631.8	40.4	3.54	4.65
30-40	342	-20.0	2354.7	48.5	5.14	6.76
35-45	381	-21.8	2117.2	46.0	4.62	6.07
45-60	254	-22.5	1221.4	34.9	4.30	5.65
>60	692	26.3	12816.7	113.2	8.44	11.09

3.2 Probability of Flow Range

The probability of intermittency occurring is of particular interest since avoiding intermittency in parts of the Pecos River is crucial in maintaining the critical habitat for the PBNS. Crockett Draw is important in maintaining flow for the PBNS in that it is located at the end of the upper critical habitat at river mile 610.4; however, it has no gage. The Dunlap gage is located near Crockett Draw at river mile 638.9, approximately 28 miles above the end of the upper critical habitat; Not only are we interested in when the model predicts zero flow, but also in the probability of actual intermittency (zero gage flow) when the model predicted flow is greater than 0 cfs. This will help to better understand the probability of intermittency when the model predicts non-zero flow.

An additional interest is the probability of flow within a given range. Flows at the Dunlap gage tend to be higher relative to the Acme gage (Section 2.0) and are never recorded as intermittent. *Table 8* gives the empirical probabilities of gage and model flow occurrences within given ranges. Results indicate that the model generally predicts a higher probability of flow at flow ranges less than 60 cfs and under predicts the probability of flow greater than 60 cfs.

Table 8. Probability of gage and model flow within given flow ranges at the Dunlap gage.

Flow Range (cfs)	Gage flow within specified flow range (No. of occurrences)	Probability of gage flow within specified flow range	Model flow within specified flow range (No. of occurrences)	Probability of model flow within specified flow range
0	0	0	0	0
>0-3.9	0	0	0	0
4-7.9	7	0.003	10	0.004
8-15.9	159	0.07	85	0.04
16-24.9	160	0.07	403	0.17
25-34.9	225	0.10	500	0.22
35-44.9	249	0.11	381	0.16
45-59.9	420	0.18	254	0.11
>60	1105	0.48	692	0.30

Figure 4 is an exceedence curve for model and gage flow at the Dunlap gage for the entire range of observed and modeled flows. The graph illustrates that at flows less than 250 cfs, gage flow is usually higher than model flow. Between 250 and 850 cfs, trends in model and gage flow are similar. At flow ranges greater than approximately 850 cfs, the opposite occurs and model flow is generally greater than actual flow. For the case of gage flow, 58 cfs flow is exceeded 50% of the time; for the model flow, 39.94 cfs is exceeded 50% of the time. *Figure 5* is a scatterplot of gage versus model data, and confirms the pattern of model flow being generally lower than gage flow. This tendency of the model to under predict flow has important implications when using the model to evaluate potential intermittency along the Pecos River.

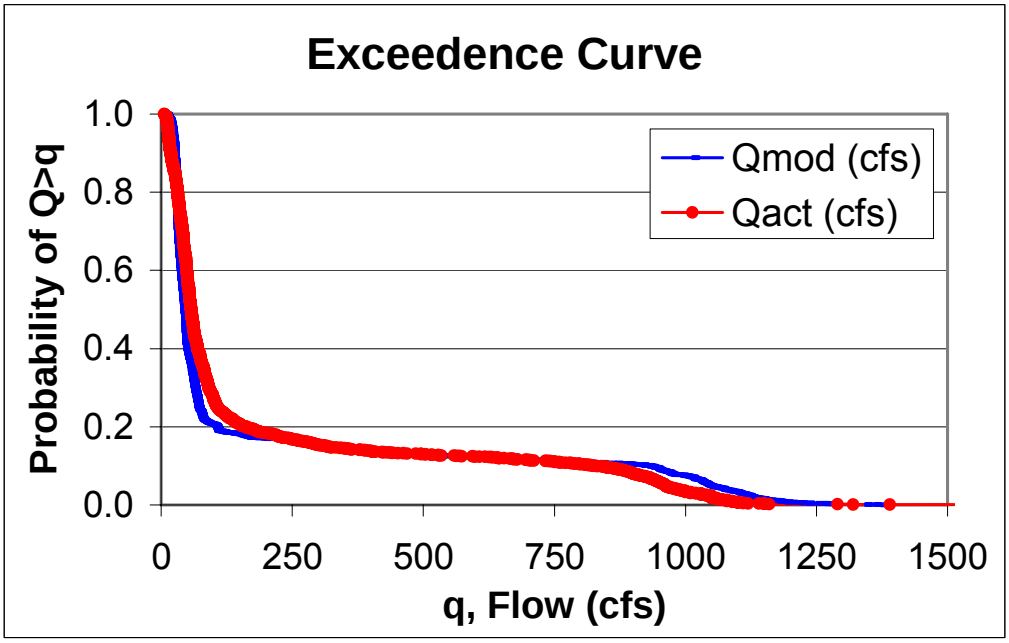


Figure 4. Probability of flow for RiverWare modeled (Qmod) and actual gage (Qact) flow at the Dunlap gage.

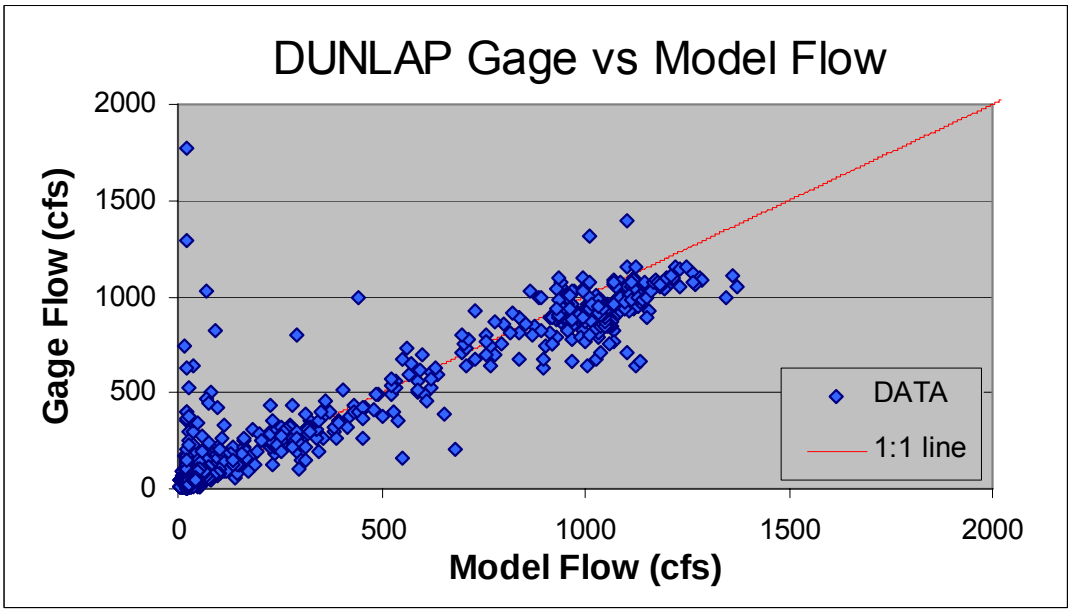


Figure 5. Scatterplot of flow for actual gage (Qact) and RiverWare modeled (Qmod) at the Dunlap gage.

3.3 Summary of Dunlap Gage Analysis

Basic statistics and Student-t confidence intervals were calculated for defined flow ranges based on a normal distribution of the historical model residual data for the Dunlap gage. More than 60% of the time, actual gage flow will be higher than RiverWare model predicted flow (residuals are less than 0 cfs). The range of 95% and

99% residual confidence intervals ranged from +/- 3.54 to 17.48 and +/- 4.65 to 23.25 cfs, respectively. The intervals are relatively large for all low flow ranges examined, and demonstrate no pattern with increasing or decreasing flow ranges.

The probability of flow within a given range indicates that gage flow at the Dunlap gage is greater than 60 cfs nearly 50% of the time, and greater than 25 cfs 85% of the time. Model flow is greater than 60 cfs 30% of the time, and greater than 25 cfs nearly 80% of the time. For most flow ranges, the RiverWare model predicted flow is lower than actual gage flow.

4.0 INTERMITTENCY TRENDS BY HYDROLOGIC SEASON

This section summarizes our findings regarding length and occurrence of intermittency at Acme gage. We compare the results of this analysis by alternatives and by hydrologic season.

This summary includes descriptions of two major tasks:

- Section 4.1 Acme Intermittency
    - Calculation of the percent of the time that intermittency occurs at Acme.
    - Comparison by wet, average, or dry hydrologic season.
- Section 4.2 Length of Acme Intermittency
    - Tabulated length and count of intermittent periods.
    - Comparison by wet, average, or dry hydrologic season.

The nine alternatives considered include: No Action, Pre-91 Baseline, Acme Constant, Acme Variable, Critical Habitat, Taiban Constant, Taiban Variable HRS, Taiban Variable LRS, and Taiban Variable MRS. The determination of dry, average, and wet years (or hydrologic season) is based on effective Brantley storage along with the Palmer Drought Severity Index, as described in the 2003-2006 Fish and Wildlife Service biological opinion. An annual assessment is usually made with the possibility of adjustment throughout the irrigation season (DEIS, May 2005).

4.1 Acme Intermittency

RiverWare output is daily for the time period from January 1940 to December 1999, for a total of 21,915 data points. The data used for analysis contains RiverWare model predicted flow data for all alternatives for days when Acme was intermittent, by hydrologic season. All days with intermittency were during summer months except for the Pre-91 Baseline alternative.

Probability of intermittency, or zero flow, was calculated at Acme gage for each of the nine alternatives by hydrologic season (dry, average, or wet). *Table 9* shows the results numerically, and *Figure 6* provides a graphical illustration. During wet years, there is no occurrence of intermittency at Acme. The percent of intermittency for average years ranges from 0.10 to 0.21 % for all alternatives. As expected, the percent of intermittency during dry years is higher than wet or average, and ranges from 0.5 to 1.0 %.

Table 9: Percent intermittency for flow at Acme for each of the nine alternatives based on 21,915 total data points for the 60-year RiverWare model period.

	% Intermittency		
	DRY	AVERAGE	WET
No Action	0.77%	0.16%	0.00%
Pre-91 Baseline	1.00%	0.20%	0.00%
Acme Constant	0.50%	0.17%	0.00%
Acme Variable	0.52%	0.17%	0.00%
Critical Habitat	0.86%	0.21%	0.00%
Taiban Constant	0.69%	0.20%	0.00%
Taiban Var HRS	0.52%	0.10%	0.00%
Taiban Var LRS	0.65%	0.20%	0.00%
Taiban Var MRS	0.62%	0.18%	0.00%

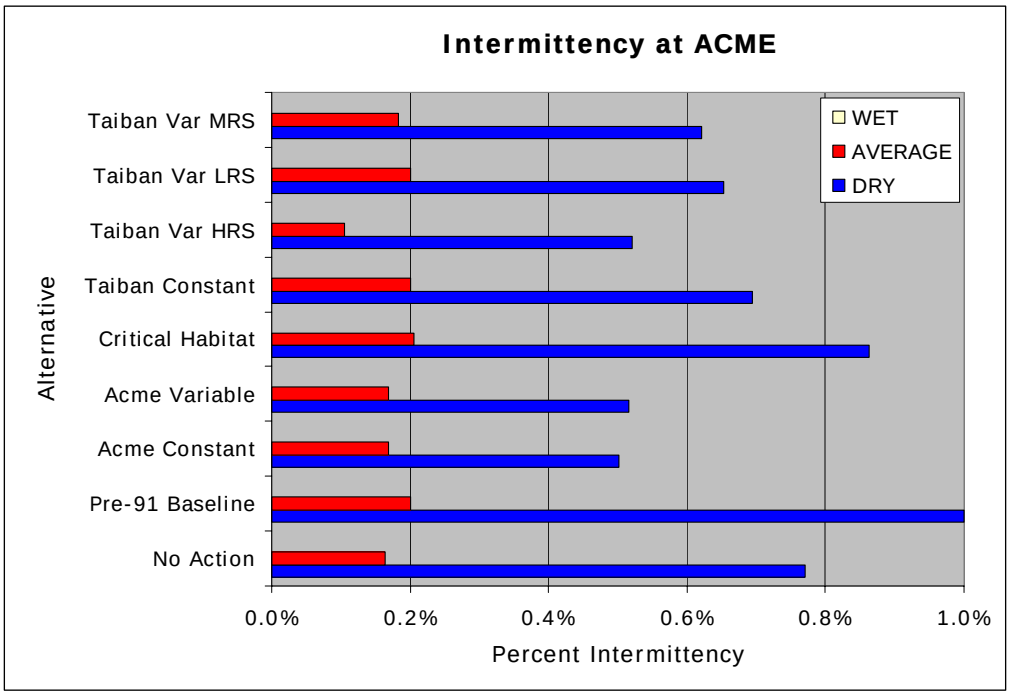


Figure 6: Bar graph showing the percent of the time that flow at Acme gage is intermittent (x-axis). Results are presented in terms of nine alternatives, located along the y-axis, and by hydrologic season (average or dry; there are no occurrences of intermittency at Acme during a wet hydrologic season). Data used to construct this figure is shown in *Table 9*.

4.2 Length of Acme Intermittency

Length of intermittency at Acme was determined for each of the nine alternatives by hydrologic season (dry, average, or wet). Length of intermittency was separated into 3

lengths: 1 to 5 days, 6 to 10 days, or more than 10 days. The results from this analysis are presented in *Table 10* and *Figure 7*. During average years, intermittent periods lasting 1 to 5 days and 6 to 10 days occur a maximum of one time throughout the period modeled for all alternatives; intermittent periods lasting more than 10 days occur one to two times for all alternatives. Dry years show a trend of longer periods of intermittency which also occur more often. Periods of intermittency lasting 1 to 5 days occur a minimum of 3 times for the Acme Constant alternative and a maximum of 12 times for the Critical Habitat alternative; periods lasting 6 to 10 days occur a minimum of 5 times (Taiban Variable LRS alternative) and a maximum of 8 times (Pre-91 Baseline alternative); periods lasting more than 10 days occur a minimum of 3 times (Taiban Variable MRS and Taiban Variable HRS alternatives) and a maximum of 7 times (Pre-91 Baseline alternative).

Table 10: Number of intermittent periods at Acme for each of the nine alternatives and length of intermittency, based on 21,915 total data points for the 60-year RiverWare model period.

	Number of Intermittent Periods	Length of Intermittency		
		1-5 days	6-10 days	>10 days
DRY	20	10	5	5
AVG	3	1	1	1
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	26	11	8	7
AVG	4	1	1	2
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	12	3	5	4
AVG	3	1	0	2
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	14	5	5	4
AVG	3	1	0	2
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	24	12	7	5
AVG	4	1	1	2
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	19	10	5	4
AVG	4	1	1	2
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	12	4	5	3
AVG	3	1	1	1
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	15	7	4	4
AVG	4	1	1	2
WET	0	0	0	0
DRY	15	5	7	3
AVG	3	0	1	2
WET	0	0	0	0

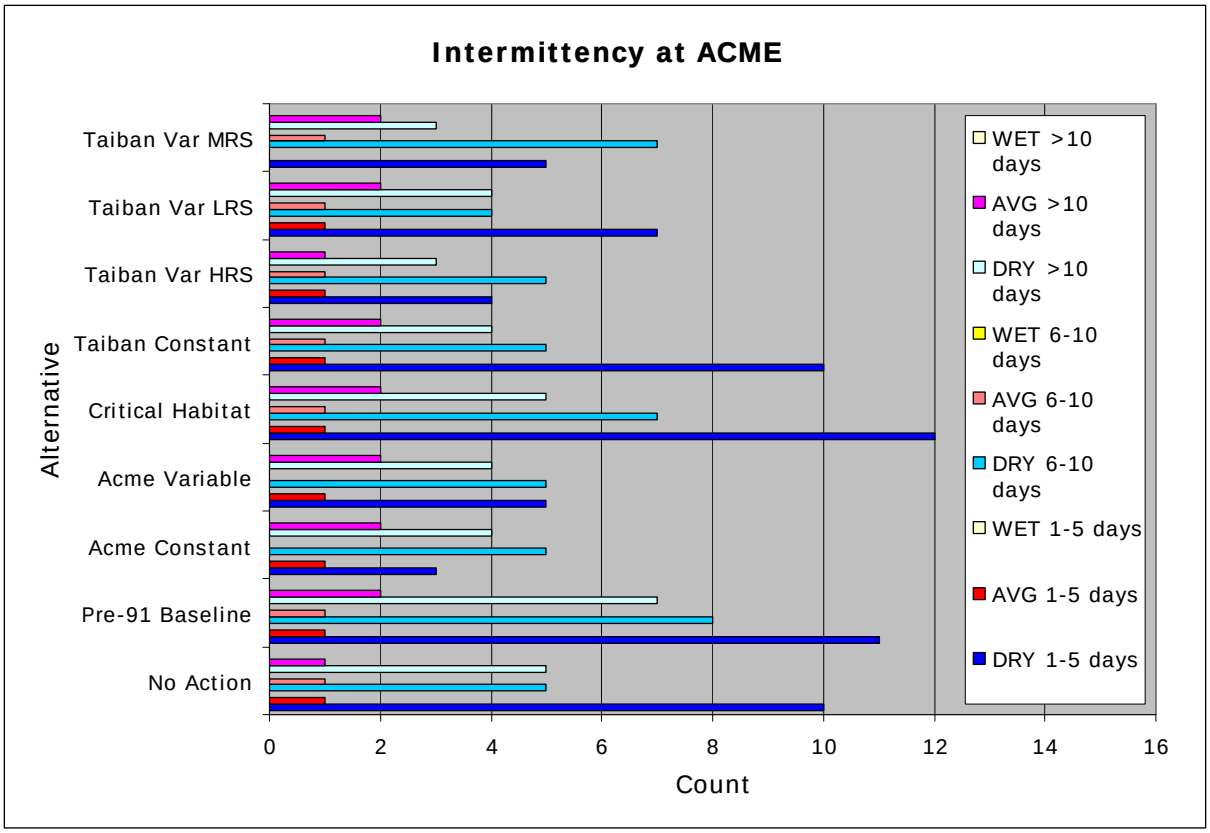


Figure 7: Bar graph showing the number of times that flow at Acme gage is intermittent (x-axis) and the length of intermittency. Results are presented in terms of nine alternatives, located along the y-axis, and by hydrologic season (average or dry; there are no occurrences of intermittency at Acme during a wet hydrologic season). Data used to construct this figure is shown in *Table 10*.

4.3 Summary of Intermittency Trends by Hydrologic Season

Intermittency at Acme gage is not common, and it occurs less than 1 % of the time when considering all alternatives for the RiverWare model predicted flows from January 1940 to December 1999. There are no occurrences of intermittency during wet years. Intermittency is more common during dry than during average years. Generally speaking, intermittency occurs nearly three times as often during dry years.

During average years, periods of intermittency at Acme gage are infrequent. During dry years, periods of intermittency occur more often and it is more likely that they will last for a longer period of time.

When analyzing intermittency along the Pecos River for the PBNS, it is important to look not only at the total percent of intermittency, but also at the length of these intermitteny periods. Comparing intermittency by season helps us to better understand the trends. It will also enable better planning for management of the Pecos River to avoid such intermittency.

5.0 REFERENCES

Ang, Alfredo H-S. and Wilson H. Tang, 1975, Probability Concepts in Engineering Planning and Design. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

U. S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation and New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, Interstate Stream Commission, Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation: Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS), May 2005.

Moore, David S. and George P. McCabe, 2003, Introduction to the Practice of Statistics, Fourth Edition, W. H. Freeman and Company, New York.

Geomorphology Memorandum

For the Pecos River Carlsbad Project
Water Supply and Conservation EIS

Written by: Alaina Briggs, P.E.

July 2005 Draft

TETRA TECH, INC.

1.0 INTRODUCTION H-1

2.0 OVERVIEW H-1

3.0 FIELD RECONNAISSANCE H-4

3.1 Pecos River below Sumner Reservoir H-5
3.2 ST-2 Railroad Bridge H-7
3.3 ST-3 Fort Sumner Park H-8
3.4 ST-4 Taiban Gage H-9
3.5 TA-0.5 Dunlap Site H-11
3.6 TA-2 Above Acme H-12
3.7 TA-4 Acme Gage H-14
3.8 AA-1 Highway 380 Bridge H-15
3.9 AA-1.5 Dexter Gage H-16
3.10 AA-3 Lake Arthur Gage H-18
3.11 AA-4 Artesia H-19

4.0 CHANNEL GEOMETRY PREDICTION H-21

4.1 Bypass Flows Only H-23
4.2 With Carlsbad Project Supply H-23

5.0 CONCLUSIONS H-27

6.0 REFERENCES H-28

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This memorandum is intended to supplement the information being presented in the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Supply EIS.

An overview of the geomorphology of the river, with particular attention to the section from Sumner Reservoir to Brantley Reservoir is summarized in this memo. In addition, this memo provides detailed descriptions of ten locations where observations were made and cross section surveys were conducted during a field visit in February. A discussion on the prediction of channel geometry for the different alternatives described in the EIS is also included.

As part of this effort, documents regarding the Pecos River geomorphology were reviewed, a field visit was conducted to observe current conditions, and previously established cross sections were surveyed and photographed. The cross section surveys and photographs help to compare changes that have occurred at specific locations within the system and lend to conclusions regarding trends of the overall reaches. In addition, calculations were made to estimate the approximate channel geometry (width and depth) that may result from the different Sumner Dam reoperation alternatives.

2.0 OVERVIEW

The geomorphology of the Pecos River system is different today than it was at the turn of the last century. Changes to the hydrology, including the construction of reservoirs, regulation of flows, changes to sediment transport mechanisms and changes to the ground water systems, have all affected the river system. Additional anthropogenic influences such as channelization and straightening of the river have also had a large impact on the geomorphology.

Today, the two sections of the river between Sumner and Brantley Reservoirs have been designated Critical Habitat for the Pecos bluntnose shiner, *Notropis simus pecosensis*. The upper critical habitat stretches approximately 58 river miles from upstream of the Taiban Creek-Pecos River confluence to immediately downstream of the Crockett Draw-Pecos River confluence. The lower critical habitat extends approximately 35 miles from just upstream of the New Mexico Highway 31 Bridge to downstream of the USGS Near Artesia gaging station. (Hoagstrom, 2002).

The river in the area of the upper critical habitat is in significantly better geomorphic shape than the lower critical habitat. From Sumner Reservoir to approximately the USGS Acme gaging station, the channel exhibits relatively good floodplain connectivity, meanders within the floodplain, and has riffle / pool sequences with point bars and macroforms, all factors that lend to diverse aquatic habitat. The much of the vegetation in the upper reaches consists of willows, sedges, grasses, and occasional tamarisks. Photo #1 is an aerial photo in the vicinity of the USGS Acme gaging station.

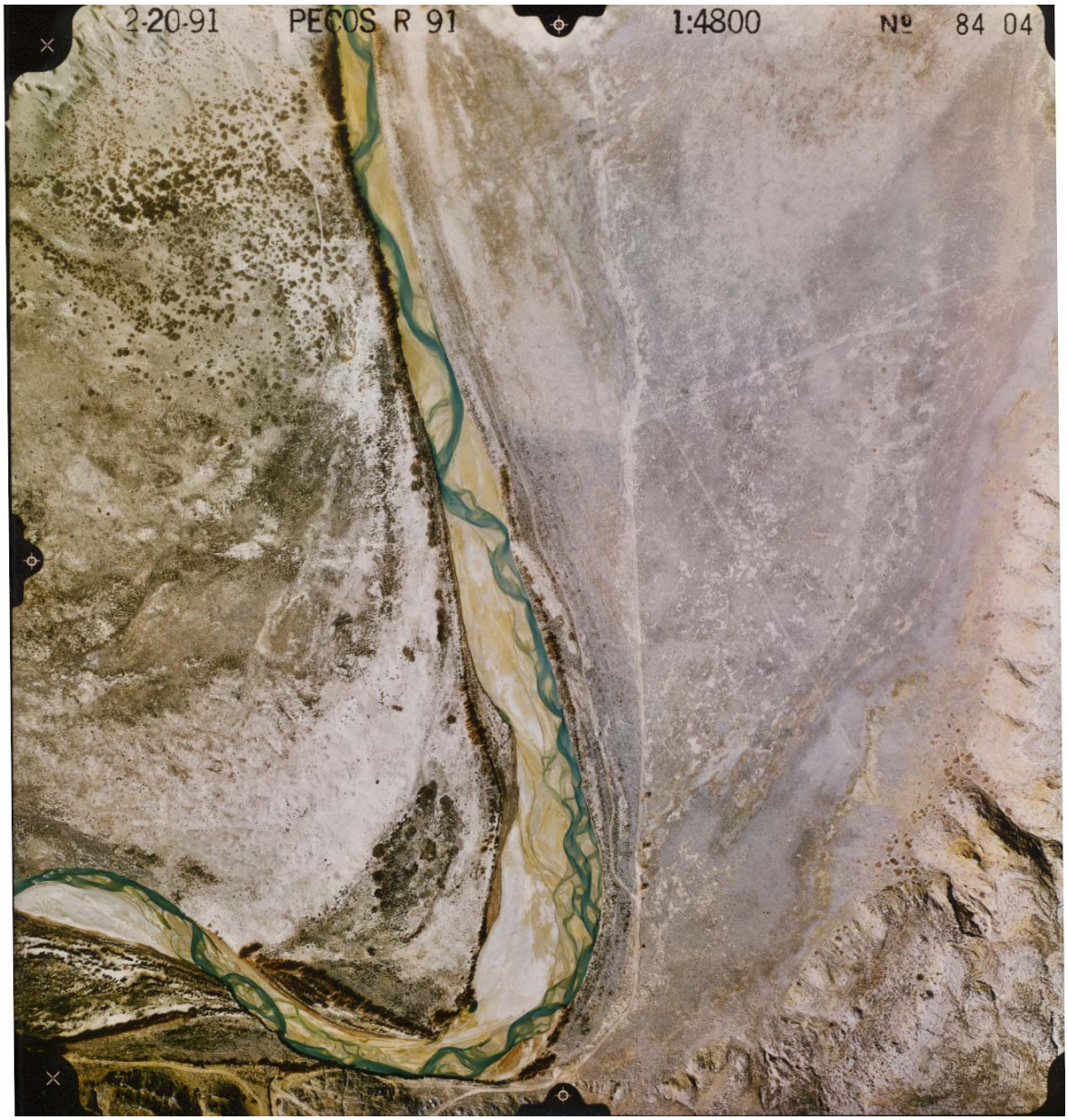


Photo #1. Aerial view of the Pecos River in the area of the USGS Acme gaging station.

The river in the lower critical habitat has been channelized in many locations. The channel in some sections, such as near the USGS Artesia gaging station and all through the Kaiser reach, was channelized for better conveyance and the channelization was fortified by the non-native invasive tamarisks trees that densely vegetate the banks, providing erosion resistance and ensuring no or limited channel migration. These areas have virtually no sinuosity, are lined with dense mature tamarisks, and have low width to depth ratios. Photo #2 shows an aerial view of the Pecos River in the area near the USGS Artesia gaging station.

Table 1 contains a summary of geomorphic parameters results taken from the Tetra Tech 2001 report.

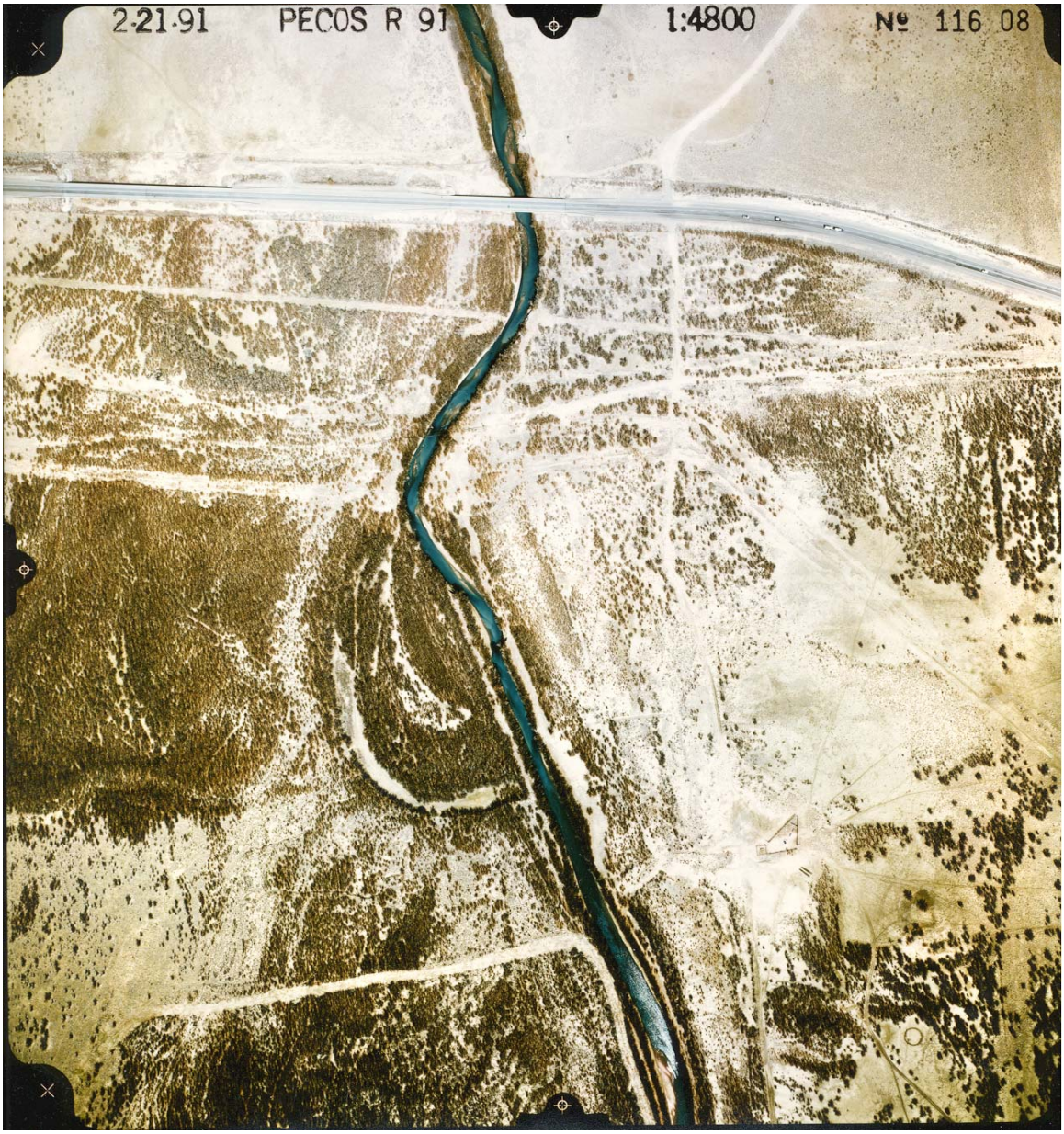


Photo #2. Aerial photograph of the Pecos River in the area near the USGS Artesia gaging station.

Table 1. Geomorphic Parameters

Location	Sinuosity	Entrenchment Ratio	Width / Depth Ratio	Channel Slope (ft/ft)	Water Surface Slope (ft/ft)
Taiban	1.6	4.1	44	0.0007	0.0010
Dunlap	1.1	3.5	85	0.0020	0.0008
Above Acme	1.1	3.8	106	0.0007	0.0007
Acme	1.5	3.0	69	0.0008	0.0006
Dexter	1.0	2.2	17	0.0003	0.0004
Lake Arthur	2.3	1.3	21	0.0005	0.0005
Artesia	1.2	1.6	15	0.0012	0.0005

While performing the cross section surveys, it was observed that in the lower, channelized cross sections fines and sands had accumulated in the overbank areas close to the channel in the tamarisk stands. This indicates that when flows do overtop the channel, the water is immediately slowed due to the dense vegetation and the sediment falls out of suspension and deposits along the banks. This process increases the height of the bank, further entrenching the channel.

During the field trip, it was also observed that non-native vegetation eradication efforts have taken place on most public lands between Sumner and Brantley Reservoirs. Most tamarisks appeared to have been chemically treated and some had been cut. The impact on the channel will depend on the success of the eradication efforts. It is possible that with the removal of the tamarisks, the banks will lose some stability provided by the dense root systems and begin to erode naturally. If successful, eventually the channel may begin to meander in the historic floodplain and regain more natural sinuosity and channel geometry.

3.0 FIELD RECONNAISSANCE

A field reconnaissance and survey was conducted by Alaina Briggs, Tomas Stockton and Craig Boroughs from February 7 through 10, 2005. The purpose of the trip was two-fold: to make geomorphic observations and to perform tag line and level surveys at previously established cross sections. More detailed information on the data collection portion of the field trip can be found in the report titled: “Pecos River Data Collection Field Trip, February 2005” by Tetra Tech, Inc.

A total of ten cross sections were surveyed during the field visit. The cross sections surveyed include: ST-2 Railroad Bridge, ST-3 Fort Sumner Park, ST-4 Taiban, TA-0.5 Dunlap, TA-2 Above Acme, TA-4 Near Acme, AA-1 Highway 380 Bridge, AA-1.5 Dexter Bridge, AA-3 Lake Arthur, and AA-4 Artesia. The cross sections are plotted along with previous surveys and are contained in Appendix A.

Pictures were taken during the field trip and are used in this study for comparison with photographs taken as part of previous data collection efforts. Some of the photographs are shown in the discussions below; Appendix B contains a photograph log and all of the photos taken during the field trip. The following sections detail the observations and survey results at the individual locations.

3.1 Pecos River below Sumner Reservoir

Photo #3 shows the Sumner Dam and outlet works. The picture was taken from the left bank looking upstream. (Left and right sides of the river are defined when looking downstream.) In this area, the channel is confined to a narrow floodplain within steep canyon walls as observed on the right side of the channel in this photo.

Photo #3. Sumner Dam and Outlet works

Photo #4 was taken from the same location as #3. This picture shows the river downstream of Sumner Dam. The USGS Fort Sumner gaging station and weir can be seen as well as the floodplain with willows along the banks and brush and cottonwood trees further upland.

Photo #4. Looking downstream at the USGS Fort Sumner gaging station.

Photo #5 was taken from the top of the right bank looking downstream and across the floodplain. This area is approximately 2500 feet downstream of the Fort Sumner Diversion structure, half way between the diversion structure and the railroad bridge near Fort Sumner. The channel may have been straightened some in this area, however, point bars and eroding banks indicate normal active geomorphic processes are occurring and the channel may eventually regain more sinuosity. A remnant bank can be seen in the left overbank. There are some tamarisks in this stretch of the river, especially along the left bank. However, eradication efforts were observed all along the river from Sumner to Brantley on public lands. The tamarisks appeared to have been sprayed, and some cut. Most appeared dead or dying (as evident from the brittle branches) although it was somewhat difficult to determine the extent as observations were made during the dormant season.

Photo #5. Taken 2500 feet downstream of the Fort Sumner Diversion Structure looking downstream.

3.2 ST-2 Railroad Bridge

The river in this area appears to be relatively stable with little to no changes observed in the cross section geometry when comparing the current survey with the one conducted in 1995. (See cross section plot in Appendix A) The banks are low, indicating good geomorphic connectivity with the floodplain and the vegetation is primarily willows and sedges with some scattered mature cottonwoods in the floodplain. Photo #6 was taken at cross section ST-2 Railroad Bridge, from the right bank looking downstream at the channel, bridge, and right bridge abutment.

Photo #6. Looking downstream from the right bank at the ST-2 Railroad Bridge cross section.

3.3 ST-3 Fort Sumner Park

The river in the area of this cross section has been recently altered by heavy machinery. In looking at the cross section plot comparing 1995 to 2005 surveys, the left channel has filled slightly and the right channel has degraded. However, it is difficult to determine what extent was caused naturally and what was caused by machinery. The channel appears to have been reworked to facilitate vehicle crossings during low flow. Additionally it appears that some of the bars have been reworked and leveled out as well. Photo #7 was taken from the left end point looking towards the right end point (which was missing), note the large tire tracks.

Photo #7. At cross section ST-3 Fort Sumner Park, from the left end point looking towards the right end point.

3.4 ST-4 Taiban Gage

The Pecos River near the Taiban gage is in a natural, relatively undisturbed state. The floodplain in this area is very wide and the channel exhibits natural meandering and sinuosity. The vegetation is primarily willows and grasses with some tamarisks. The cross section has experienced relatively little change since 1995 with the exception of some bank erosion along the right bank.

Photos 8 and 9 both show the Taiban gage. Photo 6 was taken in 2000 when most of the flow was along the left bank. During these periods, the gage can be assumed to be effective in determining discharge. The opposite is true in Photo 9 where the flow is more on the right side of the channel and the area around the gage is dry. This may interfere with the accuracy of the gage, which is a stilling well.

Photo #8 USGS Taiban gage photographed in 2000.

Photo #9 USGS Taiban gage photographed in 2005.

3.5 TA-0.5 Dunlap Site

The cross section at TA-0.5 Dunlap has experienced relatively little change since the 1995 survey. A thalweg on the right side of the channel has filled slightly and a center bar has degraded slightly, both indications of natural channel migration. The banks have remained stable, especially on the left where the bank is a steep cliff due to a local fault.

Photo #10 Near cross section TA-0.5 looking upstream, taken in 2000.

Photo #11 Photo from the left bank at TA-0.5 Dunlap looking upstream; picture taken in 2005.

3.6 TA-2 Above Acme

The river at TA-2 Above Acme is in good geomorphic shape. Some shifting of the bed is observed from the cross section plot as is natural, especially in alluvial channels such as the Pecos River. Photo #12 shows the channel in 2000, with bars and macroforms observed in the main channel. Photo #13 was taken in a similar location. The bed of the channel is similar and some scattered tamarisks can be seen on the banks.

Photo #12 Above Acme site looking upstream at active outer bank erosion, from USGS gage, taken in 2000.

Photo #13 Photo taken at the Above Acme site, left bank looking upstream.

3.7 TA-4 Acme Gage

The river in the area of the Acme gage is located against a bluff on the right side of the floodplain. This portion of the river has some tamarisks along the banks with primarily wide open floodplain as can be observed in photos 14 and 15. Meandering occurs naturally here, the river in this reach has not been channelized or armored.

The cross section plot for TA-4 Acme gage (Appendix A) shows that there has been little change to the cross section since 1995 with the exception of some normal shifting of the thalweg from the right to the left side of the channel.

Photo #14 Looking at the Acme gage crossing and the left floodplain, taken in 2000.

Photo #15 Looking at the Acme gage site and the left floodplain, taken in 2005.

3.8 AA-1 Highway 380 Bridge

The river in the vicinity of the Highway 380 bridge is very uniform and appears to have been channelized. As can be seen in Photo #16, the channel banks are lined with dense tamarisks further ensconcing the channel in place. Deposition has occurred at this cross section since the 1995 survey. An average of 2 feet of deposition in the main channel and 1 foot in the overbanks is seen on the cross section plot. This section was not surveyed in 2000, and therefore there are no photographs to use for comparison.

Photo #16 Looking upstream from the center of the channel at AA-1 Highway 380 cross section.

3.9 AA-1.5 Dexter Gage

The cross section at the USGS Dexter gaging station is very similar to the Highway 380 cross section. The channel in this area is also very uniform, very straight and lined with dense tamarisks. Photos #17 and #18 show the channel looking upstream. The photos were taken at different times of the year, and show the difference of the vegetation during dormant and active seasons.

Deposition has also occurred at this cross section, with an average of 1 foot in the channel and roughly 0.5 feet in the overbanks between 1995 and 2005.

Photo #17 From the center of the channel at the Dexter gage looking upstream, taken during 2000.

Photo #18 From the center of the channel at the Dexter gage looking upstream, taken during 2005.

3.10 AA-3 Lake Arthur Gage

The cross section at the Lake Arthur gage has experienced some degradation in the past 5 years. The left side of the channel has degraded up to 2.5 feet. The channel in this reach is also very uniform with steep, stable banks and limited sinuosity. Comparing the two photos below (one taken in 2000 and the other in 2005), it is apparent that little change has occurred in the channel shape and in the vegetation on the banks.

Photo #19 Looking upstream at the USGS Lake Arthur gage, taken in 2000.

Photo #20 Looking upstream at the USGS Lake Arthur gage, taken in 2005.

3.11 AA-4 Artesia

The cross section at Artesia is relatively stable, with some deposition occurring on the right bank over the last 10 years. The channel is very uniform, with little sinuosity or diversity in aquatic habitat. Comparing the two photos below (one taken 5 years apart), it is apparent that little change has occurred in the channel shape and in the vegetation on the banks.

Photo #21 Looking upstream from the Artesia cross section at bridge, photo taken in 2000.

Photo #22 Looking downstream from the Artesia cross section at bridge, photo taken in 2005.

4.0 CHANNEL GEOMETRY PREDICTION

In 2003, Tetra Tech, Inc. performed a study for the Bureau of Reclamation on the Pecos River. The study involved determining a way to predict channel geometry based on dominant or effective discharge[15].

In the 2003 study, cross section information from an undisturbed portion of the Pecos River in the Bitter Lake National Wildlife Refuge was used to generate hydraulic information using HEC-RAS (USACE, 2002). The hydraulics were in turn used to estimate sediment transport rates for the known range of flows for the Acme gage. For each discharge rate, a corresponding sediment transport rate was estimated. The frequency of the discharge was determined by creating bins of flow and performing a histogram analysis. From the frequency, the probability of occurrence was calculated. The probability of occurrence is multiplied by the sediment transport rate for each value of discharge. The product is referred to as the incremental sediment transport rate. The discharge that corresponds to the highest incremental discharge rate is the dominant discharge. Table 2 below shows an example of the calculations.

This process was used in the 2003 study to determine the dominant discharge for the flows at Acme based on three scenarios unrelated to the current EIS alternatives. The three scenarios were selected to demonstrate the effects of vastly different operating conditions.

With the dominant discharge known, the coefficients for the channel geometry prediction equations (shown below) were determined, thus calibrating the equations for the area of the study.

Three sub-reaches were defined in the 2003 study and the equations determined for each reach are:

Reach 1:	$W = 3.98\ Q_d^{.5}$	$D = 0.138\ Q_d^{0.4}$
Reach 2:	$W = 3.54\ Q_d^{0.5}$	$D = 0.135\ Q_d^{0.4}$
Reach 3:	$W = 4.39\ Q_d^{0.5}$	$D = 0.154\ Q_d^{0.4}$

[15] "The dominant or effective discharge is defined as the single discharge (resulting from a range of flows) at which the sediment transport capacity multiplied by the frequency of occurrence (incremental sediment transport rate) yields the largest portion of sediment transported by the system relative to other flows (Thorne, 1997)." Tetra Tech, 2003

Table 2. Calculation of Dominant Discharge for Acme Constant, Bypass Flows Only

Sediment Transport Rates (tons/day)				Acme Constant				
				Frequency of Discharge Occurrence	*Probability of Occurrence*	*Incremental Transport Rate (tons/day)*		
Discharge (cfs)	Reach 1	Reach 2	Reach 3			*Reach 1*	*Reach 2*	*Reach 3*
0	0	0	0	0	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	2	1	2	3	0.0001	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	7	7	6	2	0.0001	0.00	0.00	0.00
24	18	17	15	5	0.0002	0.00	0.00	0.00
35	33	32	30	1628	0.0743	2.48	2.40	2.20
45	51	49	45	12802	0.5842	30.00	28.40	26.42
55	72	67	63	1415	0.0646	4.68	4.30	4.09
65	96	86	83	872	0.0398	3.84	3.44	3.32
75	122	108	106	451	0.0206	2.52	2.23	2.18
85	151	132	130	305	0.0139	2.10	1.83	1.81
95	181	157	156	390	0.0178	3.22	2.79	2.78
105	213	183	183	324	0.0148	3.14	2.71	2.71
115	246	212	212	241	0.0110	2.71	2.33	2.33
125	282	241	243	211	0.0096	2.71	2.32	2.34
135	314	272	275	151	0.0069	2.17	1.87	1.89
145	352	303	308	110	0.0050	1.77	1.52	1.54
155	392	336	341	114	0.0052	2.04	1.75	1.78
165	434	370	376	86	0.0039	1.70	1.45	1.48
175	476	405	413	78	0.0036	1.69	1.44	1.47
185	520	441	451	61	0.0028	1.45	1.23	1.26
195	565	478	490	61	0.0028	1.57	1.33	1.36
245	815	673	698	254	0.0116	9.44	7.80	8.09
346	1407	1153	1188	249	0.0114	15.98	13.11	13.50
447	2111	1718	1759	313	0.0143	30.16	24.54	25.12
548	2910	2358	2381	137	0.0063	18.20	14.74	14.89
648	3787	3058	3048	175	0.0080	30.25	24.42	24.34
748	4739	3815	3744	89	0.0041	19.25	15.50	15.21
849	5762	4644	4474	200	0.0091	52.59	42.39	40.83
949	6681	5539	5210	190	0.0087	57.92	48.02	45.17
1025	7965	6621	5661	355	0.0162	**129.03**	**107.25**	**91.71**
1075	8569	7147	5996	292	0.0133	114.18	95.23	79.90
1125	9172	7673	6331	54	0.0025	22.60	18.91	15.60
1175	9776	8199	6666	34	0.0016	15.17	12.72	10.34
1224	10376	8723	6999	22	0.0010	10.42	8.76	7.03
1250	10684	8991	7169	7	0.0003	3.41	2.87	2.29
1275	10985	9254	7337	5	0.0002	2.51	2.11	1.67
1325	11586	9778	7670	17	0.0008	8.99	7.59	5.95
1375	12189	10304	8005	11	0.0005	6.12	5.17	4.02
1449	13085	11085	8501	16	0.0007	9.55	8.09	6.21
1732	16760	14369	10249	55	0.0025	42.06	36.06	25.72
2236	24118	21252	13882	28	0.0013	30.82	27.15	17.74
2739	30614	29309	17528	21	0.0010	29.34	28.09	16.80
3122	36377	35996	20251	9	0.0004	14.94	14.78	8.32
3373	40147	39463	21519	8	0.0004	14.66	14.41	7.86
3742	47589	49934	31210	3	0.0001	6.51	6.84	4.27
4472	62539	75418	44512	20	0.0009	57.08	68.83	40.62
6124	103028	95210	87393	17	0.0008	79.92	73.86	67.80
8660	183270	163647	144024	11	0.0005	91.99	82.14	72.29
12247	334094	316315	298536	6	0.0003	91.47	86.61	81.74
17321	355687	338960	329781	3	0.0001	48.69	46.40	45.15
24495	400698	357239	456703	3	0.0001	54.86	48.91	62.52
			MORE	0				
			TOTAL	21914	1.0000			

4.1 Bypass Flows Only

For this study, the dominant discharge, Q_d, for each of the EIS alternatives was determined and entered into these equations. The goal of this exercise was to determine if the different alternatives would result in different channel geometry in the long run.

The dominant discharge for the bypass only, EIS alternatives was a fairly straight forward calculation. First, a range of discharge values that encompass all flows for the Acme gage (values were determined from RiverWare model output) was determined. Next, the range was broken down into a series of bins. The flow record for the modeled Acme gage is then separated into bins and the frequency of each flow (the median flow value represented by the bin) is determined. The probability of occurrence is calculated based on the frequency and the total number of occurrences. The sediment transport rate for each flow value was determined as part of the 2003 study. This value was multiplied by the probability of occurrence. The largest value determined by this product represents the dominant discharge. The results of the "bypass only" flows are shown in Table 2.

The results showed little to no variation in the dominant discharge among alternatives with bypass water only, as shown in Table 4. Note that the values depicted in Table 4 are the median values of the bins used to define ranges of flows. In this case, 1,075 cfs is the median of the range from 1,050 to 1,100 cfs, likewise, 1,000 – 1,050 cfs is the range that encompasses 1,025 cfs.

In addition to the analysis of the alternatives that used bypass flows only, another set of alternatives that added all the required water to meet all the Pecos blutnose shiner's (PBNS) needs (defined as targets in the alternatives) was analyzed as well. This second set of alternatives, dubbed "with Carlsbad Project supply" represents the scenario where water would be released from Sumner Reservoir to supplement bypass flows, therefore decreasing the water available for Carlsbad Project supply.

4.2 With Carlsbad Project Supply

The determination of the dominant discharge for the "with Carlsbad Project supply" was a bit more complicated. As part of the EIS process, a "mini-model" was executed to determine the amount of water needed each year (1940 – 1999) to meet the additional water needs of the PBNS not met by the bypass flows alone. The "mini-model" spanned from Sumner to Acme, but did not extend downstream as far as Brantley Reservoir. The results therefore contain block releases from Sumner Dam as they would have occurred in the bypass only scenario. However, it is likely that some of the water released for the PBNS would reach Brantley Reservoir and decrease the need for block releases from Sumner Reservoir.

In order to alter the available information to more accurately represent the "with Carlsbad Project supply" condition, the amount of water need for the PBNS was determined for each year. This volume was then subtracted from the volume of water discharged out of Sumner Dam in block releases and the flow frequencies were recalculated. The number of days of block releases for the bypass only and for the "with Carlsbad Project supply" are shown in Table 3. As can be seen, there is not a very large difference between the two scenarios. The exception is the Acme Constant alternative which has a decrease of 270 days in block releases for the "with CID supply" scenario.

Results for the dominant discharge for the "with Carlsbad Project supply" scenario are shown in Table 4. As can be seen, the change in the block release flow values is not large enough to make a difference in the dominant discharge.

Table 3. Number of Days of Block Releases During Period of Study (1940 – 1999)

	Acme Constant	Acme Variable	Taiban Constant	Taiban Variable 55 cfs	Taiban Variable 40 cfs	Taiban Variable 45 cfs	Critical Habitat	No Action
Bypass Only	650	660	750	725	750	740	750	750
With Carlsbad Project Supply	380	510	730	605	710	675	730	670

Table 4. Dominant Discharge (cfs)

	Alternative								
	Pre-91	Acme Constant	Acme Variable	Taiban Constant	Taiban Variable 55 cfs	Taiban Variable 40 cfs	Taiban Variable 45 cfs	Critical Habitat	No Action
Bypass Only	1,075	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025
With Carlsbad Project Supply	1,075	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025

Figures 1 and 2 contain graphs showing the discharge versus the incremental sediment transport rate are shown below. The first graph is representative of the bypass flows, with Carlsbad Project Supply and Pre-91 conditions at the Acme gage. Review of the graph indicates the dominant discharge for the Pre-91 condition is 1,075 cfs while that for the bypass only and with Carlsbad Project supply is lower at 1,035 cfs.

The second graph is included as an example of what would happen if block releases were significantly decreased. In that case, the dominant discharge would be closer to 450 cfs and the channel width and depth would be expected to decrease as well.

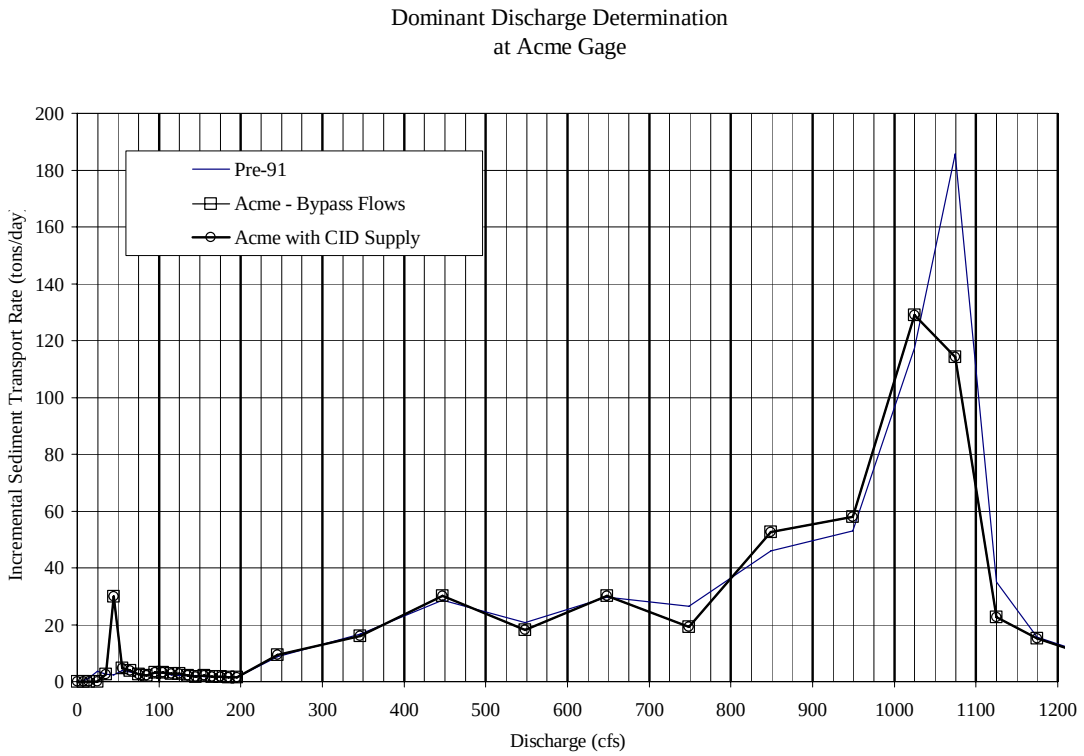


Figure 1. Graph of Dominant Discharge for Pre-91, Bypass Flows and With Carlsbad Project Supply conditions at the Acme gage for the Acme Constant Alternative.

Figure 1 shows the incremental sediment transport rate versus the discharge. From this figure, it can be seen that the dominant discharge for the Pre-91 condition is 1,075 cfs. This is the value that corresponds to the highest incremental sediment transport rate, approximately 186 tons/day. Likewise, the dominant discharge for the Acme Constant with Bypass Flows only and the Acme Constant with Carlsbad Project Water is 1,025 cfs, corresponding to an incremental sediment transport rate of approximately 130 tons/day. This is essentially due to the block release constraints imposed by the alternatives.

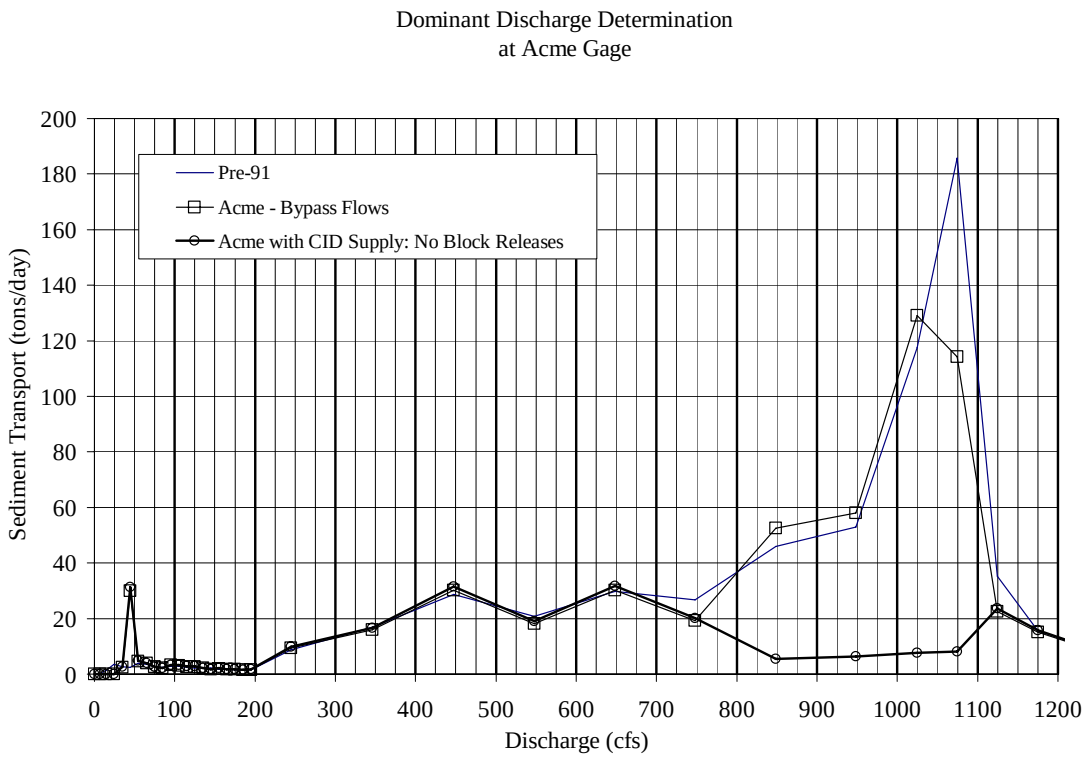


Figure 2. Graph of Dominant Discharge for Pre-91, Bypass Flows and With Carlsbad Project Supply-No Block Releases conditions at the Acme gage.

Figure 2 is shown to demonstrate what would occur if block releases were eliminated. Only the upper ranges were reduced, the range between 400 and 700 cfs would probably be lower as well as a portion of these flows are included in the ramping up and down of the block releases. Note that if the higher flow values, from 400 cfs and up are removed from the operations of Sumner Dam, the dominant discharge would be closer to 45 cfs, with an incremental discharge rate of approximately 30 tons/day.

Using the average of the three reaches and putting in a range of dominant discharge values, Figure 3 was created. This demonstrates how the channel width and depth are expected to decrease with decrease in dominant discharge.

Using the channel geometry equations and the results listed in Table 3, the channel width and depth under Pre-91 conditions could be expected to average 130 feet and 1.9 feet respectively. If the dominant discharge were to drop to 1,025 cfs, the corresponding numbers would be 127 feet and 1.8 feet. While this is not a drastic change, it does point toward the trend of causing the channel shape to change, losing habitat, if dominant discharge is lowered. If however, the higher flows were reduced and the dominant discharge dropped to 45 cfs, the channel width prediction would be 27 feet and the depth would be 0.6 feet.

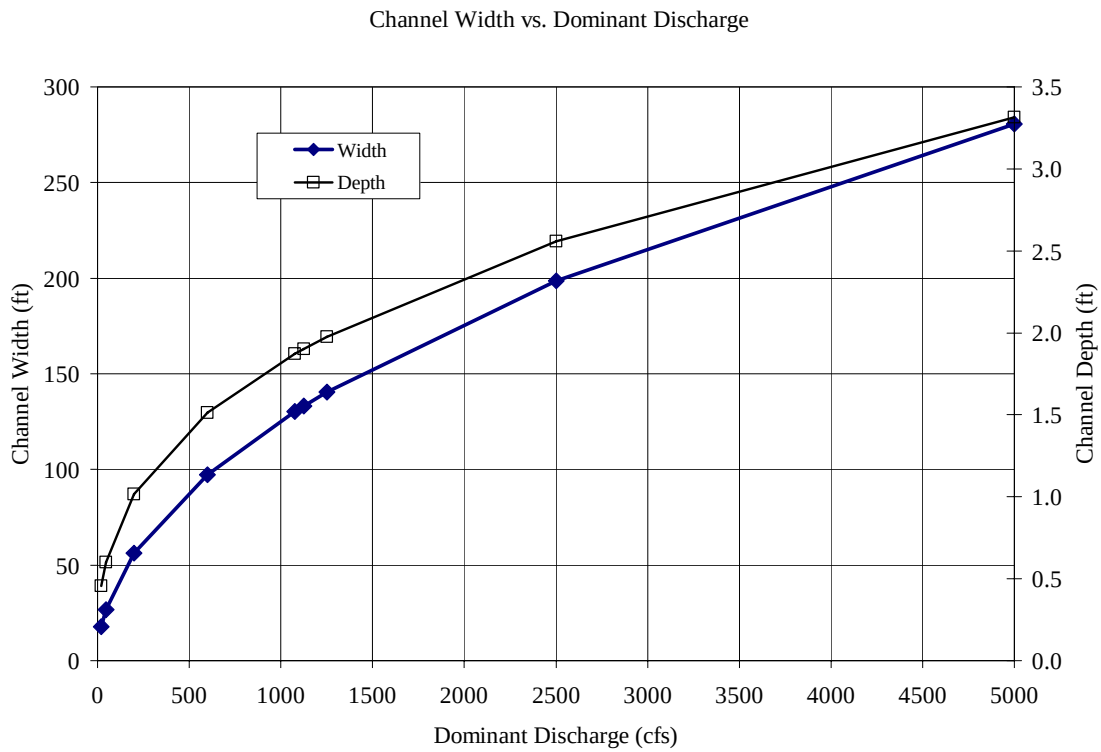


Figure 3. Predicted Channel Width and Depth versus Dominant Discharge

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

The Pecos River between Sumner and Brantley Reservoir has widely varied geomorphology and aquatic habitat conditions. The upper critical habitat is in a section of the river that has not been as dramatically altered as is the case in the lower critical habitat. The upper portions, from Sumner Reservoir to roughly the Acme gage, has been affected by the changes to hydrology, diversion structures, return flows, etc.; however, some natural characteristics such as good floodplain connectivity and channel shape still exist. In the lower portions of the river, previous channelization efforts have caused the channel to become very canal like, held in place with dense, mature tamarisks.

The channel geometry prediction equations show that with lower dominant discharge, a decrease in channel width and depth can be expected. Based on the results of the modeling efforts for the different alternatives and scenarios, a large change would not be expected in the channel geometry. However, should the block releases be lowered or eliminated altogether, a bigger impact on the channel is to be expected as demonstrated in Figure 3.

6.0 REFERENCES

Chang, Howard H. 1988. Fluvial Processes in River Engineering. Wiley and Sons, New York, New York.

Leopold, Luna B. and Wolman, M Gordan, Miller, John P. 1964. repreinted 1992. Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. Dover Publications Inc. New York, New York.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc. December 2004 "Geomorphic and Hydraulic Assessment of Channel Dynamics and Habitat Formation for Pecos Bluntnose Shiner at Four Sites in the Critical Habitat and Quality Reaches, Pecos River, New Mexico". Prepared for New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Sandia National Laboratories, 2004 "Habitat Availability vs. Flow Rate for the Pecos River, Part I: Depth and Velocity Availability".

Simons, Daryl B., Sunturk, Fuat. 1992. Sediment Transport Technology. Water Resources Publications, Littleton, Colorado.

Tetra Tech, Inc. May 1999. "Pecos River Restoration Report Bitter Lake National Wildlife Refuge". Study performed for US Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque Projects Office.

Tetra Tech, Inc. March 2001 "Geomorphic and Floodplain Characterizations of Selected Reaches on the Pecos River from Santa Rosa to Brantley Reservoir, April – May 2000". Study performed for US Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque Projects Office.

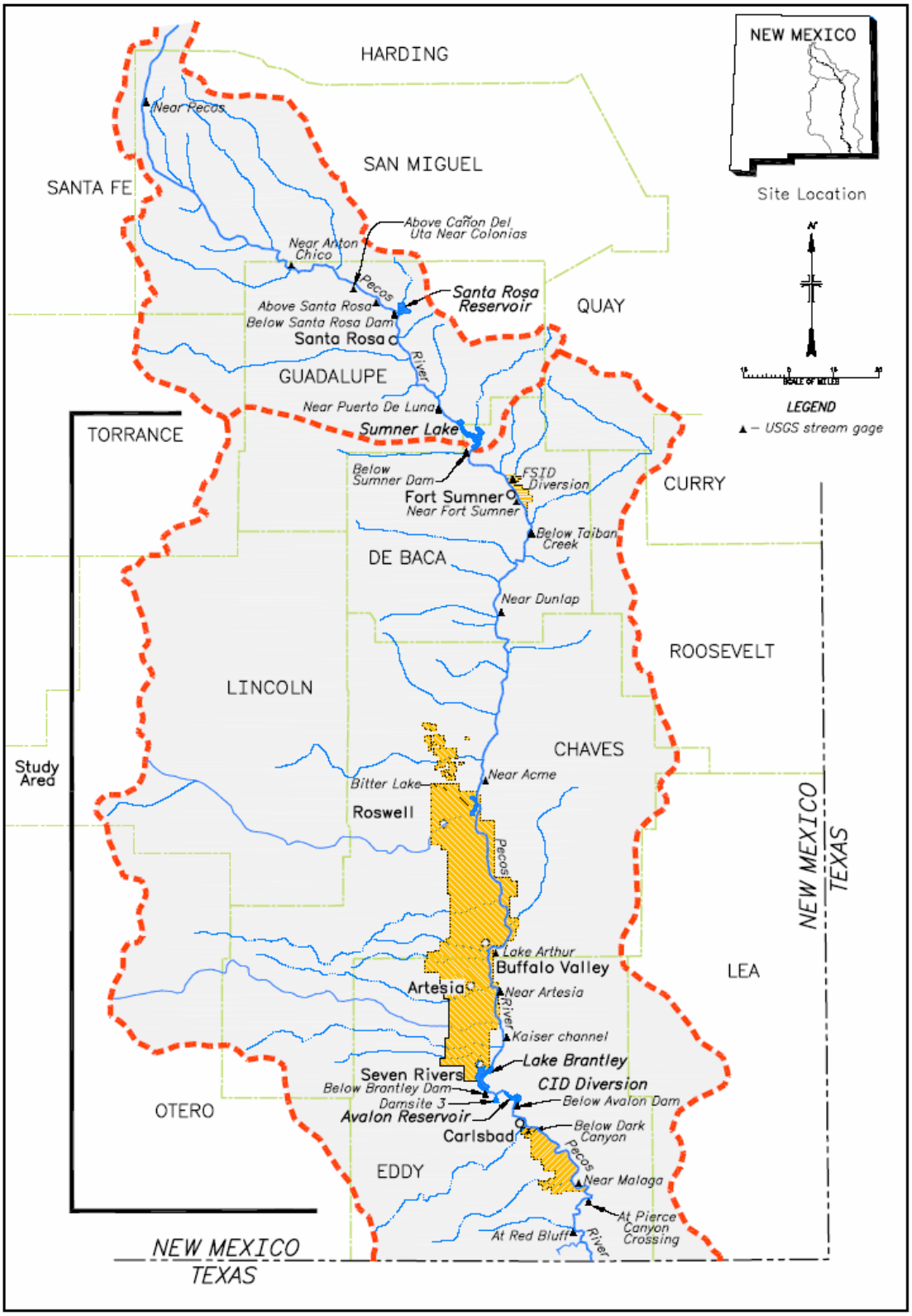
Tetra Tech, Inc. February 2003 "Pecos River Sediment Transport / Channel Geometry Study at Bitter Lake National Wildlife Refuge". Study performed for US Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque Projects Office.

US Army Corps of Engineers, Hydraulic Engineering Center. November 2002. "HEC-RAS River Analysis System". Program and Documentation, Davis, California.

US Fish & Wildlife Service, Hoagstrom, C. November 2002 "Pecos Bluntnose Shiner Habitat Suitability, Pecos River New Mexico". Submitted to US Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque Projects Office.

Appendix 4

Water Quality



Map 1: Map of the Pecos River Basin in New Mexico showing stream gage locations

Carlsbad Water Supply Draft Environmental Impact Statement Water Quality Appendix
Table of Contents

Section Name	Page
Table of Contents	ii
Pecos River	1
Basin-wide Water Quality	1
Comparison to Water Quality Standards	9
Sumner Dam Releases	11
Reservoirs	14
Brantley Reservoir	14
Brantley outflow EC relationships	17
Sumner Lake	22
Santa Rosa Lake	23
Ground Water Quality	27
Measured and Estimated Drain Quality	31
Bureau of Reclamation Samples	33
New Mexico State Engineer Ground Water Data	37
Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID)	38
Fort Sumner Irrigation District (FSID)	40
Ground Water EC south of the FSID	41
Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District	42
Valley-wide EC	44
Water Quality Impacts	48
Summary of Impacts	48
Scope and Methods	49
Dry, Wet, and Average Conditions for Surface Water	50
Groundwater Quality Impact Assessment	51
No Action Alternative	52
Taiban Constant Alternative	57
Taiban Variable Alternative	58
Acme Constant Alternative	59
Acme Variable Alternative	60
Critical Habitat Alternative	61
Actions Common to All Alternatives	62
Effects on Ground-Water EC	69
Literature cited	70
Attachments	Follow page 72

1 Summary Water Quality Data Table for Stations on the Mainstem of the Pecos River
2 Plots of Specific Conductance at Various Sumner Dam Release Levels at Stations on the Mainstem of the Pecos River
3 Temperature and Dissolved Oxygen Profiles in Brantley Reservoir 1997-2001
4 Dry, Normal, and Wet Year EC Plots
5 Brantley Salinity Issue Paper

List of Tables

Table	Title	Page
1	Logarithmic regressions of specific conductance on flow at 11 sites on the Pecos River	2
2	Comparison of specific conductance between adjacent sites (1988-2001)	5
3	Regressions of TDS on EC at 6 sites on the Pecos River	5
4	Location, standard, and number of times the standard was exceeded between Sept. 1988 and Aug. 2001 in the Pecos River Basin	9
5	Two-way Analysis of Variance of flow (4 levels) and site (14 levels) on specific conductance of the Pecos River between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir	11
6	Regressions of specific electrical conductance (EC) on flow at 14 stations on the Pecos River	13
7	Summary statistics – Brantley Reservoir data collected by the CEMRC from June 1997 through December 2001	16
8	Correlations between measures of Brantley Reservoir EC and various physical and temporal factors	19
9	Summary of New Mexico Department of Game and Fish data for Sumner Lake during 2001 and 2002	23
10	EC from wells and springs along the Pecos River in 2003	34
11	Stratigraphy of southeast New Mexico (adapted from Land, 2003)	36
12	Alluvial areas between Fort Sumner Dam and the Southern end of the CID	38
13	Summary of ground water EC data in various aquifers in the CID	39
14	Comparison of EC in ground water under the FSID	40
15	Summary of ground water EC data from the area between the FSID and the PVACD	41
16	Summary of alluvial ground water EC data by Township for wells in the FSID and to the south	42
17	Comparison of EC in ground water in various aquifers in the PVACD	43
18	EC (µS/cm) and number of measurements in the ground water in the most heavily sampled aquifers in each township between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir	46
19	Water quality comparison of alternatives	49
20	Breakdown of dry, normal, and wet years by alternative based on EBS	50
21	Year between 1940 and 1999 that is representative of various water supply year types based on EBS	51
22	Comparison of present condition with pre-1991 baseline	52
23	Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) with the No Action with the 6-week block release restriction alternative	55
24	Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Taiban Constant Alternative	57
25	Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Taiban Variable Alternative at three summer target flow levels	58
26	Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Acme Constant Alternative	60

List of Tables (continued)

Table	Title	Page
27	Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Acme Variable Alternative	61
28	Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Critical Habitat Alternative	62
29	Water offset options impacts on water quality	63
30	Difference in EC from that at the near Artesia gage from addition of offset water to the bypass flows shown in tables 23-28 for each of the individual alternatives	66
31	Comparison of adjusted and unadjusted (previously shown in tables 23-28) for the EC (µS/cm) at the near Artesia gage	67
32	Additional water acquisition option impacts on water quality	68

List of Figures

Figure	Title	Page
1	Specific conductance in the Pecos River basin between the Santa Rosa Lake inflow and Orla, Texas	2
2	Median percent composition of cations and anions between the Santa Rosa inflow and Orla, Texas	3
3	Relationship between TDS and specific conductance based on combined basin-wide data	6
4	Regressions of TDS on specific conductance for sites above and below Sumner Lake: A. above Sumner Lake; B. below Sumner Lake	7
5	Comparison of the predicted values from the “Above Sumner” TDS regression and those from the “Basin-wide” regression	8
6	Comparison of the predicted values from the “Below Sumner” TDS regression and those from the “Basin-wide” regression	8
7	Specific conductance of the Pecos River between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir in relation to flow and distance from the dam as a function of the releases from the dam	12
8	Surface and bottom dissolved oxygen concentrations in Brantley Reservoir from 1997 through 2001	17
9	Inflow and outflow specific electrical conductance at Brantley Reservoir since 1993	18
10	Observed vs. predicted EC in the Brantley Reservoir outflow based on the “best fit” model developed by stepwise multiple regression analysis	20
11	Regression of the change in EC in Brantley Reservoir on the inflow EC	21
12	Specific conductance of the Pecos River downstream from Sumner Dam from 1959 through 1988	22
13	Median surface specific conductance of Sumner Lake during 2001 and 2002 along with the long-term confidence	23
14	1999 temperature and DO profiles from Santa Rosa Lake	24
15	Temperature and DO profiles from June and July of 2000 and 2001 in Santa Rosa Lake	25

List of Figures (continued)

Figure	Title	Page
16	Reproduction of Figure 103 of Robson and Banta (1995)	28
17	Reproduction of Figure 104 of Robson and Banta (1995)	29
18	Reproduction of Figure 105 of Robson and Banta (1995)	30
19	EC of the Fort Park and Lower drains	31
20	Comparison of the calculated EC of ungaged gains and measured drain EC	32
21	Calculated EC of gains in the Highway 380 and Dexter reaches of the Pecos River and measured EC of the Bitter Lakes drains	35
22	EC of ground water and breakdown of measurements by aquifer in the irrigation district areas on the Pecos Valley	44
23	Median ground-water EC of the alluvial aquifer between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir and two methods of showing trends	45
24	Effect of increased EC on alfalfa yields	53
25	Daily EC at the Artesia gage in a normal year for the pre-1991 baseline and the No Action (present condition) Alternative	54
26	Minimum, median, and maximum EC (µS/cm) of the pre-1991 baseline, the No Action Alternative, and each of the action alternatives	69

Water Quality Appendix

This section will present data on existing water quality in the Pecos River basin from Santa Rosa Lake to north Texas. Data for the description were retrieved from the U.S. Geological Survey's (USGS) National Water Information System (NWIS). There are water quality data available for 14 long-term USGS gages in the basin. To define the existing water quality of the basin, only data collected since storage began behind Brantley Dam in August 1988 were used. This restriction of the period of record eliminated 3 of the gages that were discontinued prior to the closure of Brantley Dam. The gages that were eliminated included those at Pecos (ended 1970), Sumner Dam (ended 1988), and Carlsbad (ended 1987).

Pecos River

Basin-wide Water Quality

The water quality of the Pecos River basin has been recently described by the New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (NMWQCC, 2002a) in their 305(b) Report. This initial description is works from the summary in that report.

The headwaters are pristine with one exception, the abandoned Pecos (Terrero) Mine near the mouth of Willow Creek. Although the remainder of the basin is by no means pristine, it is supportive of its designated beneficial uses. The listed causes of nonsupport in the mainstem of the Pecos River as shown in NMWQCC (2002a) in the study area include:

metals (most frequently aluminum, but also including mercury, primarily in lakes), turbidity, nutrients, pathogens, dissolved oxygen, stream bottom deposits, and total ammonia from municipal point sources, temperature, and conductivity.

This description will focus on the factors that can be affected by the operations of the Project and changes in those operations. These include total dissolved solids (TDS), *i.e.* specific conductance, metals, and siltation. Data to be used are summarized in Attachment 1, which also includes water quality standards and a comparison to the standards for each of the gages in the Pecos Basin within the Project area.

Figure 1 shows the median along with the 25th and 75th percentile specific conductance of the Pecos River from above the study area to a point beyond its southern end. Specific conductance is a measure of the ability of water to conduct electricity and is proportional to the dissolved solids (electrolytes) concentration in water. All of the data summarized in Figure 1 are based on the periods shown at the top of the summary tables in Attachment 1; this includes the period since the closure of Brantley Dam. The EC for the farthest upstream site, the Santa Rosa Lake inflow, is in the range of 390 to 895 µS/cm. The median EC and the spread between the 25th and 75 percentiles then increases to the site near Artesia. There is a subsequent decrease in both the median and the spread at the site below Brantley Dam, with a further decrease at the Dark

Canyon gage. The initial decrease is a reflection of the mixing of dilute and concentrated inflows that occurs within the reservoir. The net effect is a more uniform water quality over time. The additional decrease at the Dark Canyon gage reflects the influence of base flow from the relatively pristine Capitan Reef aquifer, as well as tributary inflows from the Guadalupe Mountain watersheds. Flow at the Dark Canyon gage also shows even less variation in specific conductance than the Brantley Reservoir release. NMWQCC (2002) indicates that the river in the reach upstream from the Dark Canyon gage is located is frequently dry; water at the gage on such occasions would consist of local gains from base flow.

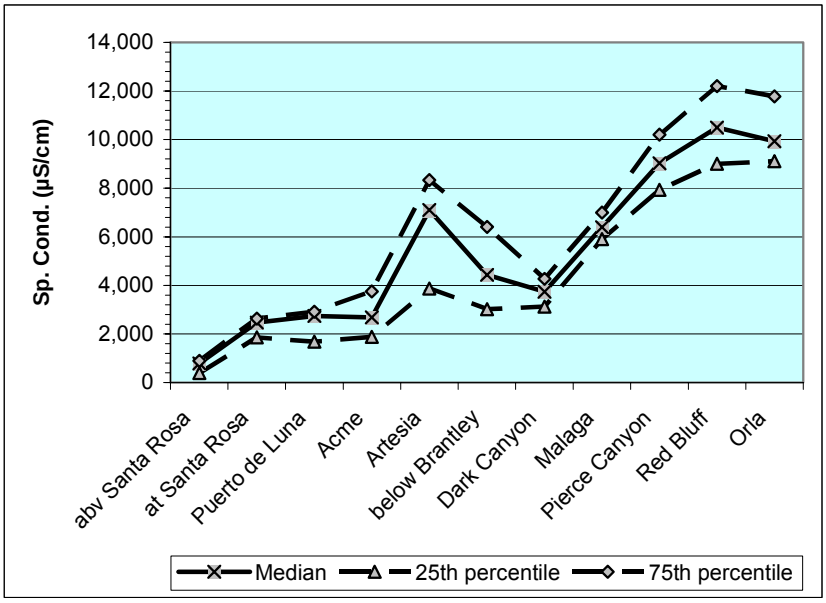


Figure 1: Specific conductance in the Pecos River basin between the Santa Rosa Lake inflow and Orla, Texas

Table 1 summarizes the results of a regression analysis of the flow and specific conductance data for each of the gages shown on Figure 1. The r^2-values in Table 1 reflect the relationships described above for the data in the plots. The lowest r^2-values are those for the Brantley outflow and the gage at Dark Canyon. Both the influence of a reservoir and the overwhelming predominance of base flow would reduce the influence of flow in determining the specific conductance. The relationship between flow and specific conductance reflects either the seasonal variation due to low specific conduc-

Table 1. Logarithmic regressions of specific conductance on flow at 11 sites on the Pecos River

Location	r^2	Slope	Intercept	n	F	Prob. > F
above Santa Rosa	0.6943	-0.394626	8.047279	53	115.81	< 0.000001
at Santa Rosa	0.7073	-0.331327	8.304622	42	96.68	< 0.000001
Puerto de Luna	0.6904	-0.516690	10.135504	51	109.27	< 0.000001
Acme	0.5729	-0.228936	8.809516	39	49.63	< 0.000001
Artesia	0.7408	-0.465102	10.831268	52	142.87	< 0.000001
Brantley	0.2314	-0.147210	8.980483	42	12.04	0.001259
Dark Canyon	0.0898	-0.061015	8.367093	76	7.30	0.008527
Malaga	0.6214	-0.253799	9.781035	77	123.12	< 0.000001
Pierce Canyon Crossing	0.7652	-0.444435	10.93416	78	247.74	< 0.000001
Red Bluff	0.8069	-0.357685	10.749378	33	129.50	< 0.000001
Orla	0.4333	-0.097887	9.609246	55	40.53	< 0.000001

tance during spring snow melt runoff, the dilution of higher base-flow concentrations of dissolved solids by storm runoff, or a combination of both. In the case of a reservoir release, the dilution occurs in the reservoir; in the case of base flow, there is no dilution. Both cases show those influences in a lower r^2 for their specific conductance on flow regressions.

As can be seen in the tables in Attachment 1, there are no water quality standards for specific conductance anywhere in the Pecos basin. However, beginning with the gage at Puerto de Luna and continuing to Orla, with the lone exception of the Brantley release, there are standards for TDS, chloride, and sulfate.

Figure 1 shows 2 peaks in specific conductance in the Pecos Basin. The first peak occurs at Artesia and the second at the Red Bluff gage. The first peak in specific conductance reflects the effect of what is an apparent large salt load between the Acme and Artesia gages. This effect will be explored in more detail later in the Sumner Dam release section of this description. The second peak is the culmination of a gradual increase that begins at Malaga. These peaks in specific conductance are accompanied by a change in the composition of the dissolved solids in the river. These changes are shown on Figure 2, which presents plots of the percent composition of the cations and anions at each gage in the river.

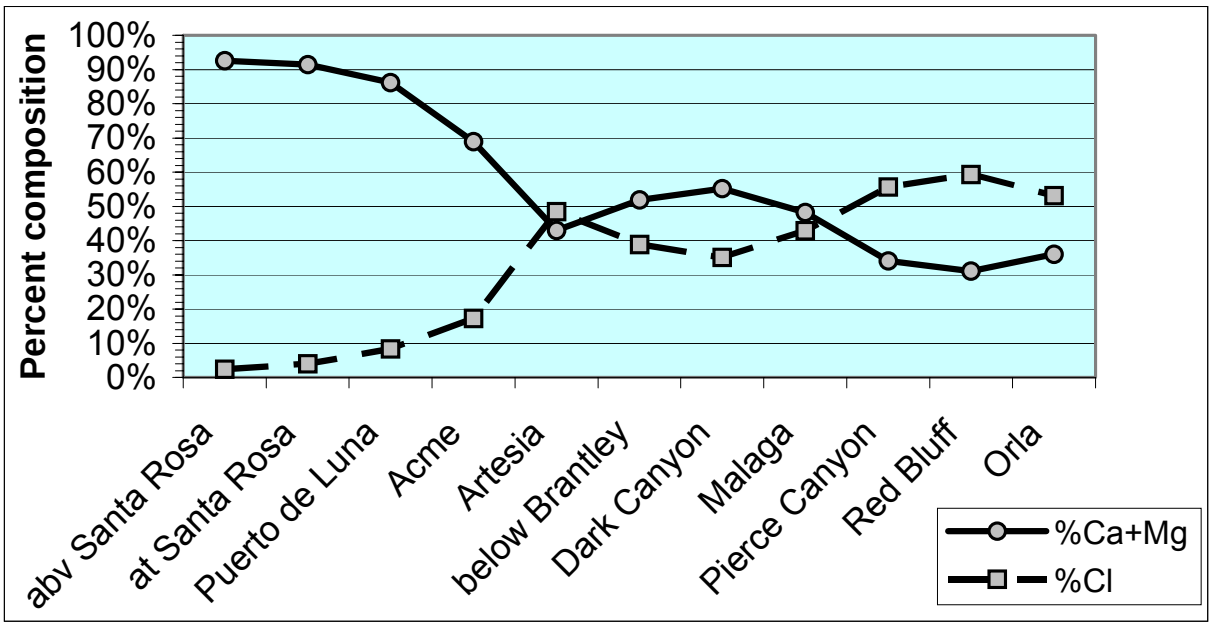


Figure 2: Median percent composition of cations and anions between the Santa Rosa inflow and Orla, Texas

The percent calcium plus magnesium (%Ca+Mg) on Figure 2 represents the percentage of the alkaline earth elements in the total cations, which also include the alkali elements, sodium and potassium (Na+K). Consequently, an decrease in the %Ca+Mg such as

that which occurs between Santa Rosa and Artesia, could reflect either an increase in Na+K or a decrease in Ca+Mg. The specific conductance appears to remain fairly constant between the gage below Santa Rosa Lake and Acme, which would favor the loss of Ca+Mg. The pH is relatively high (see Attachment 1) and near or above 8.3, the saturation point of calcite ($CaCO_3$). This factor would favor the loss of Ca+Mg through calcite precipitation. Alternatively, at Artesia the specific conductance increases (Figure 1), which would favor an increase in Na+K, as has been documented in an earlier study by Mower *et al.* (1964). The decrease in the %Ca+Mg downstream from Dark Canyon (Figure 2) is caused by a documented loading of brine (specifically, NaCl) near Malaga (Kunkler, 1980).

The change in the anionic composition of the water adds confirmation to the above. There is an increase in the percent chloride (%Cl) between Santa Rosa and another beginning at Malaga. Unlike the %Ca+Mg, the %Cl does not represent the percentage in the total anions. The %Cl is only based on the sum of the chloride and sulfate concentrations, while the total anions would also include the carbonates. The carbonates were not included because there are no data at many of the stations, including the stations below Brantley, Dark Canyon, Malaga, and Pierce Canyon Crossing. Because of the lack of data on carbonates, these stations also do not have TDS data. But based on the data that are included on Figure 2, each decrease in the %Ca+Mg is accompanied by an increase in the %Cl, and *vice versa*. This factor further supports the increased loading of NaCl as the main factor in changing the ionic composition of the water as it proceeds downstream.

Table 2 shows a statistical comparison, based on Kruskal-Wallis tests, of the specific conductance of adjacent sites. There are significant differences among all of the adjacent sites, except for the Puerto de Luna to Acme and Red Bluff to Orla couples. To see the more dramatic changes, double-digit X^2-values can be used as a flag. Double-digit X^2-values occur in the following reaches: above Santa Rosa to at Santa Rosa, Acme to Artesia, Dark Canyon to Malaga, and Malaga to Pierce Canyon Crossing (Table 2). All of these reaches were noted in the discussion of Figure 1 with the exception of the first reach, which essentially encompasses Santa Rosa Lake. The median specific conductance values shown in Table 2 show an increase from around 800 µS/cm to about 2,400 µS/cm in the Santa Rosa Lake reach of the Pecos River. In the Acme to Artesia reach, the median specific conductance increases from about 2,700 to over 7,000 µS/cm. Below this reach, there is a decrease in specific conductance as was described above. The last of the large increases occurs between Dark Canyon and Malaga, where the median specific conductance increases from a little over 3,700 to 6,400 µS/cm, followed by a further increase to about 9,000 µS/cm between there and Pierce Canyon Crossing.

It was noted above that specific conductance is a surrogate for TDS. It was also noted above that there were no TDS data at a number of the sites. The relationships between TDS and specific conductance for the 6 sites from which there are TDS data are shown

Table 2. Comparison of specific conductance between adjacent sites (1988-2001)							
Sites		Sp. Cond. (µS/cm)					
Upstream (1)	Downstream (2)	Median 1	Median 2	n 1	n 2	X^2	Prob. > X^2
above Santa Rosa	at Santa Rosa	791	2,425	55	46	35.830	< 0.000001
at Santa Rosa	P. de Luna	2,425	2,740	46	51	8.026	0.004611
P. de Luna	Acme	2,740	2,680	51	39	3.373	0.066292
Acme	Artesia	2,680	7,100	39	53	31.249	< 0.000001
Artesia	Brantley	7,100	4,430	53	45	9.048	0.002630
Brantley	Dark Canyon	4,430	3,735	45	79	5.055	0.024554
Dark Canyon	Malaga	3,735	6,400	79	79	92.634	< 0.000001
Malaga	Pierce Canyon Xing	6,400	9,030	79	79	60.676	< 0.000001
Pierce Canyon Xing	Red Bluff	9,030	10,500	79	34	7.608	0.005809
Red Bluff	Orla	10,500	9,910	34	55	0.281	0.596038

in Table 3. There are very good relationships, *i.e.* r^2 greater than 0.9, at 4 of the 6 sites. sites. The r^2 of the regressions are between 0.8 and 0.9 at the remaining 2 sites. The slopes of the regression equations range from 0.638 and 0.814 (Table 3). Hem (1985) notes that the range of slopes in his report was between 0.54 to 0.96, and that higher values represent waters high in sulfate. The slopes of the regressions show a decreasing slope from generally about 0.8 upstream from Sumner Lake to about 0.6 closer to the state line (Table 3). This decreasing trend in the regression generally agrees with the increasing chloride (decreasing sulfate) trend shown on Figure 2.

Table 3. Regressions of TDS on EC at 6 sites on the Pecos River						
Location	r^2	Slope	Intercept	n	F	Prob. > F
above Santa Rosa	0.9300	0.773884	21.541022	34	425.26	< 0.000001
Puerto de Luna	0.8198	0.814004	221.344747	48	209.21	< 0.000001
Acme	0.9386	0.678344	235.081545	36	519.99	< 0.000001
Artesia	0.9471	0.650341	296.639521	48	824.34	< 0.000001
Red Bluff	0.9637	0.708482	-569.268181	29	716.81	< 0.000001
Orla	0.8727	0.638375	515.976343	46	301.70	< 0.000001

Based on the earlier comparisons, it is obvious that there are many more specific conductance observations than there are TDS samples. The specific conductance can be used to generate TDS data using a regression relationship. Figure 3 shows a regression relationship between TDS and specific conductance using all of the available data collected since September 1988 at all of the stations in the Pecos Basin. The regression relationship is 98 percent accurate in generating TDS data from specific conductance observations. The slope of the regression line is intermediate between those shown for stations between Acme and Orla and overestimates the lower TDS values found in the basin defined by the first 2 regressions in Table 3. At the scale of Figure 3, the overestimates are not obvious but amount to about a factor of 2 for TDS less than 1000 mg/L.

To better estimate the lower TDS concentrations at sites in the basin above Sumner Lake, the data set was subdivided based on the location relative to Sumner Lake. The resulting 2 regressions are plotted on Figure 4. The major difference between the 2

regression approach as opposed to the single regression has to do with the predicted TDS at lower values of specific conductance. The single basin-wide regression shown on Figure 3 overpredicts the TDS in the upper basin at the gage above Santa Rosa by several hundred mg/L; the data from above Santa Rosa have specific conductance readings less than 1000 µS/cm. This result is better illustrated by the trend lines on Figure 5, which shows plots of the predicted TDS concentrations from the "Above Sumner" regression and the "Basin-wide" regression against the observed TDS. The reason for the difference is inherent in the least squares regression calculation in that greater weight is given to the larger values. Smaller values do not contribute as much to the sum of squares and residuals tend to be smaller.

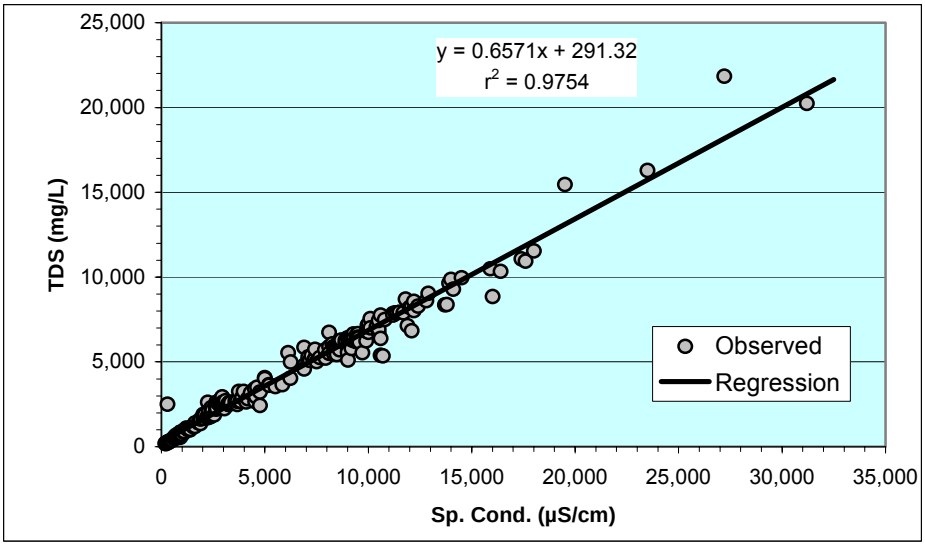
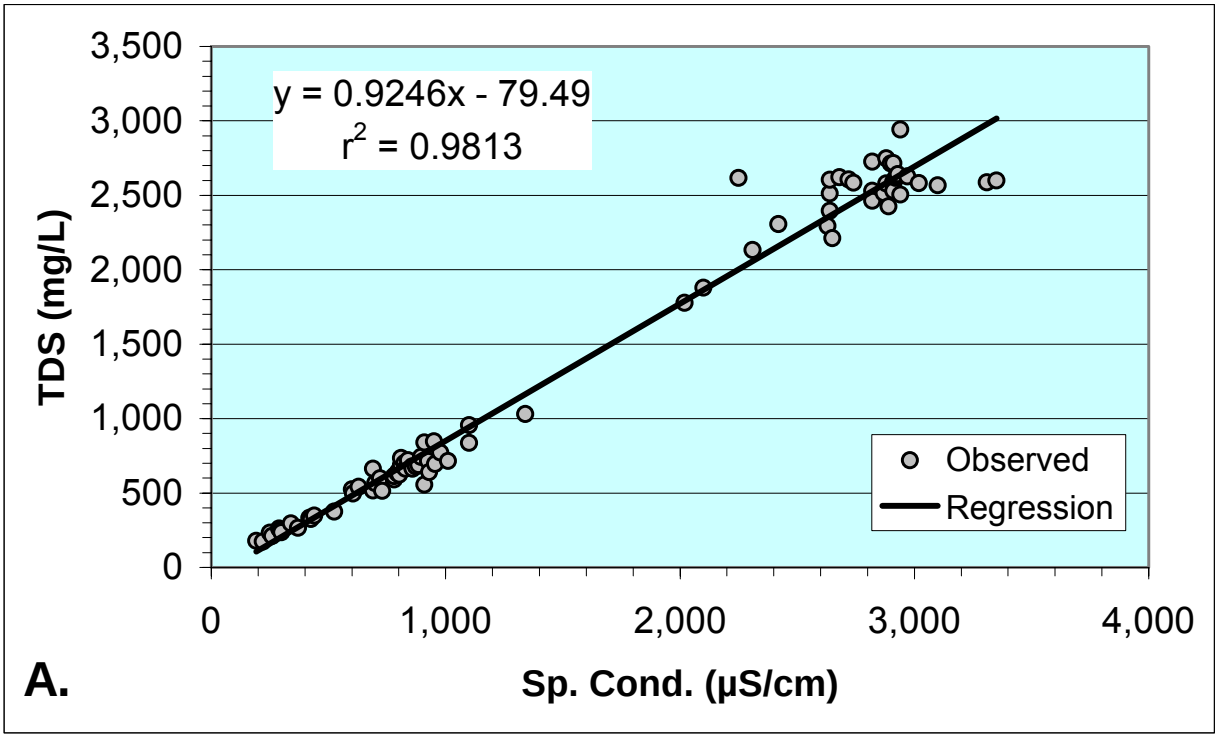


Figure 3: Relationship between TDS and specific conductance based on combined basin-wide data

In the case of the regression derived from the data from below Sumner Lake, the predicted values show little difference from those from the basin-wide regression. This is illustrated on Figure 6, which shows similar plots for the "Below Sumner" regression and the "Basin-side" regression to those shown on Figure 5. The predicted values from the "Below Sumner" and "Basin-wide" regressions are nearly overlain on the plot. The degree of overlap is so great that the size of the trend line and the dots representing the predicted TDS values from the "Below Sumner" regression had to be enlarged in order to make them show on the plot.



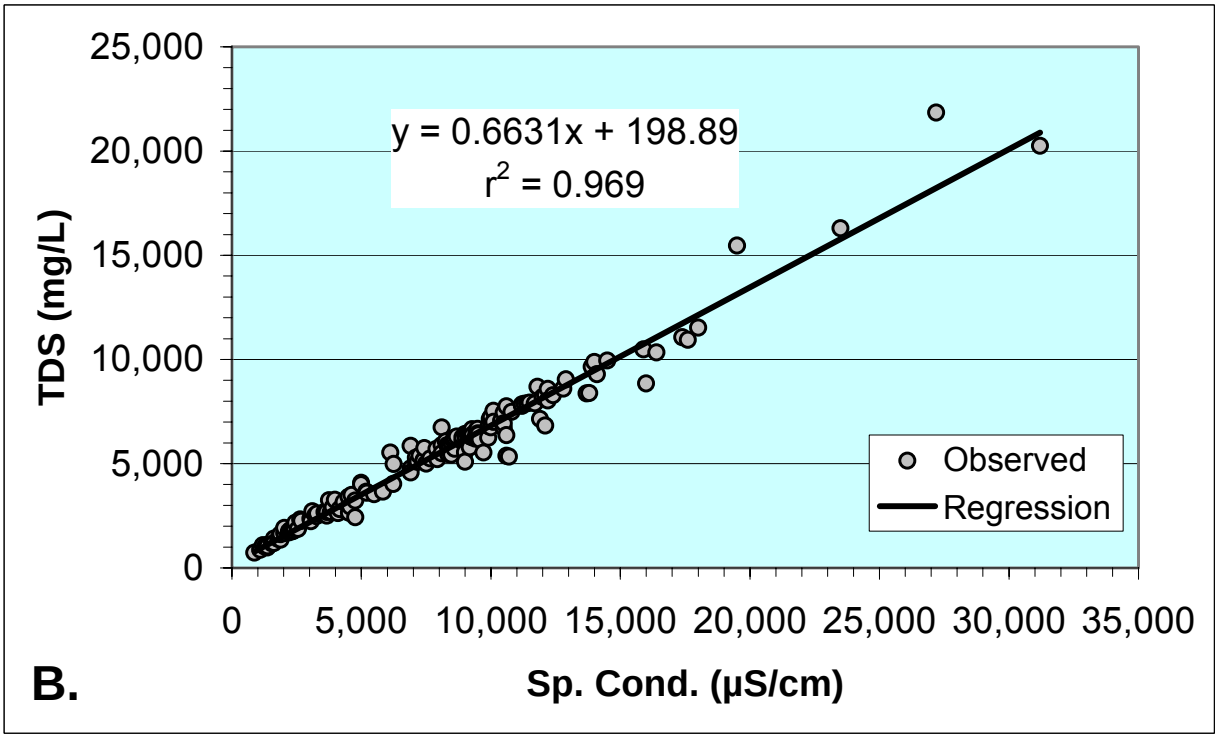


Figure 4: Regressions of TDS on specific conductance for sites above and below Sumner Lake: **A.** above Sumner Lake; **B.** below Sumner Lake

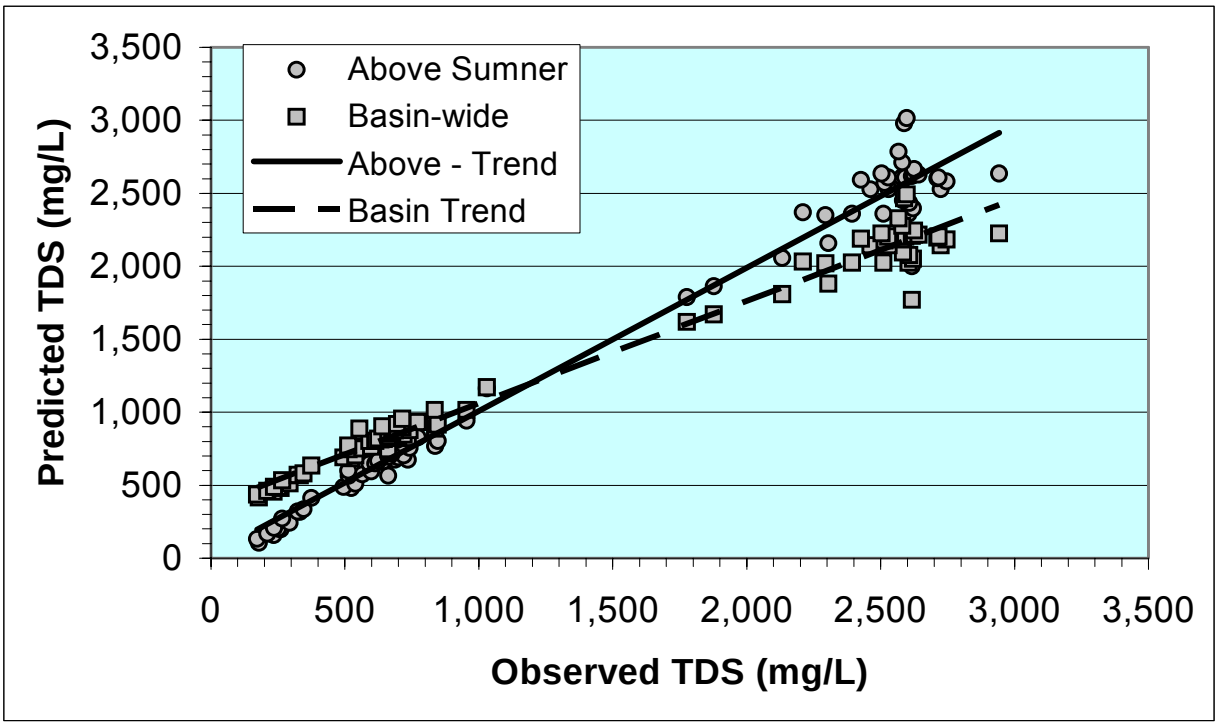


Figure 5: Comparison of the predicted values from the "Above Sumner" TDS regression and those from the "Basin-wide" regression

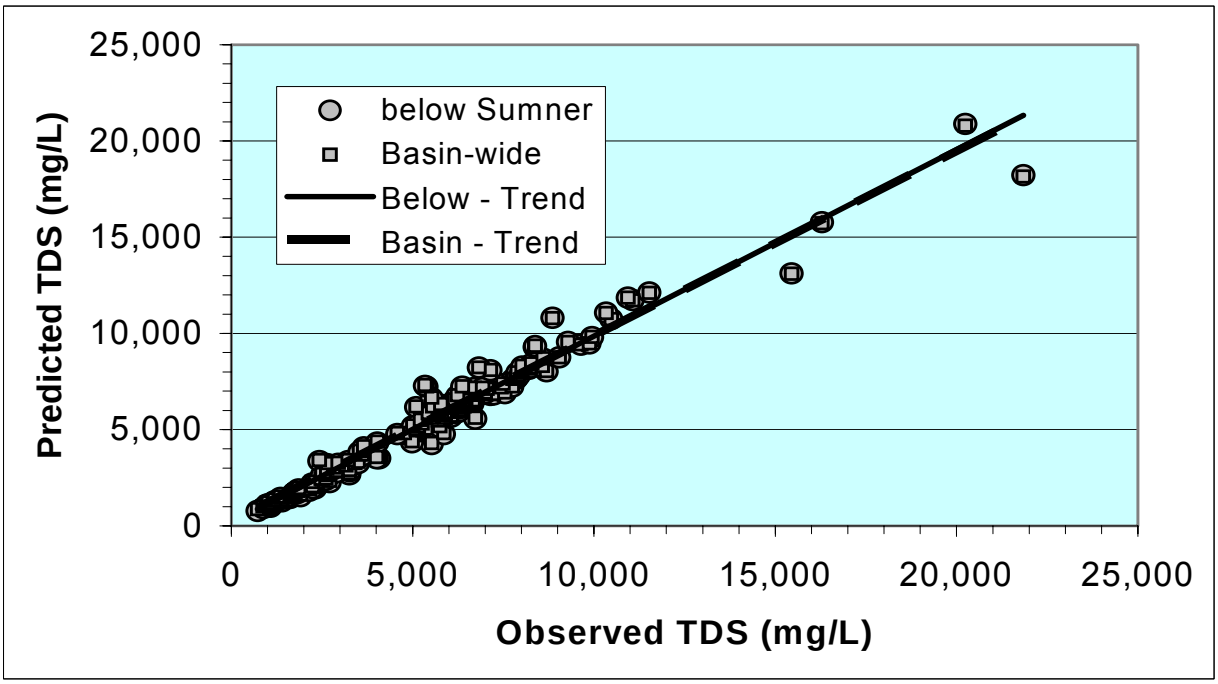


Figure 6: Comparison of the predicted values from the "Below Sumner" TDS regression and those from the "Basin-wide" regression

Comparison to Water Quality Standards

Water quality standards for each reach of the Pecos River are listed in the tables in Attachment 1. The standards for New Mexico are taken from NMWQCC (2002b). The Texas water quality standards were taken from TNRCC (2000). Table 4 summarizes the standards comparison that is shown in detail in the attachment, based only on the standards that were exceeded. Most of the standards included in Table 4 are based on aquatic life criteria. Exceptions to this include the standards for boron and vanadium, which are based on irrigation water criteria. (The cobalt standard in Attachment 1 is also based on an irrigation criterion.) The use of water quality standards is only intended to provide a point of reference for the water quality evaluation. For example, the State of New Mexico evaluation is based on data from the most recent 5 years only (NMWQCC, 2002a).

Table 4. Location, standard, and number of times the standard was exceeded between Sept. 1988 and Aug. 2001 in the Pecos River Basin

Site	Pollutant	Standard	No. of Obs.	No. < D.L.	No. > Std.
above Santa Rosa	Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	29	7	5
	Fecal Coliform .7 µm -mf (Col./100 mL)	400	29	23	6
at Santa Rosa	None	—	—	—	0
Puerto de Luna	Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	0.012	13	9	4
	Fecal Coliform .7 µm -mf (Col./100 mL)	400	31	12	3
Acme	Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	7	0	2
	Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	0.012	14	10	4
Artesia	Boron (µg/L as B)	750	52	0	1
	Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	0.012	14	9	5
Brantley Dam	None	—	—	—	0
Dark Canyon	None	—	—	—	0
Malaga	Temperature (°C)	32.2	79	N/A	1
	pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	75	N/A	1
	Boron (µg/L as B)	750	68	0	2
Pierce Canyon Crossing	Boron (µg/L as B)	750	68	0	8
Red Bluff	Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	23	8	3
	Lead (µg/L as Pb)	H[1]	12	11	1
	Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	0.012	12	3	9
	Vanadium (µg/L as V)	100	25	2	2
Orla	Temperature (°C)	32.2	55	N/A	1

[1] H - indicates a hardness dependent standard that varies from sample to sample

No standards were exceeded at the sites at Santa Rosa, below Brantley Dam, or below Dark Canyon. Although there were very high concentrations of TDS, sulfate, and chloride present in the Pecos River, none of the standards for these constituents were exceeded. The concentrations of all three constituents increase as one proceeds downstream. The standards for TDS, chloride, and sulfate likewise increase enough

that their standards are not exceeded even though there are very high concentrations present.

The mercury standard was exceeded more than any other, both in terms of the frequency (22 times) and the number of sites (4) at which it was exceeded. The standard for mercury is well below the detection limit (D.L.) that was available for all of the samples used as a basis of comparison, *i.e.* 0.1 µg/L. Consequently, any time there was measurable mercury in a sample, the standard was exceeded. For the most part, sites at which the mercury standard was not exceeded were those for which there were no mercury data.

Greystone (1997) investigated mercury transport in the Pecos River for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Their results, based on a detection limit less than the water quality standard (*i.e.* 0.005 µg/L), showed that mercury remained below the standard throughout the upper basin. Elevated mercury was only found at a site just north of Acme, indicating a mercury source between there and Sumner Lake, the next upstream site.

Boron exceeded the irrigation standard at 3 of the 11 sites shown in Table 4. The sites include those at Artesia, Malaga, and Pierce Canyon Crossing. The site of most concern to the EIS is the one at Artesia, which is the nearest site located above Brantley Reservoir. However, the boron standard was only exceeded once at Artesia and was not exceeded at the sites below Brantley Dam or the next site below Dark Canyon (Table 4 and Attachment 1: tables 1-6 and 1-7). The reservoir provides dilution by mixing the lower and higher concentration waters throughout the year. This can be illustrated by the median specific conductance at Artesia and below Brantley Dam. The former is 7,100 µS/cm, while the latter is 4,430 µS/cm (see Attachment 1). The equivalent boron concentrations are 355 and 245 µg/L respectively, indicating a more than 100 µg/L reduction in the boron concentration in Brantley Reservoir.

Aluminum also exceeded its standard, which is based on an aquatic life criterion, at 3 sites. The sites included those above Santa Rosa, at Acme, and at Red Bluff (Table 4). These 3 sites are widely dispersed throughout the Pecos Basin. The standard was not exceeded at the intermediate sites.

There were 2 other standards that were exceeded at 2 sites each in the basin. The temperature standard was exceeded at 2 sites in the lower basin, including Malaga and Orla, Texas (Table 4). In each case there was only 1 time that the standard was exceeded. The fecal coliform standard was also exceeded at 2 sites, both of which were in the basin above Sumner Lake (Table 4), including 6 of 29 samples above Santa Rosa and in 3 of 31 samples at Puerto de Luna. The fecal coliform standard is based on a recreation criterion. The only other times that water quality standards were not met were at Malaga (pH) and Red Bluff (lead and vanadium).

Sumner Dam Releases

In 1995 and 1996, water quality measurements were made at 14 cross-sections in the Pecos River between Fort Sumner Irrigation District and Brantley Reservoir at various releases from Sumner Dam (FLO, 1997). The measurements consisted of temperature, D.O., specific conductance, and pH. TDS was estimated from the specific conductance measurements by multiplying by a conversion factor of 0.64. This section of the EIS will evaluate the relationship between Sumner Dam releases and specific conductance at various sites along the Pecos River in the river between Fort Sumner and Brantley Reservoir. This reach of the river is the most likely to be affected by operational changes.

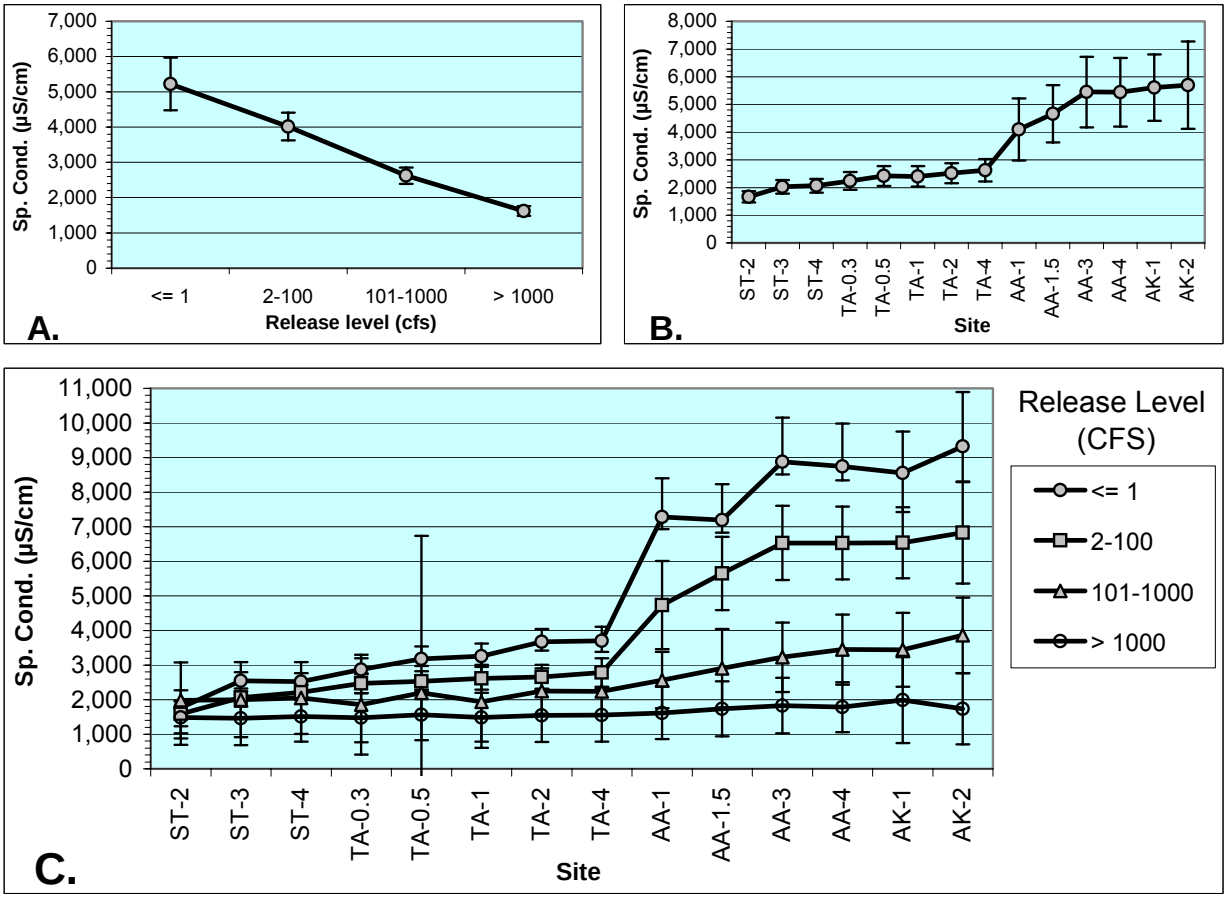
The data collected in 1995-96 were entered into a two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) to evaluate the significance of the effects of flow, *i.e.* release level, and distance from Sumner Dam as measured by site in relation to the measured specific conductance of the Pecos River. The results are summarized in Table 5. Flow as entered into the ANOVA was based on release levels of #1, 2-100, 101-1000, and >1000 ft^3/s. Although both flow and site are statistically significant, the more significant factor is flow. Of even more interest is the fact the there is also a significant interaction between flow and distance from the release point at Sumner Dam. The various effects and a tabulation of the distance of each site from Sumner Dam for each of the sites appear on Figure 7.

Table 5. Two-way Analysis of Variance of flow (4 levels) and site (14 levels) on specific conductance of the Pecos River between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir

Source	df	Mean Square	F-ratio	Prob. > F
Flow	3	167,886,000	175.865	< 0.000001
Site	13	37,985,300	39.791	< 0.000001
Flow x Site	39	7,397,050	7.749	< 0.000001
Error	242	954,627		

Figure 7A shows an almost linear decrease in specific conductance with increases in releases from Sumner Dam. There is also a decrease in the size of the confidence interval about the mean specific conductance as flow increases. The way the flow intervals are defined makes the scale of the *x*–axis essentially logarithmic.

The plot of specific conductance with distance from Sumner Dam indicates an increase between sites TA-4 and AA-1 (Figure 7B). Recall from Figure 1 that there was an increase in specific conductance between the Acme and Artesia gages. Site TA-2 is the Acme gage. Site TA-4 is located at the Highway 380 Bridge, and site AA-1 is located at the Dexter Bridge. The reach receives inflow from Bitter Creek and Bitter Lakes (FLO, 1997). Farther downstream, the specific conductance continues to increase in the next 2 reaches before leveling off at AA-3, the Artesia gage. The next 2 reaches downstream from AA-1 are each described as receiving inflow from several drainage ditches by FLO (1997). These results indicate that there is more than one source of saline inflows between the Acme and Artesia. The leveling of the specific conductance between AA-3, the Artesia gage, and AK-1 indicates that the specific conductance at the Artesia gage is reasonably representative of that of the Brantley inflow.



Site Designations and Distance (miles) from Sumner Dam

Site	Distance	Site	Distance	Site	Distance	Site	Distance	Site	Distance
ST-2	18.4	TA-0.3	49.1	TA-2	100.7	AA-1.5	148.7	AK-1	206.0
ST-3	27.4	TA-0.5	61.9	TA-4	114.0	AA-3	177.0	AK-2	214.0
ST-4	33.6	TA-1	79.6	AA-1	128.2	AA-4	195.2		

Figure 7: Specific conductance of the Pecos River between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir in relation to flow and distance from the dam as a function of the releases from the dam

Table 5 also indicates that there is a significant interaction effect between the Sumner release and distance from Sumner Dam. This interaction effect is illustrated on Figure 7C. At base flow, which is represented by a release of #1 ft^3/s, there is a small increase in specific conductance between the dam and station TA-4, at which point there is a very large increase in specific conductance. As the releases are increased, the increase in specific conductance becomes less pronounced and is virtually absent at releases of greater than 1,000 ft^3/s from Sumner Dam. In other words, the distance effect on specific conductance of the Pecos River changes with changes in the release from Sumner Dam.

Based on the interaction effect of the specific conductance at the various sites with the release from Sumner Dam, a series of regression relationships were explored. Plots of the data against the release from Sumner Dam and the associated specific conductance at each site appear in Attachment 2. For each site, there are 2 plots. The upper plot shows the actual release from Sumner Dam and the associated specific conductance, while the lower plot shows the similar relationship between the specific conductance and the release as coded in the ANOVA summarized in Table 5. Attachment 2 shows only the best result. The full analysis included a linear bivariate regression, a log-log regression, and 2 semi-log regressions, the latter with the independent and dependent variables being individually log transformed for both the releases and the release codes. Only the best regression for the individual release and the coded release appear in Attachment 2. The best overall regressions are summarized in Table 6.

Table 6. Regressions of specific electrical conductance (EC) on flow at 14 stations on the Pecos River

Site	Dependent Variable (y)	Independent Variable (x)	F	Prob. > F	Equation	r^2
ST-2	Ln EC	Release Code	0.3932	0.538071	none	0.020277
ST-3	Ln EC	Release Code	13.8019	0.001468	$y = e^{(8.016-0.1835x)}$	0.420765
ST-4	EC	Release Code	12.9522	0.002214	y = 2835-305.8x	0.432428
TA-0.3	EC	Release Code	22.3919	0.000145	y = 3366-462x	0.540973
TA-0.5	EC	Release Code	26.1813	0.000072	y = 3635-507.8x	0.592588
TA-1	EC	Release Code	32.8533	0.000016	y = 3803-575.8x	0.633581
TA-2	EC	Release Code	44.3475	0.000002	y = 4131-646.4x	0.689187
TA-4	EC	Release Code	34.9484	0.000007	y = 4287-682.6x	0.624654
AA-1	Ln EC	Release Code	45.1343	0.000002	$y = e^{(9.384-0.5002x)}$	0.692942
AA-1.5	Ln EC	Release	64.1025	< 0.000001	$y = e^{(8.684-0.0010x)}$	0.753239
AA-3	Ln EC	Release Code	89.8660	< 0.000001	$y = e^{(9.760-0.5482x)}$	0.810582
AA-4	Ln EC	Release	106.4391	< 0.000001	$y = e^{(8.868-0.0012x)}$	0.835215
AK-1	Ln EC	Release	75.2456	< 0.000001	$y = e^{(8.856-0.0011x)}$	0.790017
AK-2	Ln EC	Release	106.6965	< 0.000001	$y = e^{(8.948-0.0013x)}$	0.876743

There are several observations that can be made from Table 6 that are not readily evident from Attachment 2. At stations nearer the dam, the coded release is a better measure than the actual release in predicting specific conductance. As can be seen from Attachment 2, the coded release treats each set of releases as a set of replicates. The resulting specific conductance values are then measures of the variability that can be expected within a bracket of release levels. The second observation is that the r^2's of the various regressions increase with distance from the dam. This result is a reflection of the increasing spread between the specific conductance data with distance from the dam that is illustrated on Figure 7C. The regressions proceed from a nonsignificant regression at site ST-2 to one in which about 88 percent of the variation in specific conductance at site AK-2 can be explained by the release (Table 6). The third observation is that most of the best regressions between the release and specific conductance at sites nearest the dam are represented by linear (as used here, arithmetic, rather than exponential) relationships between the specific conductance and the

coded release. Beyond station TA-4, log transformed specific conductance data show the better relationship, mostly to the actual release rather than the coded values.

Reservoirs

The New Mexico 303(d) list includes each of the reservoirs (Santa Rosa, Sumner, and Brantley) involved in the Carlsbad EIS (NMWQCC, 2002c). All 3 reservoirs are listed for exceeding mercury fish consumption guidelines. The source of the mercury in each case is listed as atmospheric deposition. However, as was noted above, Greystone (1997) observed a source of mercury between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir that could be the more important source for Brantley Reservoir fish.

Santa Rosa Lake is also listed for having excessive nutrients and siltation. The sources for these pollutants are listed as agriculture (primarily, grazing related) and recreation (road/parking lot runoff). Nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) are usually associated with runoff fields containing fertilizer, but can also originate from the breakdown and erosion of livestock manure.

In addition to the nutrients and siltation listed for Santa Rosa Lake, Sumner Lake includes nuisance algae. Nuisance algae are usually a reflection of excessive nutrients. In addition to agriculture and recreation, the sources or causes of the noncompliance with standards include reduction in riparian vegetation, bank destabilization, and additional unknown causes.

Brantley Reservoir is only listed for exceeding mercury fish consumption guidelines. However, there have been 2 fish kills in the reservoir in the last 6 months (Personal communication, January 13, 2003, from Shawn Denny, Southwest Area Fisheries Manager, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Roswell, New Mexico, to J. Yahnke, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado). The cause of the fish kills were golden algae (*ibid.*). Fish kills in the Pecos Basin at Red Bluff Reservoir in 1988 and in the Pecos River just south of Red Bluff in April 2002 were attributed to the golden alga, *Prymnesium parvum* (NMDGF, 2002). *P. parvum* toxicity has been associated with nutrient stress (Johansson, 2000), in particular, by phosphorus (WADF, 1997).

Brantley Reservoir

Detailed data on reservoirs in the Pecos Basin are confined to Brantley Reservoir. The New Mexico State University's Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring and Research Center (CEMRC) has been monitoring the water quality in Brantley Reservoir under contract with Reclamation since 1997. Depth profiles of temperature, specific conductance, and dissolved oxygen (D.O. - concentration and percent saturation) have been measured weekly since 1997 (CEMRC, 1998; 1999; 2000; 2001; 2002). Profiles from the 1st week of each month have been selected from the weekly data and profiles of temperature-specific conductance and temperature-D.O. are plotted in Attachment 3.

Water quality in reservoirs is greatly affected by density. Density differences within reservoirs can result in layers that differ greatly in water quality. For example, the surface of a reservoir is constantly in contact with the atmosphere, which provides a ready source of oxygen. Alternatively, the deeper layers will be isolated from the atmosphere if there are density layers present. Under these circumstances, the deeper layers may become depleted in dissolved oxygen. This happens frequently in Brantley Reservoir, as will be shown later.

In most cases density is controlled by the temperature of the water in the reservoir, but density can also be controlled by dissolved and suspended solids. In Brantley Reservoir dissolved solids are frequently a factor in controlling the density of water and isolating the deeper layers for prolonged periods during each year. Yahnke (1997) showed that saline winter inflows to Brantley Reservoir follow the inundated river channel and accumulate near the dam. Complete mixing does not occur near the dam until that saline layer is drawn off. In early spring, inflows are less saline than the reservoir and the inflows form a layer on the surface of the reservoir that gradually mixes longitudinally and laterally with the surface layer of the reservoir. Much of the way in which the inflow was distributed in the reservoir was dictated by its difference in salinity from the water already resident in the reservoir.

The data included in Attachment 3, which amount to about ¼ of what are available, illustrate the amount of variation that occurs in the temperature, D.O., and specific conductance regimes in Brantley Reservoir from month to month and year to year. Table 7 provides annual summaries for selected data from the reservoir.

The first thing of note in Table 7 is the fact that there are 30 observations in 1997, but 50 to 52 in the other years. This result is a reflection of the fact that the data collection in 1997 began in June. There are no data available for the first 5 months of the year. Nevertheless, the median inflow EC's are similar in 1997 and 1998. Alternatively, the median D.O. in 1997 is much lower than any of the other years, all of which have a similar median D.O. concentration. The low median appears to be the result of the absence of measurements from the early months of 1997, *i.e.* sampling bias, rather than any real difference between 1997 and the other years.

In addition to the similarity of the median inflow EC's of 1997 and 1998, those of 1999 and 2000 are also similar, both roughly equal to 5,000 µS/cm (Table 7). The median inflow EC for 2001 is roughly ⅓ again as great as the 1999/2000 data. In other words the median inflow EC increased over the 5-year period. Alternatively the minimum and maximum inflow EC fluctuated during the period, although both were somewhat higher in 2001 than in any of the preceding years. The median outflow EC also generally increased throughout the monitoring period. The minimum and maximum outflow followed the pattern of the inflow EC. The outflow EC's were lower than the inflow EC's in most years (Table 7).

The bottom D.O. (dissolved oxygen) data are probably of most interest from a biological perspective. A minimum of 3 mg/L is usually considered necessary for the support of fish. As can be seen by the minimum values, D.O. concentrations in the bottom waters of Brantley Reservoir fell below 1 mg/L in all 5 years and drive fish to more oxygenated

Table 7. Summary statistics – Brantley Reservoir data collected by the CEMRC from June 1997 through December 2001

Year	Statistic	Inflow EC (µS/cm)	Depth (ft.)	Mean EC (µS/cm)	Outflow EC (µS/cm)	Bottom D.O. (mg/L)
1997	Minimum	1,212	32.5	1,971	2,145	0.11
	Median	3,984	37.0	2,917	3,160	0.38
	Maximum	8,308	45.2	5,795	6,444	10.10
	No. of Obs.	30	30	30	30	30
1998	Minimum	921	30.0	1,561	1,580	0.21
	Median	3,935	38.8	3,196	4,057	4.90
	Maximum	9,207	46.0	5,733	6,488	11.94
	No. of Obs.	52	52	52	52	51
1999	Minimum	1,041	30.0	2,622	2,900	0.20
	Median	5,017	40.0	4,264	4,735	4.52
	Maximum	8,108	44.0	6,032	6,830	11.00
	No. of Obs.	52	52	52	52	52
2000	Minimum	1,171	32.5	1,847	1,910	0.00
	Median	4,963	38.0	3,744	4,580	4.14
	Maximum	9,728	44.7	6,059	6,550	11.28
	No. of Obs.	52	52	52	52	52
2001	Minimum	1,456	24.9	3,035	3,134	0.17
	Median	7,622	37.1	4,614	5,324	4.35
	Maximum	11,496	42.6	6,670	7,139	11.71
	No. of Obs.	50	50	50	50	50

layers of the reservoir. Such a deep-water D.O. concentration would also restrict bottom-dwelling invertebrate species to those tolerant of low D.O., such as *Tubifex* sp. worms.

The very low bottom D.O. concentrations (< 1 mg/L) are usually present in the summer. This phenomenon is illustrated on Figure 8, which shows plots of weekly surface and bottom D.O. concentrations in Brantley Reservoir. The plot also shows the beginnings of each of the “seasons” as used in this report. The “seasons” were defined based on months as taken by the general conditions shown by the plots in Attachment 3. The splits on this basis are generalized and somewhat imperfect in defining conditions in some years, as illustrated by the fact that D.O. declines during what is defined as the mixed condition is some of the years, particularly prior to the summer of 2001 (Figure 8).

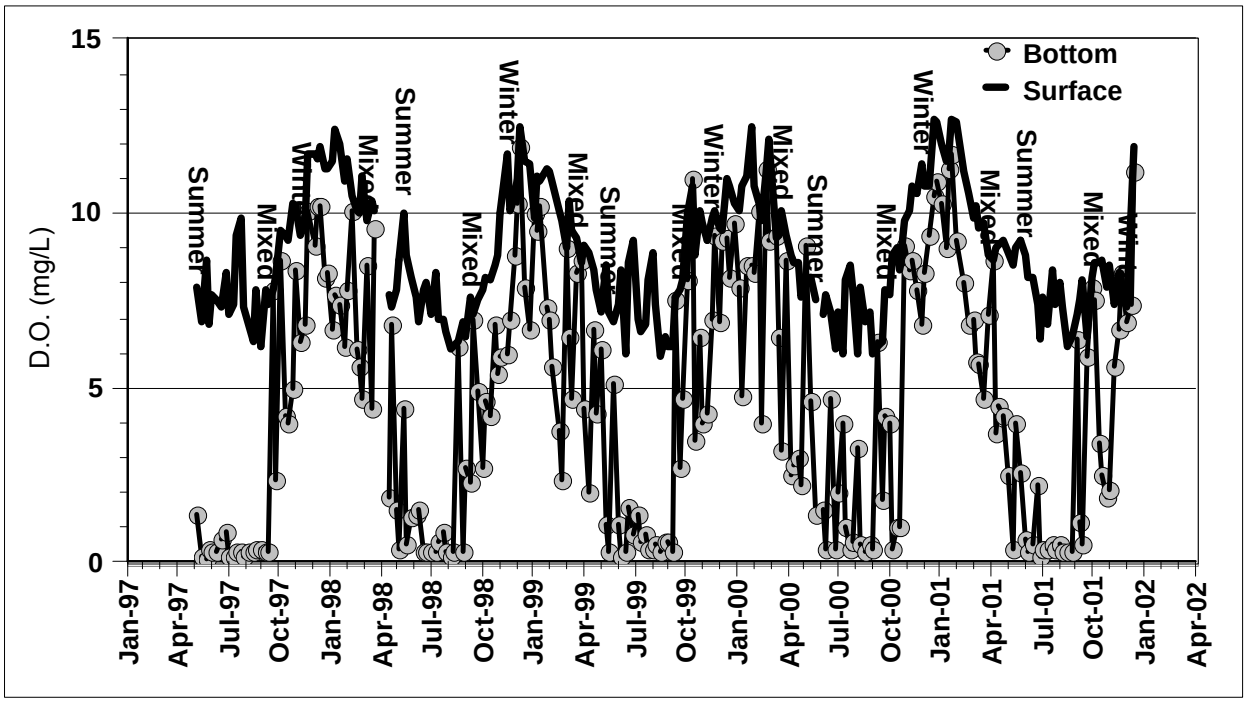


Figure 8: Surface and bottom dissolved oxygen concentrations in Brantley Reservoir from 1997 through 2001

Brantley outflow EC relationships

Reclamation has monitored the EC of the inflow and outflow at Brantley Reservoir since 1993. The complete data set is plotted on Figure 9. Based on data collected during the years 1993-1995, Yahnke (1997b) showed that there was a net loss of salt within Brantley Reservoir. Such a salt loss would cause a decrease in EC. That salt loss in Brantley Reservoir is reflected in the difference in the maximum EC on the *y*–axis of the inflow and outflow plots on Figure 9. The *y*–axis of the inflow plots shows a maximum EC of either 10,000 or 12,000 µS/cm, while all of the outflow plots show a maximum EC of 8,000 µS/cm on the *y*–axis. The data for 1997 through 2001 indicate that the salt loss observed in 1993-1995 was also occurring in the more recent years.

The other difference between the inflow and outflow EC that is evident on Figure 9 is the degree of variability in the two EC data sets. The inflow EC is shows a much higher degree of variation than the outflow EC. The inflow EC shows the much greater degree of variation because of the flow dependent dilution effect described under the Sumner Dam release topic above. The decrease in variability in the outflow EC reflects the mixing of the higher and lower EC water within the reservoir. Because of these different influences, there does not appear to be a good relationship between the inflow and outflow EC in Brantley Reservoir.

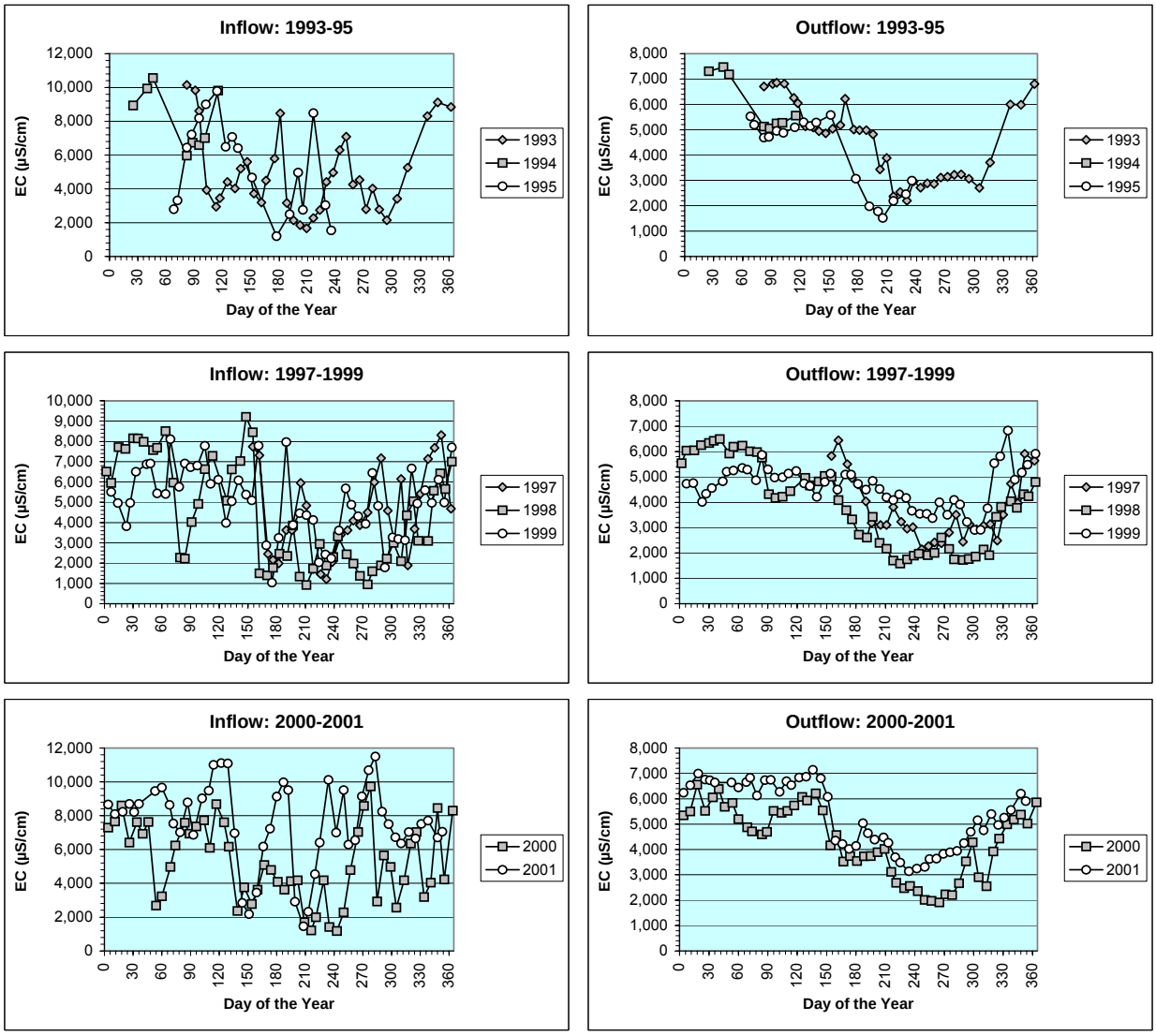


Figure 9: Inflow and outflow specific electrical conductance at Brantley Reservoir since 1993

The first column of Table 8 shows a set of correlations between the outflow and a variety of other variables based primarily on inflow and physical reservoir measurements. Temporal measures, including the date, year, month, and the above described season. The outflow EC shows extremely significant correlations, *i.e.* probability of a greater r occurring by chance alone of < 0.000001 or less than one in a million, with year, month, season, the inflow EC and temperature, the surface and outflow temperature, and the bottom D.O. The best relationship is the inverse correlation with season, which has an r of -0.59. Although the relationship is extremely significant, the amount of variation in the outflow that is explained by the season variable only amounts to about 35 percent. Furthermore, season by itself would not be affected by any of the alternatives, although the relationship between season and the outflow EC could be affected.

Table 8. Correlations between measures of Brantley Reservoir EC and various physical and temporal factors

Factor	Statistic	Outflow EC	Bottom EC	Average EC	EC: O - I	EC Diff.
Date	r	0.2528	0.2640	0.2856	-0.2502	0.0647
	Prob > r	0.000086	0.000040	0.000008	0.000102	0.322624
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Flow	r	-0.0778	-0.0174	-0.0877	0.5971	-0.1170
	Prob > r	0.245954	0.795181	0.191075	< 0.000001	0.080593
	n	224	224	224	224	224
Reservoir Content	r	-0.0689	-0.1374	-0.0539	0.1981	0.1576
	Prob > r	0.304841	0.039971	0.422182	0.002898	0.018293
	n	224	224	224	224	224
Year	r	0.3606	0.3590	0.4024	-0.2409	0.0814
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	0.000187	0.212948
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Month	r	-0.5203	-0.4607	-0.5621	-0.0373	-0.0821
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	0.568669	0.208705
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Season	r	-0.5919	-0.4875	-0.4675	0.1140	-0.0453
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	0.080631	0.488902
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Inflow EC	r	0.5533	0.4674	0.5614	-0.8283	0.1676
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	0.009892
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Inflow Temperature	r	-0.4267	-0.3385	-0.2665	0.1211	0.0214
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	0.000034	0.063310	0.743973
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Depth	r	-0.0160	-0.0259	0.0085	0.2350	-0.0081
	Prob > r	0.806705	0.692137	0.896454	0.000270	0.901288
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Depth Class	r	0.0066	0.0023	0.0311	0.2511	-0.0290
	Prob > r	0.920170	0.971739	0.634076	0.000096	0.657182
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Stratification	r	-0.0931	0.0890	-0.1507	0.1720	-0.7670
	Prob > r	0.153991	0.172753	0.020583	0.008094	< 0.000001
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Surface Temperature	r	-0.5244	-0.4252	-0.3775	0.1573	-0.0135
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	0.015602	0.836646
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Outflow Temperature	r	-0.5586	-0.4537	-0.4101	0.1241	-0.0150
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	< 0.000001	0.056950	0.818481
	n	236	236	236	236	236
Bottom D.O.	r	0.4314	0.2602	0.3286	-0.1962	0.2758
	Prob > r	< 0.000001	0.000054	< 0.000001	0.002524	0.000018
	n	235	235	235	235	235
Temperature Difference	r	-0.1775	-0.1706	-0.2827	-0.0461	-0.1117
	Prob > r	0.006256	0.008619	0.000010	0.480797	0.086731
	n	236	236	236	236	236

There is also an extremely significant relationship between the inflow and outflow EC. The correlation alone, like the one for season, does not show a high degree of explanation of the outflow EC, only about 31 percent. Although the individual variables may not do a good job of explaining the variation in the outflow EC, a combination of variables included in Table 8 may work better. This was investigated by entering temporal variables along with variables that could be extracted from and operations model of the alternatives into a stepwise multiple regression analysis. The resulting best model predictions are plotted against the observed data on Figure 10. Based on the R^2, the model explains about 62 percent of the variation in the outflow EC. The equation is also shown on Figure 10 and includes the season and month, the inflow (Q_i), the inflow EC (EC_i), and a variable that was not mentioned earlier, the reservoir content (cont on Figure 10). There was no significant individual correlation between the outflow EC and the reservoir content (Table 8), but the reservoir content becomes significant relative to the other variables included in the multiple regression.

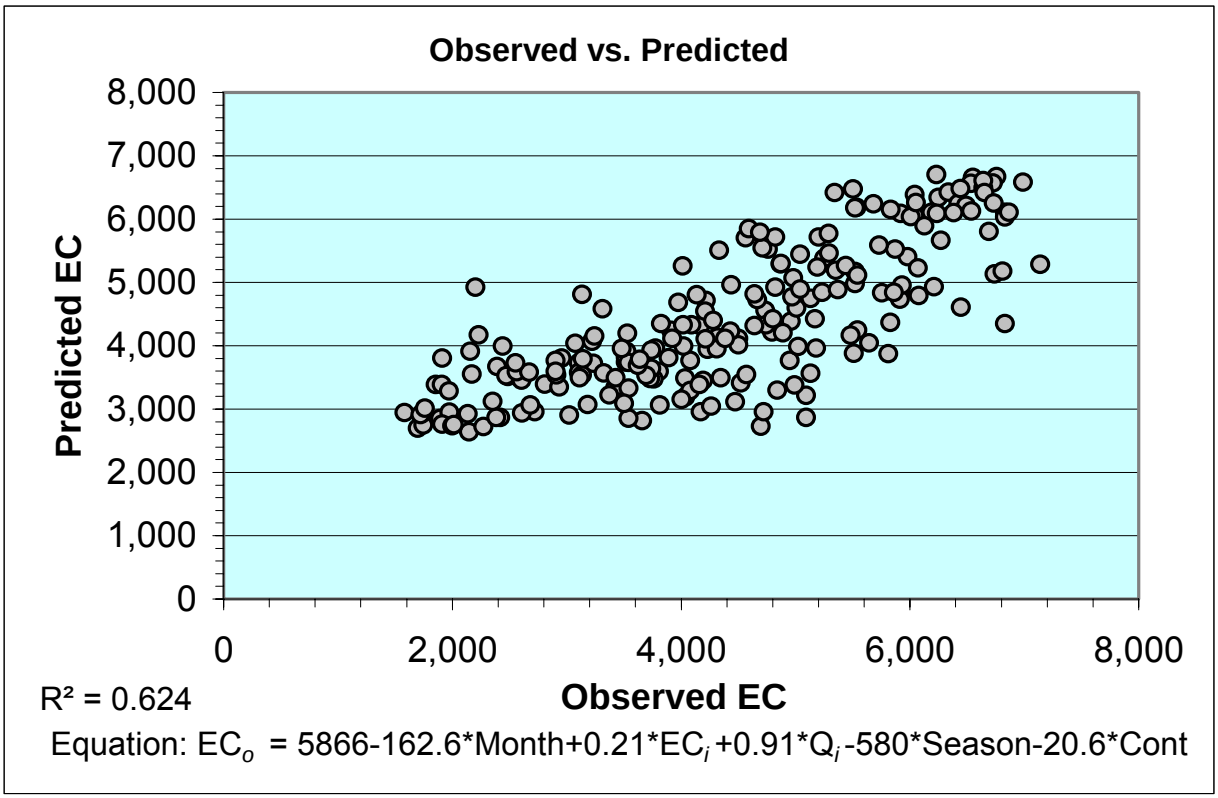


Figure 10: Observed vs. predicted EC in the Brantley Reservoir outflow based on the "best fit" model developed by stepwise multiple regression analysis

The other variables shown on the first line of Table 8 include the bottom EC, the average EC, EC: O-I, which is the difference between the inflow and outflow EC, and the EC difference through the water column, *i.e.* difference between the surface and the bottom EC. The bottom EC and the EC difference are dependent on the physical distribution of salt within the water column. These variables could be evaluated with a

mathematical model, but such a model is beyond the scope of the analysis contemplated for this EIS. The average EC is based on averaging the EC over the length of the water column. This average could be estimated by calculating a flow-weighted average EC for the reservoir. However, such a flow-weighted average would represent a fully mixed condition for the reservoir. As is amply illustrated in Attachment 3, the EC of Brantley Reservoir is anything but evenly distributed through the water column on most occasions.

The final variable to be discussed of those in Table 8 is EC: O-I, the change in EC in Brantley Reservoir, which would be the difference between the data plotted on the left and right plots on Figure 9. Although most of the correlations in Table 8 are no better than those for the outflow EC, the correlation with the inflow EC is the best in the table, with an r of 0.8283. Based on that r, the inflow EC can explain 69 percent of the variation in the change in EC in the reservoir. The resulting regression relationship is shown on Figure 11. The change in EC can be used to back-calculate the outflow EC in accordance with the following equation:

$$EC_o = EC_i + (2757 - 0.67*EC_i).$$

The inflow EC (EC_i) can be calculated as was described in the section on the Sumner Dam releases. That value can then be used to evaluate the changes in the EC in Brantley Reservoir using the above relationship to estimate the outflow EC.

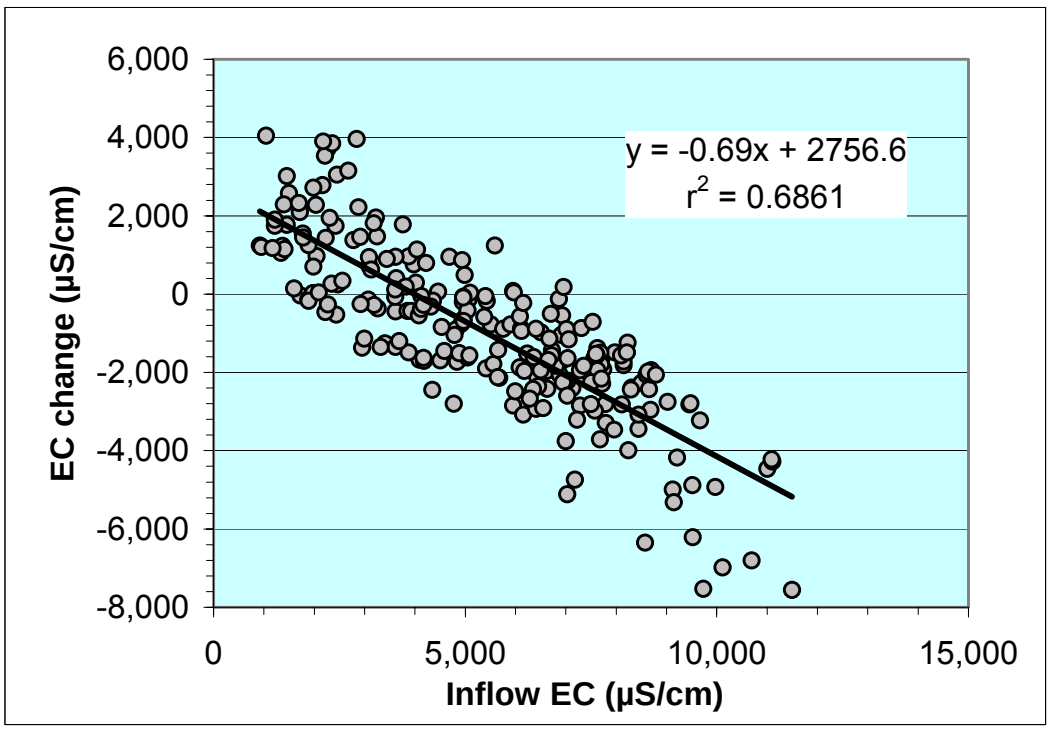


Figure 11: Regression of the change in EC in Brantley Reservoir on the inflow EC

Sumner Lake

Water quality data for Sumner Lake are rather sparse in comparison to Brantley Reservoir. The USGS operated a gage below Sumner Dam from September 1959 through August 1988. The specific conductance data from that record are plotted on Figure 12. There is a gap in the record from September 1966 until March 1972. For most of the period, the data consist of monthly readings, but the data are daily through much of the 1980's. The main purpose of Figure 12 is to illustrate the amount of variation in specific conductance that there is within and between years. In most of the years shown on Figure 12, the specific conductance of the Sumner Dam releases has a minimum between 500 and 1000 µmho/cm (=µS/cm) and a maximum between 2500 and 3000 µmho/cm.

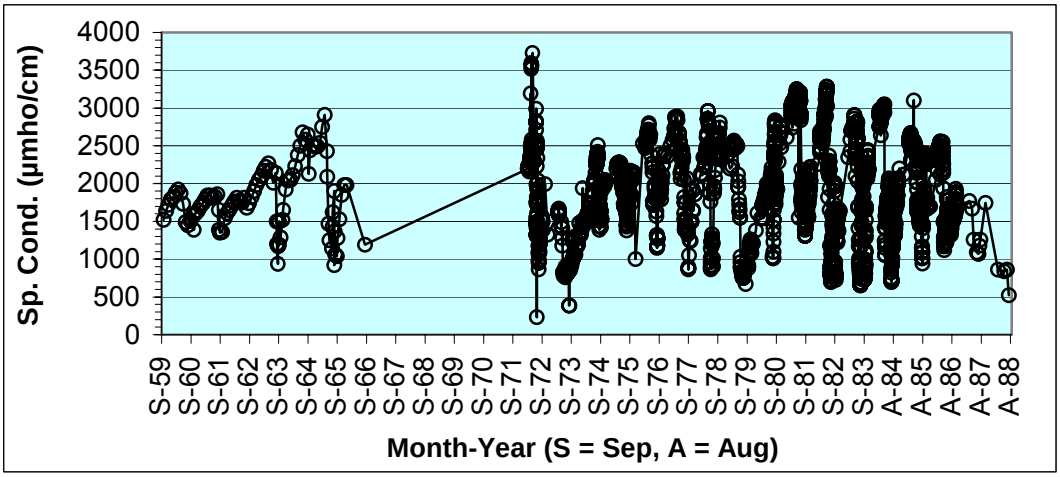


Figure 12: Specific conductance of the Pecos River downstream from Sumner Dam from 1959 through 1988

The New Mexico Department of Game and Fish measured surface temperature, specific conductance, D.O., and turbidity from May 2001 through May 2002 in conjunction with a study of reservoir fish. The data were provided by Shawn Denny (fisheries manager, Southeast Area, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Roswell, New Mexico; personal communication of January 30, 2003). The specific conductance data are summarized by month in Table 9. There were between 10 and 40 measurements in each set of data. The data in the early part of the study were collected at as many as 8 sites with 5 replicate measurements made distributed around each site. In the later part of the study, the goal was to get as much coverage of the lake as possible.

Based on the median EC data in Table 9, the lowest EC occurred in August, followed closely by the EC in April of the following year. The peak median EC occurred in May 2002, although the median EC in May 2001 ranked in the middle of the data set. The general pattern of the median EC data was to increase from May 2001 through July

2001, followed by a decrease through March 2001, with anther increase to the end of the data set in May 2002. This pattern is compared with the long-term average and confidence interval of the EC release data on Figure 13. The long-term average release EC shows a maximum in April and a minimum in August (Figure 13). There is not a great deal of difference in the months of occurrence of the extremes of the 2 data sets. There is only a 1 month difference in the time that the maximum occurred in the 2 data sets; the minimum EC in the 2 data sets occurred in the same month.

Table 9. Summary of New Mexico Department of Game and Fish data for Sumner Lake during 2001 and 2002

Date	No. of Obs.	Minimum	Median	Maximum
May 2001	40	880	1865	2100
Jun. 2001	40	2037	2110	2154
Jul. 2001	35	1670	2290	2630
Aug. 2001	25	1220	1250	2210
Oct. 2001	15	2090	2130	2290
Nov. 2001	30	1826	1856	2600
Dec. 2001	17	1826	1873	1879
Feb. 2002	20	1802	1851	1867
Mar. 2002	15	1260	1300	1870
Apr. 2002	10	2386	2450	2470
May 2002	10	2521	2714	2760

The above comparison is an attempt to evaluate whether there is a difference between the 2 data sets. Seven of the 11 median monthly EC's from the recent data are within the confidence intervals of the long-term monthly release data. This result would seem to indicate that there is not a great difference between the 2 data sets. However, a Mann-Whitney test comparing the 2 data sets did show a statistically significant difference, *i.e.* Mann-Whitney U of 2,665 and a probability of 0.0358.

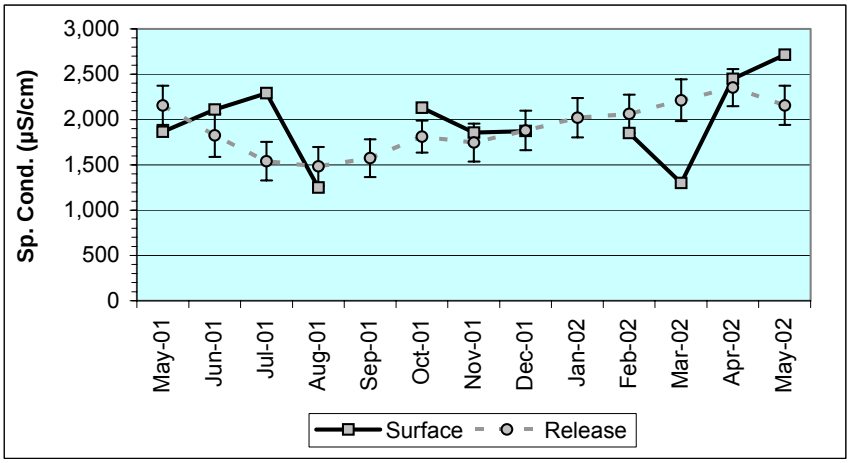


Figure 13: Median surface specific conductance of Sumner Lake during 2001 and 2002 along with the long-term confidence

Santa Rosa Lake

The Albuquerque District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (CoE) monitors water quality in Santa Rosa Lake. Temperature and D.O. profiles are measured periodically at up to 3 sites in the reservoir. The flow from the outlet is also monitored. Data for Santa Rosa Lake were provided by the CoE covering the period 1980 through 2002. The data set also includes EC in mho/cm, pH and Secchi depth, all of which have only 1 reading per site. All of the EC readings were 0.3 mmho/cm, which is equivalent to 300 µmho/cm. All of the Secchi depths were 1 meter. The pH ranged from 7 to 8 and was measured to the nearest pH unit. Because there was little or no variation in these

constituents, the description of Santa Rosa Lake will focus on the temperature and D.O. profiles.

Figure 14 shows monthly temperature and D.O. profiles from Santa Rosa Lake measured between June and December 1999. In June, there was weak thermal stratification between 5 and 7 meters, although there was a continuing significant drop in temperature to a depth of 15 meters. At the same time, the D.O. dropped off rapidly just below the depth of maximum temperature difference (Figure 14). In July, there was an even more distinctive thermocline present; this thermocline was located at a depth between 10 and 13 meters. There was a dramatic decline in D.O. at the depth of the thermocline (Figure 14). The September 1999 profile on Figure 14 also appears to show deep thermal stratification accompanied by a dramatic drop in D.O. However, the change in temperature is less than 0.5°C and is exaggerated by the scale of the *y*–axis, which total only 3°C. Alternatively, the decrease in D.O. between 17 and 18 in September is large and amounts to about 1.5 mg/L. The D.O. declined further to less than 0.1 mg/L near the reservoir sediments. In October 1999, there also appears to be a large decrease in

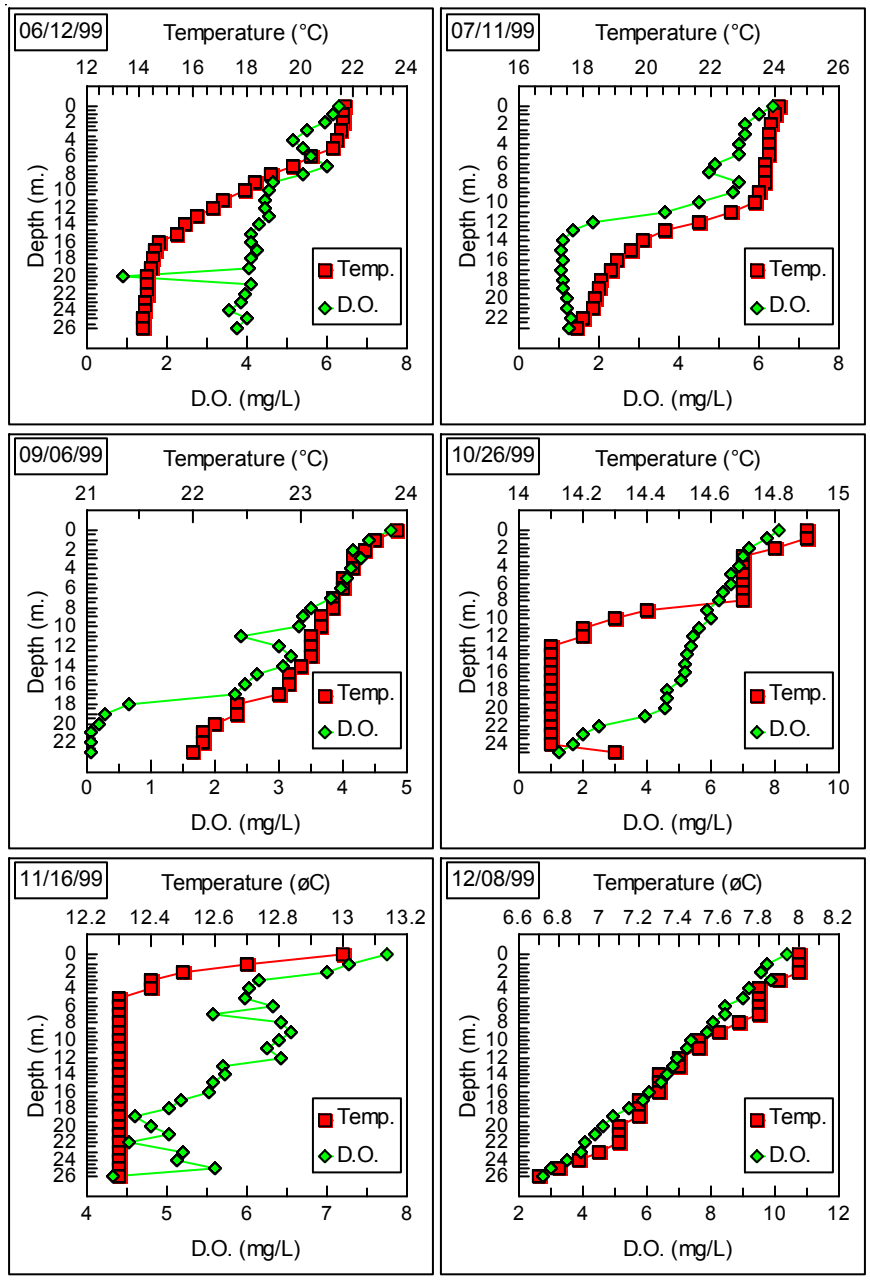


Figure 14: 1999 temperature and DO profiles from Santa Rosa Lake

temperature between 8 and 9 meters, but this decline appears more dramatic than it actually is because of the scale of the *y*-axis, which totals only 1°C. The D.O. shows a gradual decline throughout the water column in October with the greatest decrease near the sediments. In November 1999, the reservoir was essentially isothermal with a small amount of surface warming. At the same time, the D.O. profile shows an erratic pattern of increases and decreases through the length of the water column, but the general pattern is one of decreasing D.O. from surface to bottom. The last set of profiles on Figure 14 is for December 1999. There is an almost linear decrease in both temperature and D.O. throughout the length of their respective profiles. The decrease in temperature amounts to less than 1.5°C, while the D.O. decrease is from over 10 mg/L to less than 2 mg/L. There was an increase in the surface D.O. in December in comparison to November, but the bottom D.O. decreased in the intervening month (compare the D.O. axes in November and December). As a generality and on the basis of the 1999 profiles, the sediments appear to generate a large effect on the D.O. regime of Santa Rosa Lake, and any restriction of mixing due to thermal stratification drops the bottom D.O. to near 0.

Figure 15 shows a similar set of June and July 2000 and 2001 temperature and D.O. profiles to those of Figure 14. Maximum thermal stratification develops in June and July and the remainder of this characterization will focus on those months.

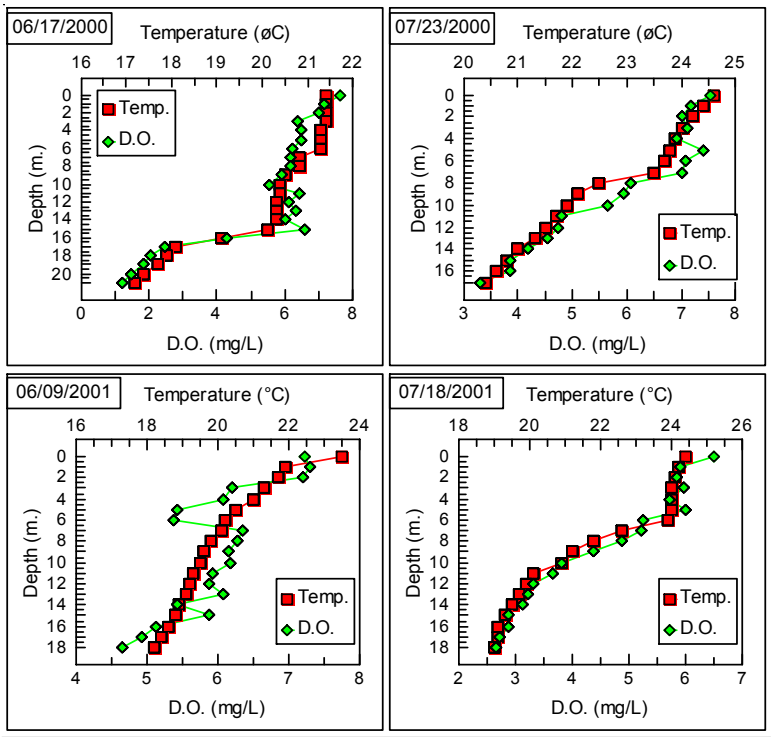


Figure 15: Temperature and DO profiles from June and July of 2000 and 2001 in Santa Rosa Lake

In June 2000, there was a thermocline deep in the profile. There is a dramatic decline in D.O. right along the thermocline. There is a similar set of temperature and D.O. profiles in July. However, the July profiles are something of an anomaly in that the usually expected progression of thermal stratification is one of deepening; the July thermocline is shallower than that in June (Figure 15). The decline in D.O. in its profile still coincides with the depth of the thermocline. Consequently the 2000 profiles in Figure 15 support the conclusions based on the 1999 data in the previous figure.

The June 2001 temperature profile does not show a distinctive thermocline. There is surface warming that effects the greatest temperature change in the profile, but that change is restricted to the surface. Below the surface there is a gradual decrease in temperature throughout the profile. The temperature changes through the profile amount to only a tenth to a few tenths of a degree Celsius. The D.O. profile is somewhat erratic with both increases and decreases through the profile. The rather large increase in D.O. at the depth of around 7 meters probably reflects the influence of a higher D.O. interflow or a layer of actively photosynthesizing algae. The depth of the D.O. change does coincide with one of the larger temperature changes (0.3°C) in the profile.

The July 2001 temperature and D.O. profiles are nearly overlain on Figure 15. There is a distinctive thermocline in July located between 6 and 9 meters. The maximum decrease in temperature is 1.3°C between 6 and 7 meters. At the temperature of the water in this layer, the density change between the 2 layers of water is rather large and would represent very strong stratification. The D.O. concentration follows the plot of the temperature profile exactly with the mechanism of the oxygen decline almost certainly being decomposition of organic matter in the reservoir sediments that consumes the isolated hypolimnetic oxygen reserve. The July 2001 temperature and D.O. profiles are similar to those of 1999, but the D.O. decrease in July 2001 is somewhat less dramatic than in 1999.

There is one EC reading at each of the reservoir sites and the outflow from Santa Rosa Lake for each date in the database. As was noted above, all of the readings for all of the dates and all of the sites are the same, 0.3 mho/cm (or 300 µS/cm). This does not seem realistic. As is shown in Attachment 1, the inflow EC has ranged from 192 to 4,350 µS/cm, while the EC in the town of Santa Rosa about 9 miles downstream from the dam has ranged from 340 to 3710 µS/cm. The range in the outflow EC at Santa Rosa should approximate that of the outflow, but has never been that low. Consequently, the data do not seem usable for alternatives analysis. However, the operations of Santa Rosa Lake are not expected to change due to the water offset program. The above data are presented to simply characterize the historic water quality of the reservoir.

Ground Water Quality

Aquifers in the study area were described above. The ground water system in the Pecos River Valley is also described in Barroll and Shomaker (2003) and Robson and Banta (1995). Robson and Banta (1995) also includes a discussion of ground water quality in the basin. That discussion is reproduced below:

> Ground water in the western part of the carbonate aquifer in the Roswell Basin generally contains a preponderance of dissolved calcium, magnesium, and sulfate and is classified as either a calcium sulfate or a calcium magnesium sulfate type water. Calcium concentrations generally range from 100 to 500 milligrams per liter, magnesium concentrations generally range from 50 to 130 milligrams per liter, and sulfate concentrations generally range from 300 to 1,400 milligrams per liter. The water is of similar chemical composition to that in other carbonate-rock aquifers where active dissolution of limestone, dolomite, and gypsum is occurring. The water is classified as very hard. Dissolved-solids concentrations generally range from 700 to 2,600 milligrams per liter.
>
> Along the northeastern margin of the carbonate-rock aquifer, dissolved sodium and chloride concentrations in the water can be large; consequently, the water is classified as a sodium chloride type. Sodium concentrations in this area generally range from 1,500 to 3,000 milligrams per liter, and chloride concentrations range from 2,000 to 5,000 milligrams per liter (fig. 16). The water in this area is classified as very hard. Dissolved-solids concentrations range from 7,000 to 12,000 milligrams per liter.
>
> Water of large sodium chloride (salt) content is of particular concern in the Roswell Basin because most water is used for irrigation, and many crops can be damaged by excessive salt in the water and soil. The source of the large chloride concentrations in the carbonate-rock aquifer is uncertain but might be brine that moved across the relatively impermeable eastern boundary of the aquifer. Seasonal water-level declines in the carbonate-rock aquifer might temporarily reverse the direction of ground-water movement across the eastern boundary and enable brines in the deeper parts of the San Andres Limestone to move westward into the carbonate-rock aquifer. Chloride concentrations in water in the eastern part of the aquifer generally are larger near the end of the pumping season when water-level declines are large; concentrations decrease in the winter and early spring when water levels have returned to nonpumping levels. Large chloride concentrations in water samples from the bottom of some wells indicate that these concentrations are larger at greater depth in water in the eastern part of the carbonate-rock aquifer (fig. 17).
>
> When water with large chloride concentration is deep in the carbonate-rock aquifer (fig. 17A), it has little effect on the water quality in shallow parts of the aquifer, and water pumped from wells is of relatively uniform quality. However, if the water with large chloride concentration is drawn farther into the aquifer (fig. 17B), then wells close to the eastern boundary can be severely affected (well C), and more westerly wells might be unaffected or only moderately affected

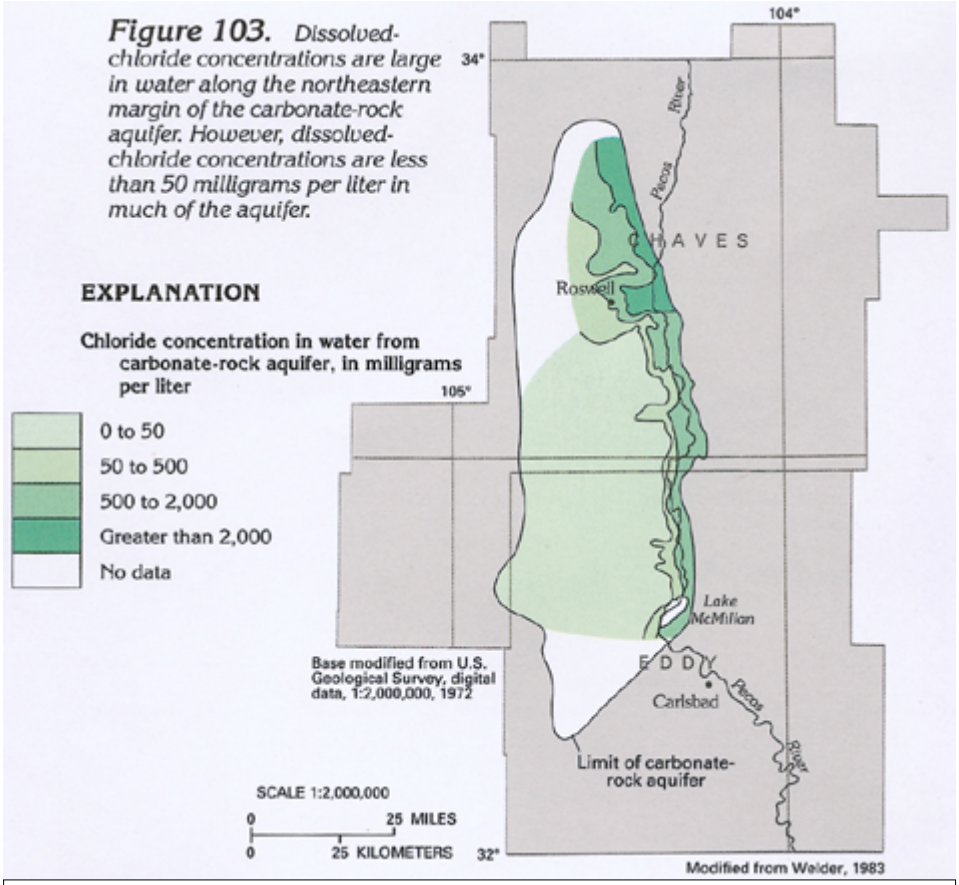


Figure 16: Reproduction of Figure 103 of Robson and Banta (1995)

(wells A and B), depending on well location and depth. Water in the carbonate-rock aquifer to the east of Roswell has undergone a marked increase in chloride concentration. Between 1959 and 1978, chloride concentrations increased by 1,000 to 2,000 milligrams per liter in water from some wells in this area. Increases in 1959-78 chloride concentrations generally have been less than 100 milligrams per liter along the southern one-half of the eastern margin of the aquifer.

Water in the southern one-half of the alluvial aquifer generally is a calcium sulfate type. In the northern one-half of the aquifer, and at a few points along the southeastern margin of the aquifer, the water generally is a mixed calcium sodium sulfate chloride type. The water is very hard throughout the aquifer; dissolved-solids concentrations range from about 500 to 5,000 milligrams per liter. Chloride concentrations range from about 50 milligrams per liter along the western margin of the aquifer to about 2,000 milligrams per liter in a few areas along the eastern margin of the aquifer (fig. 18).

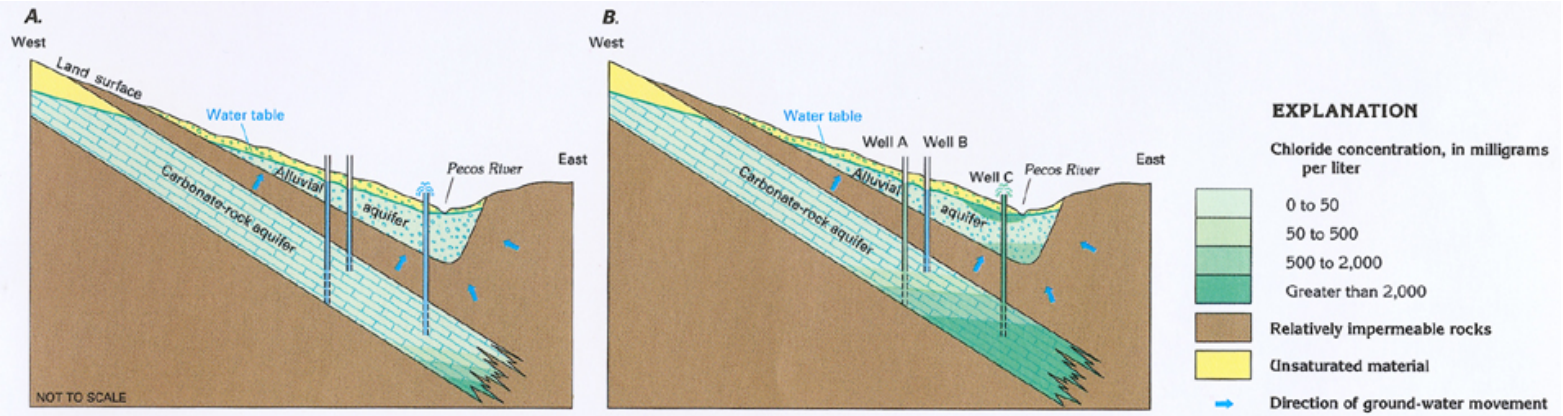


Figure 104. *A, During winter months when water levels in the aquifer are high, water with large chloride concentration can be present in the deep parts of the carbonate-rock aquifer. B, As water levels decline during the growing season, water with large chloride concentration can move upward and degrade the quality of water in some wells and in the alluvium.*

Figure 17: Reproduction of Figure 104 of Robson and Banta (1995)

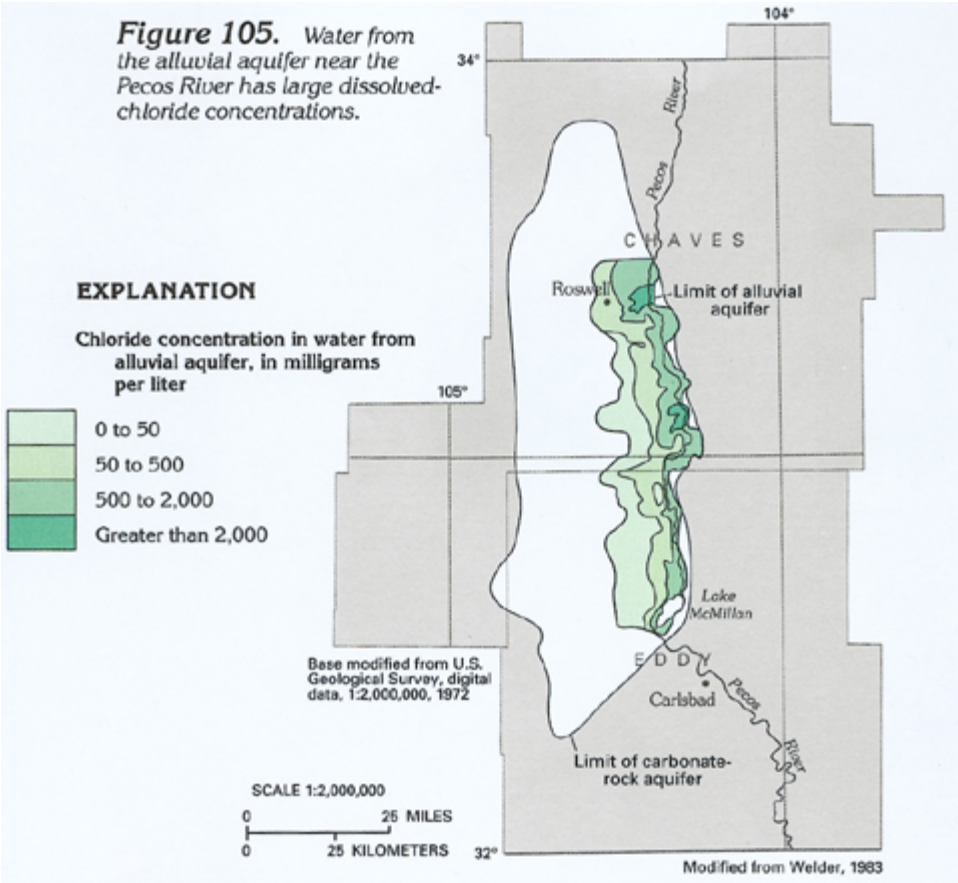


Figure 18: Reproduction of Figure 105 of Robson and Banta (1995)

In the eastern part of the alluvial aquifer, chloride concentrations can be large in ground water near the upper or lower parts of the aquifer. Large concentrations in the upper part of the aquifer probably are caused by infiltration of water with large chloride concentration from local canals or from wells completed in more saline zones in the carbonate-rock aquifer (fig. 17B). Evapotranspiration by phreatophytes also concentrates dissolved minerals in the soil and shallow water table near the Pecos River. Water with large chloride concentration in the lower part of the alluvial aquifer likely is caused by upward movement of more saline water through the upper confining layer of the carbonate-rock aquifer. Both processes have caused water-quality degradation in the alluvial aquifer. Between about 1957 and 1978, chloride concentrations increased from 30 to 1,000 milligrams per liter in water from some wells.

The above described increase in chloride in the ground water was previously noted in the surface water description for the Pecos River. There is an increase in the percent chloride in the Pecos River beginning near Acme. The change to a high percentage is very evident at the Artesia gage on the Pecos River (see Figure 2 in the Basin-wide Water Quality section).

Ground water quality data from the 3 counties were inventoried and retrieved from the USGS NWIS database. The retrieval included a total of 42 observations from 20 sites. The data encompassed the period 1938 through 1972. Based on the assumption that these and other data were used by Robson and Banta (1995) and the fact that there were no recent data, they were not used further in this description.

Measured and Estimated Drain Quality

At the time that the data on Sumner Dam releases (see surface water quality section) were collected by Flo (1997), EC measurements were made at several drains adjacent to the Pecos River. The data for drains from Ft. Sumner Irrigation District (FSID) lands are shown on Figure 19. In the winter and spring of 1995, the EC of the 2 drains paralleled each other, but the EC of the lower drain is about 1,000 µS/cm higher. The EC of the drains remained fairly stable in the winter, but decreased in the spring. In June, the EC of the Fort Park drain increased, while that of the lower drain decreased. The net result was that the EC of the Fort Park Drain exceeded that of the Lower Drain by several hundred µS/cm. By August, the EC of the drains returned to the levels that had been present the preceding May. The EC of the drains appears to be unchanged most of the year, but decreases after the onset of the irrigation season. This type of response would be a reflection of dilution of the ground water feeding the drains by the applied irrigation water.

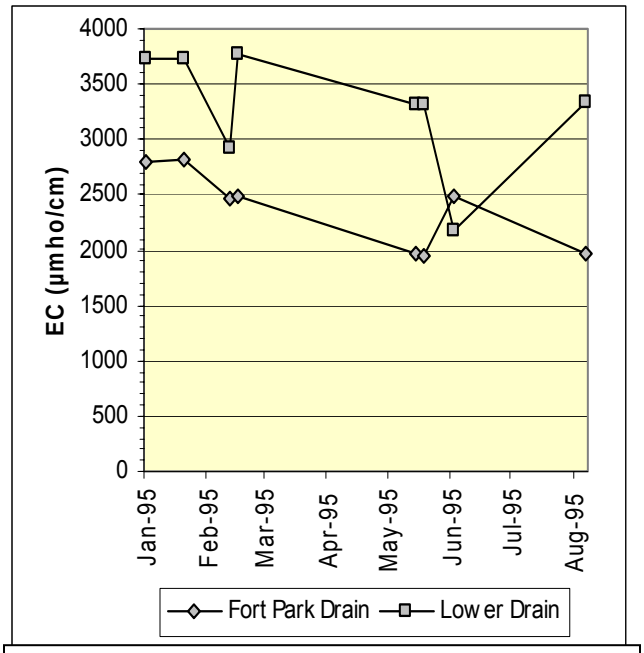


Figure 19: EC of the Fort Park and Lower drains

In general, the EC of the Fort Park Drain (Figure 19) are within the confidence interval of the Pecos River during low flow (see Figure 7 in the Sumner Dam Releases section under surface water). The EC of the Lower Drain was somewhat higher than that of the Fort Park Drain. However, although there is an increase in the EC of the Pecos River between stations ST-3 and TA-0.3 (see above referenced Figure 7), the upper limit of the EC confidence interval for the river at low flow remains below the EC of the Lower Drain. The lack of a change in the upper confidence interval between the above referenced sites indicates that the Lower Drain does not have a great effect on the EC of the river, even at low flow.

The drains discharge directly to the river. The Fort Park Drain is located about 25 miles downstream from Sumner Dam, while the Lower Drain is located about 35 miles

downstream from the dam near Taiban. When there is no release from the dam, the gains in the river would be due to ground water accretions to the river. Based on this assumption, the alluvial ground water quality data were supplemented by calculating the EC of the unmeasured gains between sites when the river EC measurements were made in 1995-96. The EC's were calculated when the flow at the railroad bridge site, which is located about 18 miles downstream from the dam was less than 2 ft^3/s. The resulting EC data are shown on Figure 5. The EC's were calculated as the change between sites ST-2, the railroad bridge site, and ST-3, the Old Fort Park site, and between ST-3 and ST-4, the Taiban site. The drain data from Figure 19 are also plotted on Figure 20 as a basis for comparison to evaluate agreement between the calculated ungaged gains and measured drain data. The assumption is that the measured drain data are representative of all of the ground water from the area that enters the river. However, the drain data may be representative of only part of the ungaged gains, if ground water under the FSID is variable in quality.

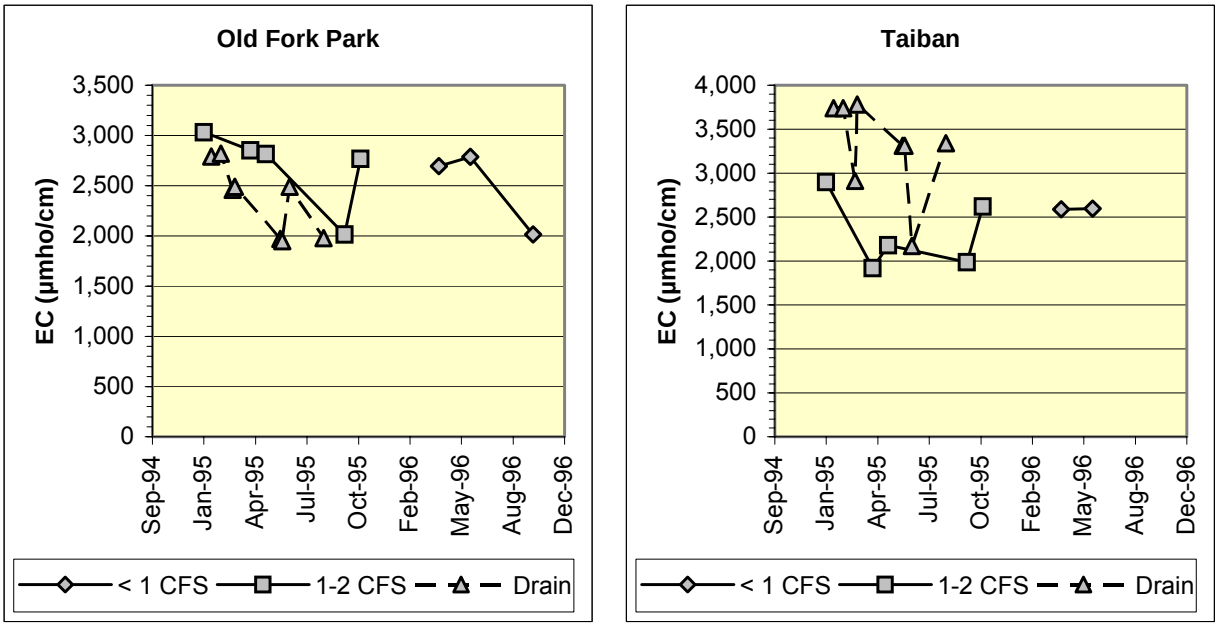


Figure 20: Comparison of the calculated EC of ungaged gains and measured drain EC

The flows shown on Figure 20 represent the flow of the Pecos River at site ST-2, which is located about 18 miles downstream from Sumner Dam. Since there was no release from Sumner Dam at the time when the measurements were made, the flows represent seepage gains between the dam and ST-2. As can be seen from Figure 20, all of the measured drain EC's are from 1995 and all of the calculated EC's from 1995 coincide with seepage of between 1 and 2 ft^3/s. Alternatively, all of the calculated data and the lowest seepage gains, *i.e.* < 1 ft^3/s, were from 1996, when there are no measured drain data.

The 2 sets of calculated EC's show a dichotomy in the comparisons with measured drain EC's. In the case of the data from the area of the Old Fort Park Drain, all of the calculated EC's are greater than the measured drain data, while in the case of the Lower Drain area, all of the calculated values except 1 are less than the measured drain data (Figure 20). The differences between the measured and calculated EC's in the area of the Old Fort Park Drain are smaller than those from the Lower Drain area. The calculated EC of the ungaged gains in the 2 river reaches show little difference, while the drains show a relatively large difference in EC. The calculated EC data indicate that the EC of the ground water in the area is much more uniform than the drain data show. In addition, the calculated EC data indicate that the ground water EC is much more like the river and the Old Fort Park drain on the average, than it is like the EC of the Lower Drain. It should be noted that, according to Flo (1997), both of the drains and Taiban Creek, along with diffuse irrigation return flows, enter the Pecos River between sites ST-3 and ST-4. Consequently, the calculated EC shown on the Lower Drain plot on Figure 5 represent a mix of all of these sources.

Bureau of Reclamation Samples

Additional drain and ground water EC measurements in the EIS study area were made during March and April 2003 (Brummer, 2003a & b). The March data included additional measurements of the EC of the FSID drains (Table 10). The March 2003 measurements are similar to those shown on Figure 4 from January 1995. In both 1995 and 2003, the EC of the Lower Drain is much higher than that of the main drain, but more so in 1995. The differences should reflect interannual variation.

Most of the data in Table 10 come from 3 general areas. The general areas include ones near Dexter, the McMillan Delta, and the CID salt cedar control demonstration area. The data from these areas can be used to demonstrate areal differences in EC in the shallow aquifers.

The EC of the ground water in the Dexter area is about twice that of the FSID area (Table 10). The 2 well samples have an EC of 6-7,000 µS/cm. However, the drain reading at over 16,000 µS/cm is over twice as high as the well readings. Unless there was an extreme amount of evaporative concentration of the drain water, the wells and the drain represent much different sources of water, but, if so, they do indicate that ground water EC in the area can vary greatly.

The only other area where there were gains such that an inflow EC could be calculated from the Flo (1997) flow and EC data were at sites in the Pecos Basin near Dexter. The EC of ungaged gains was calculated for the reaches between TA-4, located at the Acme gage, and AA-1, located at the Highway 380 crossing, and between AA-1 and AA-1.5, located near Dexter. Those data are plotted on Figure 21.

The calculated EC of the ungaged gains in the Highway 380 reach show a much larger degree of variation than those of the Dexter reach (Figure 21). In the Highway 380

Table 10. EC from wells and springs along the Pecos River in 2003					
Site	Date	Location	Specific Conductance (µS/cm)	Depth to water	Remarks
FSID main drain	March 2003	weir	2,720	—	5-10 ft^3/s flow
FSID lower drain	March 2003	Ditch	3,480	—	1-2 ft^3/s flow
Roswell municipal	March 2003	—	1,092	—	—
Well water	4/4/2003	Dexter - near river	7,100	—	Ag well
Well water	4/4/2003	Dexter	6,300	—	Ag well
Ag drain	4/4/2003	Dexter	16,100	—	Ag drain to Pecos river
m-37	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	4,110	35.5 feet bgs[1]	CID obs well
m-38	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	—	Dry at 28 feet	CID well
M35	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	11,400	28.0' bgs	CID well
m-33	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	4,500	15.5' bgs	CID well
M-32	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	8,200	32.7' bgs	CID well
m-30	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	9,100	28' bgs	CID well
m-29	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	6,600	29.0' bgs	CID well
m-28	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	2,300	30.5' bgs	CID well
m-25	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	1,100	23.0' bgs	CID well
m-26	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	4,550	28.5' bgs	CID well
m-24	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	2,550	25.0' bgs	CID well
m-36	4/5/2003	McMillan delta	4,960	30.0' bgs	CID well
Well 1 demo	4/7/2003	Demonstration area - SC control[2]	10,100	21.5' bgs	Obs well
Mc17	4/7/2003	Demo area	10,870	7.5' bgs	Old usbr obs well
Well 8	4/7/2003	Demo area	4,200	9.7' bgs	Obs well
Well 3	4/7/2003	Demo area	4,400	16.8' bgs	Obs well
Well 5	4/7/2003	Demo area	2,920	7.5' bgs	Obs well near river
Carlsbad springs	3/19/2003	Near flume	5,200	—	—
Carlsbad tap	3/19/2003	Municipal wells	770	—	—
Carlsbad tap	4/8/2003	Municipal wells	708	—	—
Supplemental well	4/8/2003	Irrigation well u986 north	1,429	—	—
Supplemental well	4/8/2003	Irrigation well u896 south	1,557	—	—

[1] bgs – below ground surface
[2] SC control – CID salt cedar (tamarisk) control demonstration area

reach, the EC of the gains range from about 10,000 µS/cm to over 28,000 µS/cm. However, 5 of the 6 calculated values are in the range of 10,000 to 20,000 µS/cm. On the other hand the EC values of the Dexter reach are much lower than those in the Highway 380 reach. All of the calculated EC's of the gains in the Dexter reach are between 6,000 and 8,000 µS/cm. In other words the maximum EC of the Dexter reach is lower than the minimum EC in the Highway 380 reach. This would mean that there would be a decrease in the river EC if it were lower than the gain EC. As is indicated

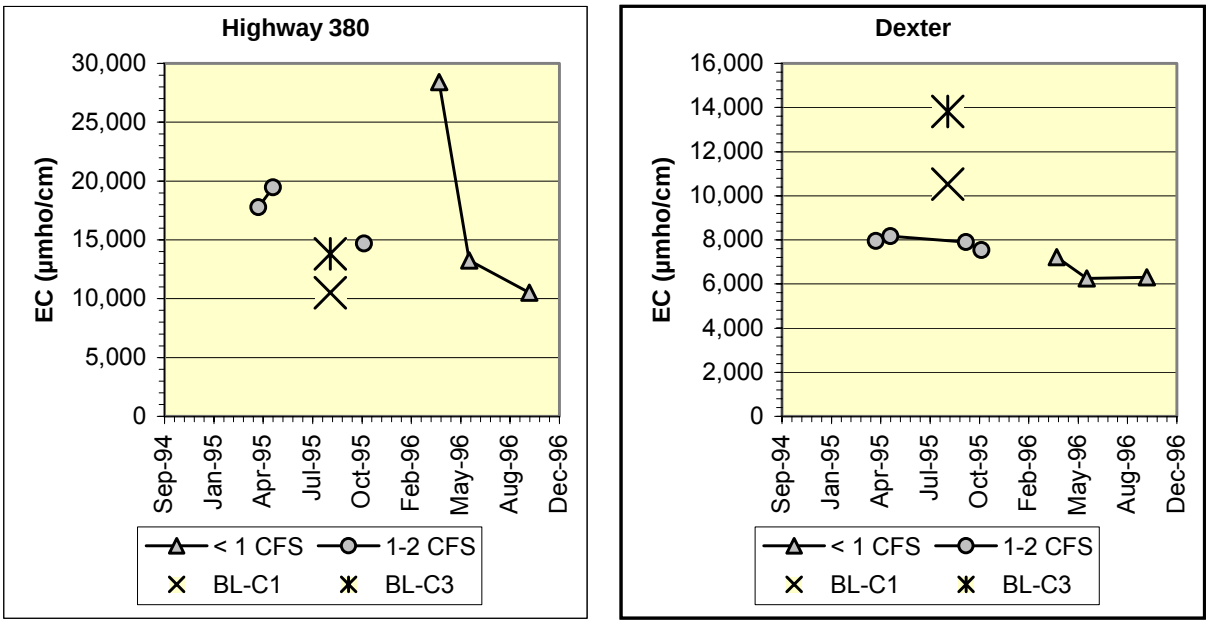


Figure 21: Calculated EC of gains in the Highway 380 and Dexter reaches of the Pecos River and measured EC of the Bitter Lakes drains

on the above reference Figure 7, there is a small decrease in EC between stations AA-1 and AA-1.5 at very low flow, but not at Sumner releases > 2 ft^3/s.

Figure 21 also shows an EC measurement of the Bitter Lakes drains. Those EC measurements were made in August and plot slightly below the EC of the gains at Highway 380, although the EC of BL-C3 is only slightly lower. Alternatively, the Bitter Lakes Drain EC measurements plot similar to the calculated EC of the drains from 1996 measurements. The drain EC measurements plot well above the calculated EC of the gains in the Dexter reach of the Pecos River (Figure 21). This result would indicate that the drain measurements are not particularly representative of the ground water quality in Dexter reach of the Pecos River.

The largest body of data in Table 10 is from the McMillan delta area at the upstream end of Brantley Reservoir. The EC's in that data set range from 1,100 to 11,400 µS/cm, indicating an extremely high degree of variation in the shallow (< 36 feet) ground water. The second largest EC data set in Table 10 is from the CID salt cedar demonstration control area. That data set also shows a high degree of variation in EC with a range from 2,920 to 10,870 µS/cm. Because of the high degree of variation within those data sets, there is no statistically significant difference between the 2 data sets, *i.e.* t = 0.66, probability of a greater t occurring by chance alone = 0.52, based on normalized (log-transformed) data. This leads to the somewhat ambiguous conclusion that the ground water in the lower Pecos Valley is uniformly variable.

All of the towns in the Pecos Basin below Sumner Dam obtain their municipal water from wells. Table 10 includes EC measurements of the treated water in Roswell and Carlsbad. While most of the other data in table 10 reflect the water quality of the Pecos alluvial aquifer, the City of Carlsbad obtains its water from the Capitan aquifer. There are 2 EC measurements of the Carlsbad municipal water in Table 10. Both of the EC measurements are between 700 and 800 µS/cm.

Barroll and Shomaker (2003) describe the Capitan aquifer and its relationship to the Carlsbad water supply. The following is summarized or quoted from that description.

As stated in Barroll and Shomaker (2003), the Capitan aquifer is an ancient reef which includes cavernous limestone from which high capacity wells can produce good quality water. The Capitan reef is a thick accumulation of Permian age massive limestone beds in which Carlsbad Caverns also formed. At Carlsbad, the Capitan aquifer is about 1,600 feet thick and immediately underlies the alluvium (*ibid*.).

An idealized stratigraphic column (aquifers) adapted from Land (2003) is shown in Table 11. Table 11 shows the variation in geologic formations from northwest to southeast and the relative position of the Capitan aquifer. The formations shown above the Capitan Reef are those that may be present, but are not present in all locations. As noted above, none of the formations shown in Table 11 overlie the Capitan Reef near Carlsbad.

There is an extremely transmissive segment of the Capitan aquifer extending from the Guadalupe Mountains to just east of the Pecos River. Water levels in all wells completed in this segment of the reef are at the same elevation and rise and fall in unison in response to recharge events (such as floods in Dark Canyon) and ground water withdrawals. Water quality in the Capitan aquifer is generally excellent southwest of Carlsbad with concentrations of total dissolved solid less than 700 mg/L (EC ~1075 µS/cm). West and north of Carlsbad, ground water mixes with poorer quality water from the bedrock aquifers in the Pecos Valley and lower quality river water seeping in from Lake

Table 11. Stratigraphy of southeast New Mexico (adapted from Land, 2003)

Era	Period	NW ◄——► SE			
		Northwest Shelf		Delaware Basin	
Cenozoic	Quaternary	Pecos Valley alluvial fill			
		Gatuna Formation			
	Tertiary	Ogallala Formation			
		Sierra Blanca Formation			
Mesozoic	Cretaceous				
	Jurassic				
	Triassic	Santa Rosa Fm./Dockum Group			
Paleozoic	Permian	Rustler Fm.		Rustler Fm.	
		Salado Fm.		Salado Fm.	
				Castille Fm.	
		Artesia Group	Tansil	Capitan Reef	Delaware Mountain Group
			Yates		
			Seven Rivers		
			Queen		
			Grayburg		
		San Andres/Glorieta		Bone Springs Formation	
		Yeso/Victoria Peak			
		Abo Fm.		Hueco Group	

Avalon. Originally Carlsbad diverted from the Capitan aquifer using a well field near the Pecos River. Degradation of water quality caused the city to drill a new well field closer to the Guadalupe Mountains, and thus closer to the source of natural recharge. Any increase in pumping from the Capitan aquifer may lead to farther decrease in water quality.

Table 10 also shows an EC reading from Carlsbad Springs. As can be seen, the EC of Carlsbad Springs is much greater than that of Carlsbad city water. The original discharge of the Capitan aquifer was Carlsbad Springs (Barroll and Shomaker, 2003). As noted in Barroll and Shomaker (2003), ground water pumping now intercepts much of that natural recharge. That pumping is reflected in depletions of spring flow and flow of the Pecos River. Artificial recharge associated with leakage from Lake Avalon enters the Capitan aquifer near the city of Carlsbad and is now a large component of the present flow of Carlsbad Springs (*ibid.*). Consequently the EC of Carlsbad Springs is more like that of the Pecos River than of the good quality water in the more westerly segment of the Capitan aquifer.

New Mexico State Engineer Ground Water Data

The Roswell District of the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer (OSE) periodically measures chloride (Cl) and specific electrical conductance (EC) from wells throughout the District. The complete data set was provided to Reclamation (Elisa Sims, OSE, personal communication to Jim Yahnke, Reclamation; letter of July 29, 2004). The Cl and EC data, along with the location, water temperature, and water-bearing formation (aquifer) for wells located within township-range locations along the mainstem of the Pecos River between Sumner Dam and the lower end of the CID were entered into a spreadsheet. The township-range combinations entered are shown in Table 12, which also includes a break down by county and irrigation district, if any. The data encompass measurements made from 1927 through 1999.

The main focus of the ground water analysis will be on the alluvial aquifer in the CID, which is located in Eddy County. However, data from De Baca and Chaves counties were also included in the database for the EIS because replacement water for the CID would likely originate from those areas. In addition, the data would provide a basis for comparison for the water quality estimates above, particular in the lower reach between Acme and Artesia, where the water quality is extremely poor on the basis of the estimates from the Bitter Lakes area.

Table 12. Alluvial areas between Fort Sumner Dam and the Southern end of the CID

De Baca County		**Chaves County**		**Eddy County**	
FSID		South of FSID		CID	
Township	Range	Township	Range	Township	Range
T3N	R26E	T4S	R25E	T21S	R27E
T2N	R26E	T5S	R25E	T21S	R28E
		T6S	R25E	T22S	R27E
South of FSID		PVACD		T22S	R28E
Township	Range	Township	Range	T23S	R27E
T1N	R26E	T7S	R25E	T23S	R28E
T1S	R25E	T8S	R24E	T24S	R27E
T2S	R25E	T9S	R24E	T24S	R28E
T3S	R25E	T10S	R25E		
		T11S	R26E		
		T12S	R26E		
		T13S	R26E		
		T14S	R26E		
		T15S	R26E		
		T16S	R26E		
		T17S	R27E		

Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID)

Data from wells located in the CID are summarized by water-bearing formation in Table 13A. The alluvial aquifer shows the greatest range in EC of any of the aquifers, primarily because of the maximum value that is shown, *i.e.* over 200,000 µS/cm, which would be considered a brine. That measurement, which is nearly 10 times as high as the next highest EC value, was made in 1967 and was the only measurement made from that particular well; as noted in Table 13, the result is considered a statistical outlier and has been discarded from any of the other analyses.

More EC measurements were made in the CID in wells in the alluvial aquifer (212 - Table 13A) than in all of the other aquifers combined (157). The greatest median EC is also in the alluvial aquifer. As is noted in the footnote to Table 13, by far the highest maximum EC was also measured in a well from one of the unrecorded aquifers; the use noted for the well was that it was associated with the mining of ore, which may account for its extremely high EC. The median EC in wells from 4 of the aquifers, including the Capitan Reef and the Rustler, Castille, and Tansil formations, are similar and only differ by a little over 400 µS/cm, with a range between 3,223 and 3,660 µS/cm (Table 13A). By far the lowest median EC of any of the formations shown in Table 13 is in the Yates Formation. The next lowest EC is from wells where the aquifer is not recorded and, not surprisingly, appears to represent a mix of sources.

Table 13B presents a statistical comparison of the EC of wells in the various aquifers. Although the median EC of the alluvial wells is much higher than that of any of the other aquifers, the EC of the alluvial wells is not significantly different from that of wells in the Castille or Tansil formations, the wells of which are the 2nd and 3rd highest (Table 13A). In the case of wells in the Castille Formation, there are too few samples (3) to make a valid comparison. Although not shown in Table 13B, the results of the statistical comparison of the EC of wells from the Castille Formation show no significant differences from that of measurements from any of the other aquifers, including that from the Yates Formation. The EC of the wells in the Yates Formation is significantly lower than that of wells from any of the other aquifers.

Table 13. Summary of ground water EC data in various aquifers in the CID

A. Summary statistics by aquifer

Aquifer	Samples	Minimum	Median	Maximum
Alluvium	212	1,036	5,000	22,300
Rustler	32	460	3,223	9,720
Castille	3	3,490	3,591	3,830
Capitan Reef	78	520	3,305	28,800
Tansil	20	1,320	3,660	16,520
Yates	12	420	653	5,000
Not noted	12	720	2,315	203,120

B. Kruskal-Wallis test of EC in ground water in different aquifers

Aquifer 1	Aquifer 2	X^2	Prob. > X^2	Significant
Alluvium	Capitan Reef	38.48	< 0.000001	Yes
Alluvium	Rustler	17.39	0.000030	Yes
Alluvium	Castille	2.55	0.109985	No
Alluvium	Tansil	2.11	0.146118	No
Alluvium	Yates	23.98	0.000001	Yes
Alluvium	Not noted	4.91	0.026681	Yes
Capitan Reef	Rustler	0.35	0.551411	No
Capitan Reef	Castille	0.02	0.864612	No
Capitan Reef	Tansil	1.25	0.262909	No
Capitan Reef	Yates	13.11	0.000294	Yes
Rustler	Tansil	0.01	0.925072	No
Yates	Rustler	11.38	0.000743	Yes
Yates	Tansil	14.26	0.000159	Yes

As was noted above, the Capitan Reef (or Capitan Limestone) is an important aquifer in the Carlsbad area. The EC of wells in the Capitan Reef is similar to that of wells in the Rustler, Castille, and Tansil Formations. Ignoring the Castille Formation for reasons noted above, the comparisons of the EC in the Capitan with that of wells in the Rustler and Tansil formations show somewhat odd results. The median EC of the Capitan and Rustler wells show a difference of less than 100 µS/cm, but there is a significant difference between the 2 sets of EC data (Table 13B). Alternatively, there is a difference of over 350 µS/cm between the median EC of wells in the Capitan and Tansil Formations, yet there is no significant difference in those data sets (Table 13B). The median is only 1 point within the distribution of the data. The statistical test that is being used ranks the combined data sets and compares the resulting sum of the ranks of each against the proportion of each of the data sets that should be in each based on their number of observations. Because the medians are so similar, it is probably of little consequence whether the differences are significant or not. The important conclusions seem to be that ground water in the Carlsbad area from the Yates Formation is significantly lower in salt than other water, while water from the alluvium is generally higher in EC than other water.

Fort Sumner Irrigation District (FSID)

The FSID may also be affected by the Program in that water rights could be obtained for use farther downstream. However, the main consideration in the FSID is the returns from irrigation. The water quality of drains in the FSID was discussed above. The assumption there was that the drainage represented the ground water under the FSID. The OSE data set also includes data from wells within the FSID. A breakdown of the EC data by formation is included in Table 14A and a nonparametric comparison of the EC by aquifer is shown in Table 14B.

The FSID is primarily underlain by strata of Triassic age, while the CID was primarily underlain by Permian age strata, although in both cases Quaternary alluvium constitutes an important aquifer. The majority of EC measurements from the FSID are from alluvial wells (Table 14A). The total number of observations from wells in deeper strata combined is much less than the number from the alluvial wells alone.

Table 14. Comparison of EC in ground water under the FSID

A. Summary statistics for EC by FSID aquifer (µS/cm)

Formation	Samples	Minimum	Median	Maximum
Alluvium	63	570	2286	7430
Chinle	8	990	1237	6920
Santa Rosa	25	650	1988	5177
Artesia Group	1	—	2290	—

B. Kruskal-Wallis test of EC in FSID aquifers

Aquifer 1	Aquifer 2	X^2	Prob. > X^2	Significant
Alluvium	Santa Rosa	0.345	0.556835	No
Alluvium	Chinle	4.527	0.033359	Yes
Chinle	Santa Rosa	2.824	0.092892	No

Table 14 shows data from wells in the Chinle Formation. The Chinle Formation was not shown among the strata presented earlier in Table 11. According to Bachman (1981), the Chinle Formation constitutes the beds that overlie the Santa Rosa Formation in eastern New Mexico; both of those formations are included in the Triassic Dockum Group in eastern New Mexico. However, Bachman (1981) indicates that there is little justification for extending the formational names into southeastern New Mexico and prefers to call the Triassic rocks just that or call them the Dockum Group, undivided, as is shown in Table 11. In addition, Ken Fresquez, OSE, Roswell, New Mexico, who provided the data, indicates that the formational codes are preliminary and have not been verified and, in essence, are not to be trusted. The problem is that there are apparent differences in the EC of the ground water in the different formations, a factor that could be meaningful when offset water is obtained.

There is a statistically significant difference between the EC of the Quaternary alluvium and the Triassic Chinle Formation (Table 14B). There is no significant difference between the EC of the alluvium and the Santa Rosa Formation nor between that of the Santa Rosa and Chinle formations (Table 14B). The median EC of the Chinle Formation water is lower than the median EC of either the alluvium or the Santa Rosa Formation. Alternatively, the minimum EC of the Chinle Formation water is greater than the minima of either of the other formations, while its maximum EC is intermediate between the maxima of the other 2 formations. Another potential factor in the differences is that there are far fewer EC data points from the Chinle Formation than

from either of the other formations. It may be that the Chinle Formation EC data are not truly representative of the EC of water in the formation, but there is no way to determine if that is the case based on the current data set.

Ground Water EC south of the FSID

The alluvial ground water in the river reach between the FSID and the PVACD may or may not be affected by the Carlsbad Water Supply Program. In the event that make up water is obtained from the area, the quality of water will be described. The wells from which there are EC measurements in the OSE data set are in the same water-bearing formations as was the case of the FSID. The majority of the measurements in both the FSID and the area to its south are from the alluvium, but the second greatest number are in wells from the Permian Artesia Group, undivided, while in the FSID the second most common aquifer from which measurements were made was the Triassic Santa Rosa Formation. Very few measurements were made in either area from other aquifers.

The EC data from the area south of the FSID, but north of the PVACD, are summarized in Table 15A. In this area of the Pecos Valley, the 3 most frequent data set for aquifers includes the data includes the data where the aquifer from which the water is drawn was not identified. There are also 2 sets of samples from surface springs; the aquifer from which the springs issue is similarly not identified. With the exception of the springs and water from the Santa Rosa Formation, where the median EC is approximately 1,500 and 11,000 µS/cm, the median EC of the ground water in the remaining aquifers is about 3,000 µS/cm (Table 15A). This is a bit higher than the EC of the FSID, which looks to be about 2,000 µS/cm based on the data in Table 14A.

Table 15. Summary of ground water EC data from the area between the FSID and the PVACD

A. Summary statistics of EC of ground water (µS/cm)				
Formation	Samples	Minimum	Median	Maximum
Alluvium	40	956	2888	8200
Santa Rosa	4	1212	1454	1686
Chinle	5	2620	2872	3498
Artesia Group	37	813	3202	16580
Spring	2	3110	11030	18950
Not noted	6	2340	3186	4520
B. Kruskal-Wallis test of EC of ground water in different aquifers				
Aquifer 1	Aquifer 2	X^2	Prob. > X^2	Significant
Artesia Group	Alluvium	0.019	0.890520	No
Alluvium	Not noted	0.345	0.557115	No
Alluvium	Santa Rosa	6.001	0.014299	Yes
Alluvium	Chinle	0.033	0.856689	No

Table 15B shows a statistical comparison between the EC of water in the alluvial aquifer with that in each of the other 4 sets of ground water data, including data from the 3 other aquifers and the data from identified aquifers. The only significant difference in EC from the alluvial aquifer is with the water from the Santa Rosa Formation. As with the Kruskal-Wallis tests on the EC of the FSID ground water, the statistical significance of the difference is not that great – both show probabilities between 0.01 and 0.05. In

both instances, the amount of data from the data set that shows the difference from the alluvial aquifer is relatively small. There are 8 observations from the Chinle Formation in the FSID (Table 14A) and only 4 from the Santa Rosa Formation in the area to its south (Table 15A). Nevertheless, the median EC of the water from the wells in the Santa Rosa Formation is about ½ that of wells in the alluvium.

The inequity of the number of samples among aquifers was noted in the preceding discussion. There is also a large variation in sampling effort among areas along the river. Table 16 shows a summary of EC data by township in the FSID (T3N and T2N) and the area to the south (T1N through T6S). The townships selected for inclusion in the data set for the area between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir, unlike that for the CID, are only those that encompass the river. The first 2 townships in Table 16 comprise the FSID and have the greatest number of measurements. The third township is immediately adjacent and probably receives some subsurface flow from the district. South of township 1N, the number of alluvial ground water EC measurements drops off dramatically from 22 to just 1 in township 1S. Each of the townships south of 1N and north of the PVACD has less than 10 EC measurements from the alluvial ground water (Table 16).

Table 16. Summary of alluvial ground water EC data by Township for wells in the FSID and to the south

Township	Samples	Minimum	Median	Maximum
03N	26	570	1661	2965
02N	37	910	2310	7430
01N	22	956	2160	8200
01S	1	—	2100	—
02S	3	3881	3945	4109
03S	7	3270	4170	5548
04S	2	1272	1991	2710
05S	5	3065	4429	6370
06S	0	—	—	—

The EC of the Pecos River shows an increase between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir. Based on the median EC data in Table 16, the alluvial ground water appears to also show an increase in the same area. However, the small number of data points in the data set for the townships south of the FSID make any conclusions in that regard somewhat tentative, but such a conclusion is consistent with the fact that the increase is much more evident at the lower releases from Sumner Dam. The river in such a case consists mostly of base flow, *i.e.*, gains from ground water inflows.

Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District

The PVACD is a potential source of the water to offset the reduction in the CID supply due to the Carlsbad Project operational changes for the bluntnose shiner. In addition, land owners within the PVACD have offered to sell about 18,900 acres of land and associated water rights to the State of New Mexico for use in compliance with the settlement agreement with the State of Texas over the Pecos River Compact (OSE-ISC, 2003). Any such acquisition would be addressed in a separate EIS (*ibid.*), but would add water to the river. Water acquired from the PVACD for either of the above purposes would be expected to originate from the artesian aquifer. No matter what the

purpose, the water quality of the river could be affected.

EC data for the various aquifers in the PVACD are summarized in Table 17A. Sampled wells in the PVACD represent a larger number and a somewhat different set of aquifers than the previous areas of the Pecos River upstream. The largest number of samples in the area north of the PVACD were from wells in the alluvium and the Artesia Group. Much of the increase in the number of aquifers is due to the samples from the Seven Rivers and Grayburg formations, both of which are members of the Artesia Group. The separation of the Artesia Group and 2 of its members adds names to the list.

Table 17. Comparison of EC in ground water in various aquifers in the PVACD

A. Summary statistics of EC (µS/cm) of ground water by aquifer				
Formation	Samples	Minimum	Median	Maximum
Alluvium	872	890	5459	94400
Artesia Grp.	633	1750	5550	72400
Seven Rivers	11	4060	5849	6730
Grayburg	23	1291	1405	2383
San Andres	1923	561	3920	189900
Not noted	27	2832	6340	33000
Spring, seep	11	3310	4250	6820
B. Kruskal-Wallis test of EC of ground water in different aquifers				
Aquifer 1	Aquifer 2	X^2	Prob. > X^2	Significant
Alluvium	San Andres	192.162	< 0.000001	Yes
Alluvium	Artesia Grp.	17.231	0.000033	Yes
Alluvium	Seven Rivers	0.238	0.625308	No
Alluvium	Grayburg	58.360	< 0.000001	Yes
Alluvium	Spring, seep	1.137	0.286197	No
Alluvium	Not noted	5.698	0.016984	Yes
Artesia Grp.	Seven Rivers	0.001	0.975223	No
Artesia Grp.	Grayburg	66.117	< 0.000001	Yes
Artesia Grp.	San Andres	221.970	< 0.000001	Yes

In the PVACD, the most commonly sampled aquifer was the San Andres Formation, which underlies the Artesia Group of aquifers (see Table 11). The alluvium and Artesia Group were the next most frequently sampled aquifers in that order in the PVACD (Table 17A).

Although the median EC of the Artesia Group and the alluvium in the PVACD are not greatly different (approximately 100 µS/cm - Table 17A), the 2 data sets show a statistically significant difference (Table 17B). In point of fact, the EC of the alluvium shows a significant difference from all of the other aquifers except the Seven Rivers Formation, which has the fewest EC measurements of any of the aquifers (Table 17).

There is also no significant difference between the EC of the alluvial wells and the surface seeps and springs (Table 17B). The springs and seeps, along with the Seven Rivers Formation, have the fewest observations of any of the water sources in Table 17. The surface seeps and springs do not represent a distinctive aquifer, but rather a surface discharge of ground water. The seeps and/or springs could be discharging alluvial ground water, as indicated by the lack of a significant difference in EC from the alluvial ground water, or water from any other formation that outcrops in the area, particularly from the San Andres which also has a similar EC (Table 17).

Valley-wide EC

It was shown above that the EC varies within the Pecos Valley. A breakdown of the EC in the areas encompassed by the various irrigation districts in the Pecos Valley is shown on Figure 22. The aquifers included on Figure 22 are the ones most often sampled in the OSE data base. The alluvial aquifer is present in all of the areas and sampled with the overall greatest frequency, although other aquifers may be sampled more frequently in individual areas (Figure 22B). The purpose of the inclusion of the category of "other" aquifers is to show the variation from north to south. The Artesia Group of aquifers is generally the second most commonly sampled, but there is only 1 measurement from that group in the FSID, while the Capitan Reef was the 2nd most commonly sampled aquifer in the CID (Figure 22B). The alluvial aquifer was the most commonly sampled in 3 of the 4 areas shown on Figure 20B, but the San Andres Formation was by far the most often sampled aquifer in the PVACD.

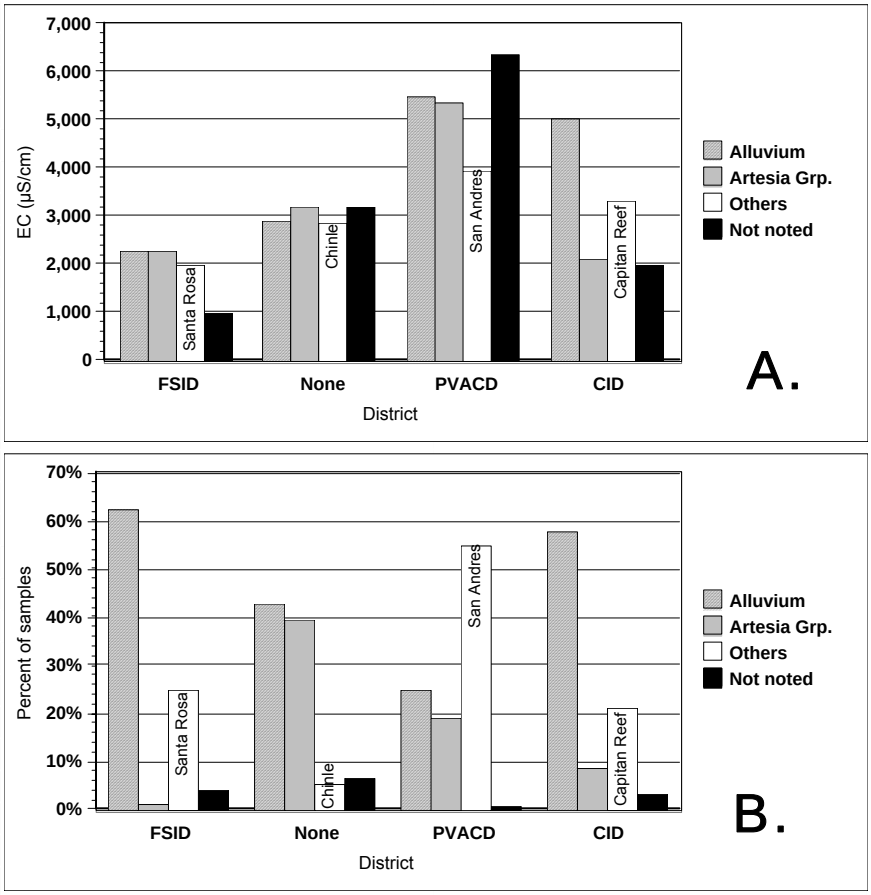


Figure 5: EC of ground water and breakdown of measurements by aquifer in the irrigation district areas on the Pecos Valley

In 3 of the 4 aquifers, the EC of the alluvium and that of the Artesia Group is not greatly different (Figure 22A). However, there is a large difference in the EC of the 2 aquifers in the CID, *i.e.* the EC of the Artesia Group is about 3,000 µS/cm lower. The main point of Figure 22 is to show that the quality of offset water for CID from ground water sources may be rather different from water currently in the District. In general ground water from the northern part of the valley nearer Sumner Dam has a lower EC than that nearer Brantley Reservoir, based on a breakdown by irrigation district and adjacent areas, but this is only generally true. There is actually much more variation in EC of the ground water than is shown by Figure 22.

There is also a large amount of variation in the median ground-water EC between townships in the river reach between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir. Figure 23

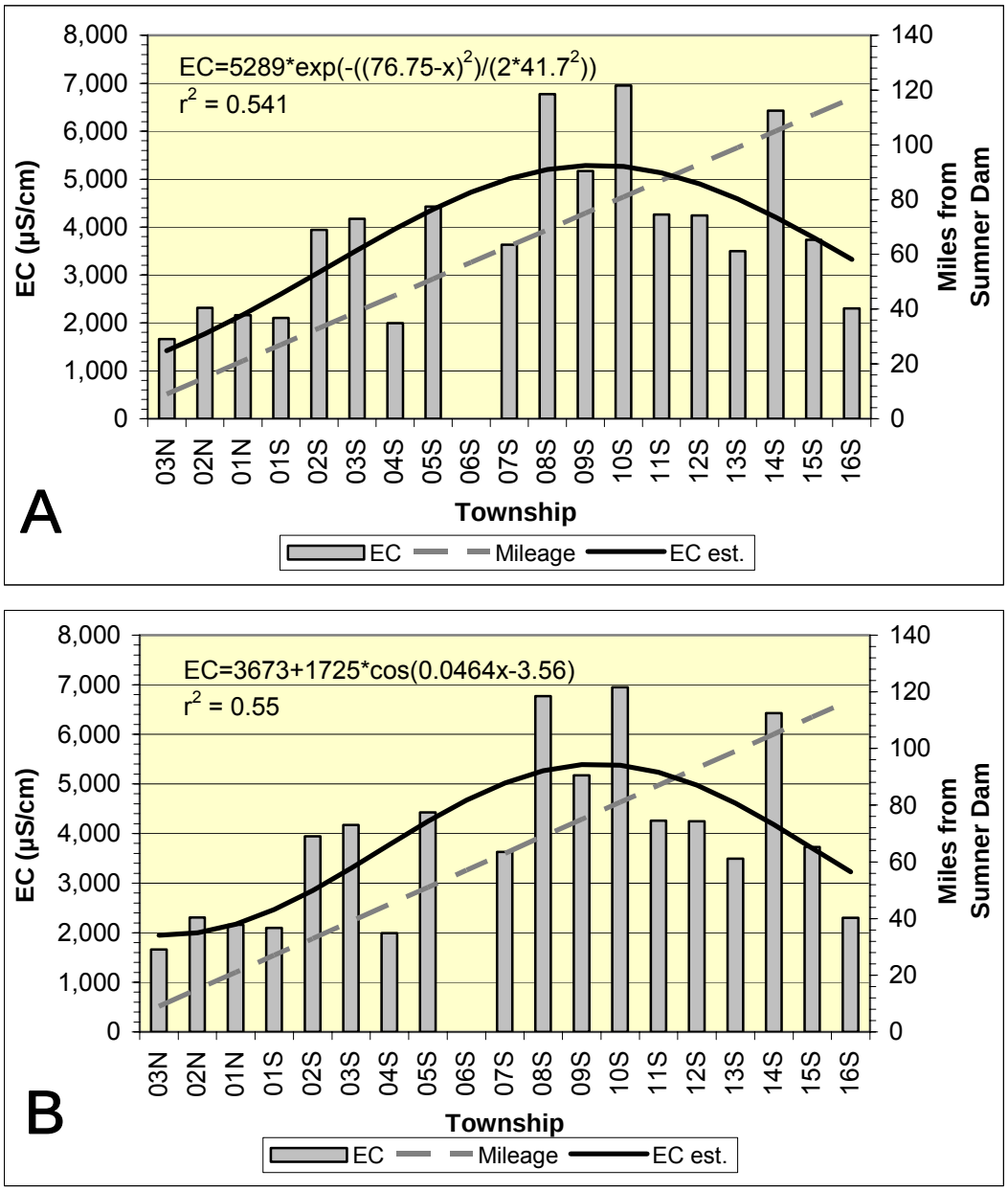


Figure 6: Median ground-water EC of the alluvial aquifer between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir and two methods of showing trends

shows a plot of the median ground-water EC in each of the townships along the river in that reach. Figure 23 also shows a plot of the estimated mileage of the center of each township from Sumner Dam. Sumner Dam is located on the approximate line between townships 5N and 4N. The estimated distance plotted on Figure 23 would be the equivalent of air miles, rather than river miles. In the equations for the trend lines

shown on Figure 23, the "x" is actually the mileage plotted against the 2nd *y*-axis, rather than the townships that are shown on the *x*-axis. The r^2-values for the trend lines are rather poor, but that is primarily a reflection of the variation in the median EC for the townships.

A possible reason for the high degree of variation is related to the large disparity in sampling effort in the townships. This is illustrated by Table 18, which shows the number of samples and the EC of wells in the 3 most heavily sampled aquifers in each of the townships between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir.

Table 18. EC (µS/cm) and number of measurements in the ground water in the most heavily sampled aquifers in each township between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir

Township	Estimated Mileage	Alluvium		Artesia Group		San Andres Fm.	
		Samples	EC	Samples	EC	Samples	EC
03N	9	26	1,661	0	—	0	—
02N	15	37	2,310	1	2,290	0	—
01N	21	22	2,160	0	—	0	—
01S	27	1	2,100	10	3,067	0	—
02S	33	3	3,945	2	1,310	0	—
03S	39	7	4,170	4	14,088	0	—
04S	45	2	1,991	6	2,480	0	—
05S	51	5	4,429	4	3,300	0	—
06S	57	0	—	11	3,202	0	—
07S	63	1	3,627	50	3,160	0	—
08S	69	66	6,773	98	5,057	632	5,475
09S	75	145	5,170	86	4,190	257	3,929
10S	81	219	6,950	320	10,500	79	9,840
11S	87	1	4,260	25	3,960	1	3,530
12S	93	30	4,246	18	3,070	147	3,767
13S	99	131	3,495	22	2,900	420	1,710
14S	105	150	6,425	0	—	63	1,457
15S	111	59	3,730	1	4,710	169	2,229
16S	117	66	2,300	6	2,915	154	1,659
17S	123	4	11,595	7	3,290	1	189,900

There are samples from the alluvium from each of the townships except 6S. However, the number of EC measurements between T1S and T7S is much smaller than form most of the townships to the north or the south, with the exception of T11S where there was only 1 measurement.

There are only 4 EC measurements in the alluvial aquifer of T17S. The combination of the large increase in EC in comparison with other wells in the alluvium and the small number of samples raises the question of the representativeness of the data. The township and range combination in which the wells are located is the same as the location of the USGS Artesia gage. As was noted above in the surface water section, the EC in the reach of the river upstream and at the Artesia gage shows a continual increase. Such an increase in the surface water is consistent with gains of saline

inflows from ground water. On this basis, the high EC of the ground water in T17S is consistent with other data and should be considered to be a reflection of actual conditions.

There is only 1 EC measurement from the Artesia Group in T1N through T3N. The majority of EC measurements from wells in these townships were either from the alluvium or aquifers composed of the Triassic Santa Rosa and Chinle formations. The Artesia Group is of Permian age (Table 11). There are 10 or fewer EC measurements from the Artesia Group from T1S south through T5S, at which point the number of measurements increases considerably to a maximum of 320 in T10S. As was noted in Table 11, the geology of the valley changes from northeast to southwest. The increase in the number of wells in the Artesia Group from north to south is probably a reflection of that change in the aquifers as illustrated in Table 11.

The majority of EC measurements in the PVACD is from wells in the San Andres Formation. The artesian aquifer for which the PVACD was formed is located within the sequence of east-dipping carbonate rocks of the San Andres Formation (Barroll and Shomaker, 2003). Consequently, the PVACD should reflect the extent of San Andres outcrops near the Pecos River and the predominance of wells in the San Andres Formation in the PVACD should be expected. The EC in the San Andres shows a general decrease from north to south, although there is a dramatic increase shown in T17S (Table 18). However, the very high median EC, indicative of a brine, in the San Andres Formation reflects only 1 measurement; the well is an oil well and would not be representative of the general water quality of the aquifer. Most of the wells sampled in T17S were in the overlying Grayburg Formation of the Artesia Group, which has a much lower EC than that of the San Andres Formation (Table 17).

Water Quality Impacts

As discussed previously, the following indicators were selected to evaluate agricultural soil and land resources:

- Electrical conductivity (EC)
- Total dissolved solids (TDS, which in most cases needs to be computed from EC due to limited TDS data)

Summary of Impacts

Differences between the various action alternatives and the No Action Alternative are not at all straightforward. Depending on conditions, the action alternatives may show increases or decreases in the water quality indicator, specific electrical conductance. Consequently, this overview of the differences between the action alternatives and the No Action alternative will be based on a comparison of the overall average EC for the 60 years of hydrology from the RiverWare model.

Table 19 shows the average EC at the USGS gauge near Artesia and downstream from Brantley Dam for the pre-1991 baseline, No Action Alternative, No Action Alternative with a 6-week restriction on block releases, and the five action alternatives, the last of which includes three target levels of summer flows at the Taiban gauge. Table 19 also shows the rank of the mean EC from each of these alternatives. The last column of table 19 shows the difference between the mean EC for the No Action Alternative or the difference in EC between the two No Action Alternative formulations, or the difference in the mean EC between the No Action Alternative and each action alternative.

The greatest difference in EC is between the pre-1991 baseline and the No Action Alternative, which represents the existing condition. If the analysis is representative of conditions in the field, the greatest effects on water quality have already occurred. However, it should also be noted that the analysis summarized in table 19 does not include any attempt to offset depletions to the CID water supply.

Table 19 indicates that the overall average EC would be lower under the No Action Alternative with the 6-week restriction and the Acme Constant and Acme Variable Alternatives than the under No Action Alternative. Consequently, the average EC of the No Action Alternative ranks fifth overall among the alternatives. The overall average EC would be higher under the Critical Habitat Alternative and the four different formulations of the alternatives with target flows at the Taiban gauge than under the No Action Alternative. The addition of water offset options equally to the various alternatives would change the average EC, but may or may not change the rankings of the various alternatives. Changes in the rankings of the average EC due to the application of the water offset options would be primarily due to the need of more or less offset water by the various alternatives. The need for more or less offset water

Table 19. Water quality comparison of alternatives

Artesia EC (µS/cm)			
Alternative	Mean	Rank	Change
Pre-1991 baseline	5,217	1	—
No Action	5,710	5	493[1]
No Action w/6week	5,670	3	-40
Taiban Constant	5,760	7	50[2]
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	5,756	6	46
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	5,763	9	52
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	5,765	10	55
Acme Constant	5,618	2	-92
Acme Variable	5,672	4	-38
Critical Habitat	5,762	8	52
EC downstream from Brantley Dam			
Alternative	Mean	Rank	Change
Pre-1991 baseline	4,432	1	—
No Action	4,619	5	187
No Action w/6week	4,605	3	-14
Taiban Constant	4,639	7	20
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	4,635	6	16
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	4,640	9	21
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	4,640	10	21
Acme Constant	4,580	2	-39
Acme Variable	4,605	4	-15
Critical Habitat	4,640	8	21

[1] difference from the baseline
[2] difference from the No Action alternative

would make it impossible to apple offsets equally to all of the alternatives and the No Action Alternative.

Scope and Methods

The focus of the water quality impact analysis is on the Pecos River near Brantley Reservoir. The specific electrical conductance of water is related to total dissolved solids. Specifically, we compare the alternatives based on EC at two gages near Brantley: Artesia and Pecos River below Brantley. The EC at the Artesia gauge reflects

the EC of the inflow to Brantley Reservoir. The inflow (Artesia) EC also was used to estimate the EC of the outflow from Brantley Reservoir, which is considered to represent the EC of the CID water supply. The estimated EC of the Brantley Reservoir releases was evaluated against the spring EC goal of CID for each of the alternatives.

Dry, Wet, and Average Conditions for Surface Water

Because surface water quality is intimately related to the amount of water in the system, the water quality impact analysis relies on the results of the RiverWare model. The reservoir contents from the RiverWare model were used to calculate the Effective Brantley Storage (EBS). The EBS was calculated for each by extracting the storage data for April 1 of each year and calculating the EBS using the following formula:

Avalon Storage + Brantley Storage + 0.75 x Sumner Storage + 0.65 x Santa Rosa Storage.

The EBS values were then used to determine whether April 1 of each year should be classified as being wet, normal, or dry. The breakdown of years in each of the groups is shown in table 20.

Table 20. Breakdown of dry, normal, and wet years by alternative based on EBS

Alternative	Dry Years	Normal Years	Wet Years
Pre-1991 baseline	19	21	20
No Action	22	24	14
No Action w/6week	23	23	14
Taiban Constant	24	19	17
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	25	18	17
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	25	17	18
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	23	19	18
Acme Constant	25	24	11
Acme Variable	23	25	12
Critical Habitat	24	19	17

As shown in table 20, the number of years in each classification varies with alternative, and for most of the alternatives, there are more dry years than either normal or wet years. In other words, the number of dry years is greater among the action alternatives than under the No Action Alternative.

The low, median, and high flow years for each of the groupings in table 20 are shown in table 21. As might be expected from the variation in the number of years in each of the groupings, the median year also varies among the various alternatives with one notable exception. The driest year for all of the alternatives is the same, 1965 (Table 21). The driest year is likely to be the most critical and its use will put the alternatives on the

Table 21. Year between 1940 and 1999 that is representative of various water supply year types based on EBS				
Alternative	Extreme Driest year	Representative year by alternative		
		Dry Year	Normal Year	Wet Year
Pre-1991 baseline	1965	1952	1967	1943
No Action	1965	1952	1962	1943
No Action w/6week	1965	1978	1941	1956
Taiban Constant	1965	1981	1967	1985
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	1965	1954	1967	1985
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	1965	1954	1947	1959
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	1965	1975	1997	1985
Acme Constant	1965	1990	1960	1951
Acme Variable	1965	1949	1960	1943
Critical Habitat	1965	1975	1967	1950

same basis for comparison. In other words, 1965 should represent something of a "worst case" scenario.

Each action alternative was compared to the No Action Alternative by plotting the daily estimated EC for each selected year for the gauge at Artesia, which represents the inflow to Brantley Reservoir, and the estimated EC of the Brantley Reservoir releases, which represents the EC of the water supply to CID. The plots, which appear in Attachment 4, show EC at the two sites for a wet year, a normal year, a dry year, and 1965, the driest year in the record. The impact assessment in this appendix shows tabular comparisons of the mean annual EC for each of the alternatives at Artesia and downstream from Brantley Dam for each of the above years.

Groundwater Quality Impact Assessment

The ground-water quality analysis focuses on changes in the quality of the recharge water in the CID. Most of the recharge to the CID ground water would not be affected by any of the alternatives. Any change in the quality (EC) of the recharge due to an alternative is compared to the quality of the No Action Alternative. The most affected sources of recharge would be the seepage from the Main Canal and the Southern Main Canal.

The effects of the water offset options vary greatly in their effects on water quality. The greatest differences depend more on the source of the offset water than the actual amount of water acquired. As was shown in chapter 3, there is a large difference in quality from north to south in both the river and the ground water between Fort Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir. The effects were evaluated based on various scenarios

and mixes of source water for the offset supply. These sources were superimposed on the quality of water at the Artesia gauge that was estimated as described above.

No Action Alternative

The projected mean annual EC at Artesia for the No Action Alternative, which is equivalent to the present or current condition in terms of Carlsbad Project operations, is compared to an historic or pre-1991 operation in table 22. The table shows the projected average (geometric mean) EC for each site in each of the four years. The table also shows annual the difference between the two data sets with the different operations.

Table 22. Comparison of present condition with pre-1991 baseline

Site	Condition	Year	Year type	EC (µS/cm)	
				Average[1]	Difference
Artesia	Pre-1991 baseline	1943	Wet	4,707	—
		1967	Normal	5,861	—
		1952	Dry	5,592	—
		1965	Driest	6,213	—
	No Action (present)	1943	Wet	5,018	285
		1962	Normal	6,280	390
		1952	Dry	6,166	584
		1965	Driest	7,081	937
Brantley Dam	Pre-1991 baseline				
		1943	Wet	4,253	—
		1967	Normal	4,643	—
		1952	Dry	4,527	—
		1965	Driest	4,735	—
	No Action (present)	1943	Wet	4,361	106
		1962	Normal	4,772	125
		1952	Dry	4,750	204
		1965	Driest	5,043	323

[1] All of the averages presented here and in later tables are based on log-transformed data.

As should be expected, the highest average EC for each of the sites occurs in the driest year. However, the second highest EC does not occur in the dry year, but rather in the normal year (table 22). The dry year EC ranks third. More importantly, all of the comparisons show an increase in EC over the pre-1991 baseline operation; i.e. all of

the differences are positive and illustrative of increases. This result indicates that the experimental operations over the last decade would increase the EC of Carlsbad Project water somewhat, although that increase is not as great as the one shown at the Artesia gauge.

To put the changes in EC into perspective, figure 24 shows the effect of increase in EC on the yield of alfalfa. The data to construct figure 24 were taken from Ayers and Westcot (1985). As shown on figure 22, there is a linear decrease in the percent yield of alfalfa in the EC range between 1,300 and 10,000 µS/cm. The decrease amounts to about a 10-percent decrease with each increase in EC of 900 µS/cm. On this basis, the effects of the greater EC at Brantley Dam would be less than 5 percent. However, the range in annual average EC for the pre-1991 baseline is between about 4,250 and 4,700µS/cm. With this range of EC, some yield reduction should already be occurring. On the basis of information presented in figure 24, the reduction would be on the order of 30 to 40 percent. However, it should be noted that the values plotted on figure 24 are considered a guide relative tolerances; absolute tolerances vary depending on climate, soil conditions, and climate (Ayers and Westcot, 1985). In the Pecos River area at the higher EC values, the presence of gypsum often reduces the actual yield reduction.

The EC data in table 22 are annual averages. Within the year, a range in EC would

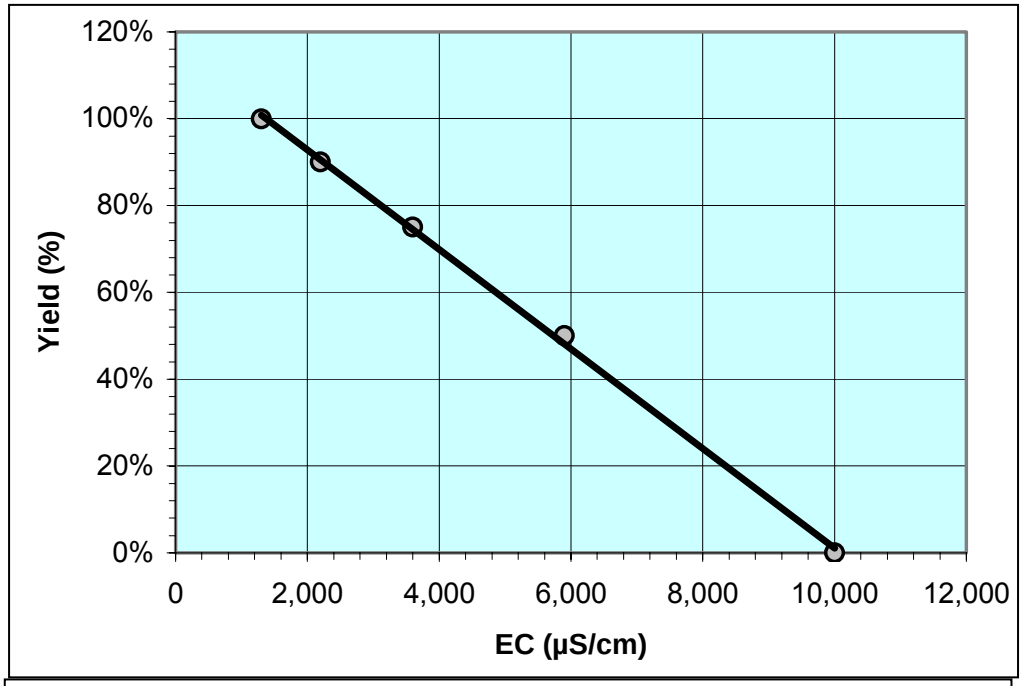


Figure 24: Effect of increased EC on alfalfa yields.

occur. The projected range in EC for the pre-1991 baseline and the No Action Alternative in a normal year are shown on figure 25. The remaining year-types are shown in the attachment, but the normal year is presented here as an example. As can be seen, while there is a net annual increase in EC under the current condition, the increase only occurs for part of the year.

- In the winter, there is little difference in EC, although the EC of the pre-1991 baseline is slightly higher.
- During April, the pre-1991 baseline EC is considerably higher
- Through most of May and June, the No Action Alternative EC is quite a bit higher than that of the pre-1991 baseline.
- During most of the summer, the pre-1991 baseline EC is generally higher.

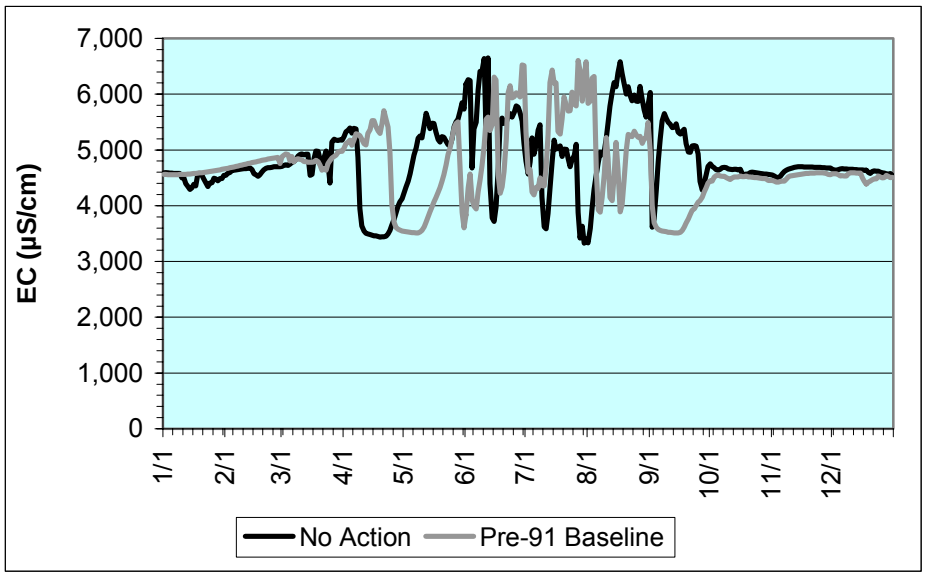


Figure 25: Daily EC at the Artesia gage in a normal year for the pre-1991 baseline and the No Action (present condition) Alternative

On figure 25, the range in EC for both conditions is from about 3,500 to about 6,500 µS/cm. From this perspective, there is probably little difference in the effects of changing from one operation to the other. Depending on the duration of the high EC, the yield reduction would be more a factor of the greatest EC, rather than the average.

Another important point is that the sensitivity of alfalfa to salt varies during the growing season. Alfalfa has been shown to be very sensitive to salinity during emergence Bauder et al. (1992). For example, the results of an experiment by Bauder et al. (1992) indicate that the loss of seedlings increased at TDS concentrations somewhere between 1,150 and 1,650 milligrams per liter (approximate EC of 1,770 and 2,540 µS/cm, respectively). The 100-percent yield level of alfalfa shown on figure 24 is at an EC of 1,300 µS/cm, with a 10-percent reduction in yield at 2,200 µS/cm. However, there is a large difference between seeding survival and a reduction in productivity in that the latter only involves growth, not survival.

The modification of the No Action Alternative that incorporates a 6-week restriction on block releases results in change in EC from that projected for the No Action alternative without the restriction, which is used as the No Action Alternative for purposes of the alternatives comparison. Table 23 presents a comparison of the projected EC for each

of the two formulations of the No Action. The differences in EC in the various year-types among the alternatives are somewhat odd and unexpected. EC increases in three of the four year-types, but the increases are the reverse of what would be expected. The smallest increase at both the Artesia gauge and Brantley Dam is projected to occur during the driest year in the record, while the largest increase is projected to occur in the wet year. To further complicate matters, there is a large projected decrease in the normal year. The differences in EC are a reflection of the different operations necessitated by the block release restriction. The increases in EC that are shown in table 23 are a net annual change and are presented for alternatives comparison. For the timing of the differences, see Attachment D. Many of the resulting differences shown in table 23 can be attributed to differences in spills that are brought about when the operating criteria for the reservoirs in the system are dictated by factors that do not relate strictly to an optimal reservoir operation.

Table 23. Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) with the No Action with the 6-week block release restriction alternative

Site	Condition	Year	Year type	EC (µS/cm)	
				Average	Difference
Artesia	No Action (present)	1943	Wet	5,018	—
		1962	Normal	6,280	—
		1952	Dry	6,166	—
		1965	Driest	7,081	—
	No Action w/6 week	1956	Wet	6,098	1,161
		1941	Normal	2,930	-3,095
		1978	Dry	6,858	850
		1965	Driest	7,119	32
Brantley Dam	No Action (present)	1943	Wet	4,361	—
		1962	Normal	4,772	—
		1952	Dry	4,750	—
		1965	Driest	5,043	—
	No Action w/6 week	1956	Wet	4,730	376
		1941	Normal	3,792	-957
		1978	Dry	4,978	270
		1965	Driest	5,052	9

Another factor affecting differences is that the same years are not necessarily compared. Only the driest year, 1965, is the same for all alternatives. The representative or median dry, normal and wet years often are different for the different

alternatives. In the pre-1991 baseline comparison with the No Action Alternative, only the normal years differ (table 22). In the case of the two formulations of the No Action Alternative, the dry, normal, and wet year types are each represented by different years (table 23).

Another point to consider is that the relationship that generates the Brantley Dam EC is predicated on a certain degree of mixing or lack of mixing due to saline inflows that are denser than water in the reservoir. The relationship predicts a large decrease in EC when the EC is large because of mixing, but the resulting EC of the outflow is still relatively high. Alternatively, at lower EC, the relationship predicts an increase in EC because of mixing with the reservoir, but the outflow is still low because the EC of the reservoir should be low. The relationship is based on the way the reservoir reacted during the last decade. The future with the different operations may be different from the projections using the historic relationships. For example, the increase in releases from Fort Sumner Reservoir will dilute the inflows to Brantley Reservoir during what would otherwise be base inflow periods. This will dilute the Brantley Reservoir inflows. This may affect the degree of mixing that occurs during those lower flow periods. Consequently, the projected EC of the outflows from Brantley Dam may be based on a relationship that will change in the future. This is further explored in Attachment 5.

Another point to consider is that the simulated operation of Brantley Reservoir does not completely mimic the historic operation by CID. The higher EC underflow described above causes a buildup of high EC water in the bottom of the reservoir in front of the outlet. This buildup is most severe in winters where there is little inflow from local rainfall or snowmelt. The accumulation results because the normal saline winter inflows are around 60 ft^3/s, while the releases amount to about 20 ft^3/s. The excess is stored. Large inflows of lower EC water from rainfall or snowmelt can mix the saline bottom layer and dilute it. The saline water would be harmful if used to irrigate sensitive emergent alfalfa (or other crops as well). When there has not been enough winter inflow to mix the saline bottom water, CID has delivered a block release from Sumner Reservoir to effect the mixing prior to the initial delivery of irrigation water in the spring. These spring block releases for water quality improvement are not simulated in RiverWare. Consequently, the dilution that would be expected prior to the initial delivery of irrigation water (usually around April 1) is shown occurring in May in the pre-1991 baseline and in mid-April for the No Action alternative on figure 25. Because RiverWare does not simulate water quality, some other trigger would be needed for the early spring block release for water quality control. For purposes of the impact assessment, it was assumed that some means of water quality improvement will be made in the spring irrigation water deliveries even though the hydrologic model results do not necessarily show that happening.

Taiban Constant Alternative

The Taiban Constant alternative has a year-round target flow of 35 ft^3/s. Table 24 shows the projected average annual EC of the Taiban Constant alternative at the Artesia gauge and downstream from Brantley Dam for each of the 3 years types and the driest year in the record. The last column of the table shows the difference in EC from that of the No Action alternative. The EC of the No Action alternative for each of the year types were previously presented in tables 22 and 23 and are not repeated for the remaining alternatives.

The Taiban Constant Alternative is projected to show higher EC at the Artesia gauge in three of the four year types than under the No Action Alternative (table 24). In this case, the results are somewhat more in line with expectation, although the average increase in EC in the normal year is larger than that in either the dry year or the driest year in the record. The two dry-year average increases are essentially the same, at around 250 µS/cm, while the average increase in the normal year is much greater at over 600 µS/cm, or more than twice as large as the dry year increase. The wet year shows the only decrease relative to the No Action Alternative.

Table 24. Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Taiban Constant Alternative

Site	Year	Year type	EC (µS/cm)	
			Average	Difference
Artesia	1985	Wet	4,545	-352
	1967	Normal	6,771	660
	1981	Dry	6,349	245
	1965	Driest	7,250	261
Brantley Dam	1985	Wet	4,225	-123
	1967	Normal	4,976	227
	1981	Dry	4,820	95
	1965	Driest	5,107	77

Because the projected EC downstream from Brantley Dam is related to the inflow EC, the pattern of EC changes will be the same as the one shown for the Artesia gauge. Because of the buffering in the reservoir, the average EC will be lower than that at the gauge. It follows from the lower EC that the differences between an alternative and the No Action Alternative will generally be smaller as well. These latter two generalizations are shown in table 24, but the first is not exactly followed. At the Artesia gauge, the increase in the projected EC during the dry year is not as great as that in the driest year, but it is somewhat larger than that of the driest year downstream from Brantley Dam (table 24). However, the difference in the two increases is small and likely does not represent any real difference between the two.

Taiban Variable Alternative

The Taiban Variable alternative has the same winter target as the Taiban Constant alternative, but the Taiban Variable has three different formulations, each with a different summer target. Table 25 presents a comparison of the Taiban Variable Alternative at each of the three summer target levels.

Table 25. Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Taiban Variable Alternative at three summer target flow levels

Site	Year type	EC (µS/cm) – 55 cfs			EC (µS/cm) – 45 cfs			EC (µS/cm) – 40 cfs		
Artesia		Year	Average	Difference	Year	Average	Difference	Year	Average	Difference
	Wet	1985	4,621	-285	1959	5,342	444	1985	4,571	-300
	Normal	1997	5,126	-1,194	1947	5,861	-385	1967	6,770	659
	Dry	1975	7,004	923	1954	6,363	563	1954	6,376	571
	Driest	1965	7,197	190	1965	7,208	134	1965	7,178	114
Brantley Dam	Wet	1985	4,249	-100	1959	4,480	133	1985	4,235	-111
	Normal	1997	4,406	-371	1947	4,640	-132	1967	4,976	227
	Dry	1975	4,995	273	1954	4,862	173	1954	4,866	176
	Driest	1965	5,087	53	1965	5,083	40	1965	5,076	34

Table 25 illustrates the way in which the representative years can change just with the way in which an alternative is formulated. In table 4.36, the wet year is represented by 1985 for two of the alternative target levels, while the third alternative target level is represented by 1959. The dry year is similarly represented by 1954 for two of the alternative target levels, while the dry year is represented by 1975 for the third. The normal year is represented by a different year for each of the three alternative target levels. The years were previously shown in table 20, but the reason behind the difference is shown in table 25. Recall that the representative year is the one with the median EBS in each category. Because the number of years in each category changes among the alternatives (and target levels for alternatives with multiple formulations), as shown in table 20**,** the medians in the categories also change, which may further cause a change in average EC between the representative years even though the rankings of the years may not change. In other words, a possible factor in the differences is the number of years in the data base used to calculate the individual average EC.

The comparison of the EC of the various formulations of the Taiban Variable Alternative in table 25 also shows differences among the three that are more likely an actual factor in the operations than any artifact of the analysis, as described in the preceding paragraph. In the normal year, the average EC increases as the target flow decreases. This is the expected result, because the EC is inversely related to the flow at the Artesia gage. As the target flow and, thus, the flow itself increases, there is increasingly greater dilution of saline inflows in the lower reach of the river between Sumner Dam and Brantley Reservoir. However, the interrelationship among the EC of the three alternative target levels changes from the normal year when the dry and wet year are considered. In the dry year, the highest average EC is shown in the wet year. This is likely due to the fact that the target is so high that the available water is exhausted and

no flow can be provided at which time there would be no dilution of the saline inflows for part of the year. The supply would be more adequate to meet the lower target flows than would be the case with the highest target flow. In the wet year, the highest average EC at about 5,300 µS/cm is shown for the intermediate target flow, while the EC of highest and lowest target flows are if around 4,600 µS/cm. The difference may be because of the difference in representative years, a difference in spills, or a combination of the 2 factors. The driest year in table 25 eliminates the effect of changing years, but also shows the EC of the intermediate flow target to be slightly greater than that of either the highest or lowest flow targets. However, the average EC for all three flow targets is within differences due to rounding, i.e. 7,200 µS/cm, and should be considered essentially equal.

Within each of the target flow levels, the projected average EC is lowest in the wet year (table 25). The EC in the normal, dry, and driest year is progressively higher within each set of target flow results.

The greatest difference in EC at the Artesia gauge between any of the three target flow levels of the Taiban Variable Alternative and that of the No Action Alternative is a decrease during the normal year at the highest flow target level (table 25). During the same year-type (normal) at Artesia, there is a somewhat smaller decrease in EC at the intermediate target flow level, but an increase in EC at the lowest target level. In all of the other year-types, there is projected to be an increase in EC at all of the target flow levels with the exception of a projected decrease in the wet year at the highest target flow (table 25). Interestingly, the largest average annual increase also involves the highest target flow; that increase occurs during the dry year. For all of the target flow levels, the increase in EC over that of the No Action alternative is larger in the dry year than the one for the driest year. This result may reflect a condition in the driest year when little can be done differently no matter what the intended operation may be – there is just no water available to provide any flexibility.

The results of the EC comparison downstream from Brantley Dam show the same pattern in the changes relative to the No Action Alternative as were shown at the Artesia gauge. This reflects the fact that the basis for the estimated EC at the site downstream from Brantley Dam is the EC at the Artesia gauge. The only thing to note is that the average EC downstream from Brantley Dam is lower than the one at the Artesia gauge. The overall differences in the EC at the two sites are larger during the dryer years than in the wetter years. In the wet year, the difference in the average EC between the Artesia gauge and Brantley Dam is about 600 µS/cm, but the same difference is over 2,000 µS/cm under dryer conditions.

Acme Constant Alternative

Table 26 presents the projected average EC for the Acme Constant Alternative at the two sites for each of the year-types. In the case of the Acme Constant Alternative, the lowest average EC (5,200 µS/cm at the Artesia gauge) occurs in the normal year. The EC in the wet and dry years is approximately the same (5,700 µS/cm) and about

500µS/cm higher than in the normal year. In the driest year, the projected average EC would be about 1,000 µS/cm higher yet. The EC downstream from Brantley Dam is much lower, and the differences among the EC of the different year-types are damped (table 26).

Table 26. Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Acme Constant Alternative

Site	Year	Year type	EC (µS/cm)	
			Average	Difference
Artesia	1951	Wet	5,657	713
	1960	Normal	5,199	-933
	1990	Dry	5,703	-526
	1965	Driest	6,659	-397
Brantley Dam	1951	Wet	4,577	222
	1960	Normal	4,464	-294
	1990	Dry	4,555	-183
	1965	Driest	4,901	-143

In three of the four year types, the EC of the Acme Constant Alternative is less than the respective EC of the No Action alternative. The lone increase in EC in comparison to the No Action Alternative is projected to occur in the wet year. Decreases in EC relative to the No Action Alternative are projected in the normal, dry, and driest years, with the largest decrease in the normal year and the smallest in the driest year (table 26).

Acme Variable Alternative

Table 27 presents the average EC of the Acme Variable Alternative for each of the four year types. The highest average EC of the four year types is shown in the driest year, which is no surprise. However, the lowest average annual EC of the four years is shown for the dry year. The average EC in the dry year is nearly 1,000 µS/cm lower than that of the normal year. The average EC of the wet and normal years are intermediate between those of the preceding year types, but despite the 1,000 µS/cm noted above, each is nearer the low average EC of the dry year rather than the high EC of the driest year.

All of the annual average ECs under the Acme Variable Alternative are negative (table 27), indicating a decrease in EC relative to the No Action Alternative. The greatest difference is shown for the dry year, and the smallest difference is for the driest year. To reinforce how inordinately low the dry year EC is, the difference from the No Action Alternative dry EC is by far the largest of the three year types at 1,606 µS/cm, which is more than twice as large a decrease as the next largest, which is shown in the normal

Table 27. Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Acme Variable Alternative

Site	Year	Year type	EC (µS/cm)	
			Average	Difference
Artesia	1943	Wet	4,900	-92
	1960	Normal	5,445	-782
	1949	Dry	4,591	-1,606
	1965	Driest	7,021	-83
Brantley Dam	1943	Wet	4,320	-39
	1960	Normal	4,531	-237
	1949	Dry	4,250	-486
	1965	Driest	5,020	-27

year. The differences from the EC of the No Action Alternative in the wet year and the driest year are comparatively small, both are less than 100 µS/cm.

The average annual ECs downstream from Brantley Dam are all in the range of EC that would show a reduction relative to that at the Artesia gage. The rankings of the annual average EC and the differences for the year-types are the same as those at the Artesia gage.

Critical Habitat Alternative

Table 28 presents the annual average EC of the four year types as projected for the Critical Habitat Alternative. The average annual EC rank inversely to the way the year types rank in terms of water supply, i.e. the lowest EC is in the wet year, while the average annual EC increases as water supply decreases. The lowest average annual EC is much lower than any of the other three in table 28.

The differences in EC from those of the No Action Alternative do not quite follow the pattern of the average EC. The smallest EC difference from that of the No Action Alternative occurs in the driest year. The sequence of increasing differences with decreasing water supply follows for the other three years, i.e. wet through dry (table 28). The differences from the No Action alternative show the same pattern as those at the Artesia gage.

Table 28. Comparison of the No Action Alternative (present) and the Critical Habitat Alternative

Site	Year	Year type	EC (µS/cm)	
			Average	Difference
Artesia	1950	Wet	5,096	241
	1967	Normal	6,723	617
	1975	Dry	7,060	985
	1965	Driest	7,209	134
Brantley Dam	1950	Wet	4,408	64
	1967	Normal	4,958	210
	1975	Dry	5,015	294
	1965	Driest	5,083	40

Actions Common to All Alternatives

Two sets of actions are common to all alternatives: (1) water offset options to address depletions and (2) additional water acquisition options to augment river flows. The impacts for the offset options are summarized in table 29. The augmentation options are essentially a subset of the offset options that are restricted to a location upstream from the critical habitat.

The analysis of the various offset options includes those that would be most effective and easy to implement in a timely manner. The first set of offset options relates to water acquisition, either by purchase or lease. From a practical perspective, the only difference between purchase and lease is that one is permanent and one is temporary. In terms of the effect on water quality, there is no other difference between the two activities.

The relationship between EC and flow is inverse. In other words, greater flow in the river provides greater dilution of diffuse saline inflows resulting in lower EC. The water acquisition offset options would leave water in the river rather than it being diverted for irrigation. The EC values presented in the preceding tables in can be adjusted to illustrate the EC if a set of offset such options are superimposed on the depleted flows evaluated previously. In the years that represent the year-types shown in those impact tables, the total offset can be supplied by the set of water acquisition options if the total amount of water that can be purchased or leased were available. On the possibly unwarranted assumption that this is true, resulting adjusted EC computed based on the correlation between flow rate and EC at the Artesia gage is presented in table 30. The problem is that in dry years, water may be short everywhere and acquired water rights

Table 29. Water offset options impacts on water quality

Option	Option category	Impact intensity (negligible, minor, moderate, or major)	Impact location (localized, or general)	Impact duration (short-term, long-term)	Impact summary
A	Onfarm conservation	Depends on the source of the water: FSID or CID – negligible, PVACD – moderate benefit	Sumner Dam to Roswell, negligible; with PVACD, moderate between Roswell and Brantley Res.	For the duration of the practices	Water from FSID would be essentially the same quality as water from Sumner Dam. In general, savings on CID would be used on CID and not enter the river. Water from PVACD, assumed from the artesian aquifer, would be slightly lower in EC (~4000 µS/cm) than the river near Artesia (~7000 µS/cm) and would have a moderate benefit to the river.
B	Drain construction/ renovation	Negligible	Sumner Dam to Brantley Res.	Indefinitely (as long as the drains remain)	Most of the time, the Pecos River consists of ground-water accretions. The EC of the river and its alluvial ground water in any given reach are essentially the same. Adding more to a reach would change nothing.
C	Hernandez Idea/Plan	Negligible	The water quality throughout the reach does not change greatly.	N/A	As long as the pump site remains north of Highway 380, there would be no effect on water quality if water from the lower end of the reach is returned.
D	Water right purchases	The effects are essentially the same as option A.	Depends on the location of the purchases	Long-term	See option A.
E	Water right leases	The effects are essentially the same as option A.	Depends on the location of the leases	Duration of the lease	See option A.
F	Riparian vegetation control	Minor to moderate improvement in ground- water quality	Localized	Short-term	Because of the salt concentrating nature of salt cedar, its removal could improve water quality. Removal of other high water-use vegetation could yield a minor decrease in the concentrating effects of evapotranspiration.
G	Acequia improvements	Negligible	From Puerto de Luna to Sumner Reservoir	Long-term	This is another form of water conservation. The water quality between Puerto de Luna and Sumner Lake does not change. Adding similar quality water would have no effect.
H	Pump supplemental wells	Negligible	Localized	Short-term	This would be an expansion of an existing use within the CID. Any effects would be those of the depletions themselves.
I	Import Canadian River water	Major	General	For the duration of the diversion	The EC of the water in the vicinity of Puerto de Luna is about 2,500 µS/cm. The median EC of the Canadian

Table 29. Water offset options impacts on water quality

Option	Option category	Impact intensity (negligible, minor, moderate, or major)	Impact location (localized, or general)	Impact duration (short-term, long-term)	Impact summary
					River downstream from Conchas Dam has been 7700 µS/cm during the last decade (1992-2003).
J	Reservoir entitlement storage	Negligible	General	Short-term	There could be a slight reduction in EC due to the reduction in the concentrating effect of evaporation.
K	Desalination	Negligible to minor	Localized	For the duration of any discharge	If the treated water is discharged to surface waters for delivery, the EC of the receiving stream could be raised or lowered depending on the volume and EC of the discharge relative to the EC and flow. The goal is to meet the irrigation standard, but there is none for EC (or TDS) in New Mexico.
L	Change cropping patterns	Negligible	Localized	Short-term	The analysis focused on CID. There may be no change or there may be reduced deliveries to Brantley Reservoir. In either case, there should be no measurable change in EC in the Pecos River.
M	Lower ground-water levels	Moderate	Localized	Long-term	Some of the seepage from the McMillan delta is highly saline. Lowering the water table would reduce seepage. If this seepage were reduced, under the assumption that areas with shallow ground water have higher EC, EC could be lowered in the vicinity of the seeps.
N	Range and watershed management	Negligible	Localized	For the duration of the activity	Additional base inflow would contribute additional ground water to the river. As noted before, the EC of the various river reaches generally reflects the EC of the adjacent ground water. This should not change.
O	Cloud seeding	Minor	Localized	Short-term	Effects would be confined to storm events. The increase in frequency or duration of storms could cause brief dilution of EC. The main effects would be increased erosion and TSS.
P	Ground-water recharge/ conjunctive use	See Q	Localized	For the duration of the activity	The WOOG team couldn't envision the option costing any less pumping water back into the ground (as opposed to just retiring pumpers and leaving it in the ground); so it became

Table 29. Water offset options impacts on water quality

Option	Option category	Impact intensity (negligible, minor, moderate, or major)	Impact location (localized, or general)	Impact duration (short-term, long-term)	Impact summary
					equivalent to Option Q.
Q	Well field development	Minor to moderate	Localized	For the duration of the activity	Seven Rivers: moderate decrease in EC when pumped water discharged to river. Buffalo Valley: minor decrease to moderate increase depending on source of water
R	Rio Hondo flood control	Minor	Localized	Short-term	Not an offset option; being built by the Corps.
S	Additional metering	Moderate	Localized	Long-term	Another form of water conservation that would focus on the area around Roswell. Should improve water quality somewhat.
T	Evaporation suppression	Negligible to major	Localized	Short-term	Evaporation-suppression would reduce EC slightly in the reservoirs. Toxicity of suppressants is unknown; could possibly have severe effects on biota.
U	Fort Sumner area gravel pit pumping	Negligible	Localized	Short-term	Ground water, which feeds the gravel pit, in the vicinity of the FSID is similar in EC to the river; adding ground water to the river in the area of the pit would have no noticeable effect.
V	Kaiser Channel lining	Minor	Localized	Short-term	Most of the recharge occurs from block releases and is apparently of good quality. The elimination of the better quality recharge could allow for poorer quality of ground water in the delta, but would probably have little effect on the river.
W	Import Salt Basin or Capitan Reef water	Minor	Localized	Short-term	According to the New Mexico Oil & Gas Commission's 2004 report, the water in the Salt Basin in of high quality. Importation of Salt Basin water would improve water quality to an undefined degree.
X	Flash distillation (desalination) cogeneration power plant	Minor	Localized	Long-term	Similar to Option K from a water quality perspective. Total volume of water is relatively small and could not greatly affect the quality of the Pecos River.
Y	Treat oil field waste water	Minor	Localized	For the duration of the activity	The option envisions treating oil field production waste to either of 2 levels of TDS: 5,000 mg/L – would degrade the river slightly

Table 29. Water offset options impacts on water quality

Option	Option category	Impact intensity (negligible, minor, moderate, or major)	Impact location (localized, or general)	Impact duration (short-term, long-term)	Impact summary
					500 mg/L – would improve the river slightly
Z	Renegotiate compact-forbearance	Negligible	General	Long-term	Similar in effect to option A, although the lands to be retired are downstream from the CID.

mg/L = milligrams per liter

may not yield the amount of offset water needed. The data presented in table 30 ignore that possibility and assume that the water needed up to the limit will be available.

Table 30. Difference in EC from that at the near Artesia gage from addition of offset water to the bypass flows shown in tables 23-28 for each of the individual alternatives

Alternative	Wet Year	Normal Year	Dry Year	Driest Year - 1965
No Action	-57	-420	-301	0
No Action w/6week	-44	-1	-365	0
Taiban Constant	-42	-840	-88	-29
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	-42	-840	-1235	-441
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	0	-81	-1113	-447
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	-54	-31	-1257	-631
Acme Constant	-335	-136	-372	-230
Acme Variable	-40	-165	-452	-29
Critical Habitat	0	-23	-1290	0

The only time a value in table 30 is not negative is when no offset is needed. The condition is projected to occur in the wet year with the Critical Habitat and the Taiban Variable at the intermediate target flow alternatives. Interestingly, there is also no projected offset needed in the driest year for the No Action, its modification with the block release restriction, and, once again, the Critical Habitat alternative. In these cases, there would be no change relative to what was earlier shown for the individual alternatives in previous tables.

In general the largest projected decreases in EC in table 30 occur during the dry year. The No Action Alternative, for which the largest decrease is in the normal year, is the lone exception to this generalization. The decrease at the Artesia gauge shown in table

30 for the No Action Alternative is slightly larger than the increase that was shown in table 22, i.e. 390 µS/cm. The net effect would be essentially no change in EC in the representative normal year. Alternatively, in the wet and dry years, EC would be greater under the No Action Alternative than under the pre-1991 baseline; the offset option decreases would not be enough to completely offset the previously shown increases.

As another example, EC under the No Action Alternative with the block-release restriction is much lower than under No Action Alternative. Table 31 indicates that the offset options would cause a further decease of 1 µS/cm or essentially no additional change. It should be noted that the EC data on which the relationships are based were rounded to the nearest 10 µS/cm. Furthermore the regressions on which the EC projections are based have an even greater error. Consequently, changes of less than100µS/cm (or in some cases more than that) should be considered no change at all.

Table 31. Comparison of adjusted and unadjusted (previously shown in tables 23-28) for the EC (µS/cm) at the near Artesia gage

Alternative	Adjusted		Unadjusted	
	Normal year	Dry year	Normal year	Dry year
No Action	6,101	6,032	6,280	6,160
No Action with 6-week	2,930	6,702	2,930	6,858
Taiban Constant	6,479	6,345	6,771	6,349
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	6,479	5,823	6,770	6,376
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	5,823	5,865	5,861	6,363
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	5,112	6,404	5,126	7,004
Acme Constant	5,135	5,499	5,199	5,703
Acme Variable	5,368	4,383	5,445	4,591
Critical Habitat	6,708	6,445	6,723	7,060

To put EC after application of the offset options into better perspective, the EC for the normal and dry years for each of the alternatives are shown in table 31 along with those after the offset options are included. The apparent inconsistencies related to the selection of years in comparison with the No Action Alternative that were discussed earlier are still shown in the adjusted EC data, but the decreases relative to the bypass flows alone are apparent. In all cases, the EC of the alternatives after adjusting for the additional flow due to the offset options is lower than that without the adjustment. This result indicates that the offsets, in addition to ameliorating the effects of depletions, ameliorate the effects on EC as well.

In addition to the offset options, there are additional water acquisition (AWA) options. The distinction between the two sets of options is that the purpose of the AWA options is to augment the flow to meet targets through the critical habitat. As a consequence, the AWA options must have a means of delivering water well upstream from the CID. In many cases, the AWA options are similar in their effects to the offset options shown above in table 29. For comparison, the effects of the AWA options are summarized in Table 32.

Table 32 Additional water acquisition option impacts on water quality

Option	Option category	Impact intensity (negligible, minor, moderate, or major)	Impact location (localized or general)	Impact duration (short-term, long-term)	Impact summary
A	Water right purchase	Depends on the source of the water: FSID or CID – negligible, PVACD – moderate benefit	Localized - Sumner Dam to Roswell, negligible; with PVACD, moderate between Roswell and Brantley Reservoir.	Long-term	See option D of preceding table.
B	Water right lease	Same as A	Same as A	Short-term – for the duration of the lease	See option E of preceding table
C	On-farm conservation	Same as A	Same as A	Short-term – for the duration of the practices	See option A of preceding table
D	Cropping pattern changes	Same as A	Same as A	Short-term – for the duration of the practices	See option L of preceding table – another form of conservation
E	Riparian vegetation control (upstream of Upper Critical Habitat)	Minor to moderate improvement in ground-water quality	Localized	Short-term – periodic with return of vegetation	See option F of preceding table
F	Import Canadian River water	Major	General	For the duration of the diversion	See option I of preceding table
G	Range and watershed management	Negligible	Localized	For the duration of the activity	See option N of preceding table
H	Evaporation suppression	Negligible to major	Localized	Short-term	See option T of preceding table
I	Fort Sumner area gravel pit pumping	Negligible	Localized	Short-term	See option U of preceding table
J	Fort Sumner well field	Negligible	Localized	Short-term	Ground water in the vicinity of Ft. Sumner is similar in quality to the river; adding the ground water to the river would have no effect on EC

Effects on Ground-Water EC

The differences in EC as forecast for the ground-water recharge are shown on figure 26. The figure shows the minimum, median, and maximum EC for each for the alternatives as a stacked bar graph. The median EC is the focus of the impacts analysis. For the most part, the median EC of the alternatives appear to rest on the 9,000 µS/cm gridline (figure 26). The EC pre-1991 baseline is well below that grid line at 8,700 µS/cm. The increase in EC of all of the alternatives relative to the baseline is consistent with the results of the river analysis presented previously.

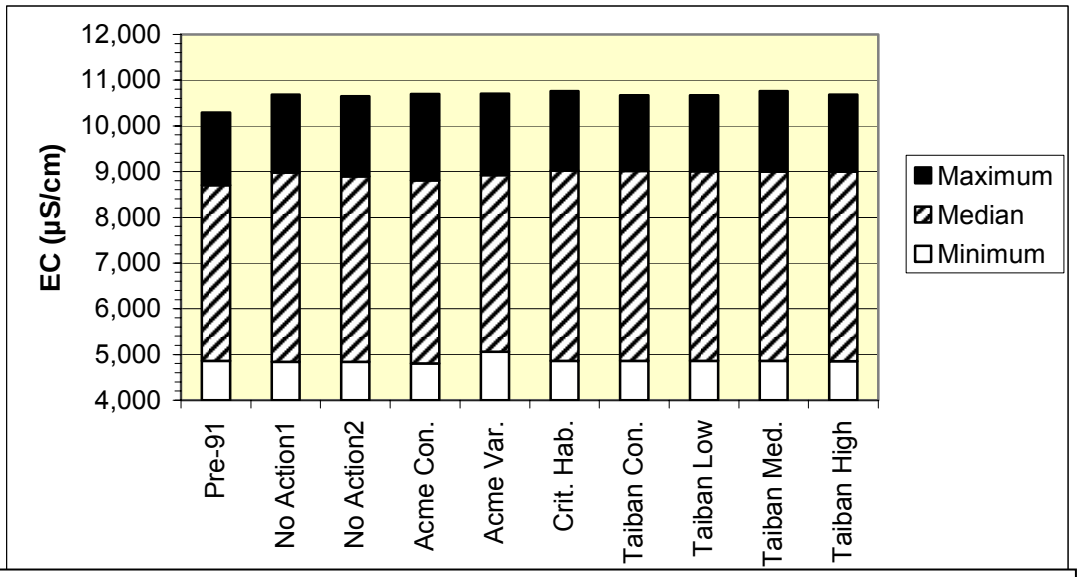


Figure 26: Minimum, median, and maximum EC (µS/cm) of the pre-1991 baseline, the No Action Alternative, and each of the action alternatives

Of the two formulations of the No Action Alternative, the No Action Alternative with the 6-week restriction on block releases (No Action 2 on figure 26) would each result in a slightly smaller increase in the recharge to ground water within the CID in comparison to the pre-1991 baseline than the No Action Alternative without the restriction. The only other alternatives that have a somewhat lower projected median EC than the No Action Alternative are the Acme Constant and the Acme Variable Alternative. The Acme Constant Alternative would have the lesser increase of the two Acme alternatives. The actual increases in the EC of the ground water relative to that of the recharge are assumed to be proportional to what has occurred historically.

Literature cited

Ayers, R.S., and D.W. Westcot. 1985. Water Quality for Agriculture. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper 29, Rev. 1, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy. 174 pp.

Bachman, George O. 1981. Regional Geology and Cenozoic History of Pecos Region, Southeastern New Mexico. United States Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-1099. USGS, Denver, Colorado. 116 pp. + 12 maps in pocket

Barroll, Peggy, and John Shomaker. 2003. Regional Hydrology of the Roswell Artesian Basin and the Capitan Aquifer. In: Water Resources of the Lower Pecos Region, New Mexico, Peggy S. Johnson, Lewis A, Land, L. Greer Price, and Frank Titus (Eds.). New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Socorro, New Mexico. 148 pp.

Bauder, J.W., J.S. Jacobsen, and W.T. Lanier. 1992. Alfalfa Emergence and Survival Response to Irrigation Water Quality and Soil Series. Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J. 56: 890-896.

Brummer, Joe. 2003a. Pecos River Soil Salinity and Irrigation uniformity investigations March 17-March 21, 2003. Unpublished manuscript, Land Suitability and Water Quality Group, Technical Service Center, Denver, Colorado. 7 pp.

Brummer, Joe. 2003b. Soil, Groundwater investigations and salt cedar investigations. Lower Pecos River Area April 2003 field inspection report. Unpublished manuscript (rough draft), Land Suitability and Water Quality Group, Technical Service Center, Denver, Colorado. 6 pp.

Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring and Research Center. 2002. Brantley Lake Water Quality: 2001 Annual Report. CEMRC, College of Engineering, New Mexico State University, Carlsbad, New Mexico. 5 pp. + 3 Tables + 20 Figs. + 2 App.

Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring and Research Center. 2001. Brantley Lake Water Quality: 2000 Annual Report. CEMRC, College of Engineering, New Mexico State University, Carlsbad, New Mexico. 5 pp. + 3 Tables + 21 Figs. + 2 App.

Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring and Research Center. 2000. Brantley Lake Water Quality: 1999 Annual Report. CEMRC, College of Engineering, New Mexico State University, Carlsbad, New Mexico. 5 pp. + 3 Tables + 20 Figs. + 2 App.

Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring and Research Center. 1999. Brantley Lake Water Quality: 1998 Annual Report. CEMRC, College of Engineering, New Mexico State University, Carlsbad, New Mexico. 4 pp. + 3 Tables + 20 Figs. + 2 App.

Carlsbad Environmental Monitoring and Research Center. 1998. Brantley Lake Water Quality: 1997 Annual Report. CEMRC, New Mexico State University, Carlsbad, New Mexico. 3 pp. + 3 Tables + 20 Figs. + 2 App.

Flo Engineering Inc. 1997. Pecos River Project Water Quality Data Collection Report 1995 and 1996. Flo Engineering Inc. (now Tetra Tech Inc.), Breckinridge, Colorado. 20 pp. + 2 App. + Diskette in pocket

Greystone. 1997. Assessment of Mercury Transport into and out of the Santa Rosa Reservoir and its Effects on the Pecos Bluntnose Shiner in the Pecos River, New Mexico. Report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Greystone, Englewood, Colorado. 24 pp. + App.

Hem, John D. 1985. Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water. US Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2254. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 263 pp. + 2 Plates

Johansson, Niclas. 2000. Abstract: Ecological implications of the production of toxic substances by fish killing phytoplankton species grown under variable N:P ratios. Lund University Dissertation Abstracts, Lund University, Lund, Sweden.

Kunkler, J.L. 1980. Evaluation of the Malaga Bend Salinity Alleviation Project, Eddy County, New Mexico. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80–1111. USGS, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 31 pp.

Land, Lewis A. 2003. Regional Geology of the Pecos Country, New Mexico. In: Water Resources of the Lower Pecos Region, New Mexico, Peggy S. Johnson, Lewis A, Land, L. Greer Price, and Frank Titus (Eds.). New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Socorro, New Mexico. Pp. 9-13.

Mower, R.W., J.W. Hood, R.L. Cushman, R.L. Barton, and S.E. Galloway. 1964. An Appraisal of Potential Ground-Water Salvage Along the Pecos River Between Acme and Artesia, New Mexico. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1659, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 98 pp. + 10 plates in separate volume.

New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 2002. Pecos River Fish Killer Identified. New Mexico Wildlife News, NMDGF, Santa Fe, New Mexico. 3 pp.

New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, Interstate Stream Commission. 2003. 2002-2003 Annual Report. OSE-ISC, Santa Fe, New Mexico. 59 pp. + 2 App.

New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission. 2002a. Water Quality and Water Pollution Control in New Mexico 2002. NMWQCC, Santa Fe, New Mexico. 109 pp. + 5 App.

New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission. 2002b. State of New Mexico Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters 20.6.4 NMAC, as amended through October 11, 2002. NMWQCC, Santa Fe, New Mexico. 39 pp.

New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission. 2002c. 2000-2002 State of New Mexico 303(d) List for Assessed Stream and River Reaches. NMWQCC, Santa Fe, New Mexico. 44 pp.

Robson, S.G., and E.R. Banta. 1995. Ground Water of the United States. Chapter HA 730-C, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Website - http://capp.water.usgs.gov/gwa/ch_c/index.html; accessed 1/8/2004.

Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission. 2000. Chapter 307 - Texas Surface Water Quality Standards. §§ 307.1 - 307.10. TNRCC, Austin, Texas. Downloaded from the world-wide web on December 1, 2002 from: http://www.tnrcc.state.tx.us/permitting/waterperm/wqstand/revisions.html#final

Welder, G.E., 1983. Geohydrologic framework of the Roswell ground-water basin, Chaves and Eddy Counties, New Mexico: New Mexico State Engineer Technical Report 42, 28 p. + 27 maps in pocket.

Western Australia Department of Fisheries. 1997. Marine Biotoxins. Fish Health Info., Department of Fisheries website, accessed January 14, 2003, at: http://www.fish.wa.gov.au/fs/broc/fhinfo/fhinfo04.html

Yahnke, J.W. 1997a. Pecos River/Brantley Reservoir Water Quality Study. In: Pecos River Investigations, Annual Research Report, 1995. Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Numbered by section.

Yahnke, J.W. 1997b. Pecos River/Brantley Reservoir Salt Balance Study. In: Pecos River Investigations, Annual Research Report, 1995. Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Numbered by section.

ATTACHMENT 1

SUMMARY WATER QUALITY DATA TABLES FOR STATIONS ON THE MAINSTEM OF THE PECOS RIVER

Table 1–1. USGS 08382650 Pecos River above Santa Rosa Lake, NM (1988-2001)									
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. < D.L.[1]	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	3	11.5	15	19.5	28.7	55	N/A	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	192	390	791	895	4,350	53	N/A	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	6.0	8.0	8.8	9.8	12.8	52	N/A	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.4	7.9	8.1	8.2	8.6	55	N/A	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	34	66	140	158.5	200	50	N/A	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	3.8	8.3	17.4	19.1	25.9	50	N/A	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	4.7	8.8	11.0	11.0	20.5	50	N/A	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	0.8	1.2	1.3	1.5	3.6	50	N/A	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	400	0.9	4.7	6	7	12	49	N/A	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	2,000	31	100	290	340	470	49	N/A	0
Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	2	< 10	10	30	7,400	29	7	5
Arsenic (µg/L as As)	150	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.00	< 2.0	2.00	23	17	0
Beryllium (µg/L as Be)	5.3	0.03	< 0.50	< 0.50	< 0.50	< 1.00	21	20	0
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	11	20	33	40	60	21	0	0
Cadmium (µg/L as Cd)	H[2]	< 0.04	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 1.00	23	23	0
Chromium (µg/L as Cr)	H	< 0.8	< 0.8	< 1.0	< 1.0	2.0	23	19	0
Cobalt (µg/L as Co)	50	0.1	< 1.00	< 3.00	< 3.00	< 3.00	29	25	0
Copper (µg/L as Cu)	H	< 1.0	1.0	1.5	2.0	6.0	23	2	0
Lead (µg/L as Pb)	H	< 0.08	< 1.00	< 1.00	1.0	2.0	23	16	0
Nickel (µg/L as Ni)	H	< 0.06	< 1.00	< 1.00	1.03	5.00	29	14	0
Selenium (µg/L as Se)	5	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.0	< 2.4	31	23	0
Silver (µg/L as Ag)	H	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	8.0	29	28	0
Vanadium (µg/L as V)	100	< 6.0	< 6.0	< 6.0	< 6.0	8.0	20	19	0
Zinc (µg/L as Zn)	H	< 1	2	4	9	19	23	4	0
Fecal Coliform .7 µm -mf (Col./100 mL)	400	0	< 1	8	110	> 6000	29	23	6
TDS (mg/L)	3,000	140	304	580	637	782	28	N/A	0

[1] D.L. - Detection Limit for trace elements (limit indicated by < in table). N/A - not applicable.
[2] H - indicates that the standard is based on water hardness and varies from sample to sample

Table 1–2. USGS 08383000 Pecos River at Santa Rosa, NM (downstream from the lake: 1988-98)									
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. < D.L.[1]	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	4	9.5	15	19	31	45	N/A	0
Spec. Cond. (FµS/cm)	None	340	1855	2470	2635	3710	43	N/A	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	5.7	7.9	8.7	9.8	12	42	N/A	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7	7.7	7.8	8.1	8.4	44	N/A	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	52	440	535	550	610	28	N/A	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	6.2	53	66	69	82	28	N/A	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	6.8	42.5	50	54	58	28	N/A	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	1.6	2.0	2.2	2.3	3.1	28	N/A	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	400	4.8	53	60	65	73	28	N/A	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	2,000	67	1,200	1,450	1,500	1,800	28	N/A	0
Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	750	8	8	10	12	18	6	0	0
Arsenic (µg/L as As)	150	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	6	6	0
Beryllium (µg/L as Be)	5.3	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	6	6	0
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	30	88	100	110	120	28	0	0
Cadmium (µg/L as Cd)	H[2]	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	6	6	0
Chromium (µg/L as Cr)	H	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	6	6	0
Cobalt (µg/L as Co)	50	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	6	6	0
Copper (µg/L as Cu)	H	1.4	3.1	5.3	5.9	6.0	6	0	N/A[3]
Lead (µg/L as Pb)	H	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	6	6	0
Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	0.012	< 0.10	< 0.10	< 0.10	< 0.10	< 0.10	6	6	0
Nickel (µg/L as Ni)	H	1.22	4.43	5.25	6.62	16.00	6	0	N/A[3]
Selenium (µg/L as Se)	5	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	6	6	0
Silver (µg/L as Ag)	H	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	6	6	0
Zinc (µg/L as Zn)	H	2	5	6	8	10	6	0	N/A[3]

[1] D.L. - Detection Limit for trace elements (limit indicated by < in table). N/A - not applicable.
[2] H - indicates that the standard is based on water hardness and varies from sample to sample.
[3] N/A - Not available - hardness data do not coincide with trace element data; comparison not possible.

Table 1–3. USGS 08383500 Pecos River near Puerto De Luna, NM (1988-2001)									
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. < D.L.[1]	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	0.5	9.5	16.5	24.0	29.0	51	N/A	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	297	1,680	2,740	2,910	3,350	51	N/A	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	6.4	7.9	9.4	10.7	15.1	50	N/A	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.3	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.8	49	N/A	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	69	393	545	560	610	50	N/A	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	8	50	68	71	90	51	N/A	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	11	69	99	100	120	51	N/A	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	1.4	2.0	2.2	2.4	3.6	51	N/A	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	400	6	99	140	146	180	51	N/A	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	2,000	110	1,050	1,500	1,600	1,800	51	N/A	0
Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	< 1	2	6	7	19	18	5	0
Arsenic (µg/L as As)	150	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 2.0	3	33	27	0
Beryllium (µg/L as Be)	150	< 0.06	< 1.00	< 1.50	< 2.00	< 2.00	18	18	0
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	30	85	110	120	150	51	0	0
Cadmium (µg/L as Cd)	H[2]	< 0.04	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 2.00	6.00	33	28	0
Chromium (µg/L as Cr)	H	< 0.8	< 1.0	1.1	2.0	5.0	33	22	0
Cobalt (µg/L as Co)	50	0.11	1.06	< 1.50	< 2.00	< 2.00	18	14	0
Copper (µg/L as Cu)	H	< 1.0	1.0	3.0	5.2	14.0	33	5	0
Lead (µg/L as Pb)	H	0.05	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 2.00	1.00	33	30	0
Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	5	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1	0.9	13	9	4
Nickel (µg/L as Ni)	H	< 0.10	1.65	3.82	5.89	15.00	18	4	0
Selenium (µg/L as Se)	5	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 2.0	4.9	33	32	0
Silver (µg/L as Ag)	H	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 2.0	< 2.0	< 2.0	18	18	0
Zinc (µg/L as Zn)	H	< 1	4	6	< 10	36	33	9	0
Fecal Coliform .7 µm -mf (Col./100 mL)	5	< 1	< 3	< 10	185	5,800	31	12	3
TDS (mg/L)	3,000	271	967	2,442	2,542	2,574	50	N/A	0

[1] D.L. - Detection Limit for trace elements (limit indicated by < in table). N/A - not applicable.
[2] H - indicates that the standard is based on water hardness and varies from sample to sample

Table 1–4. USGS 08386000 Pecos River near Acme, NM (1988-98)									
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. < D.L.[1]	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	3.0	6.3	15.5	20.6	29.0	41	N/A	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	N/A	875	1,880	2,680	3,748	5,500	41	N/A	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	N/A	5.3	8.6	9.5	11.2	13.0	38	N/A	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.3	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.3	38	N/A	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	140	280	370	453	580	41	N/A	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	22	50	76	93	140	41	N/A	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	30	92	160	320	560	41	N/A	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	2.3	3.0	3.6	4.2	5.6	40	N/A	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	4,000	27	115	200	425	860	41	N/A	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	2,500	370	885	1,200	1,393	1,900	41	N/A	0
Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	5	6	8	107	293	7	0	2
Arsenic (µg/L as As)	150	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	1	2	22	13	0
Beryllium (µg/L as Be)	150	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	7	7	0
Cadmium (µg/L as Cd)	H[2]	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 1.00	4.00	22	21	0
Chromium (µg/L as Cr)	H	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	22	14	0
Cobalt (µg/L as Co)	50	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	< 2.00	7	6	0
Copper (µg/L as Cu)	H	< 1.0	1.0	1.0	3.3	14.0	22	5	0
Lead (µg/L as Pb)	H	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 2.00	< 5.00	22	21	0
Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	0.012	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1	0.4	14	10	4
Nickel (µg/L as Ni)	H	2.1	3.5	4.0	10.0	12.0	7	0	0
Selenium (µg/L as Se)	5	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.0	22	19	0
Silver (µg/L as Ag)	H	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 2.0	< 2.0	< 2.0	7	7	0
Zinc (µg/L as Zn)	H	2	4	< 10	10	11	22	8	0
Fecal Coliform .7 µm -mf (Col./100 mL)	400	< 1	< 1	< 3	< 10	> 600	11	8	0
TDS (mg/L)	8,000	656	1,336	2,091	2,589	4,014	37	N/A	0

[1] D.L. - Detection Limit for trace elements (limit indicated by < in table). N/A - not applicable.
[2] H - indicates that the standard is based on water hardness and varies from sample to sample

Table 1–5. USGS 08396500 Pecos River near Artesia, NM (1988-2001)									
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. < D.L.[1]	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	0.5	10.6	17.5	22.0	29.0	54	N/A	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	1,390	3,863	7,100	8,335	13,900	52	N/A	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	6.2	8.0	10.1	11.0	14.8	50	N/A	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.1	8.0	8.1	8.3	8.6	49	N/A	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	200	380	510	560	700	52	N/A	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	32	99	170	190	290	52	N/A	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	55	415	910	1,100	2,000	51	N/A	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	1.7	4.7	6.4	8.5	19.0	52	N/A	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	6,000	82	680	1,600	1,890	4,000	51	N/A	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	3,000	73	1,100	1,625	1,800	2,500	52	N/A	0
Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	< 1	< 4	12	0	0	19	9	0
Arsenic (µg/L as As)	150	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.4	2.0	3.0	34	14	0
Beryllium (µg/L as Be)	150	< 0.06	< 1.00	< 3.00	< 4.00	< 4.00	19	19	0
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	76	225	355	435	900	52	0	1
Cadmium (µg/L as Cd)	H[2]	< 0.10	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 4.00	6.0	34	30	0
Chromium (µg/L as Cr)	H	< 0.8	< 1.0	2.0	< 4.0	< 10.0	33	21	0
Cobalt (µg/L as Co)	50	0.75	< 1.00	< 3.00	< 4.00	4.58	19	14	0
Copper (µg/L as Cu)	H	< 1.0	1.0	< 4.0	6.8	28.0	34	2	0
Lead (µg/L as Pb)	H	0.11	< 1.00	< 1.00	< 4.00	8.0	34	29	0
Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	5	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.1	0.5	14	9	5
Nickel (µg/L as Ni)	H	< 0.2	3.3	5.0	7.4	21.0	19	3	0
Selenium (µg/L as Se)	5	< 1.0	1.7	1.4	< 2.4	3.7	34	11	0
Silver (µg/L as Ag)	H	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 3.0	< 4.0	< 4.0	19	19	0
Zinc (µg/L as Zn)	H	< 4	6	< 10	12	27	34	7	0
TDS (mg/L)	14,000	762	2,440	4,478	5,080	8,874	49	N/A	0

[1] D.L. - Detection Limit for trace elements (limit indicated by < in table). N/A - not applicable.
[2] H - indicates that the standard is based on water hardness and varies from sample to sample

Table 1–6. USGS 08401500 Pecos River below Brantley Dam near Carlsbad, NM (1988-1997)								
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	3.5	10.5	16.0	23.0	28.5	45	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	1,490	3,020	4,430	6,405	8,100	42	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	6.6	8.6	9.9	11.2	13.5	43	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.1	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.7	43	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	200	345	425	470	560	36	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	38	81	110	153	200	36	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	93	318	475	745	1,000	36	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	3.0	5.0	6.1	6.8	11.0	36	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	None	130	520	750	1,250	1,900	35	N/A
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	None	580	1,100	1,200	1,500	2,100	35	N/A
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	90	189	245	313	440	36	0

Table 1–7 USGS 08405200 Pecos River below Dark Canyon at Carlsbad, NM (1988-2001)								
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	34	3.0	14.0	21.0	26.5	32.0	79	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	1,870	3,133	3,735	4,270	5,500	76	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	5.2	7.8	9.0	10.3	13.9	76	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.0	7.7	7.8	8.0	8.9	76	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	200	300	330	370	441	79	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	42	93	110	128	162	79	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	120	300	350	408	601	79	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	2.24	4.34	4.90	5.44	27.90	79	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	3,500	180	484	590	686	991	79	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	2,500	650	940	1,060	1,200	1,400	79	0
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	110	198	226	263	591	68	0

Table 1–8. USGS 08406500 Pecos River near Malaga, NM (1988-2001)								
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	5.5	13.3	19.5	26.3	37.0	79	1
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	3,160	5,900	6,400	7,000	12,000	78	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	5	8	9	11	16	74	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.0	7.8	8.0	8.1	9.3	75	1
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	270	460	492	525	650	79	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	86	170	190	212	280	79	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	290	670	740	838	1,900	79	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	4.2	9.2	10.8	12.0	51.0	79	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	10,000	440	1,100	1,290	1,453	3,300	78	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	3,000	630	1,500	1,670	1,800	2,700	78	0
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	200	358	395	450	1,000	68	2

Table 1–9. USGS 08407000 Pecos River at Pierce Canyon Crossing, NM (1988-2001)								
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	5.5	14.5	21.0	26.0	31.0	79	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	2,910	7,940	9,030	10,200	32,500	78	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	5	8	10	11	17	74	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.0	7.9	8.0	8.2	8.7	75	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	260	462	500	541	700	78	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	86	180	210	230	360	78	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	300	1,100	1,305	1,573	6,600	78	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	7	30	37	47	250	78	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	10,000	500	1,853	2,205	2,675	11,000	78	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	3,000	670	1,543	1,705	1,970	2,800	78	0
Boron (µg/L as B)	750	71	428	505	597	1,640	68	8

Table 1–10. USGS 08407500 Pecos River at Red Bluff, NM (1988-1994)									
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. < D.L.[1]	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	5.0	11.3	16.3	25.4	30.0	36	N/A	0
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	3,820	9,000	10,500	12,200	31,200	35	N/A	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	None	5.3	8.1	9.3	10.6	14.7	34	N/A	N/A
pH, Standard Units	6.6-9	7.9	8.1	8.1	8.2	8.8	36	N/A	0
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	300	450	475	572.5	860	34	N/A	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	98	190	205	255	440	34	N/A	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	410	1,200	1,600	2,000	6,300	34	N/A	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	3.3	30	44	57	230	33	N/A	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	10,000	620	2,100	2,700	3,350	11,000	33	N/A	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	3,000	990	1,650	2,000	2,200	3,200	33	N/A	0
Aluminum (µg/L as Al)	87	< 10	< 10	20	30	750	23	8	3
Arsenic (µg/L as As)	150	< 1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	12	2	0
Beryllium (µg/L as Be)	5.3	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	< 10.0	12	12	0
Cadmium (µg/L as Cd)	H[2]	< 1	< 1	< 2	< 2	11	12	9	0
Chromium (µg/L as Cr)	H	< 1	< 2	< 2	3	7	12	5	0
Cobalt (µg/L as Co)	50	< 1	< 1	< 1	1	4	24	19	0
Copper (µg/L as Cu)	H	< 1	1	2	3	8	12	2	0
Lead (µg/L as Pb)	H	< 1	< 2	< 2	< 3	31	12	11	1
Mercury (µg/L as Hg)	0.012	< 0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.7	12	3	9
Nickel (µg/L as Ni)	H	< 1	< 1	< 1	2	11	24	18	0
Selenium (µg/L as Se)	5	< 1	1	1	2	< 4	25	8	0
Silver (µg/L as Ag)	H	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 4.0	24	24	0
Vanadium (µg/L as V)	100	14	< 25	45	59	170	25	2	2
Zinc (µg/L as Zn)	H	< 10	10	20	30	40	12	3	0
TDS (mg/L)	20,000	2,560	5,801	6,736	8,275	21,775	36	N/A	0

[1] D.L. - Detection Limit for trace elements (limit indicated by < in table). N/A - not applicable.
[2] H - indicates that the standard is based on water hardness and varies from sample to sample

Table 1–11. USGS 08412500 Pecos River near Orla, TX (1992-2001)								
Pollutant	Standard	Minimum	25th Pctile	Median	75th Pctile	Maximum	No. of Obs.	No. > Std.
Temperature (°C)	32.2	3.0	16.6	23.0	25.0	38.0	55	1
Spec. Cond. (µS/cm)	None	6,120	8,933	9,415	10,475	19,500	54	N/A
Diss. Oxygen (mg/L)	5	5.3	7.2	8.4	10.0	13.4	44	0
pH, Standard Units	6.5-9	7.1	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.1	50	0
Bicarbonate (mg/L) as HCO_3)	None	54	91	101	125	172	46	N/A
Calcium (mg/L as Ca)	None	472	544	586	650	940	55	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L as Mg)	None	179	204	223	238	340	55	N/A
Sodium (mg/L as Na)	None	938	1,203	1,300	1,473	4,600	55	N/A
Potassium (mg/L as K)	None	2	28	31	33	43	55	N/A
Chloride (mg/L as Cl)	7,000	1,580	2,035	2,155	2,535	6,400	55	0
Sulfate (mg/L as SO_4)	3,500	1,680	1,985	2,035	2,238	3,000	55	0
TDS (mg/L)	15,000	4,938	6,130	6,302	7,296	15,385	46	1

ATTACHMENT 2

PLOTS OF SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE AT VARIOUS SUMNER DAM RELEASE LEVELS AT STATIONS ON THE MAINSTEM OF THE PECOS RIVER

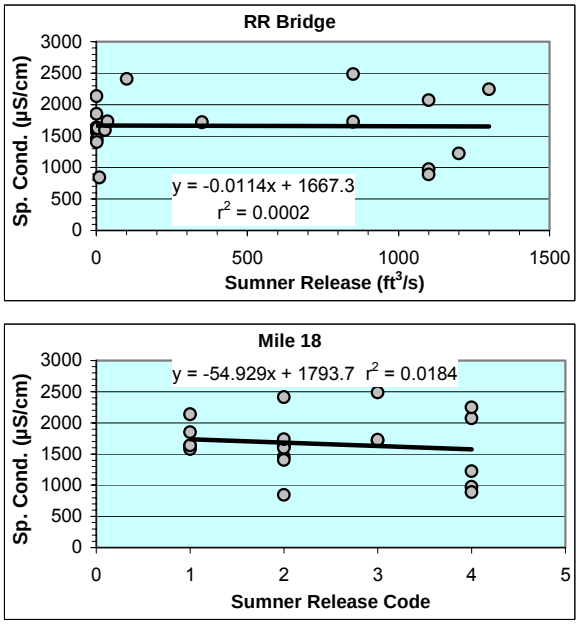


Figure 1: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site ST-2

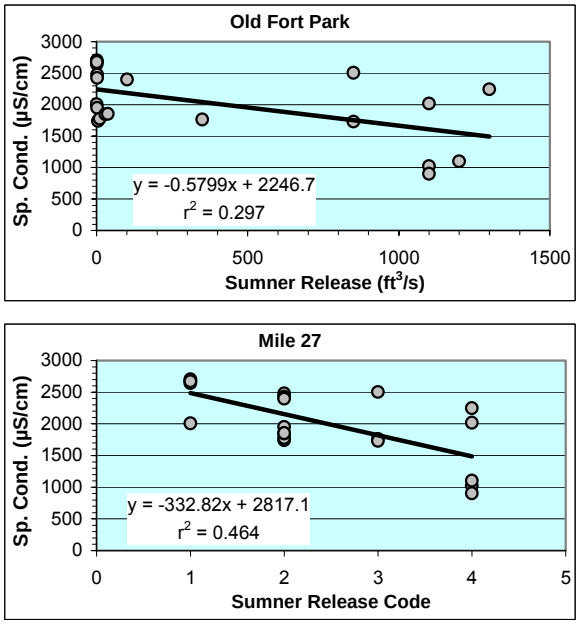


Figure 2: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site ST-3

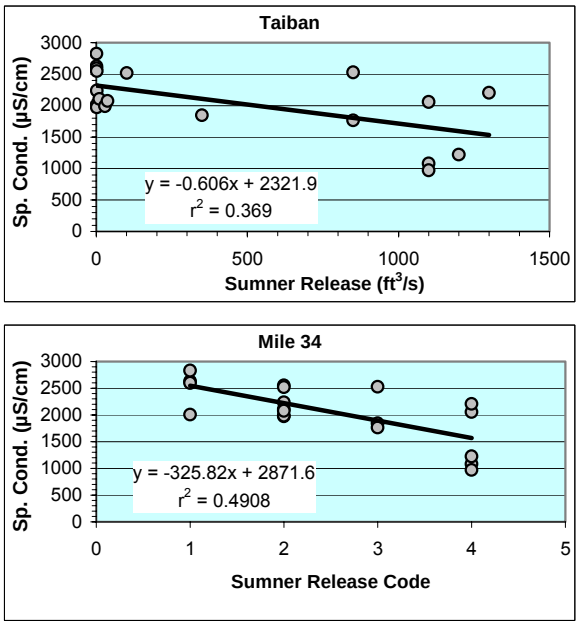


Figure 3: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site ST-4

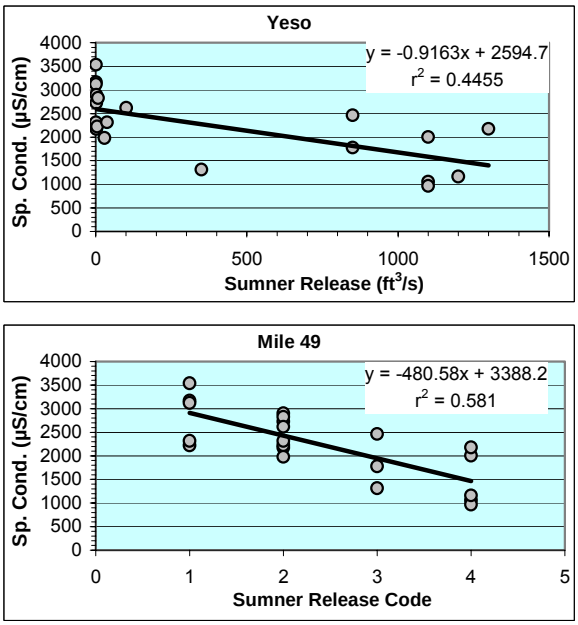


Figure 4: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site TA-0.3

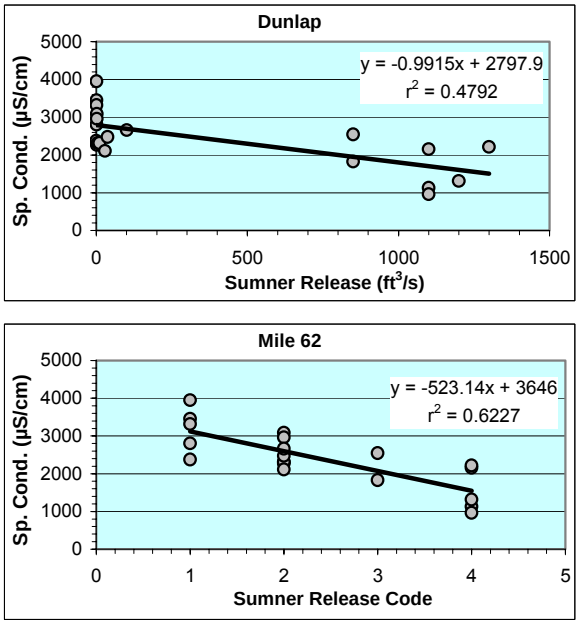


Figure 5: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site TA-0.5

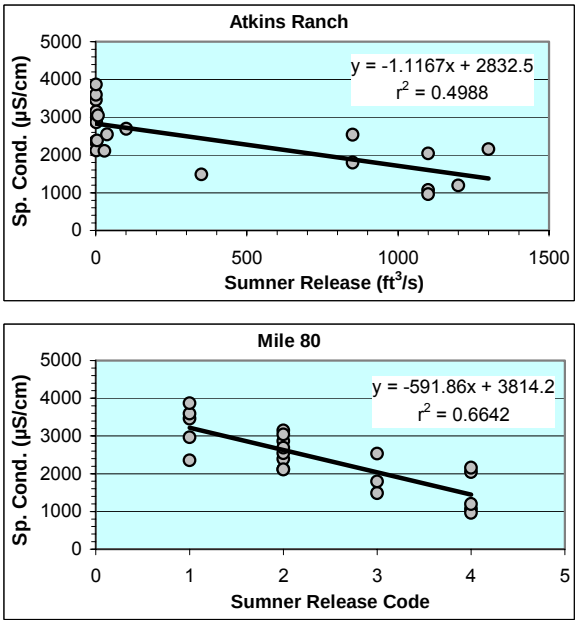


Figure 6: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site TA-1

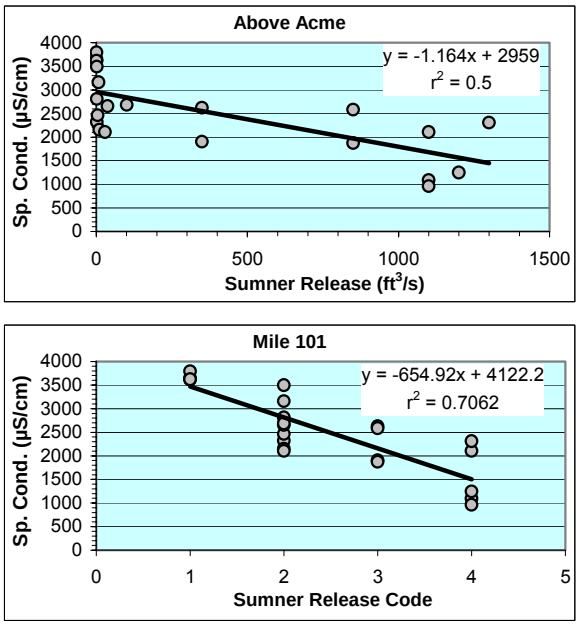


Figure 7: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site TA-2

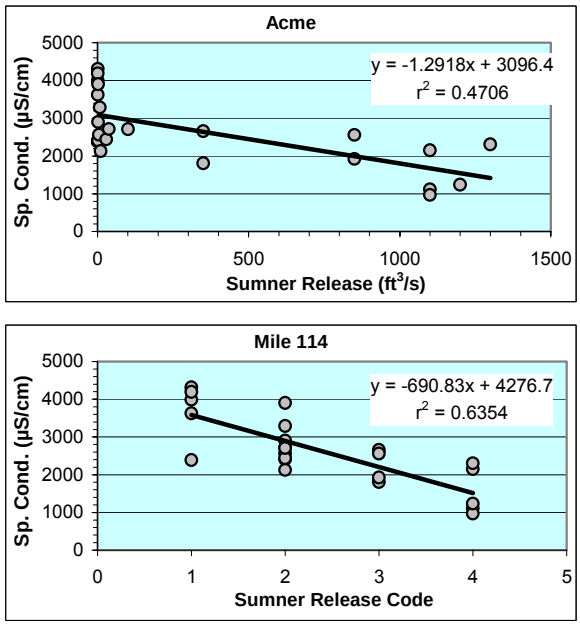


Figure 8: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site TA-4

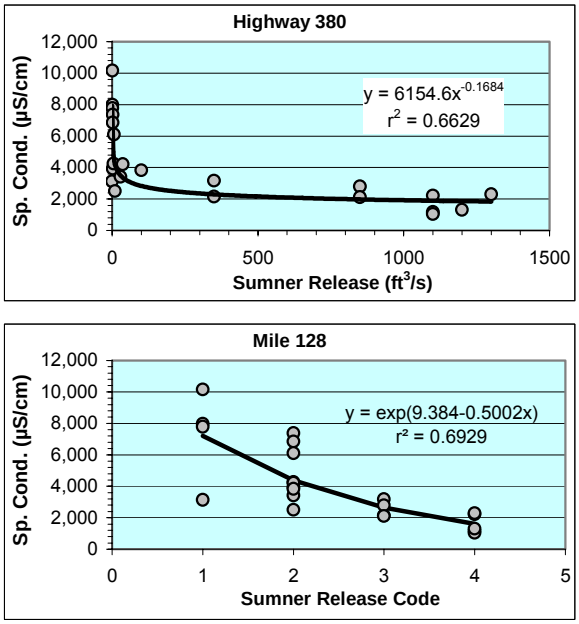


Figure 9: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site AA-1

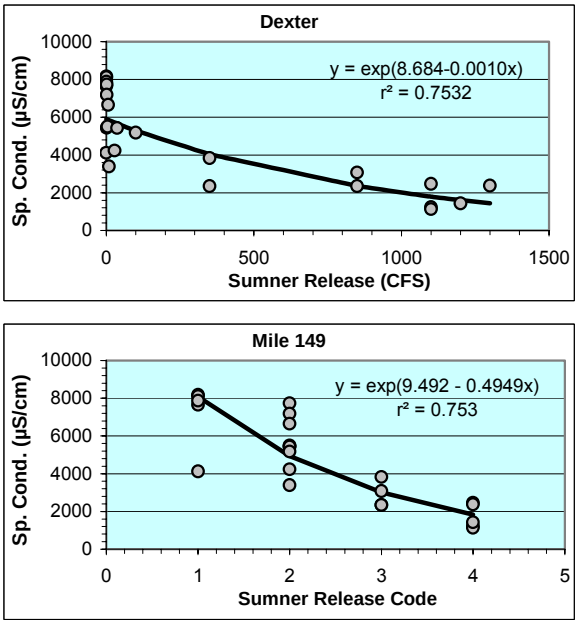


Figure 10: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site AA-1.5

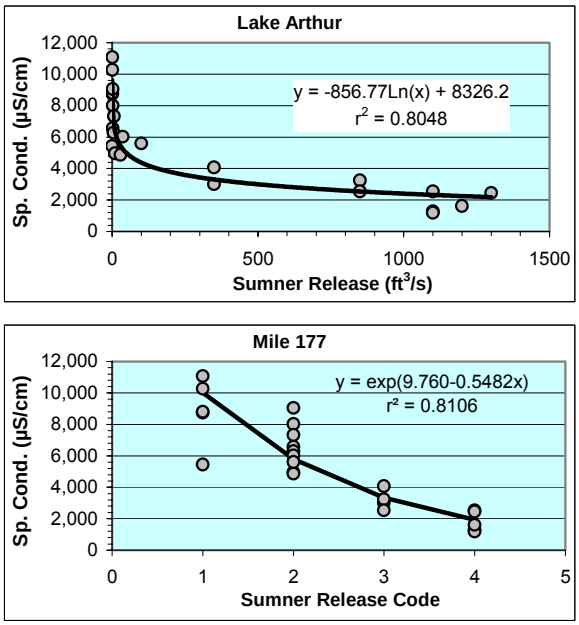


Figure 11: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site AA-3

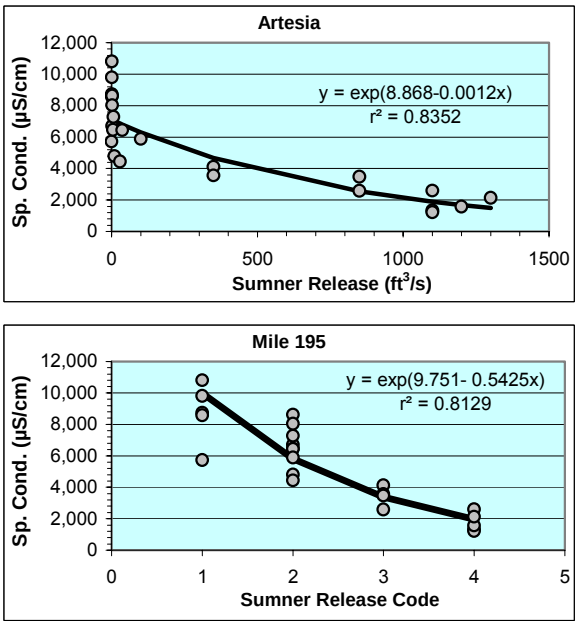


Figure 12: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site AA-4

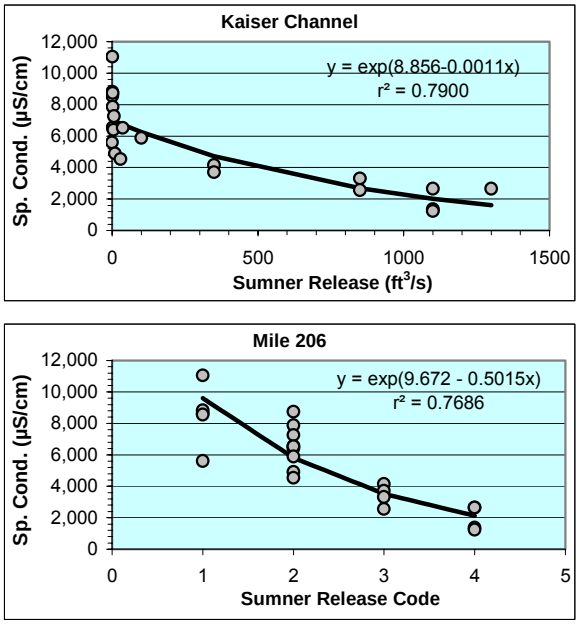


Figure 11: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site AK-1

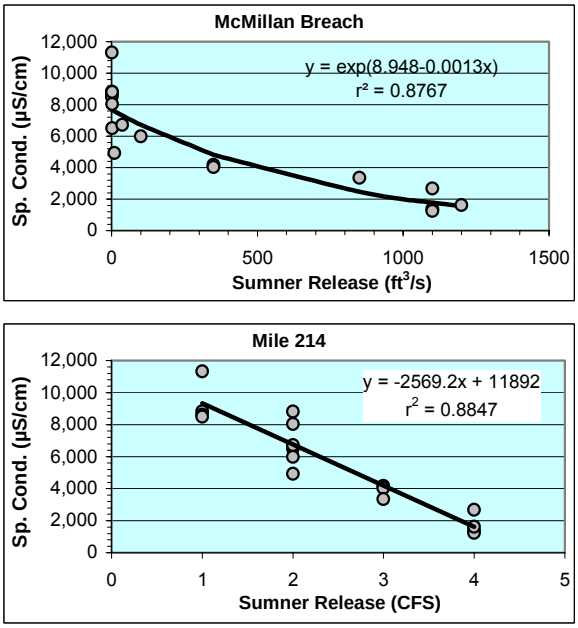
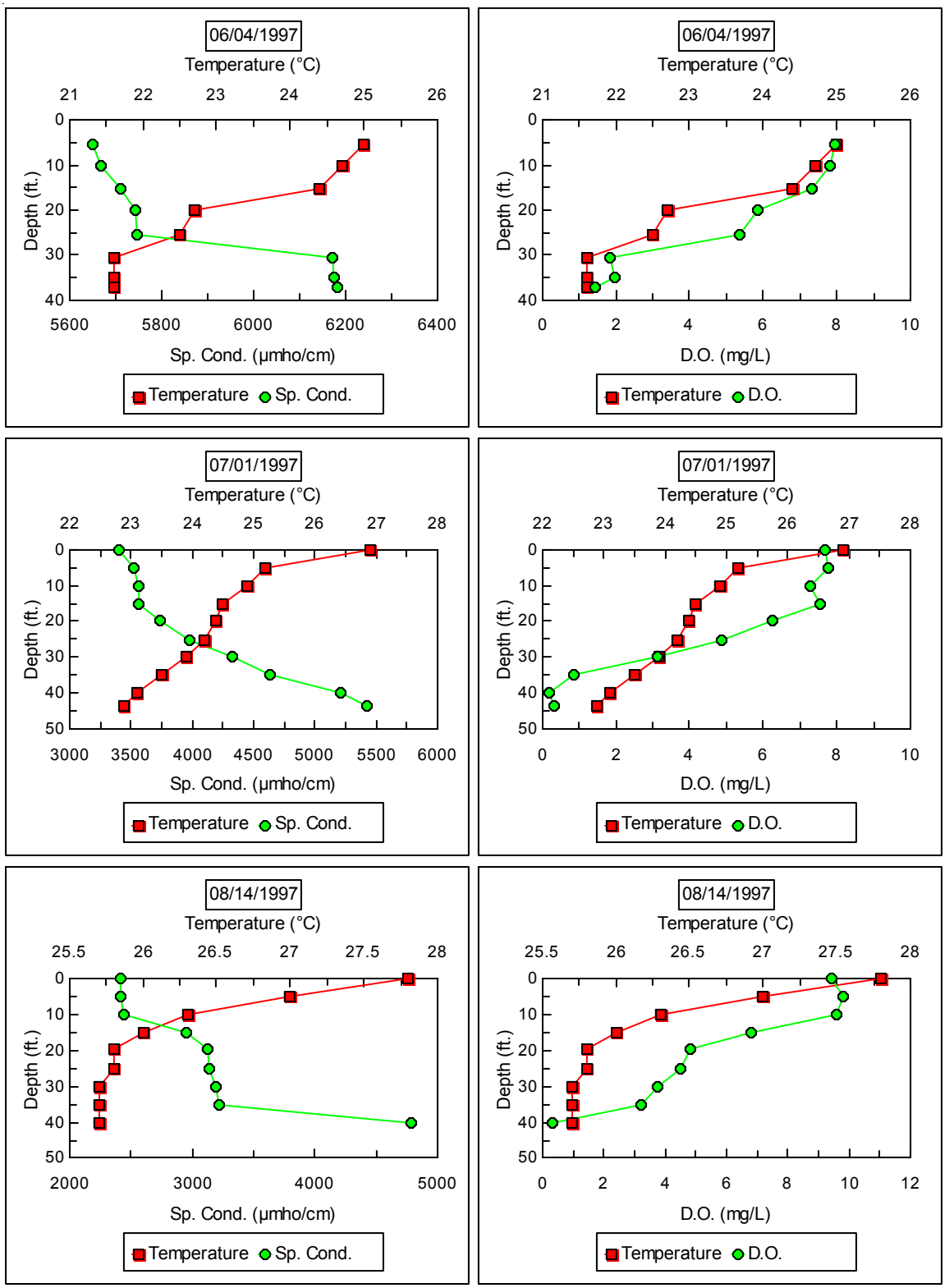
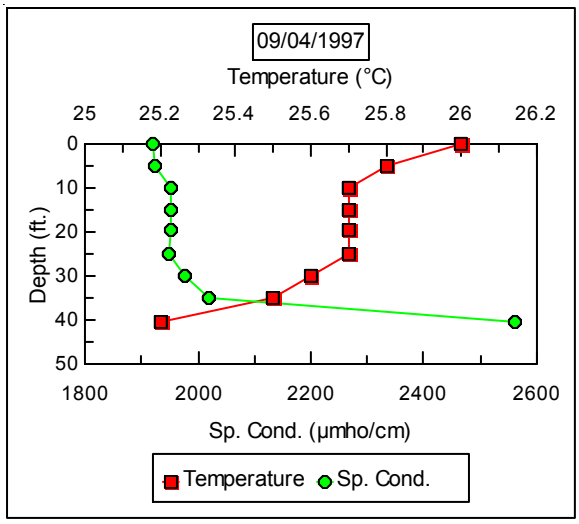


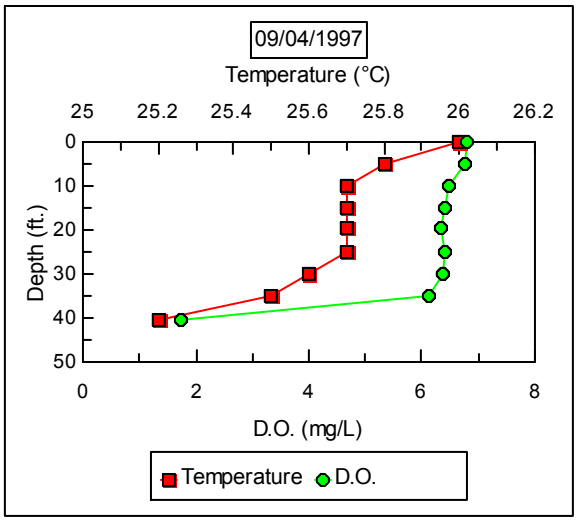
Figure 12: Relationship between the Sumner release and the specific conductance at site AK-2

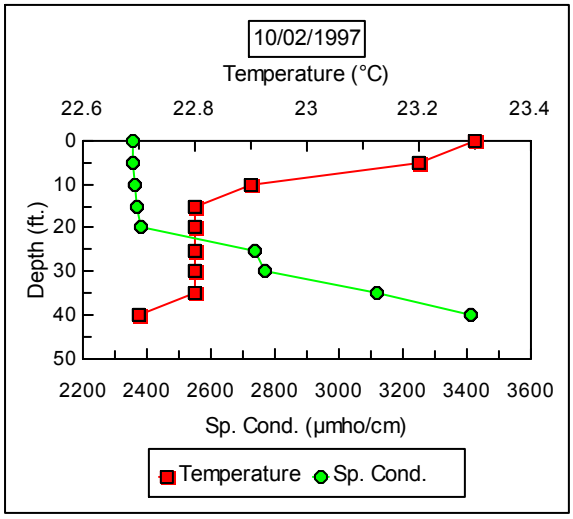
ATTACHMENT 3

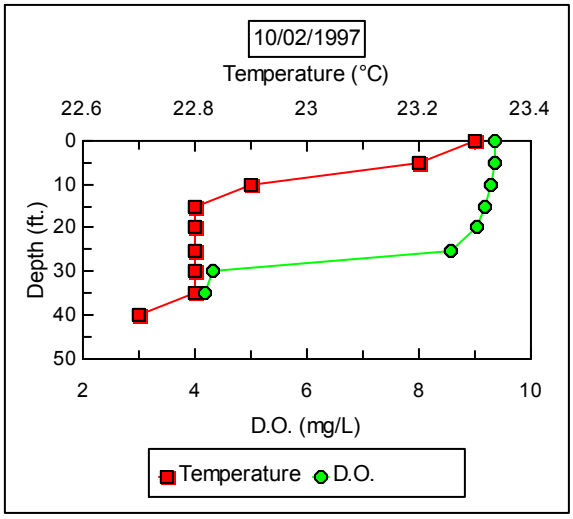
TEMPERATURE AND DISSOLVED OXYGEN PROFILES IN BRANTLEY RESERVOIR 1997 – 2001

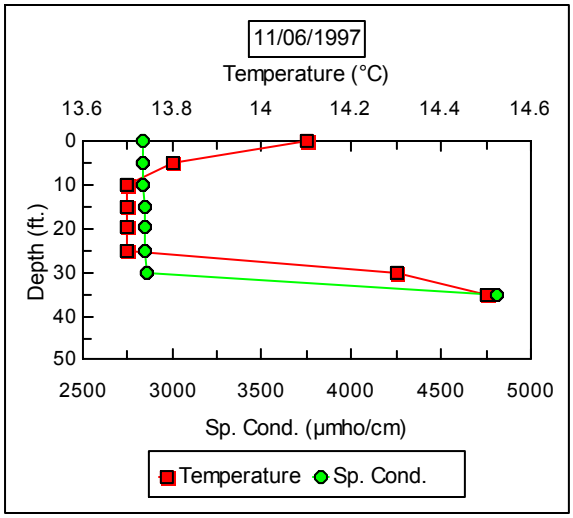

06/04/1997
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
06/04/1997
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
07/01/1997
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
07/01/1997
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
08/14/1997
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
08/14/1997
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

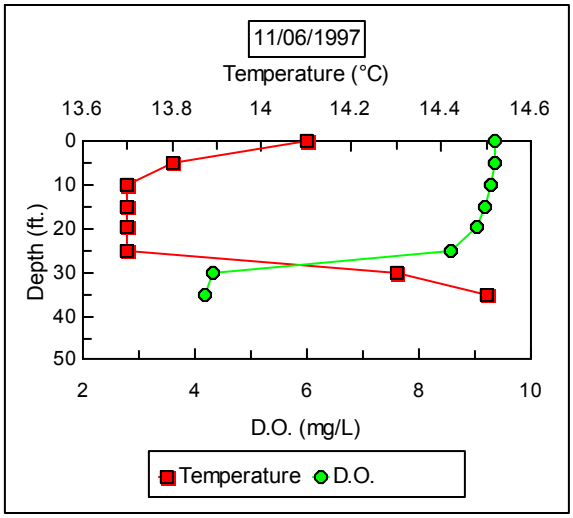

09/04/1997
Temperature (°C)
25 25.2 25.4 25.6 25.8 26 26.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
1800 2000 2200 2400 2600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

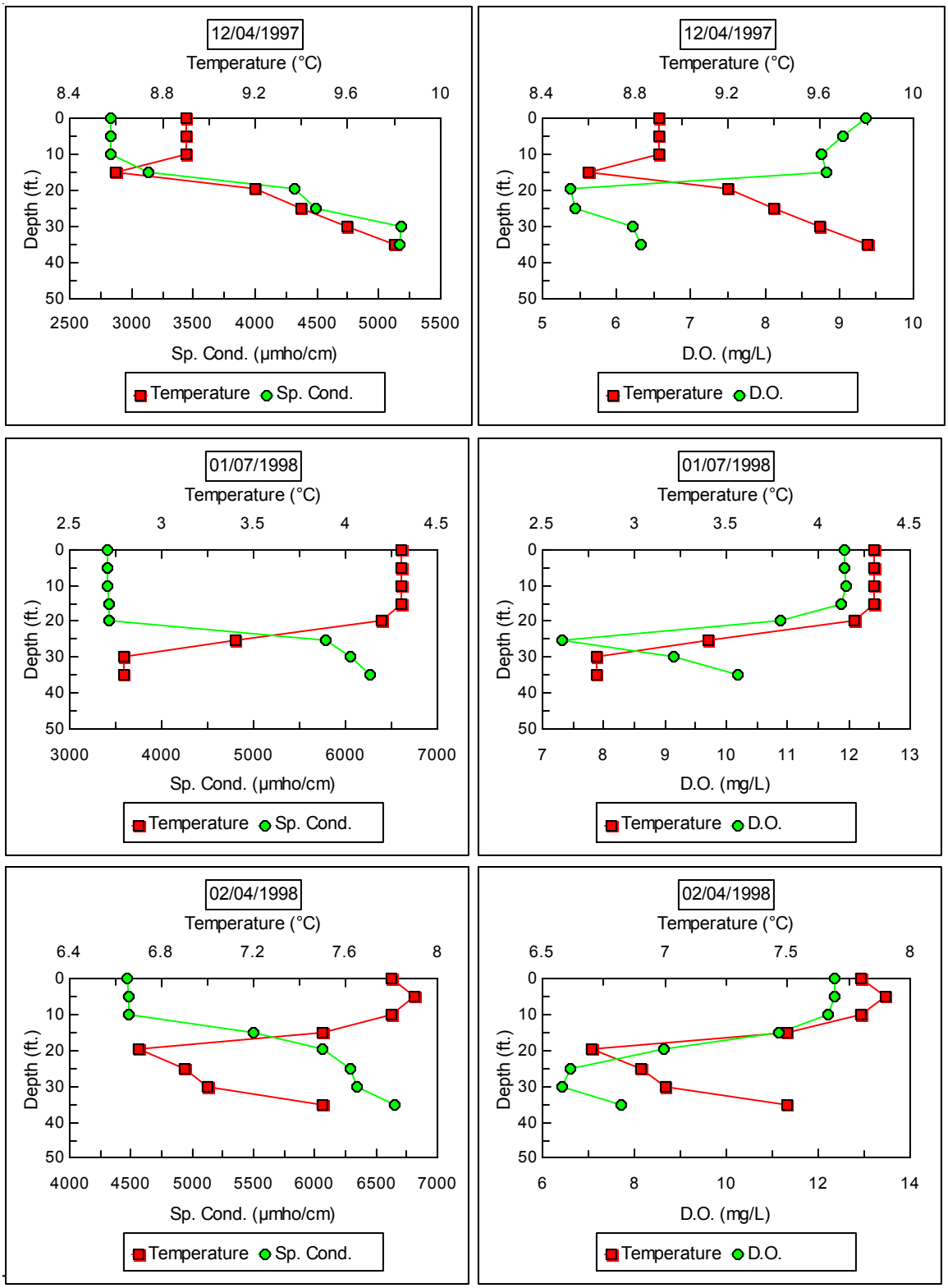

09/04/1997
Temperature (°C)
25 25.2 25.4 25.6 25.8 26 26.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

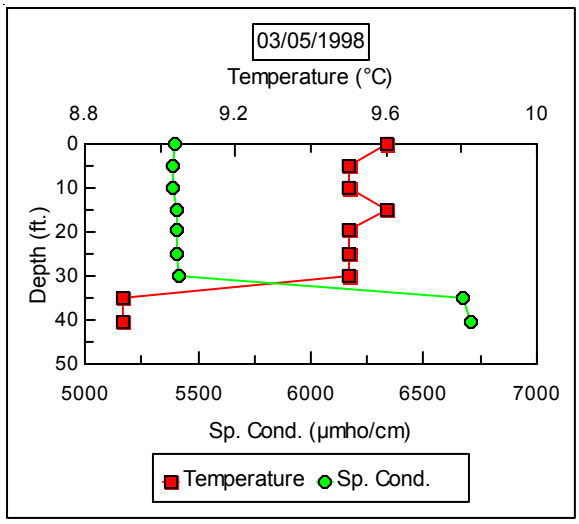

10/02/1997
Temperature (°C)
22.6 22.8 23 23.2 23.4
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2200 2400 2600 2800 3000 3200 3400 3600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

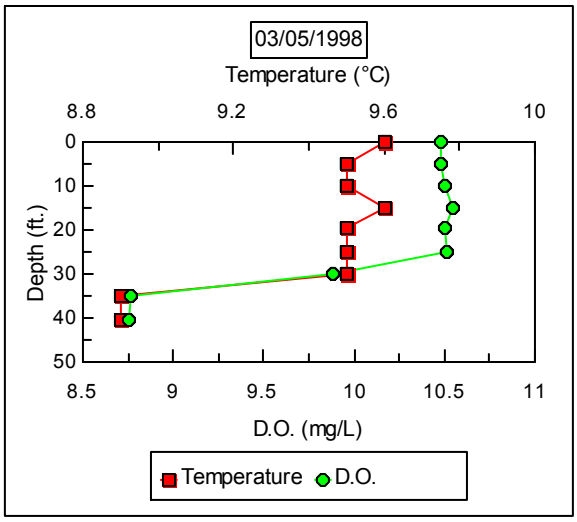

10/02/1997
Temperature (°C)
22.6 22.8 23 23.2 23.4
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

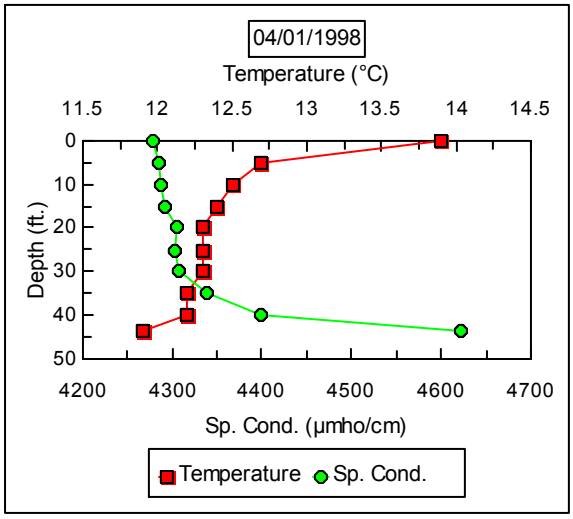

11/06/1997
Temperature (°C)
13.6 13.8 14 14.2 14.4 14.6
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2500 3000 3500 4000 4500 5000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

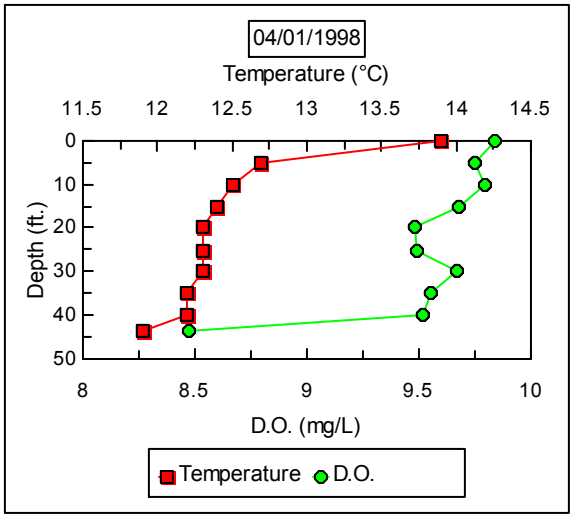

11/06/1997
Temperature (°C)
13.6 13.8 14 14.2 14.4 14.6
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

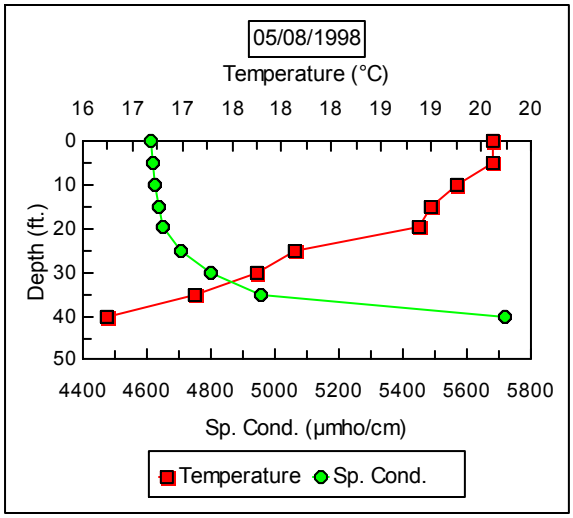

12/04/1997
Temperature (°C)
8.4 8.8 9.2 9.6 10
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2500 3000 3500 4000 4500 5000 5500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
12/04/1997
Temperature (°C)
8.4 8.8 9.2 9.6 10
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
5 6 7 8 9 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
01/07/1998
Temperature (°C)
2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3000 4000 5000 6000 7000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
01/07/1998
Temperature (°C)
2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
7 8 9 10 11 12 13
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
02/04/1998
Temperature (°C)
6.4 6.8 7.2 7.6 8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4000 4500 5000 5500 6000 6500 7000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
02/04/1998
Temperature (°C)
6.5 7 7.5 8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
6 8 10 12 14
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

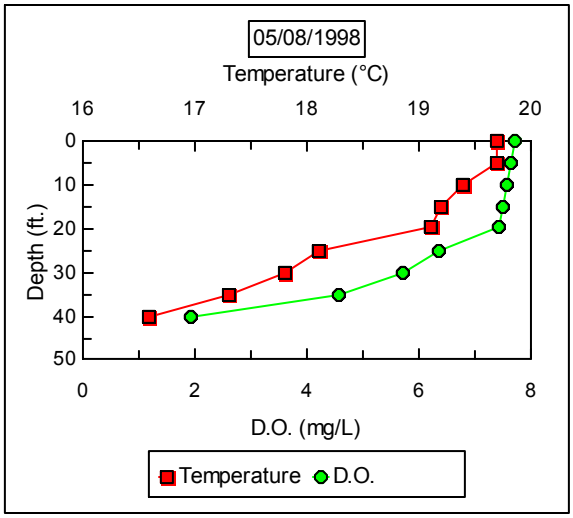

03/05/1998
Temperature (°C)
8.8
9.2
9.6
10
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
5000
5500
6000
6500
7000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

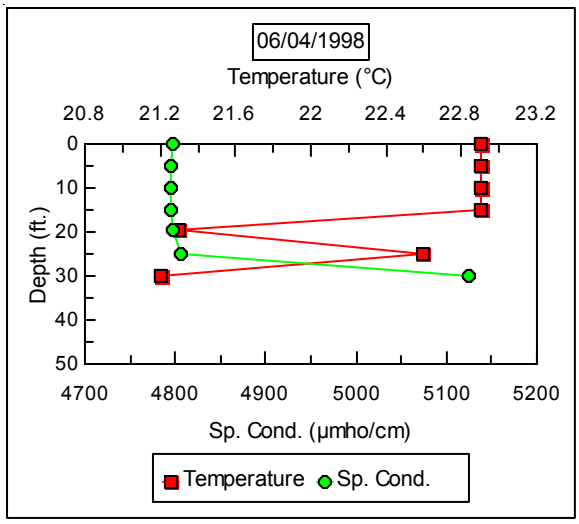

03/05/1998
Temperature (°C)
8.8
9.2
9.6
10
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
8.5
9
9.5
10
10.5
11
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

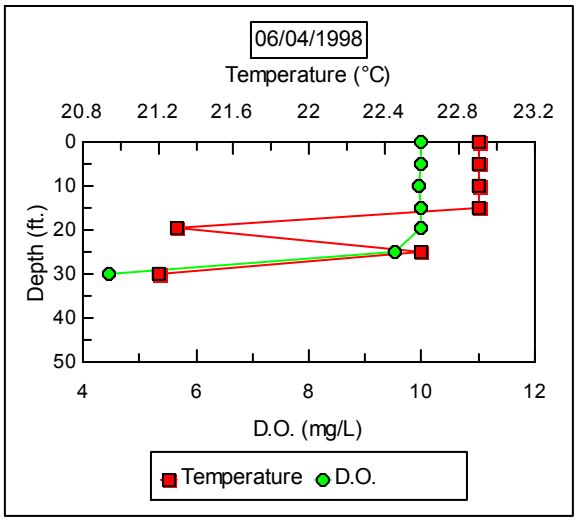

04/01/1998
Temperature (°C)
11.5
12
12.5
13
13.5
14
14.5
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
4200
4300
4400
4500
4600
4700
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

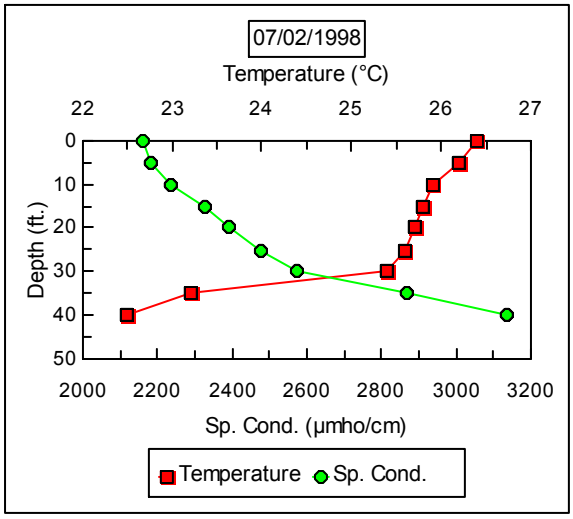

04/01/1998
Temperature (°C)
11.5
12
12.5
13
13.5
14
14.5
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
8
8.5
9
9.5
10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

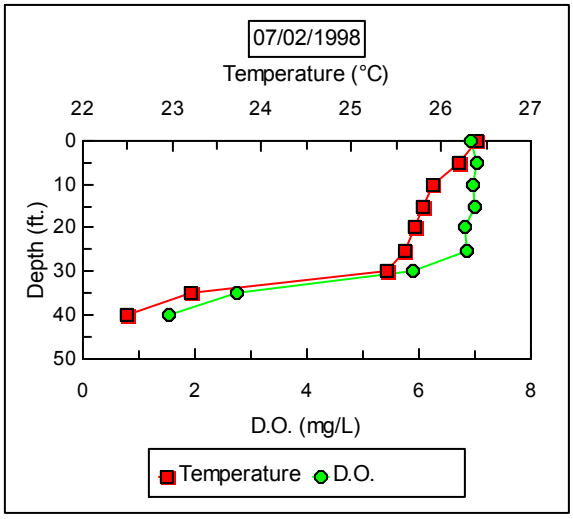

05/08/1998
Temperature (°C)
16
17
17
18
18
18
19
19
20
20
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
4400
4600
4800
5000
5200
5400
5600
5800
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

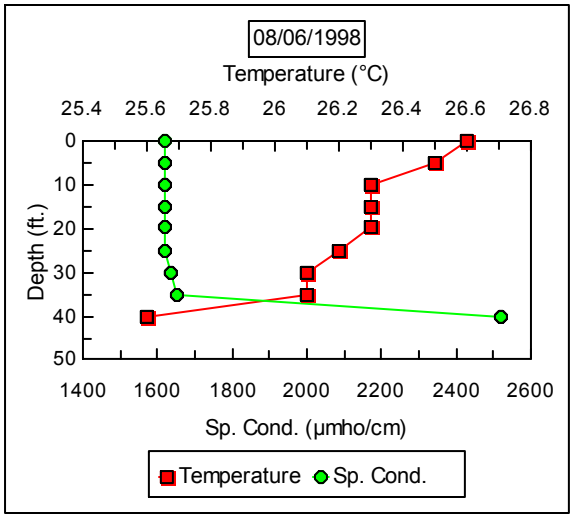

05/08/1998
Temperature (°C)
16
17
18
19
20
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
0
2
4
6
8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

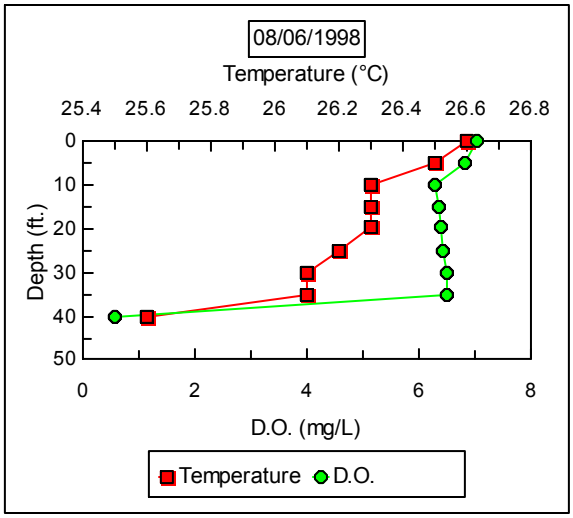

06/04/1998
Temperature (°C)
20.8 21.2 21.6 22 22.4 22.8 23.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

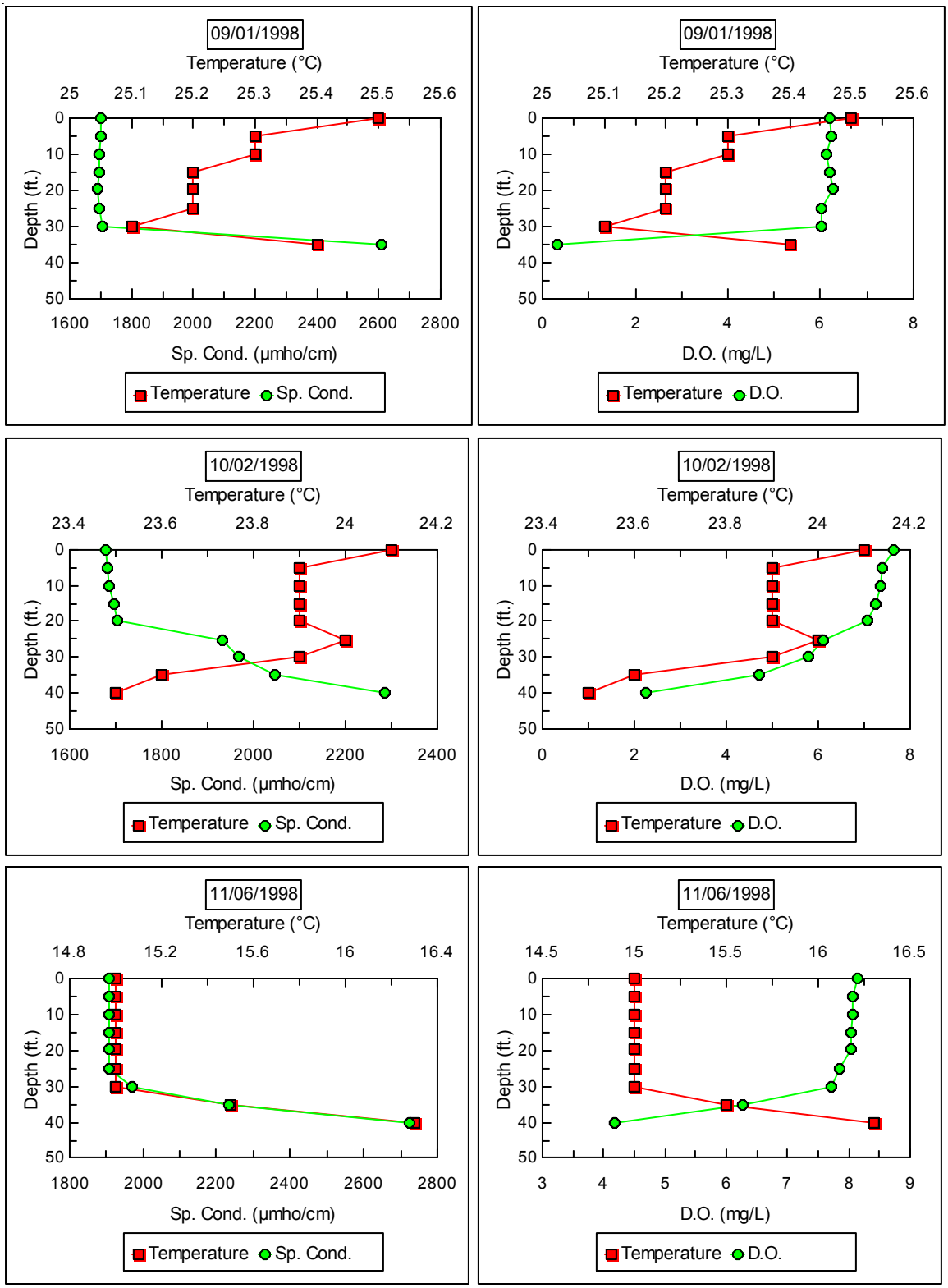

06/04/1998
Temperature (°C)
20.8 21.2 21.6 22 22.4 22.8 23.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4 6 8 10 12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

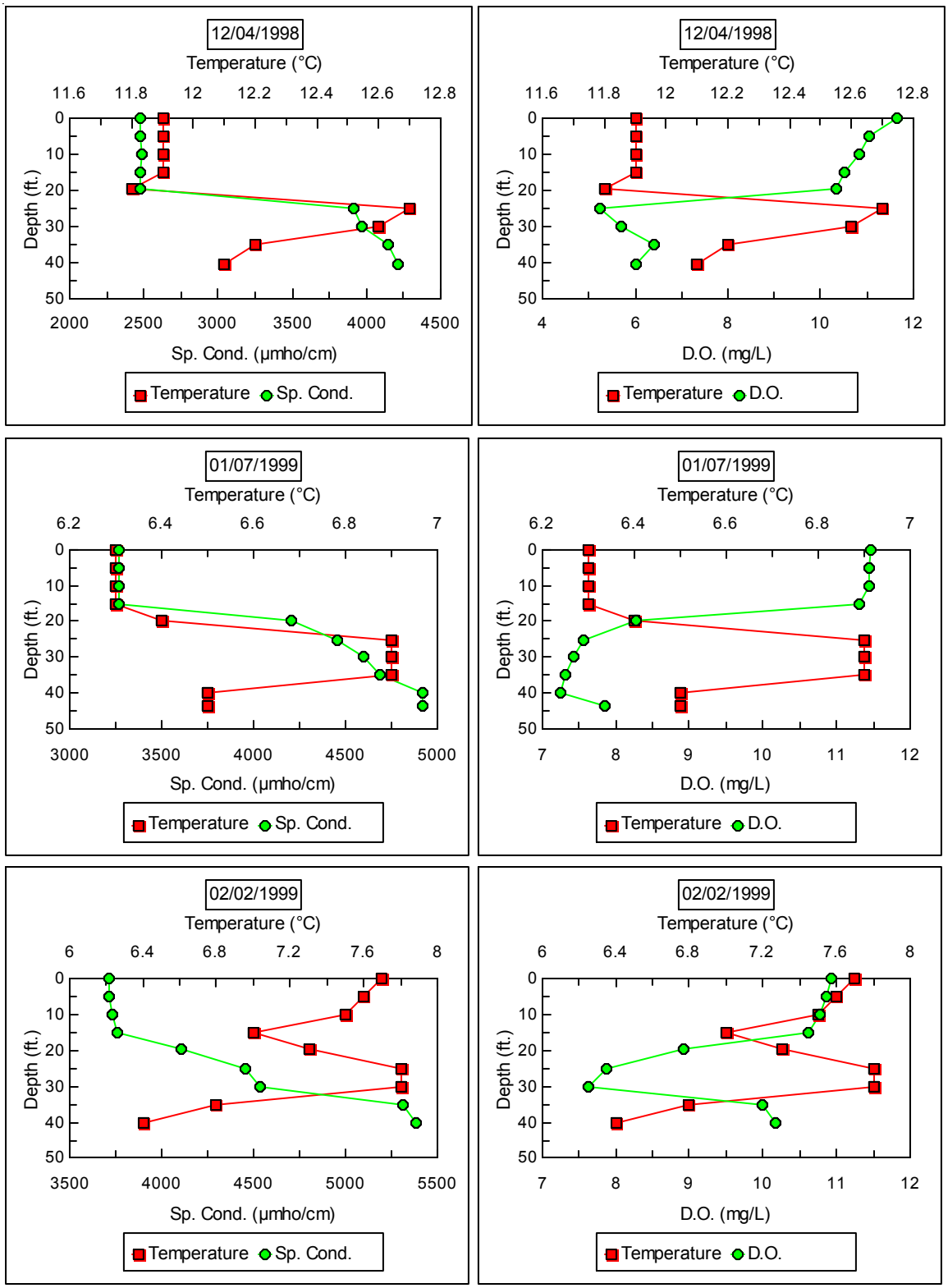

07/02/1998
Temperature (°C)
22 23 24 25 26 27
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2000 2200 2400 2600 2800 3000 3200
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

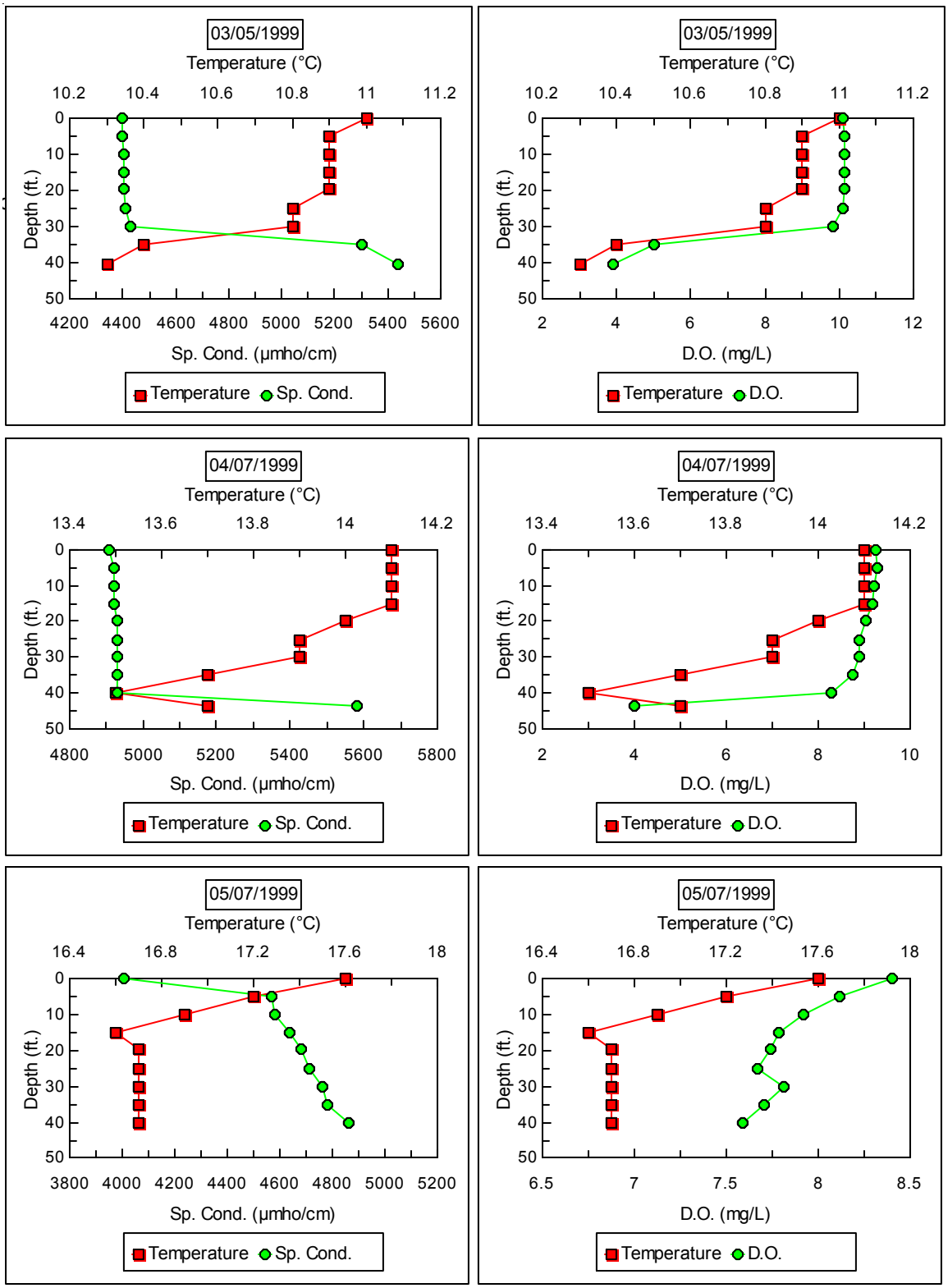

07/02/1998
Temperature (°C)
22 23 24 25 26 27
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

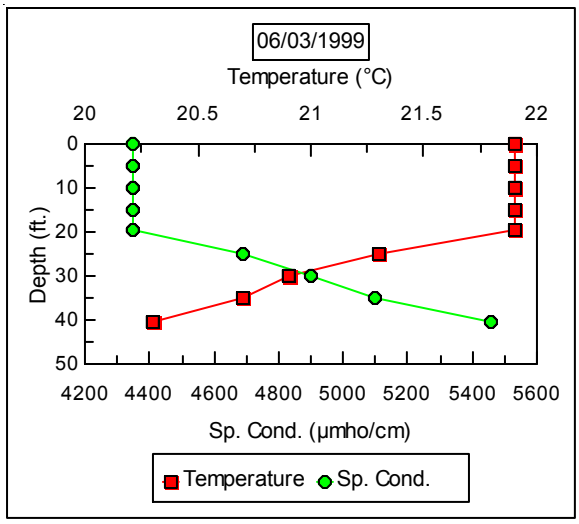

08/06/1998
Temperature (°C)
25.4 25.6 25.8 26 26.2 26.4 26.6 26.8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
1400 1600 1800 2000 2200 2400 2600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

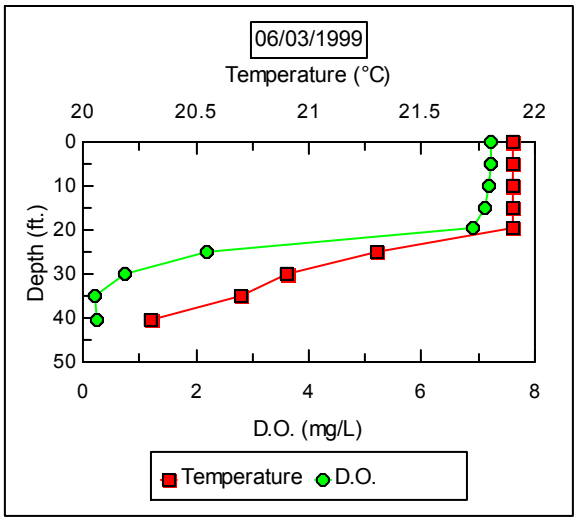

08/06/1998
Temperature (°C)
25.4 25.6 25.8 26 26.2 26.4 26.6 26.8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

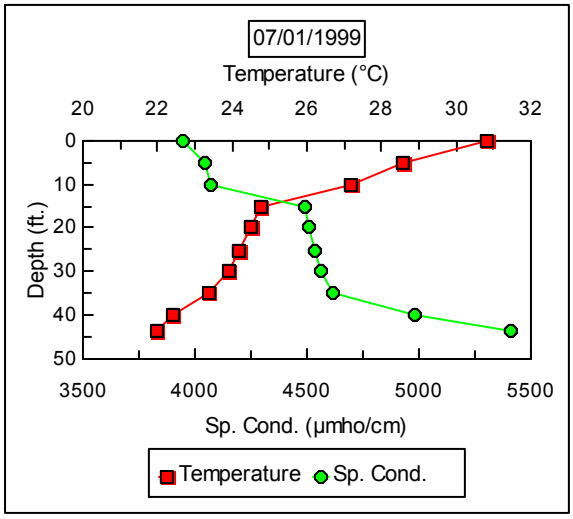

09/01/1998
Temperature (°C)
25 25.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 25.5 25.6
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
1600 1800 2000 2200 2400 2600 2800
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
09/01/1998
Temperature (°C)
25 25.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 25.5 25.6
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
10/02/1998
Temperature (°C)
23.4 23.6 23.8 24 24.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
1600 1800 2000 2200 2400
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
10/02/1998
Temperature (°C)
23.4 23.6 23.8 24 24.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
11/06/1998
Temperature (°C)
14.8 15.2 15.6 16 16.4
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
1800 2000 2200 2400 2600 2800
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
11/06/1998
Temperature (°C)
14.5 15 15.5 16 16.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3 4 5 6 7 8 9
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

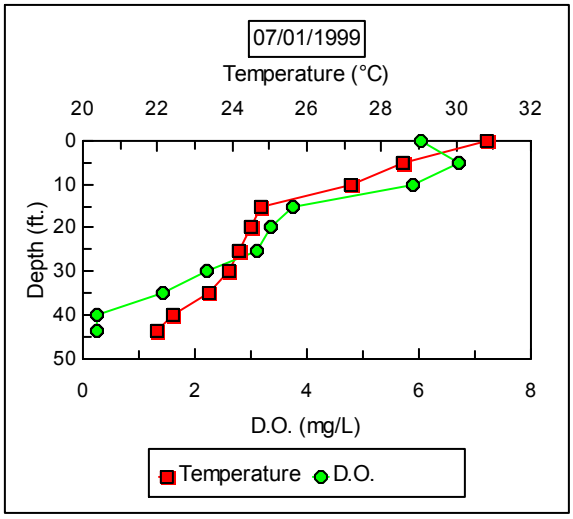

12/04/1998
Temperature (°C)
11.6 11.8 12 12.2 12.4 12.6 12.8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2000 2500 3000 3500 4000 4500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
12/04/1998
Temperature (°C)
11.6 11.8 12 12.2 12.4 12.6 12.8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4 6 8 10 12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
01/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
6.2 6.4 6.6 6.8 7
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3000 3500 4000 4500 5000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
01/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
6.2 6.4 6.6 6.8 7
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
7 8 9 10 11 12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
02/02/1999
Temperature (°C)
6 6.4 6.8 7.2 7.6 8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3500 4000 4500 5000 5500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
02/02/1999
Temperature (°C)
6 6.4 6.8 7.2 7.6 8
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
7 8 9 10 11 12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

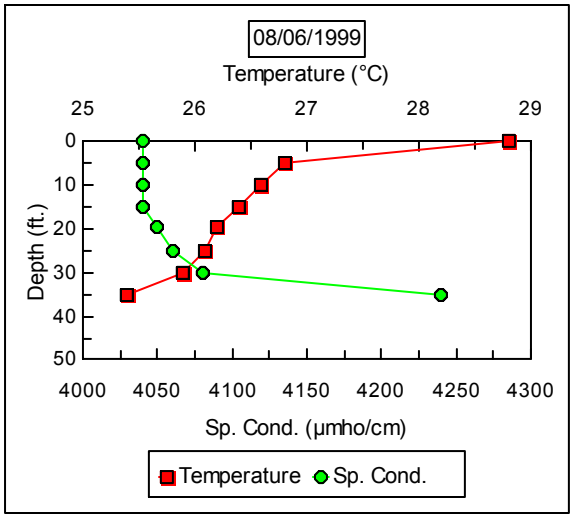

03/05/1999
Temperature (°C)
10.2 10.4 10.6 10.8 11 11.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
03/05/1999
Temperature (°C)
10.2 10.4 10.6 10.8 11 11.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2 4 6 8 10 12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
04/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
13.4 13.6 13.8 14 14.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4800 5000 5200 5400 5600 5800
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
04/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
13.4 13.6 13.8 14 14.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
05/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
16.4 16.8 17.2 17.6 18
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3800 4000 4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
05/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
16.4 16.8 17.2 17.6 18
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
6.5 7 7.5 8 8.5
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

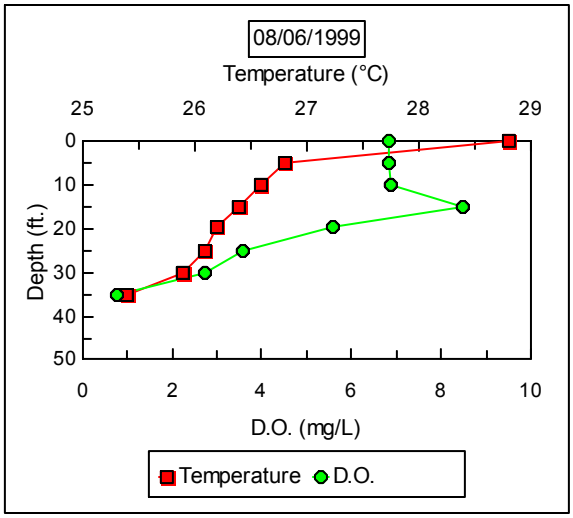

06/03/1999
Temperature (°C)
20 20.5 21 21.5 22
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

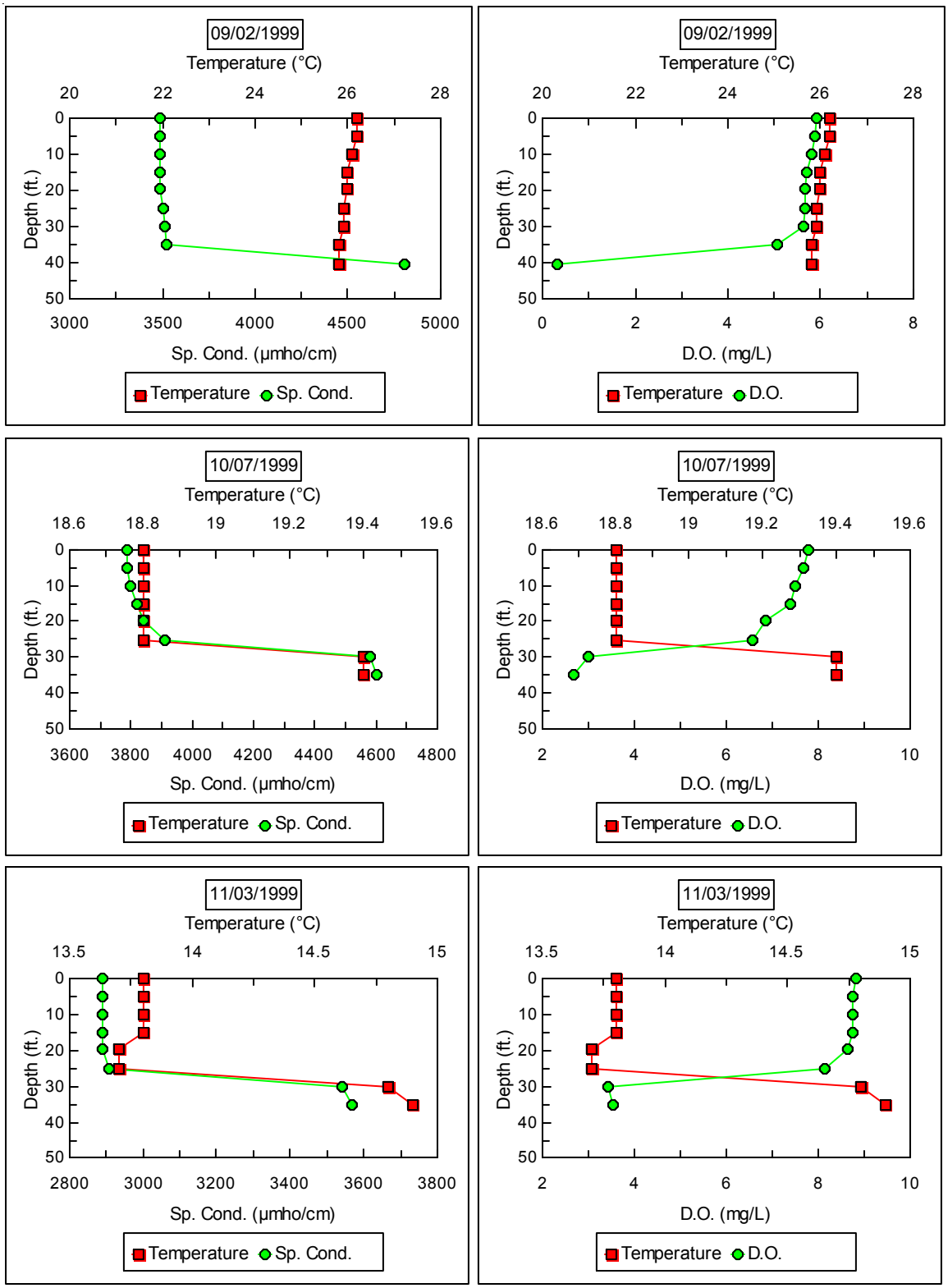

06/03/1999
Temperature (°C)
20 20.5 21 21.5 22
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

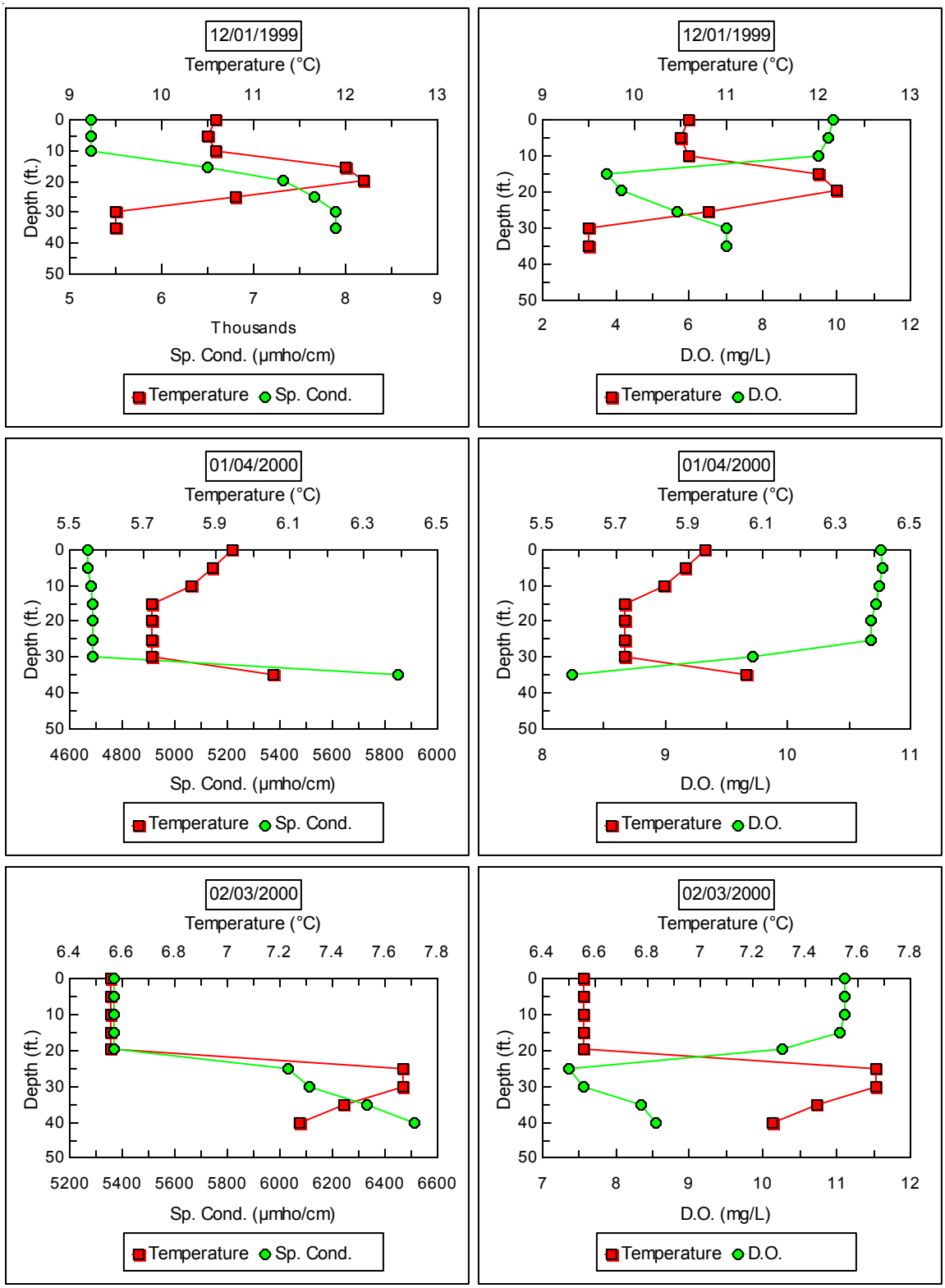

07/01/1999
Temperature (°C)
20 22 24 26 28 30 32
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3500 4000 4500 5000 5500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

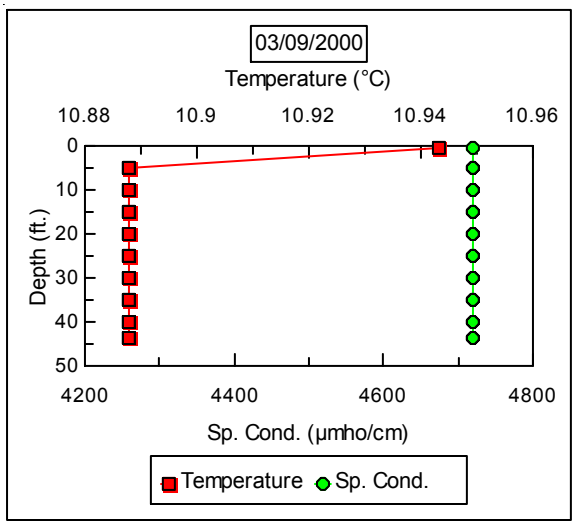

07/01/1999
Temperature (°C)
20 22 24 26 28 30 32
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

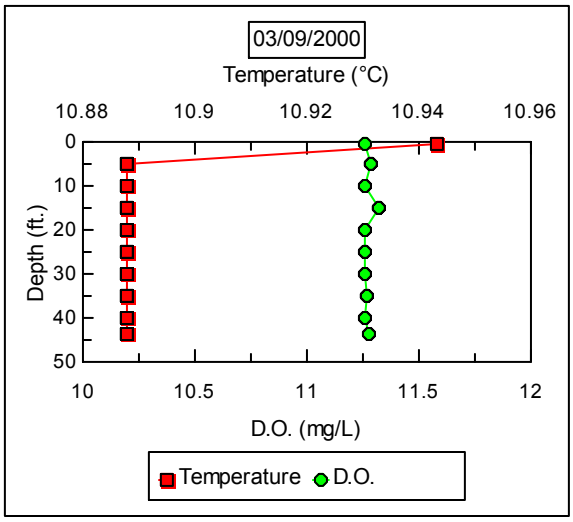

08/06/1999
Temperature (°C)
25 26 27 28 29
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4000 4050 4100 4150 4200 4250 4300
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

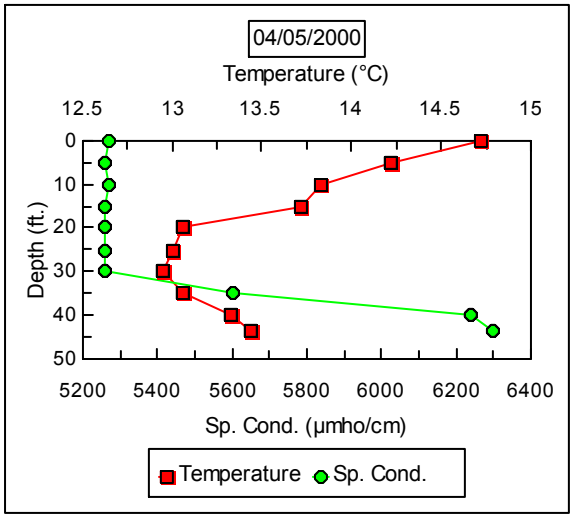

08/06/1999
Temperature (°C)
25 26 27 28 29
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

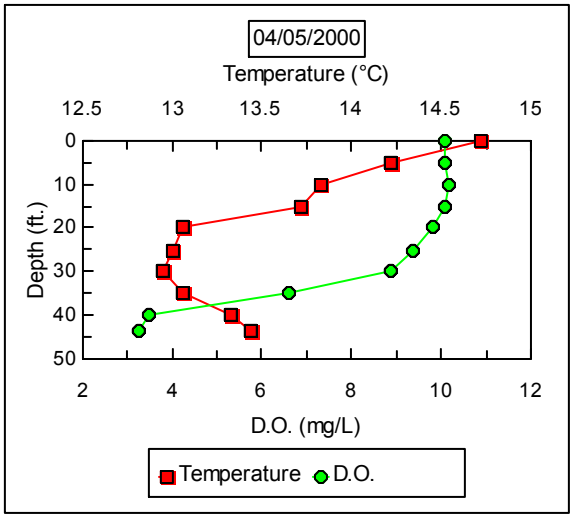

09/02/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
09/02/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
10/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
10/07/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
11/03/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
11/03/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

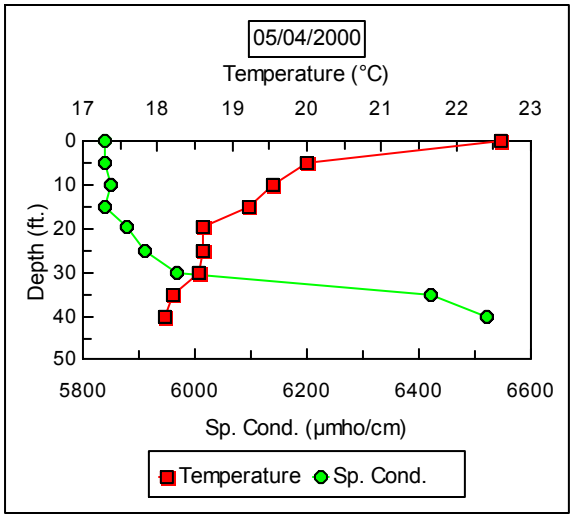

12/01/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Thousands
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
12/01/1999
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
01/04/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
01/04/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
02/03/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
02/03/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

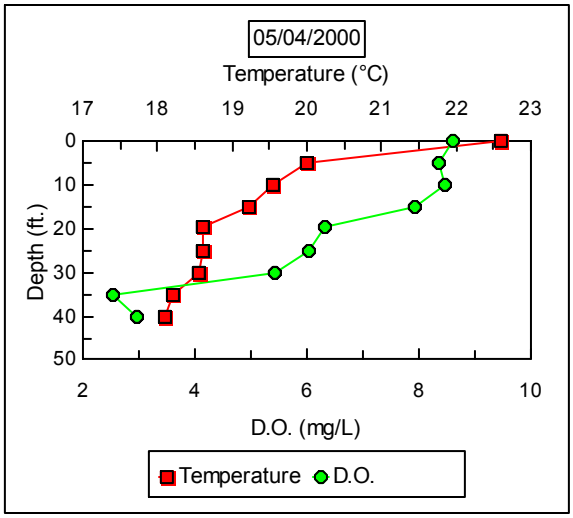

03/09/2000
Temperature (°C)
10.88
10.9
10.92
10.94
10.96
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
4200
4400
4600
4800
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

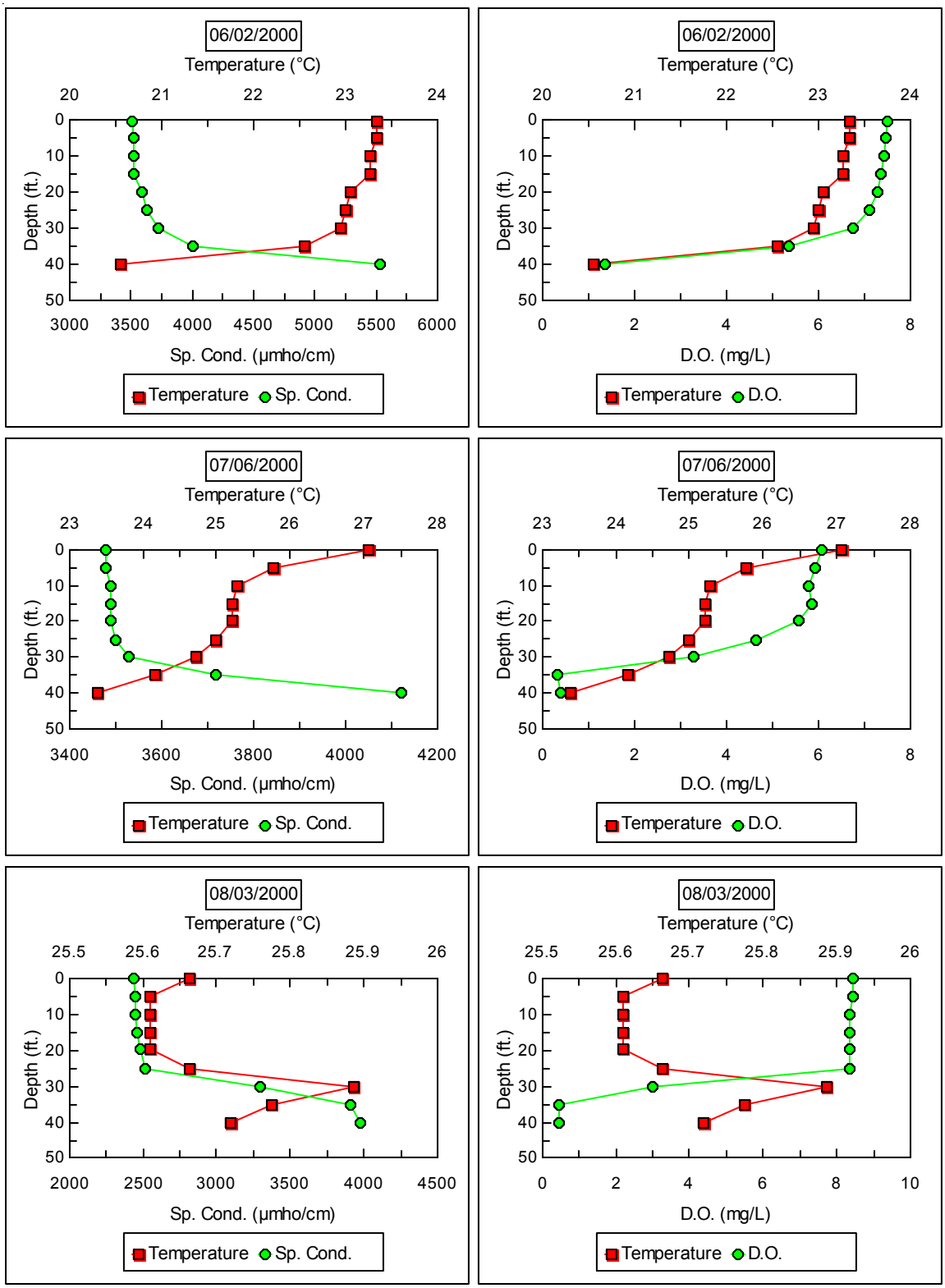

03/09/2000
Temperature (°C)
10.88
10.9
10.92
10.94
10.96
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
10
10.5
11
11.5
12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

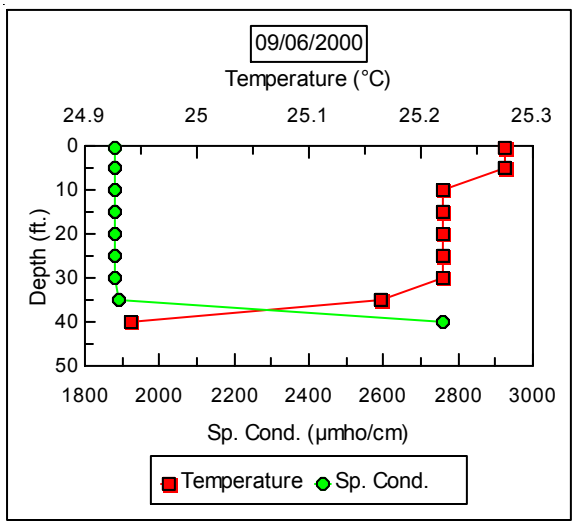

04/05/2000
Temperature (°C)
12.5
13
13.5
14
14.5
15
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
5200
5400
5600
5800
6000
6200
6400
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

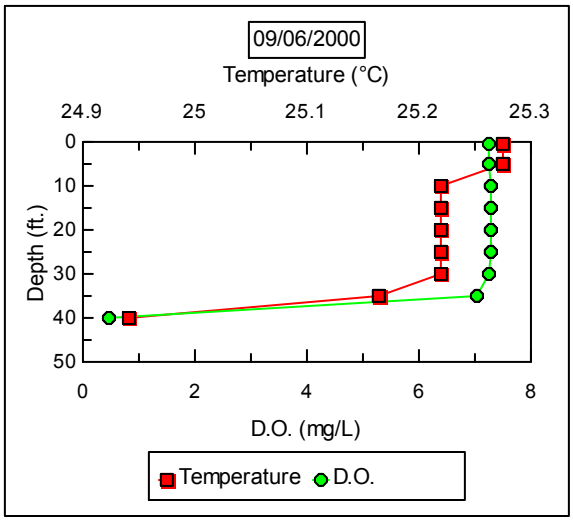

04/05/2000
Temperature (°C)
12.5
13
13.5
14
14.5
15
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
2
4
6
8
10
12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

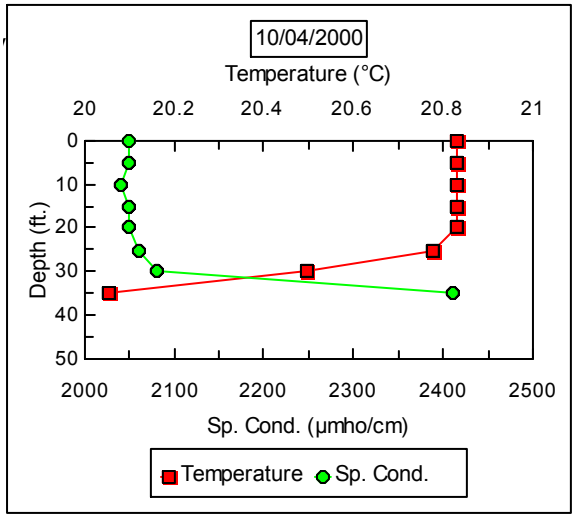

05/04/2000
Temperature (°C)
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
5800
6000
6200
6400
6600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

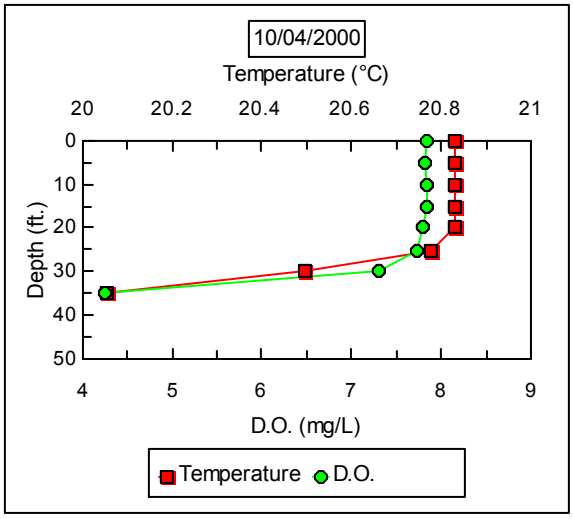

05/04/2000
Temperature (°C)
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
2
4
6
8
10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

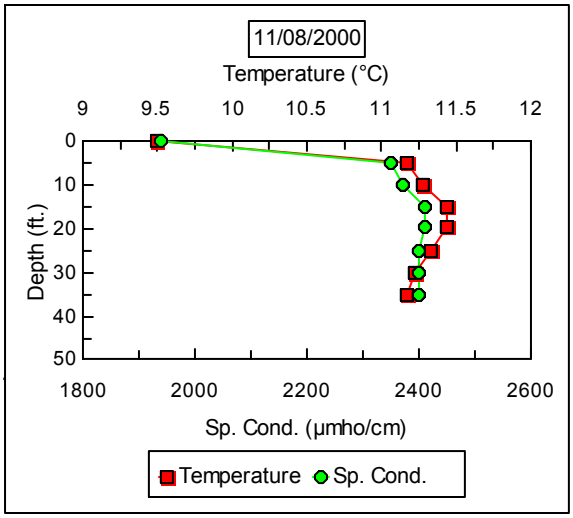

06/02/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
06/02/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
07/06/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
07/06/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
08/03/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
08/03/2000
Temperature (°C)
Depth (ft.)
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

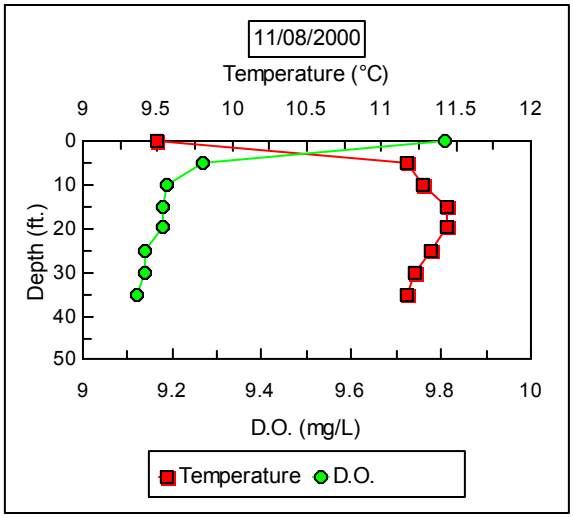

09/06/2000
Temperature (°C)
24.9
25
25.1
25.2
25.3
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
1800
2000
2200
2400
2600
2800
3000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

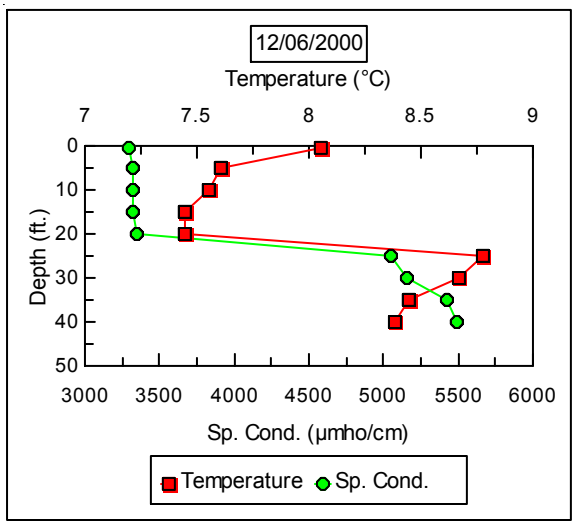

09/06/2000
Temperature (°C)
24.9
25
25.1
25.2
25.3
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
0
2
4
6
8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

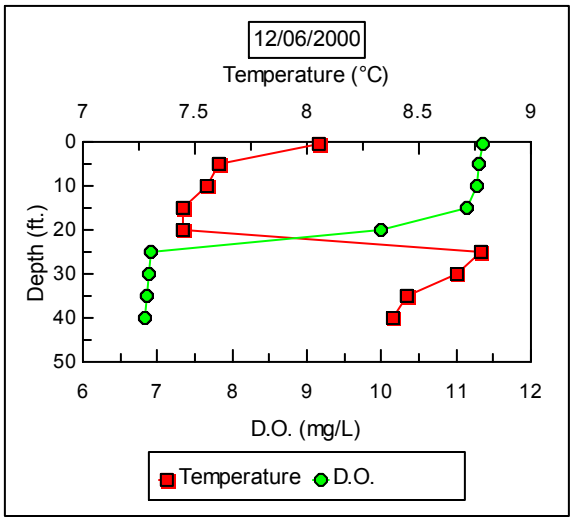

10/04/2000
Temperature (°C)
20
20.2
20.4
20.6
20.8
21
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
2000
2100
2200
2300
2400
2500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

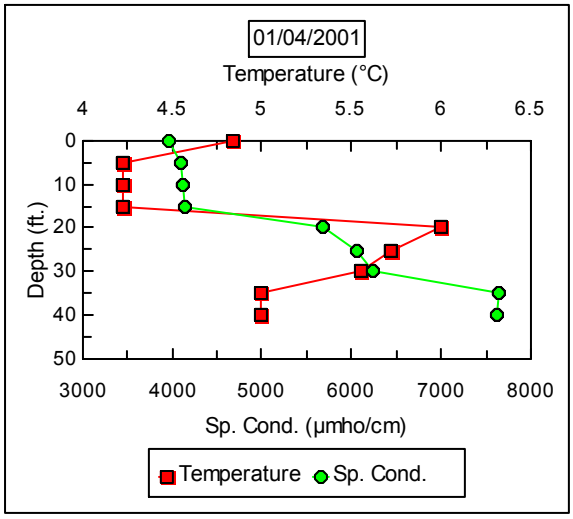

10/04/2000
Temperature (°C)
20
20.2
20.4
20.6
20.8
21
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
4
5
6
7
8
9
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

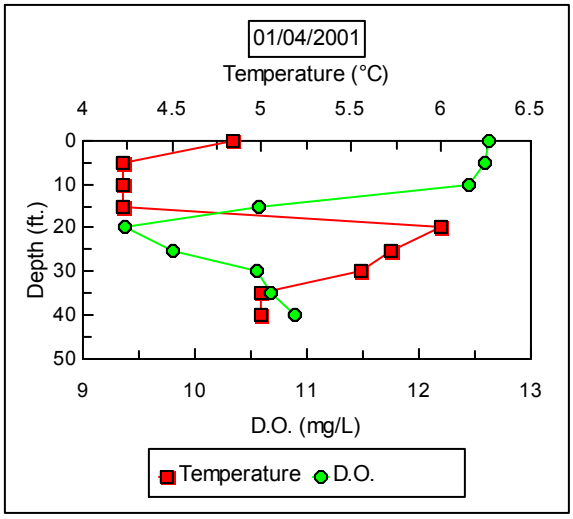

11/08/2000
Temperature (°C)
9
9.5
10
10.5
11
11.5
12
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
1800
2000
2200
2400
2600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

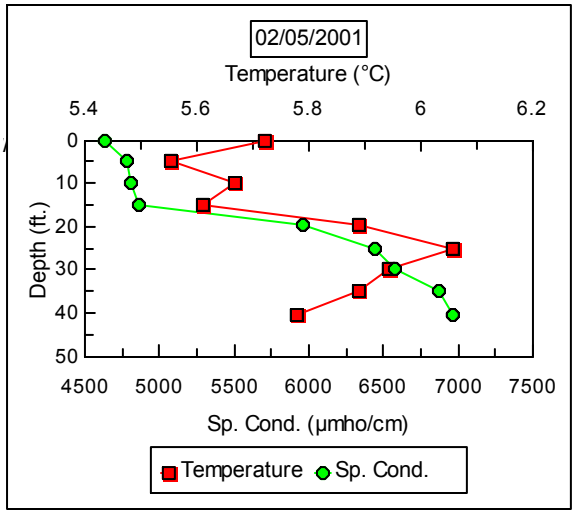

11/08/2000
Temperature (°C)
9
9.5
10
10.5
11
11.5
12
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
9
9.2
9.4
9.6
9.8
10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

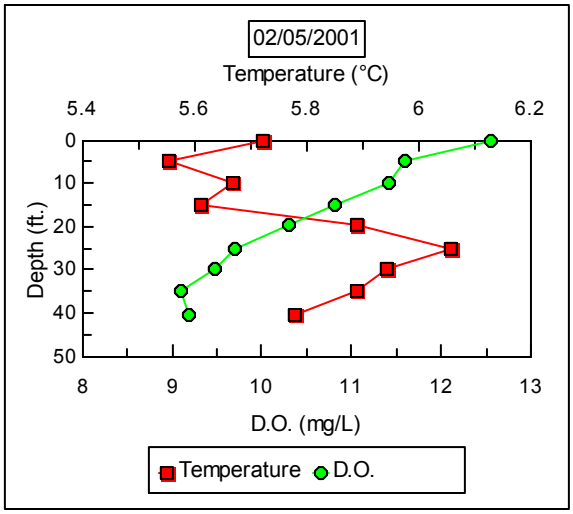

12/06/2000
Temperature (°C)
7
7.5
8
8.5
9
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
3000
3500
4000
4500
5000
5500
6000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

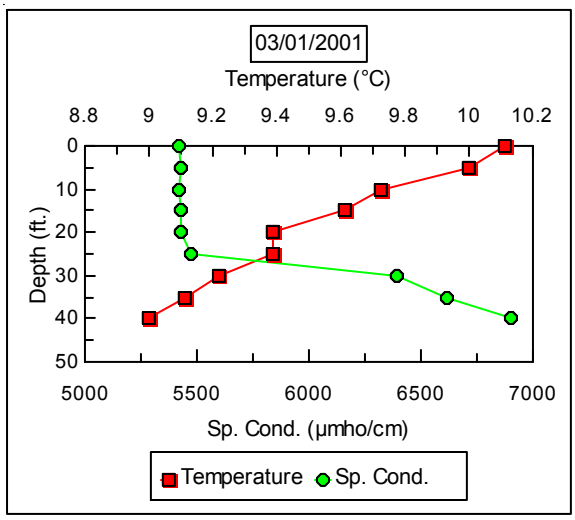

12/06/2000
Temperature (°C)
7
7.5
8
8.5
9
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

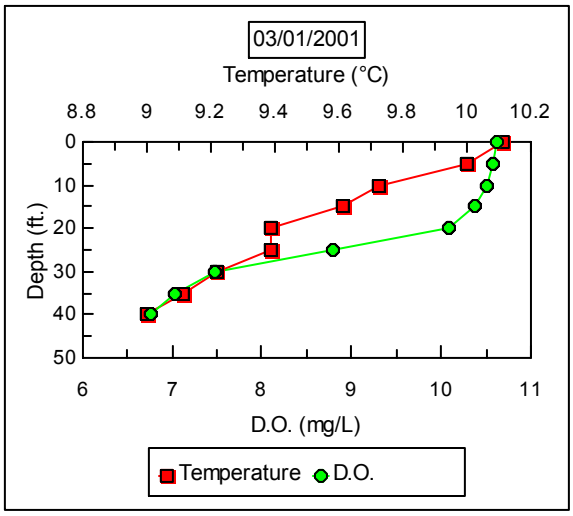

01/04/2001
Temperature (°C)
4
4.5
5
5.5
6
6.5
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
3000
4000
5000
6000
7000
8000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

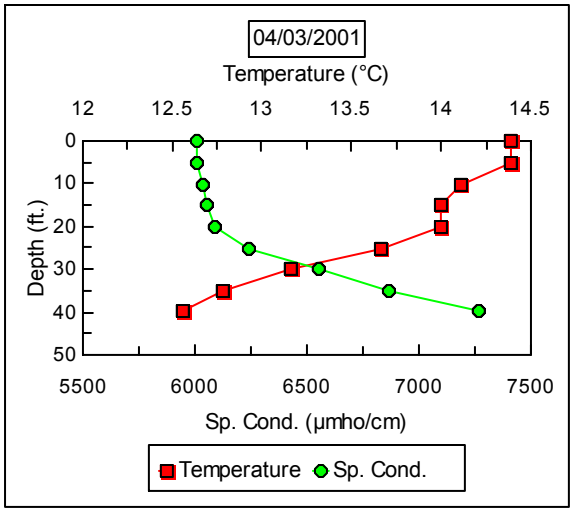

01/04/2001
Temperature (°C)
4
4.5
5
5.5
6
6.5
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
9
10
11
12
13
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

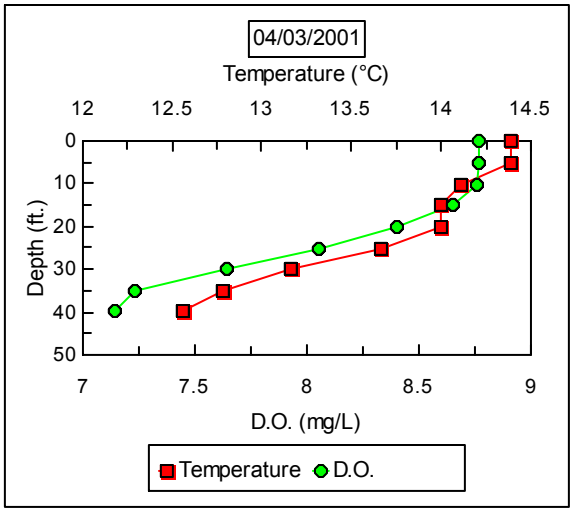

02/05/2001
Temperature (°C)
5.4
5.6
5.8
6
6.2
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
4500
5000
5500
6000
6500
7000
7500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

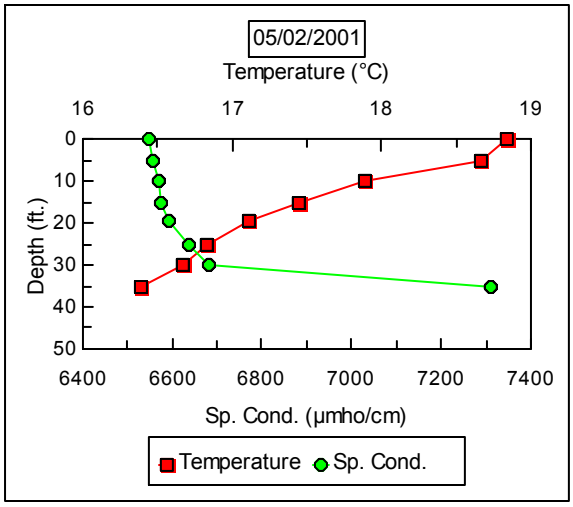

02/05/2001
Temperature (°C)
5.4
5.6
5.8
6
6.2
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
8
9
10
11
12
13
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

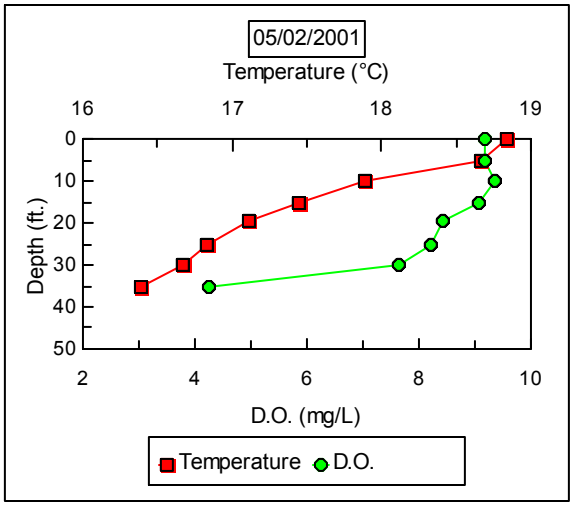

03/01/2001
Temperature (°C)
8.8 9 9.2 9.4 9.6 9.8 10 10.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
5000 5500 6000 6500 7000
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

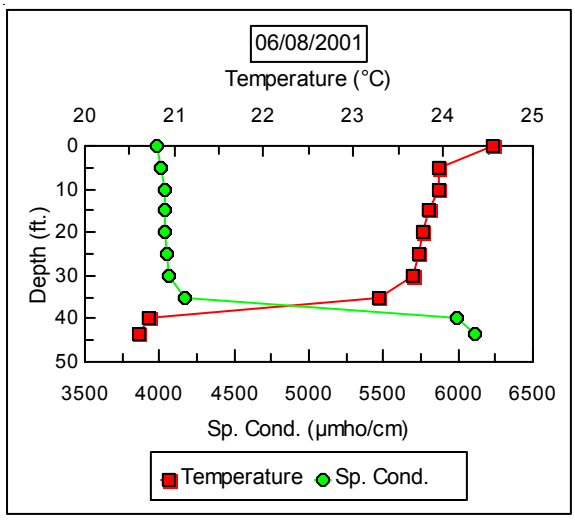

03/01/2001
Temperature (°C)
8.8 9 9.2 9.4 9.6 9.8 10 10.2
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
6 7 8 9 10 11
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

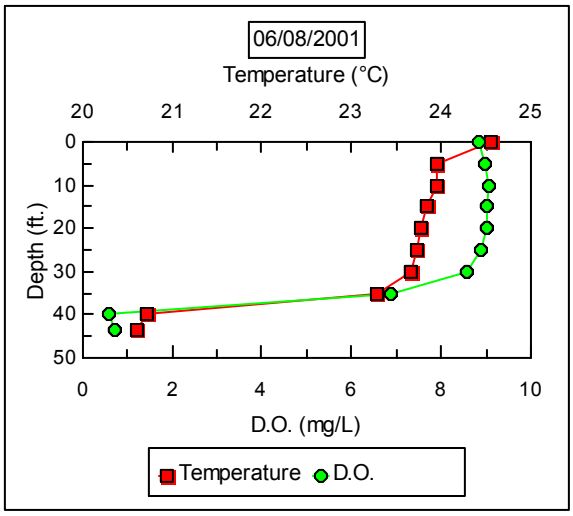

04/03/2001
Temperature (°C)
12 12.5 13 13.5 14 14.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
5500 6000 6500 7000 7500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

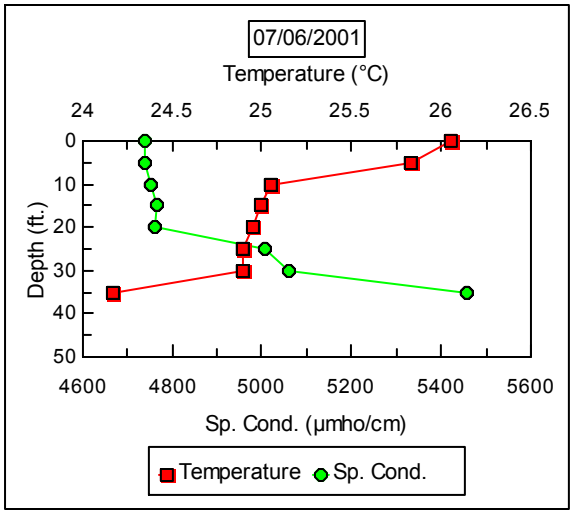

04/03/2001
Temperature (°C)
12 12.5 13 13.5 14 14.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
7 7.5 8 8.5 9
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

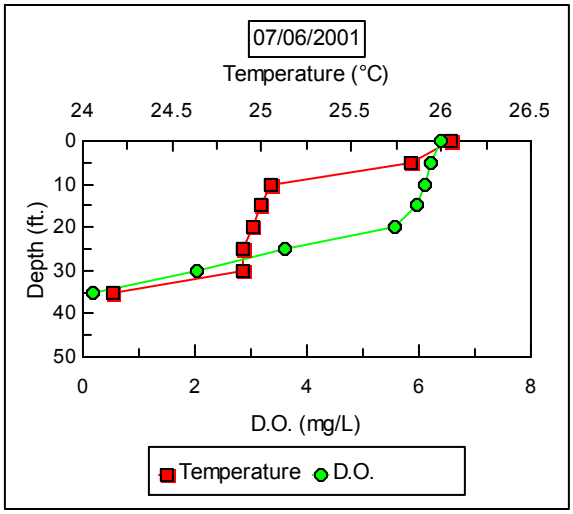

05/02/2001
Temperature (°C)
16 17 18 19
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
6400 6600 6800 7000 7200 7400
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

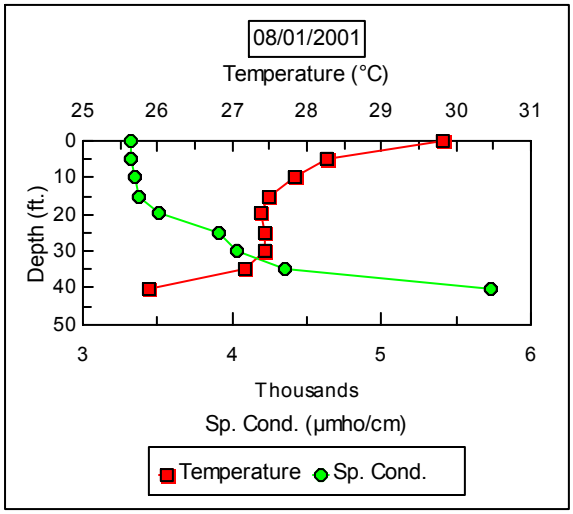

05/02/2001
Temperature (°C)
16 17 18 19
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

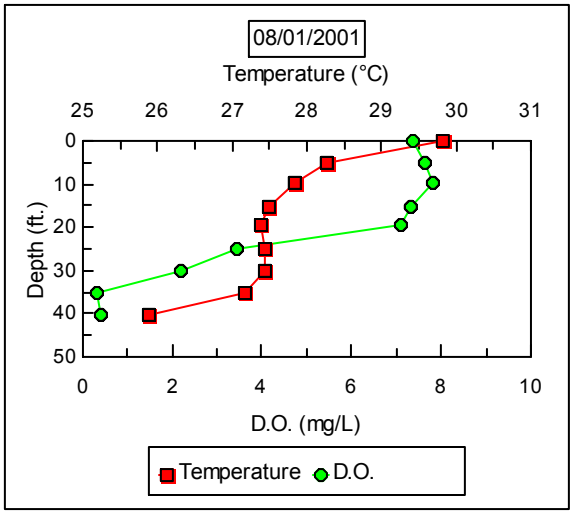

06/08/2001
Temperature (°C)
20 21 22 23 24 25
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3500 4000 4500 5000 5500 6000 6500
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

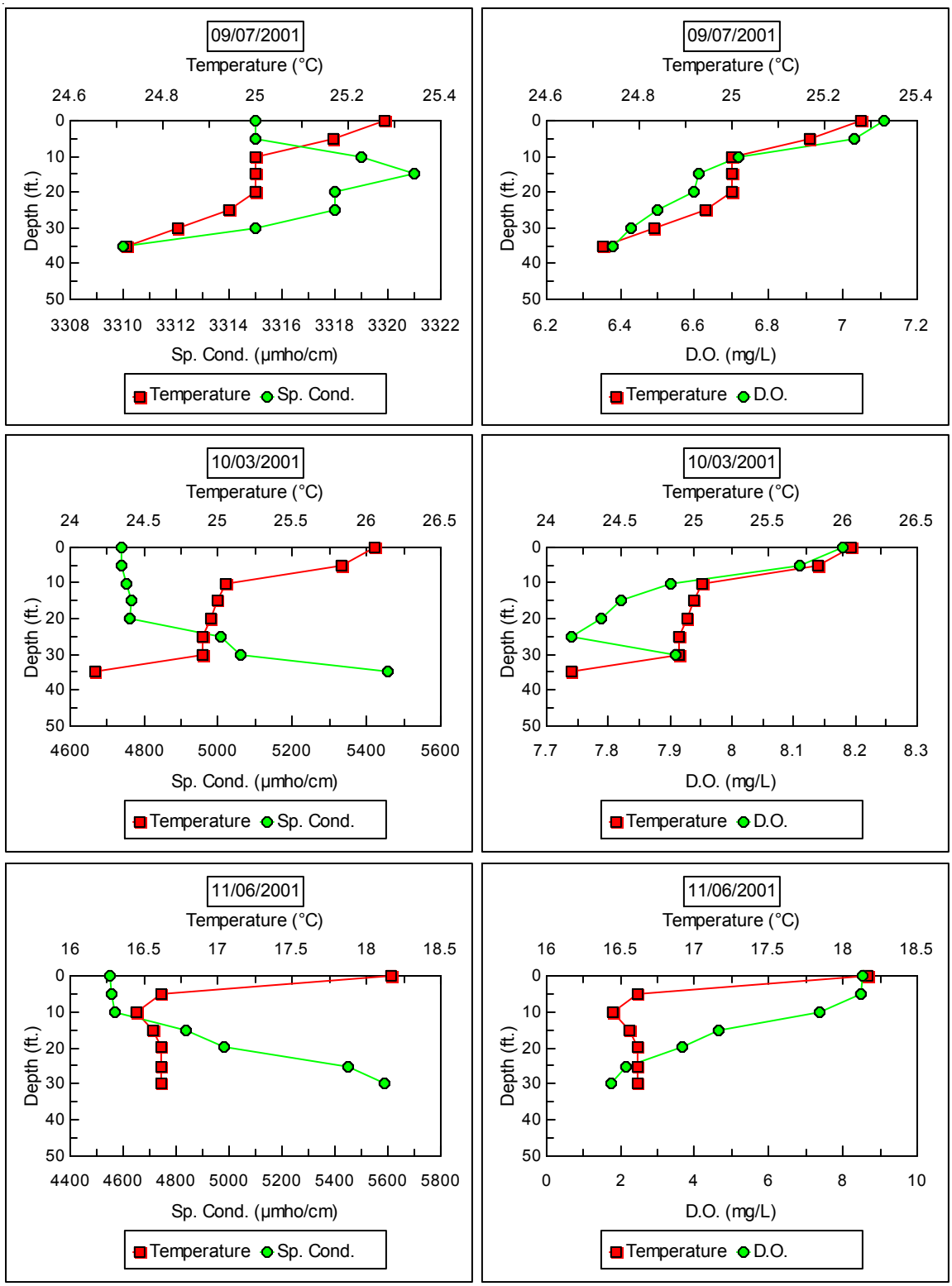

06/08/2001
Temperature (°C)
20 21 22 23 24 25
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

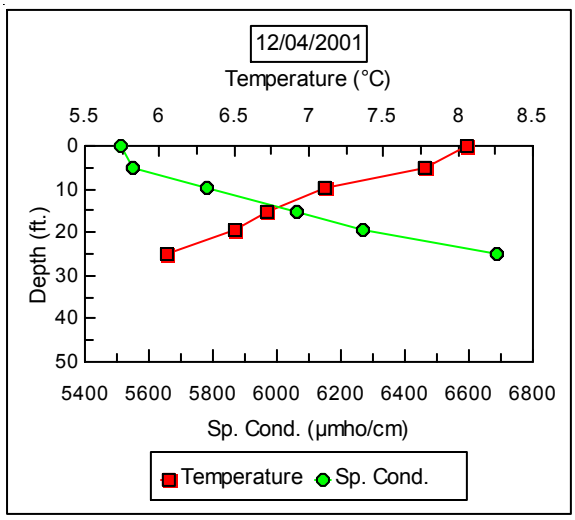

07/06/2001
Temperature (°C)
24 24.5 25 25.5 26 26.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.

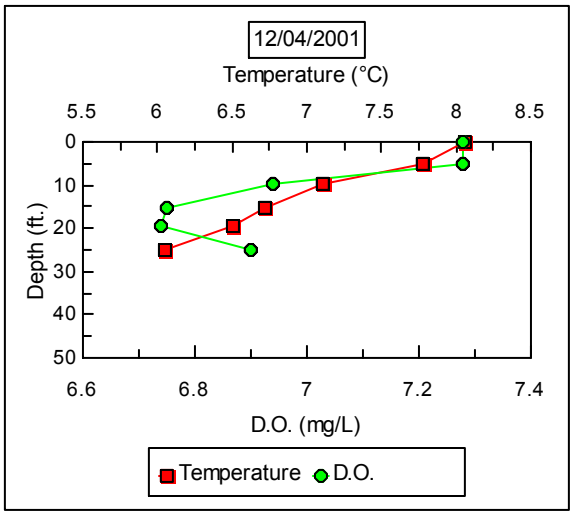

07/06/2001
Temperature (°C)
24 24.5 25 25.5 26 26.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.


08/01/2001
Temperature (°C)
25 26 27 28 29 30 31
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3 4 5 6
Thousands
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.


08/01/2001
Temperature (°C)
25 26 27 28 29 30 31
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.


09/07/2001
Temperature (°C)
24.6 24.8 25 25.2 25.4
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
3308 3310 3312 3314 3316 3318 3320 3322
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
09/07/2001
Temperature (°C)
24.6 24.8 25 25.2 25.4
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
6.2 6.4 6.6 6.8 7 7.2
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
10/03/2001
Temperature (°C)
24 24.5 25 25.5 26 26.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
10/03/2001
Temperature (°C)
24 24.5 25 25.5 26 26.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
7.7 7.8 7.9 8 8.1 8.2 8.3
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.
11/06/2001
Temperature (°C)
16 16.5 17 17.5 18 18.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 5600 5800
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.
11/06/2001
Temperature (°C)
16 16.5 17 17.5 18 18.5
Depth (ft.)
0 10 20 30 40 50
0 2 4 6 8 10
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.


12/04/2001
Temperature (°C)
5.5
6
6.5
7
7.5
8
8.5
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
5400
5600
5800
6000
6200
6400
6600
6800
Sp. Cond. (µmho/cm)
Temperature
Sp. Cond.


12/04/2001
Temperature (°C)
5.5
6
6.5
7
7.5
8
8.5
Depth (ft.)
0
10
20
30
40
50
6.6
6.8
7
7.2
7.4
D.O. (mg/L)
Temperature
D.O.

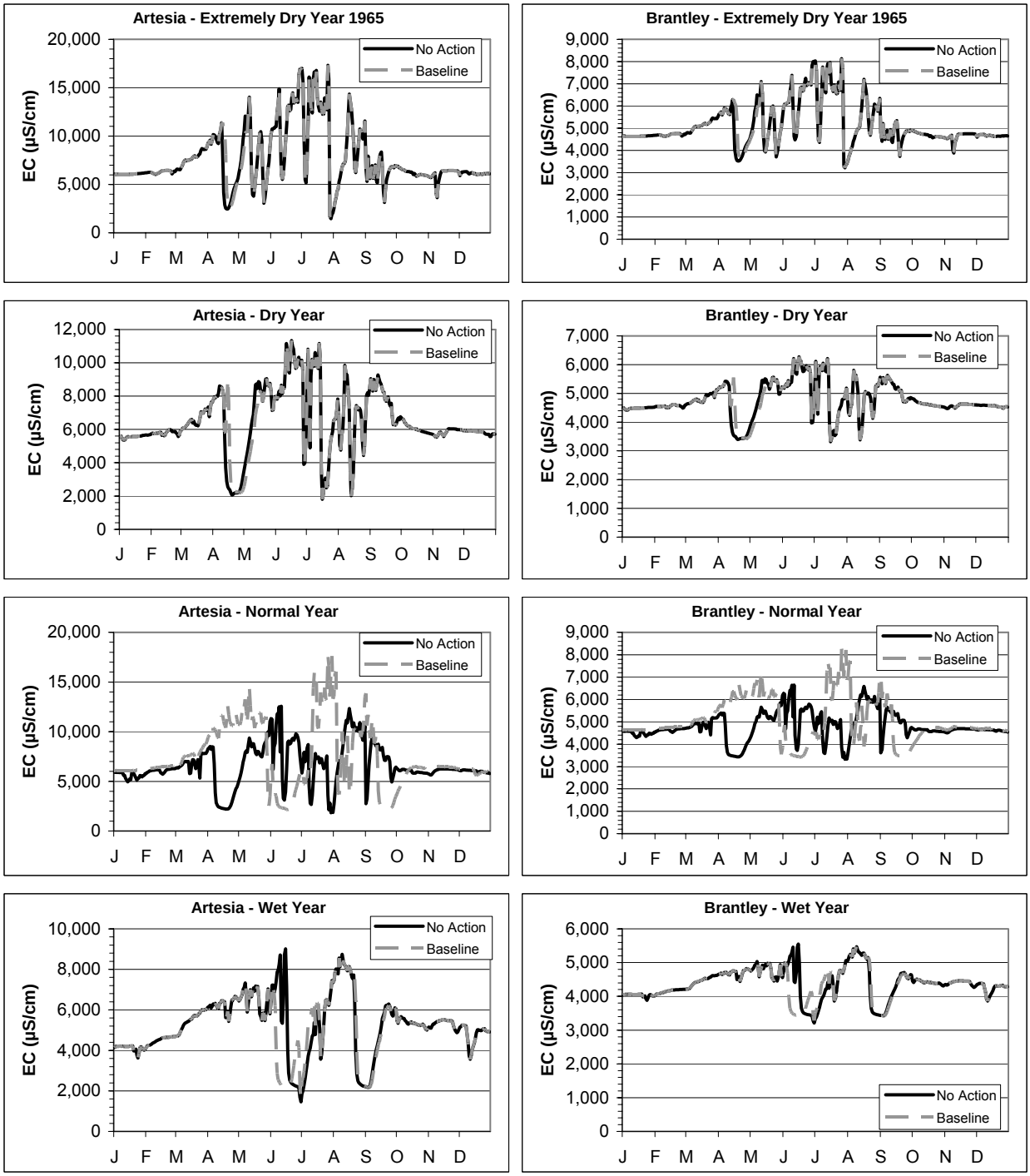
ATTACHMENT 4

DRY, NORMAL, AND WET YEAR EC PLOTS

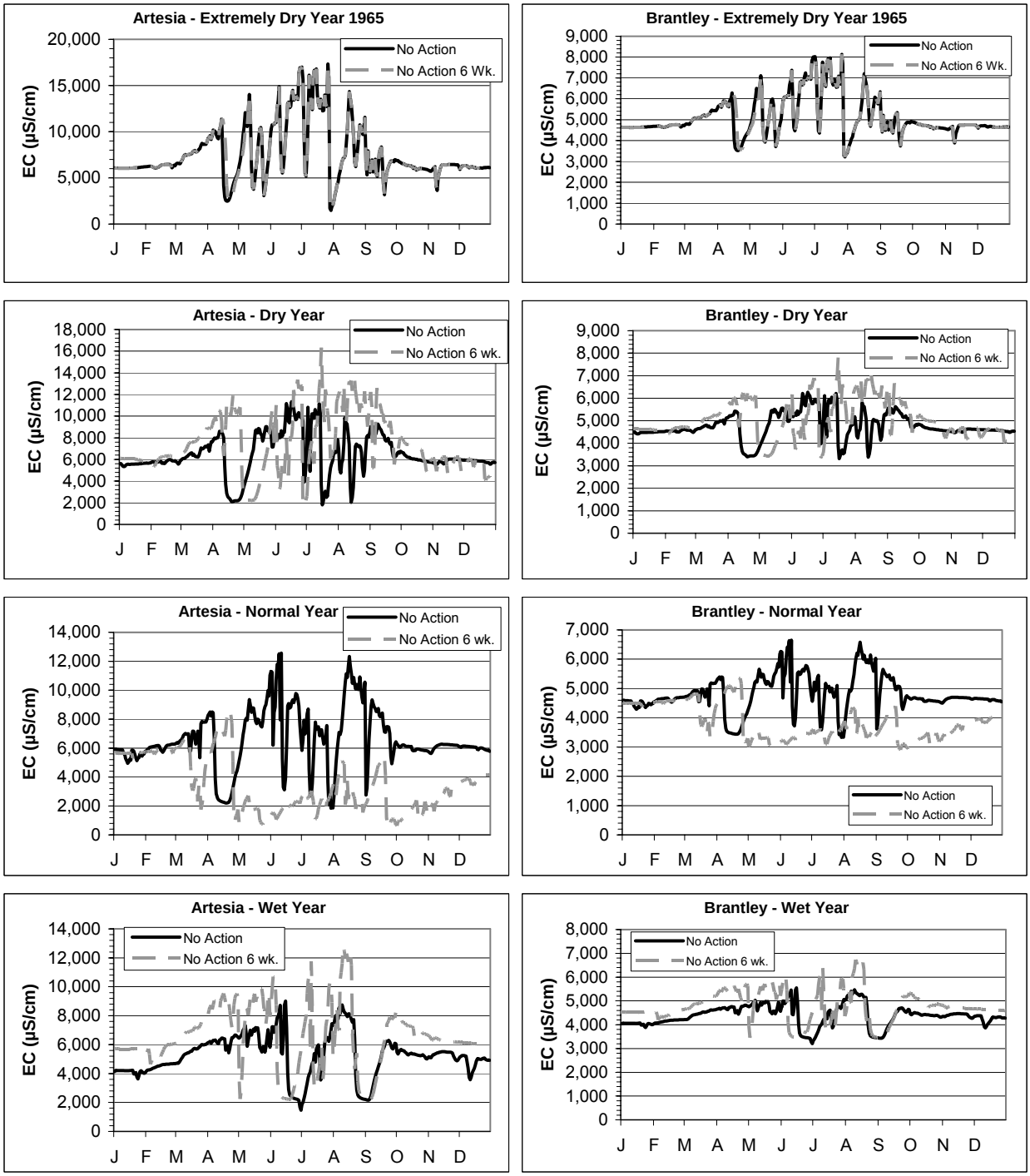
Breakdown of dry, normal, and wet years by alternative based on Effective Brantley Storage (EBS)			
Alternative	Dry Years	Normal Years	Wet Years
Pre-1991 baseline	19	21	20
No Action	22	24	14
No Action w/6week	23	23	14
Taiban Constant	24	19	17
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	25	18	17
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	25	17	18
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	23	19	18
Acme Constant	25	24	11
Acme Variable	23	25	12
Critical Habitat	24	19	17

EBS = Avalon storage + Brantley storage + (0.75 x Sumner storage) + (0.65 x Santa Rosa storage)

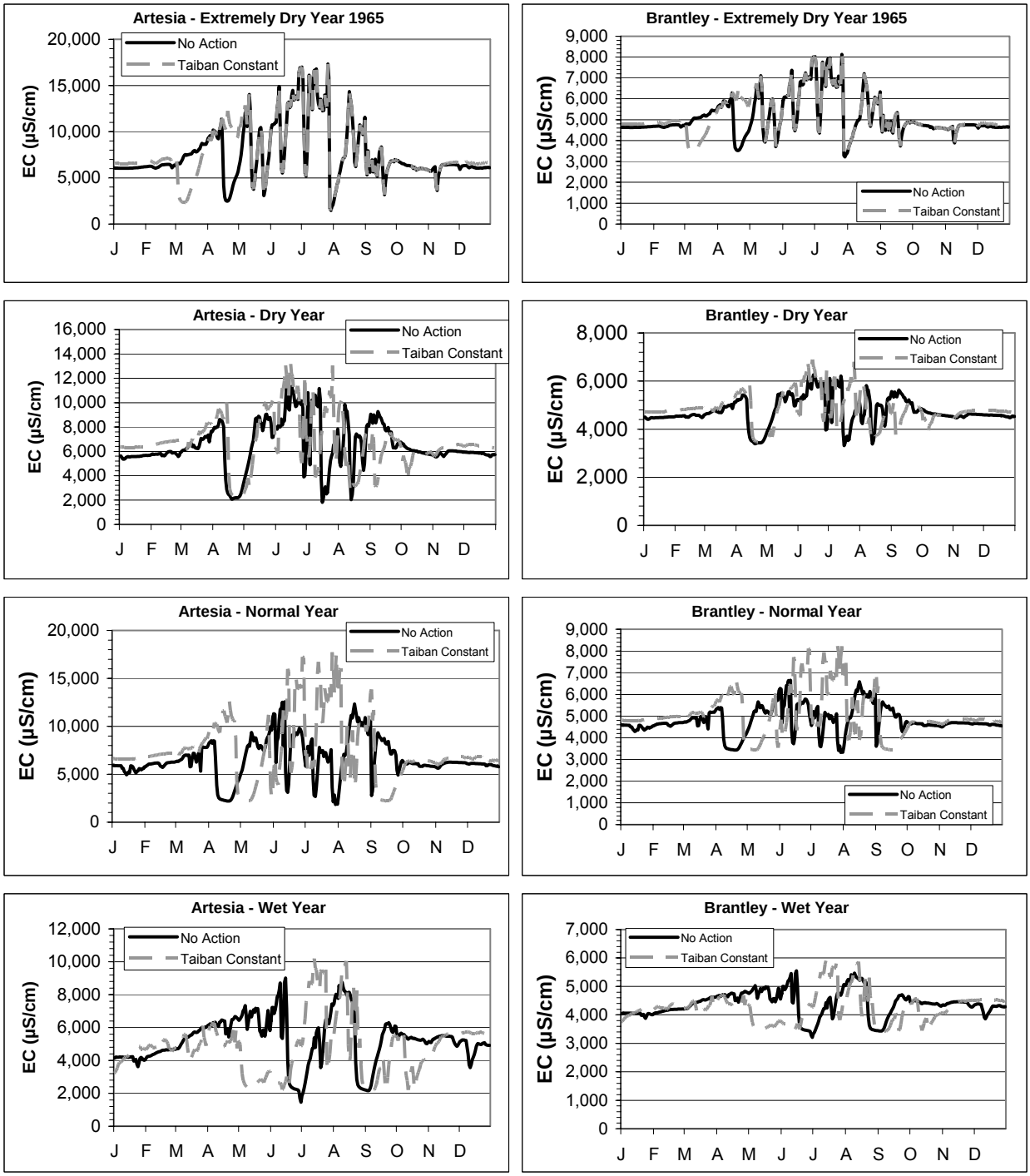
Classification:
Dry Hydrologic Condition – EBS < 75,000 acre-feet
Average (Normal) Hydrologic Condition – EBS > 75,000 & < 110,000 acre-feet
Wet Hydrologic Condition – EBS > 110,000 acre-feet



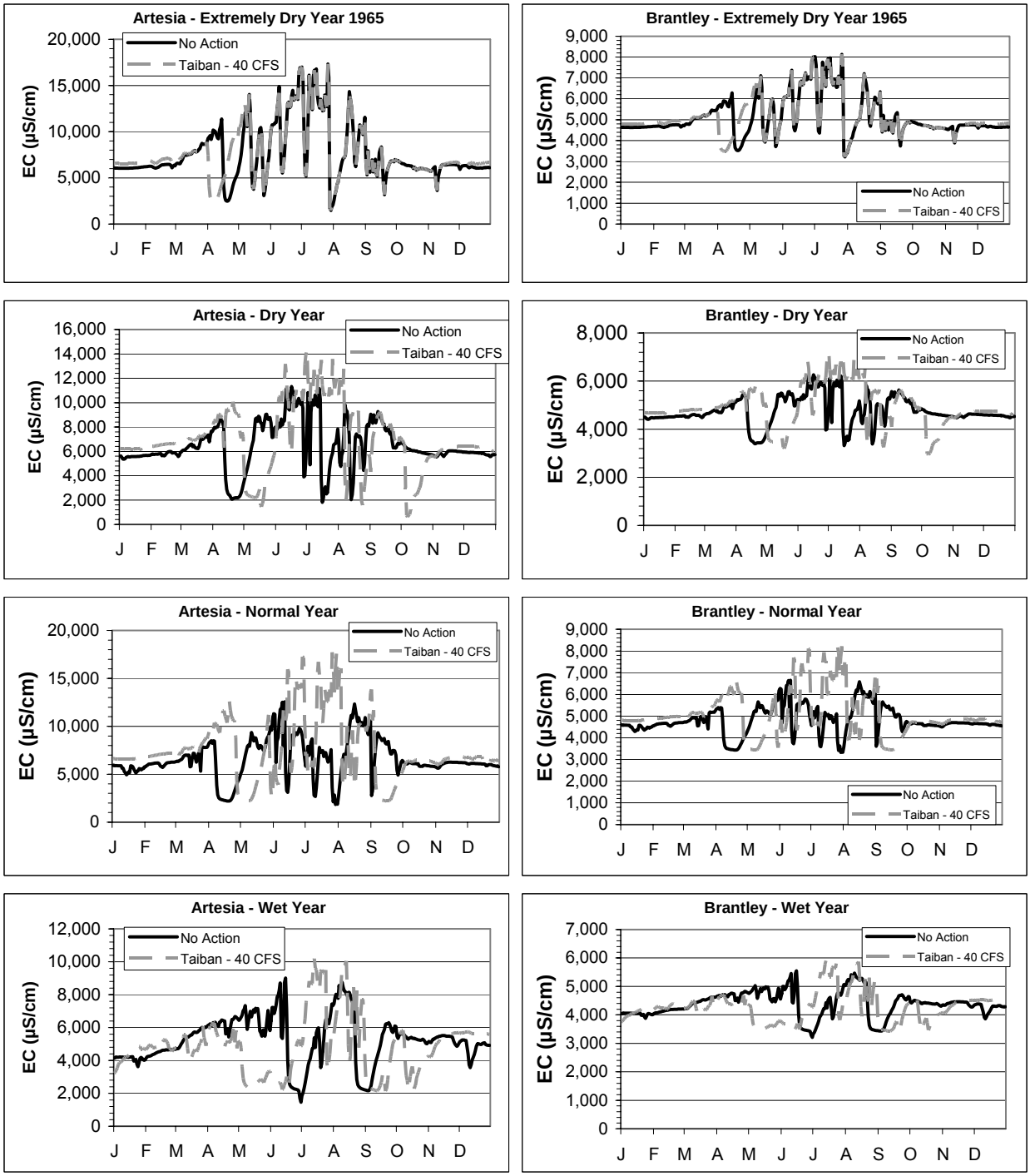
Comparison of the projected daily EC for the pre-1991 Baseline and the No Action Alternative (present condition) at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



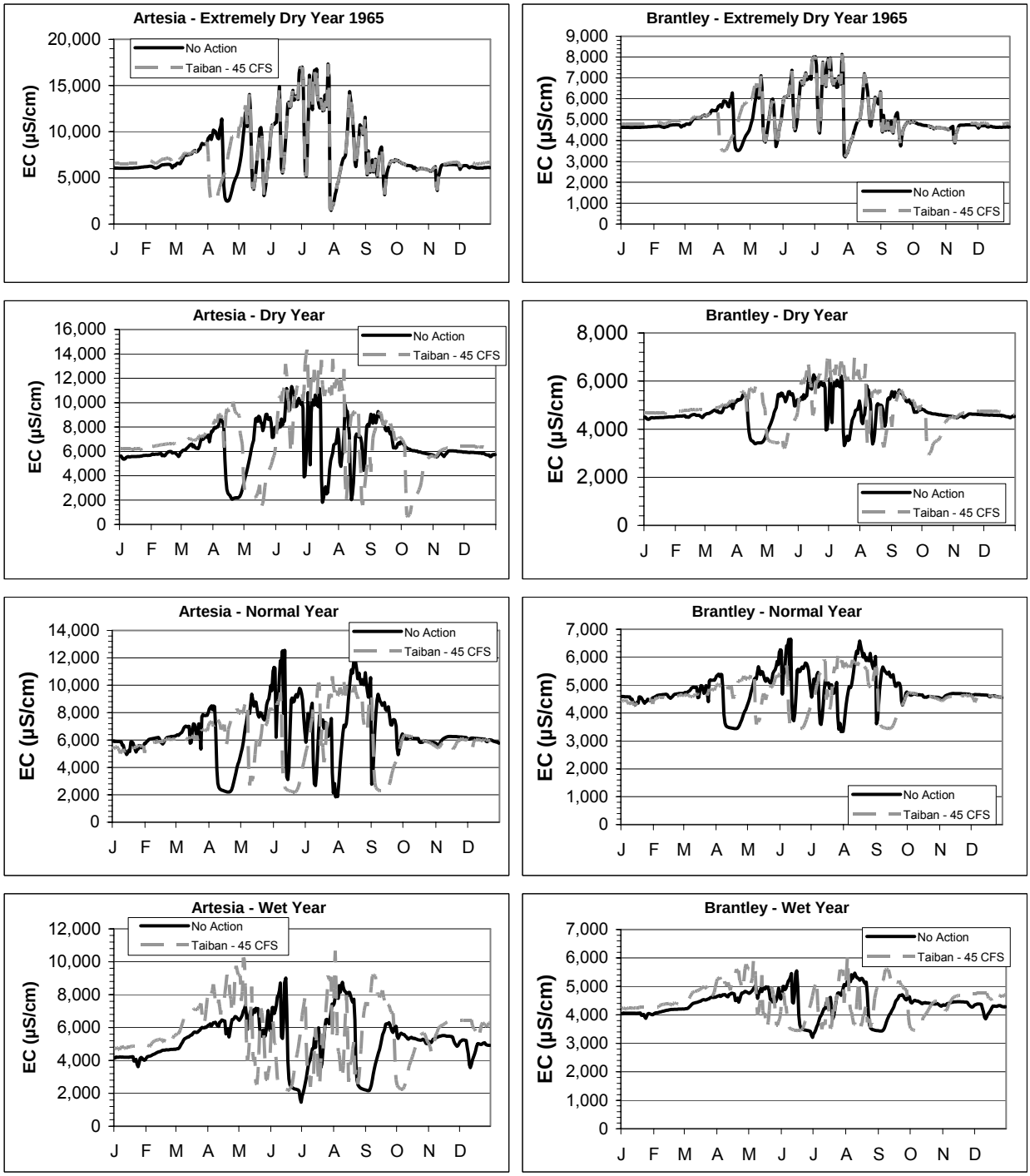
Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the No Action with the 6-week limitation on block releases at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



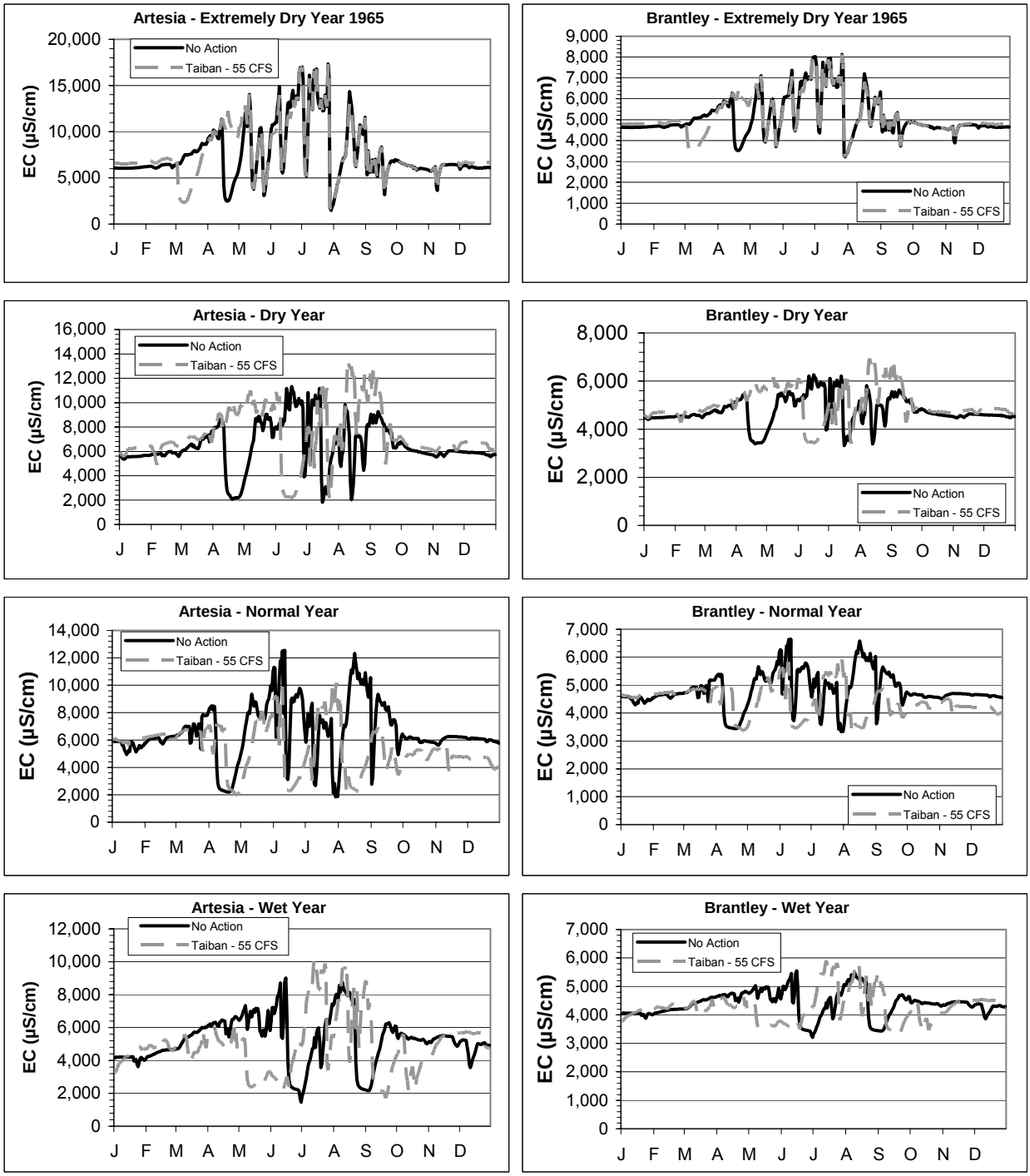
Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the Taiban Constant Alternative at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



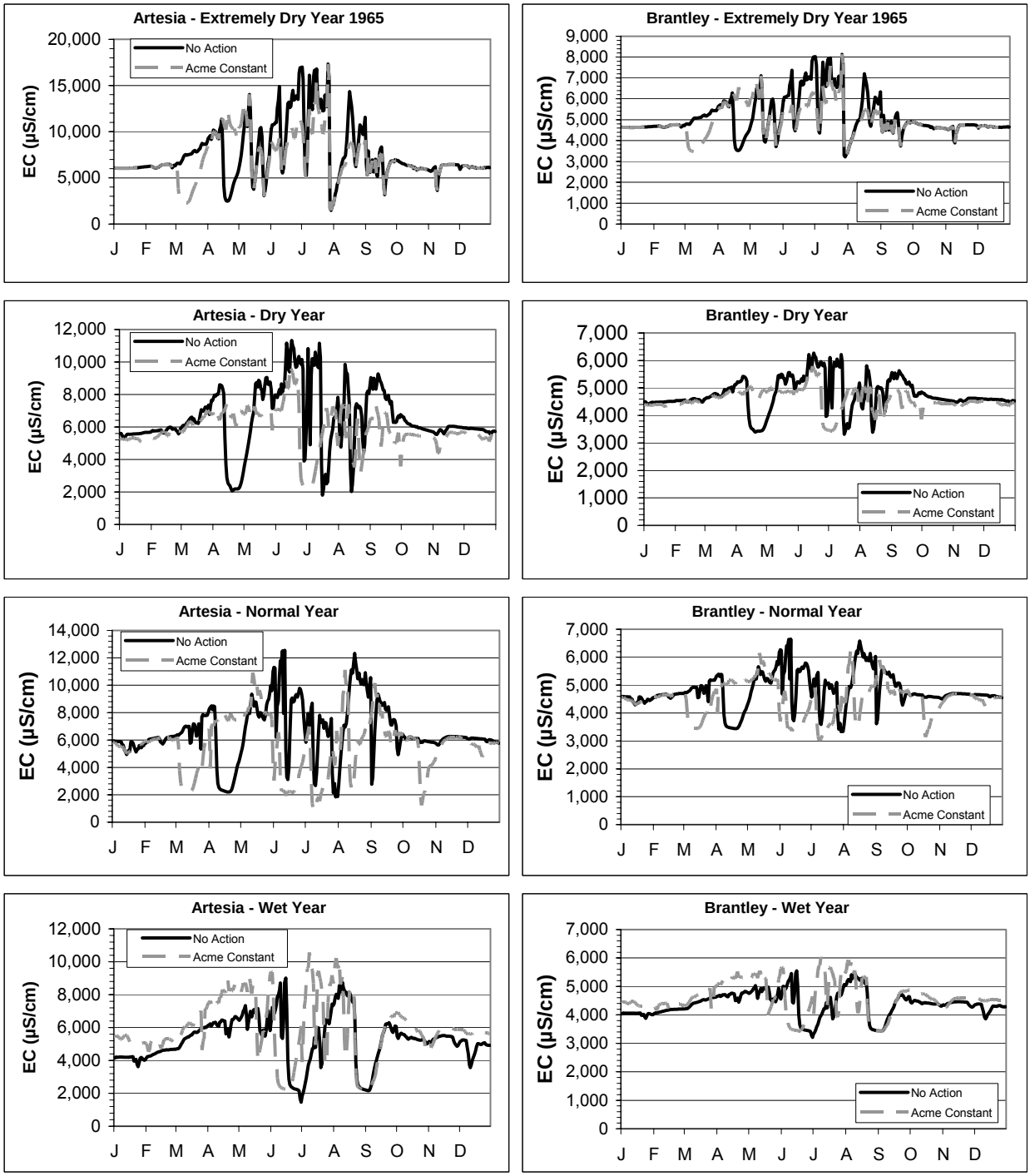
Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the Taiban Variable Low Target Flow (40 ft^3/s) Alternative at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



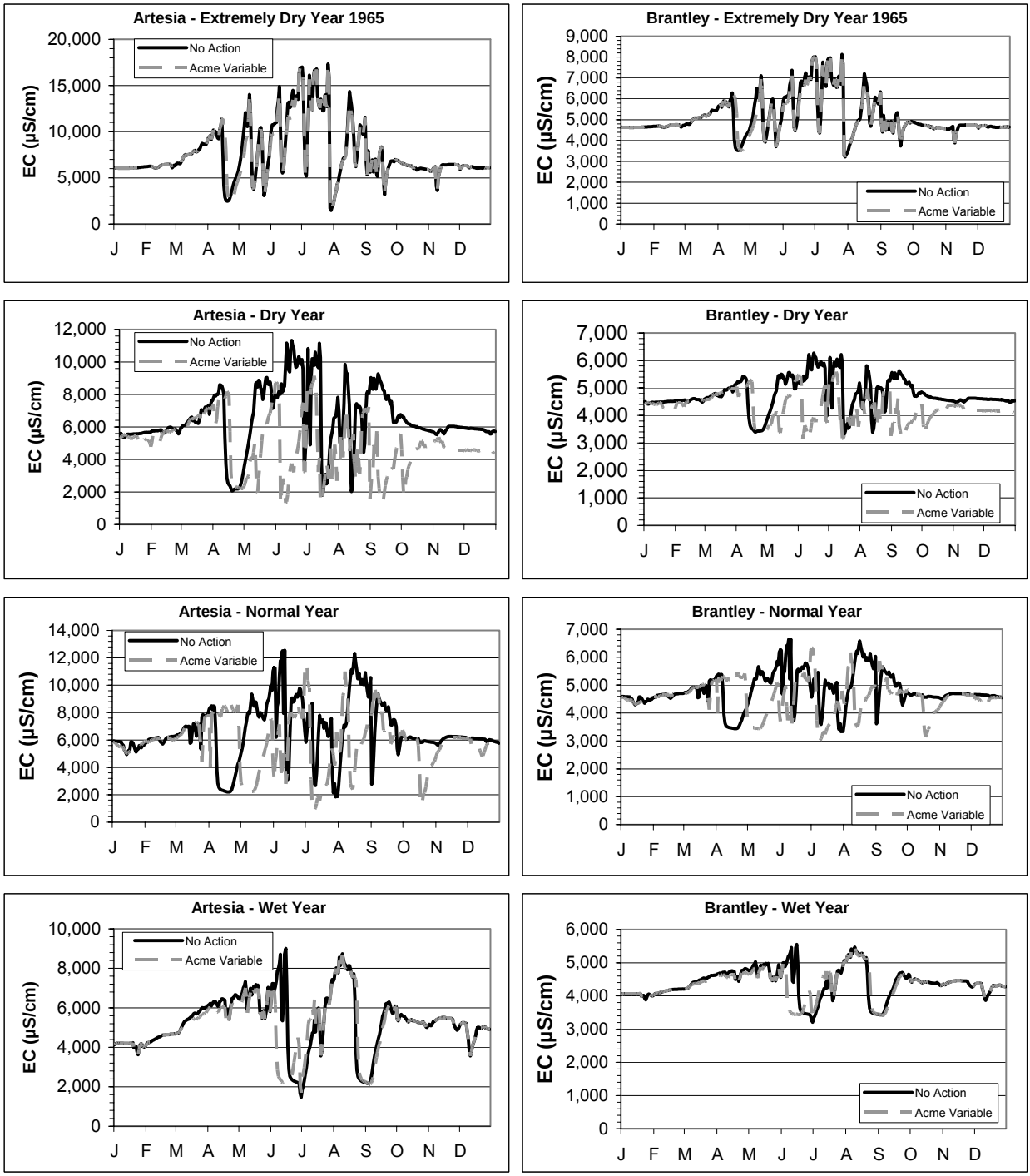
Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the Taiban Variable Medium Target Flow (45 ft^3/s) Alternative at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



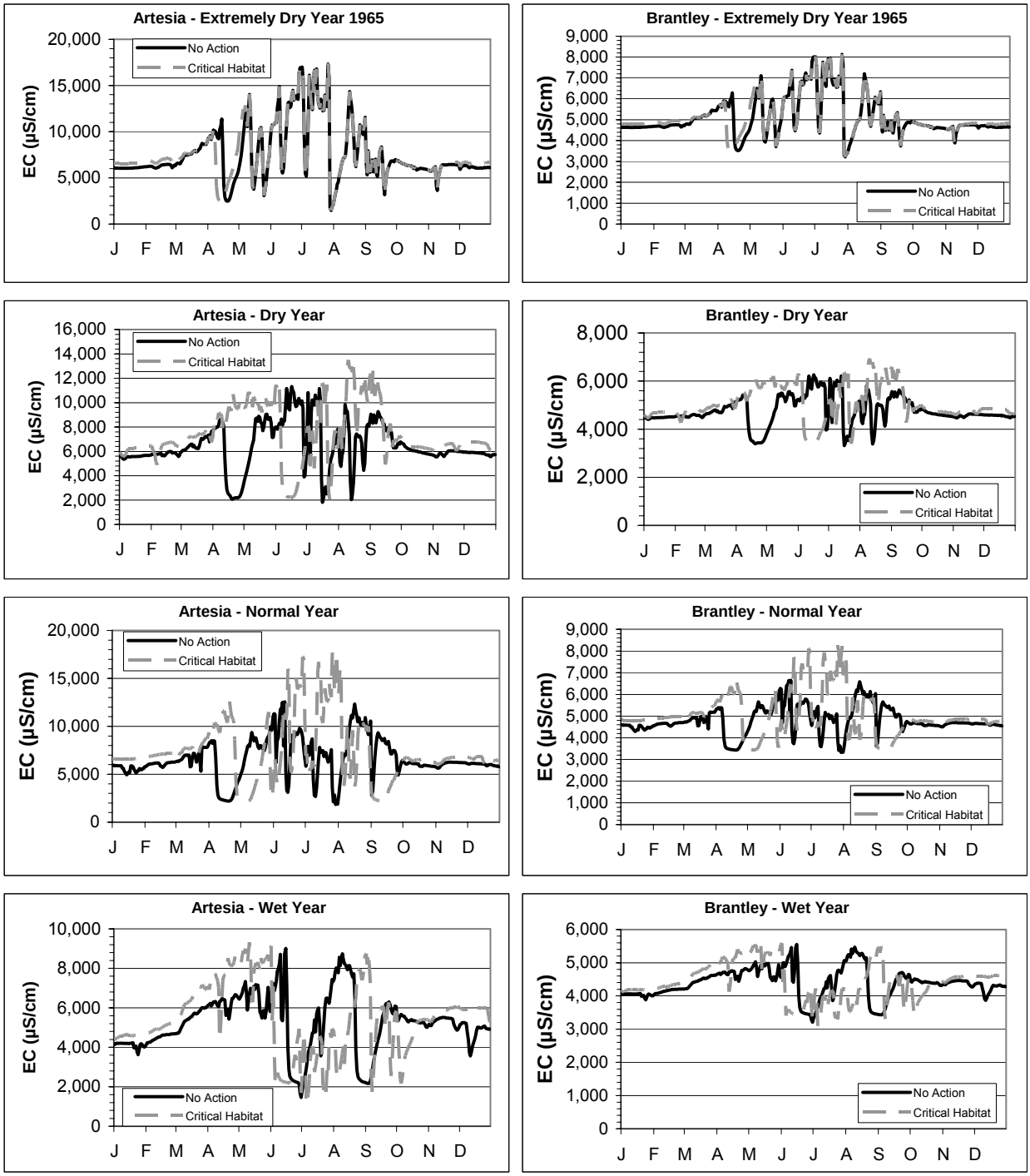
Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the Taiban Variable High Target Flow (55 ft^3/s) Alternative at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the Acme Constant Alternative at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the Acme Variable Alternative at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types



Comparison of the projected daily EC for No Action Alternative (present condition) with that of the Critical Habitat Alternative at the near Artesia and below Brantley gages in each of 4 EBS year-types

ATTACHMENT 5

BRANTLEY SALINITY ISSUE PAPER

HYDROSPHERE
Resource Consultants

Date: 03 December 2004

To: Jim Yahnke, Miguel Rocha, US Bureau of Reclamation
Tomas Stockton, Tetra Tech
John Carron, Hydrosphere

Cc: Sara Rhoton, Peter Burck, Elisa Sims, NMISC
Marsha Carra, US Bureau of Reclamation
David Batts, Kevin Doyle, Tetra Tech

From: Jim McCord, Ph.D., P.E., Jodi Clark

Subject: Brantley Salinity Issues: Investigation of Winter Season Salinity Stratification from Impact Analysis Results

Introduction

The purpose for doing the analyses presented in this memo was to evaluate late-winter salinity stratification from impact analysis results in an attempt to answer the following question:

> Will winter bypasses lead to development of an excessively thick "fresh water" upper layer that will adversely affect CID's ability to mechanically mix a deep "saline" layer, thus forcing CID to "waste" saline water prior to the beginning of the irrigation season?

The motivation for looking into this issue stems from the observation by Jim Yahnke (WQ Workgroup) that impact analysis model results showed fewer early Spring block releases than the historical data. Historically, Tom Davis (CID) called for an early block release to "freshen up" poor water quality in Brantley. Figures 1 and 2 show typical profiles of total dissolved solids (TDS) in Brantley in Summer and late Winter respectively.

Lake Salinity Stratification

We began by performing a mass balance on Brantley. We focused on the November 1 to March 1 time period for each water year and calculated the cumulative daily change in volume for 11/01/n – 03/01/n+1 from Brantley daily storage values for each scenario. We also calculated the volume from components.

$$V_{iw} = \int_{11/1/n}^{3/1/n+1} Q_{\inf low} dt \cong \int_{11/1/n}^{3/1/n+1} (Q_{Kaiser} + BrantleyUL - Q_{PRbelowBrantley} - Evaporation) dt$$

where

V_{iw} = Winter volume inflow to Brantley (11/01/n and 03/01/n+1)

$Q_{\inf low}$ = Daily inflows to Brantley

Q_{Kaiser} = Daily flows Pecos River at Kaiser

$BrantleyUL$ = Brantley Unidentified Losses

$Q_{PRbelowBrantley}$ = Daily flows Pecos River below Brantley

$Evaporation$ = Daily Brantley Evaporation

The daily value for each component was directly calculated from model results for each scenario including Brantley elevation used in the Brantley UL calculations. The Brantley UL was based on correlation to change in Brantley elevation (Fig. 3). Figure 4 shows a check of component volume calculations against modeled Brantley volume for each alternative. The component data was then used to evaluate the salinity stratification. The saline layer top elevation was calculated first using the elevation storage correlation shown in Fig 5. The storage used was the minimum of the initial November 1 storage or 3,500 AF plus the Brantley UL value. Total Brantley volume was calculated next as the initial November 1 Volume + Kaiser – Pecos River below Brantley + Brantley UL. The fresher layer (also reservoir) top elevation was then calculated using this volume and the elevation-storage rating curve (Fig. 5). The thickness of the fresher layer was then calculated by subtracting the top elevation of the more saline layer from the top of the fresher layer. A plot showing the exceedance curve of fresh layer thickness for each scenario is shown in Figure 6.

Outflow Salinity

We also looked at the correlation of specific electrical conductance (EC) inflow and change in EC Outflow-Inflow (O-I) from data that was representative of times when there was an early spring block release (Fig. 7). This yielded a higher correlation than the model developed by Jim Yahnke using year round data (Fig. 8). We also developed a correlation between Brantley storage at the beginning of the early spring block release and the average outflow EC during the block release (Fig. 9). Using this correlation, we developed an exceedance curve for Brantley outflow EC based on March 1 storage as shown in Figure 10. Table 1 shows the ranking of the scenarios based on mean Brantley outflow EC derived from March 1 Brantley Storage. This ranking is quite different from the average annual Brantley outflow EC ranking reported by Jim Yahnke in magnitude, ordering, and range of variability (Table 1). The narrow range for the predicted average annual EC indicates that it is not strongly impacted by the variation in operations among the alternatives. The predicted early spring EC results, on the other hand, suggest a greater impact by the variation in operations among the alternatives.

Ayers and Westcott (1985) provided data that shows a linear decrease in percent yield of alfalfa in the EC range between 1,300 and 10,000 µS/cm (Fig. 11). This relationship was used in conjunction with our computed early spring EC to develop an exceedance curve of alfalfa yield reduction for each scenario (Fig. 12).

Summary

These results show that

- The alternatives with higher winter bypass flows are more likely to develop a thicker fresh layer (Figure 6).
- There is a higher correlation between inflow EC and change in EC (O-I) for data during early spring block releases that for year round data (Figures 7 and 8).
- There may be a relationship between average outflow EC during an early spring block release and Brantley volume at the beginning of the block release (Figure 9).
- Seasonal variations in operations affect outflow EC (Table 1).
- The more alternatives with higher winter bypass flows result in a higher mean early spring outflow EC (Figure 10) and thus have a higher likelihood of adverse impacts to crops (Figure 12).

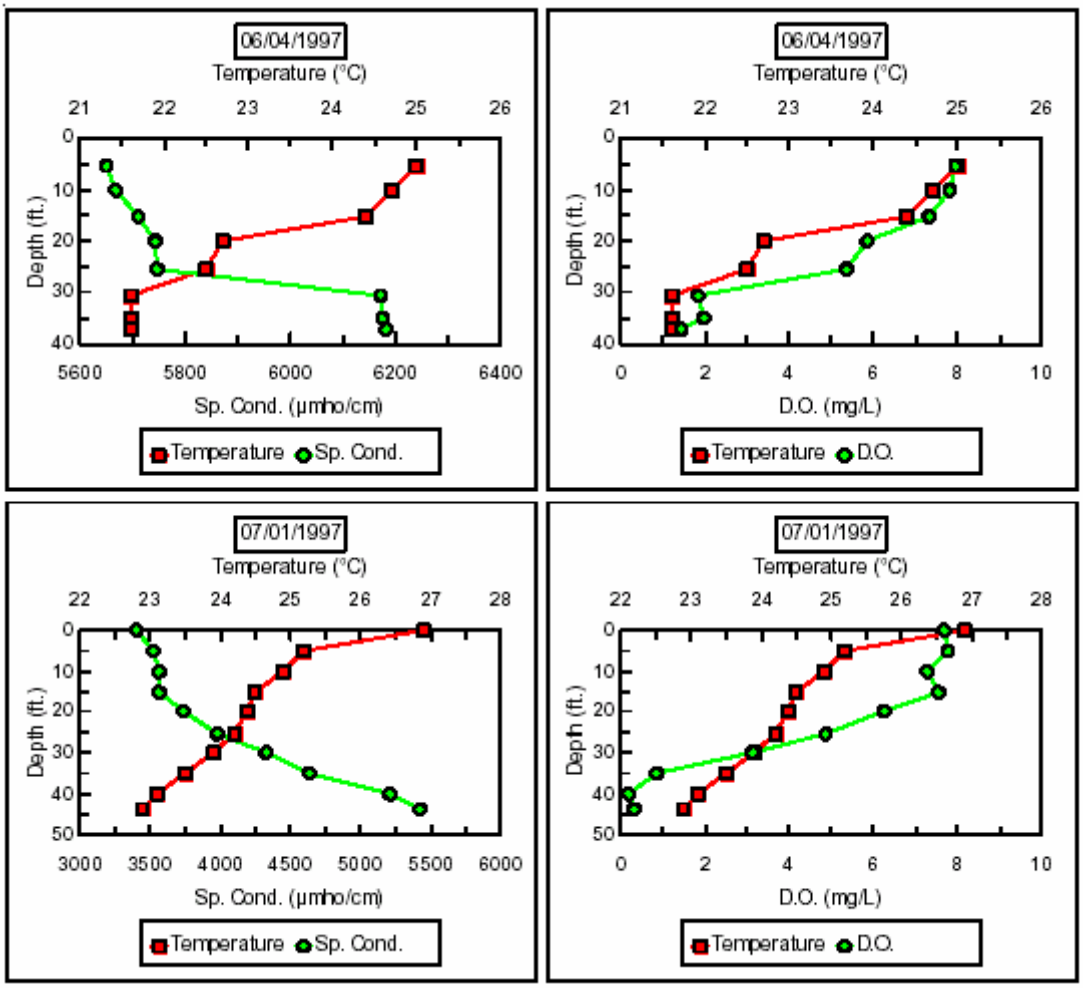


Figure 1. Summertime TDS (Sp. Cond.) profiles in Brantley Reservoir.

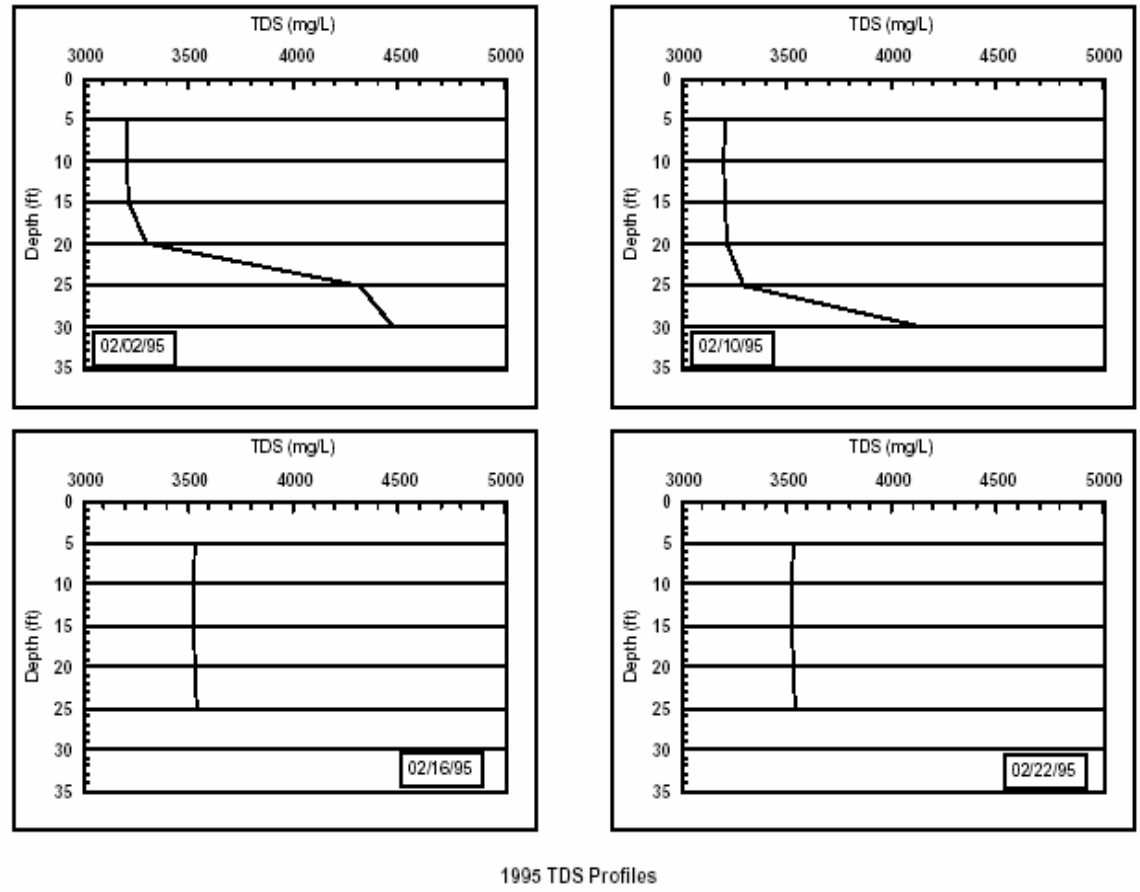


Figure 2. Late Winter TDS profiles for Brantley Reservoir.

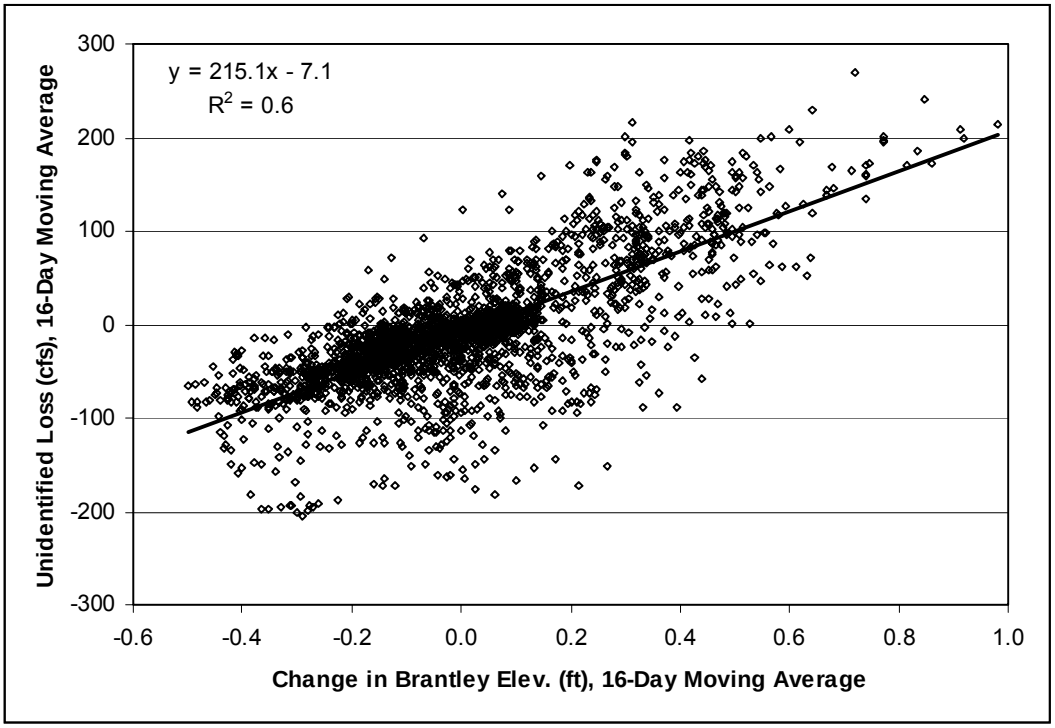


Figure 3. Scatter plot and best fit linear model for ULs versus change in reservoir elevation. 16-day moving average of equation components.

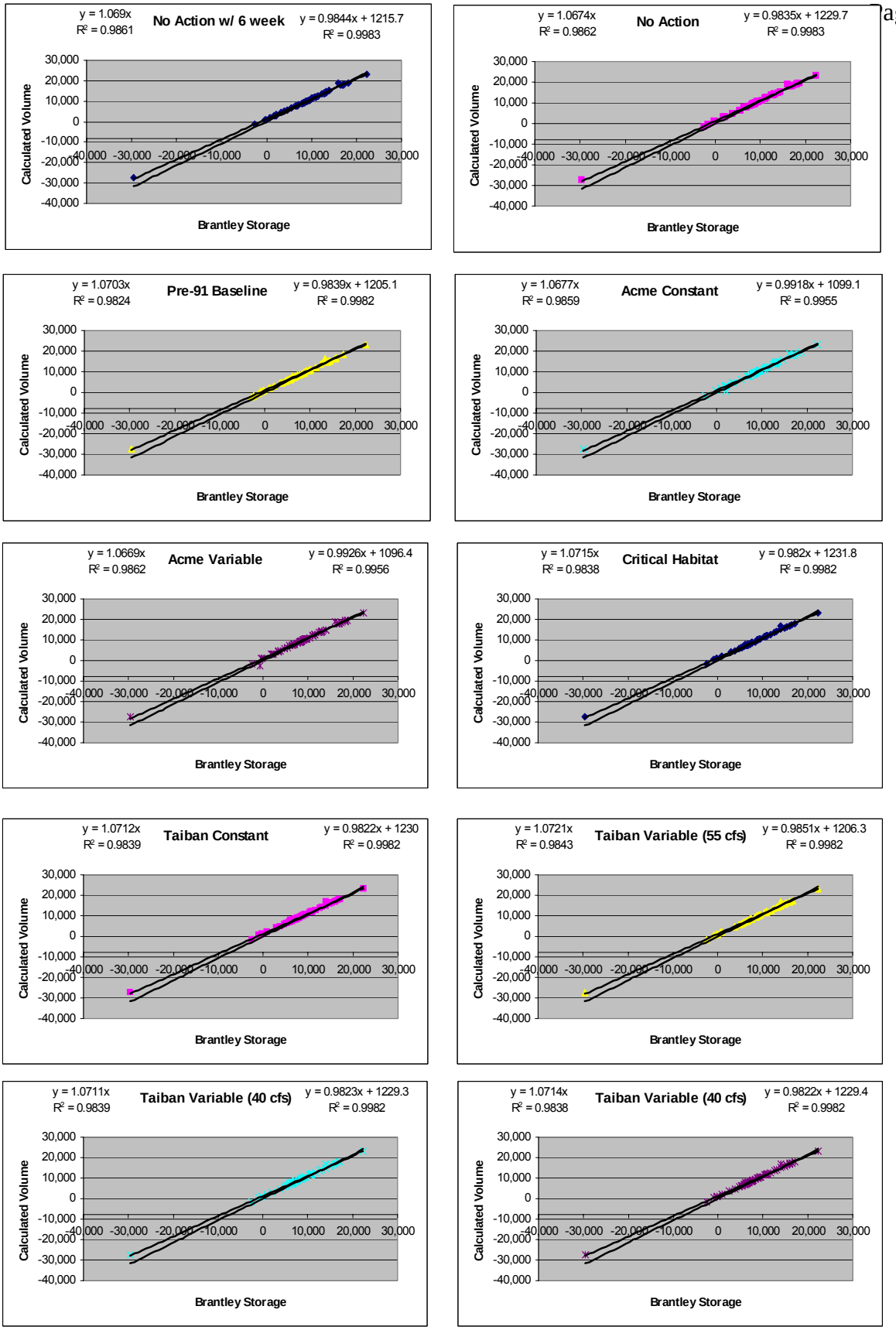


Figure 4. Mass Balance check of modeled Brantley Storage and calculated Volume from model components.

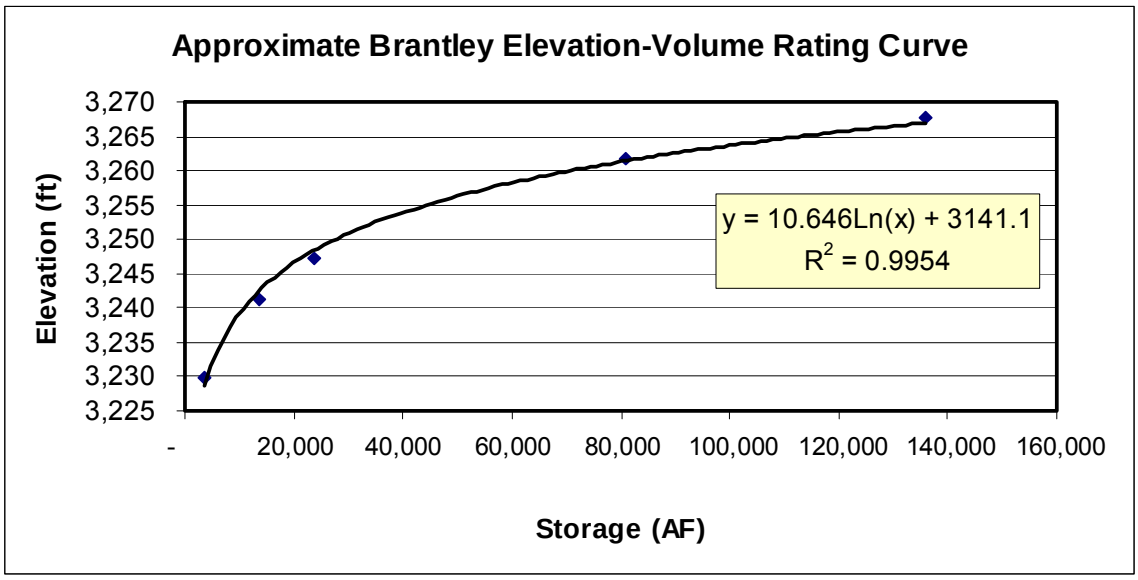


Figure 5. Approximate Brantley elevation – volume rating curve.

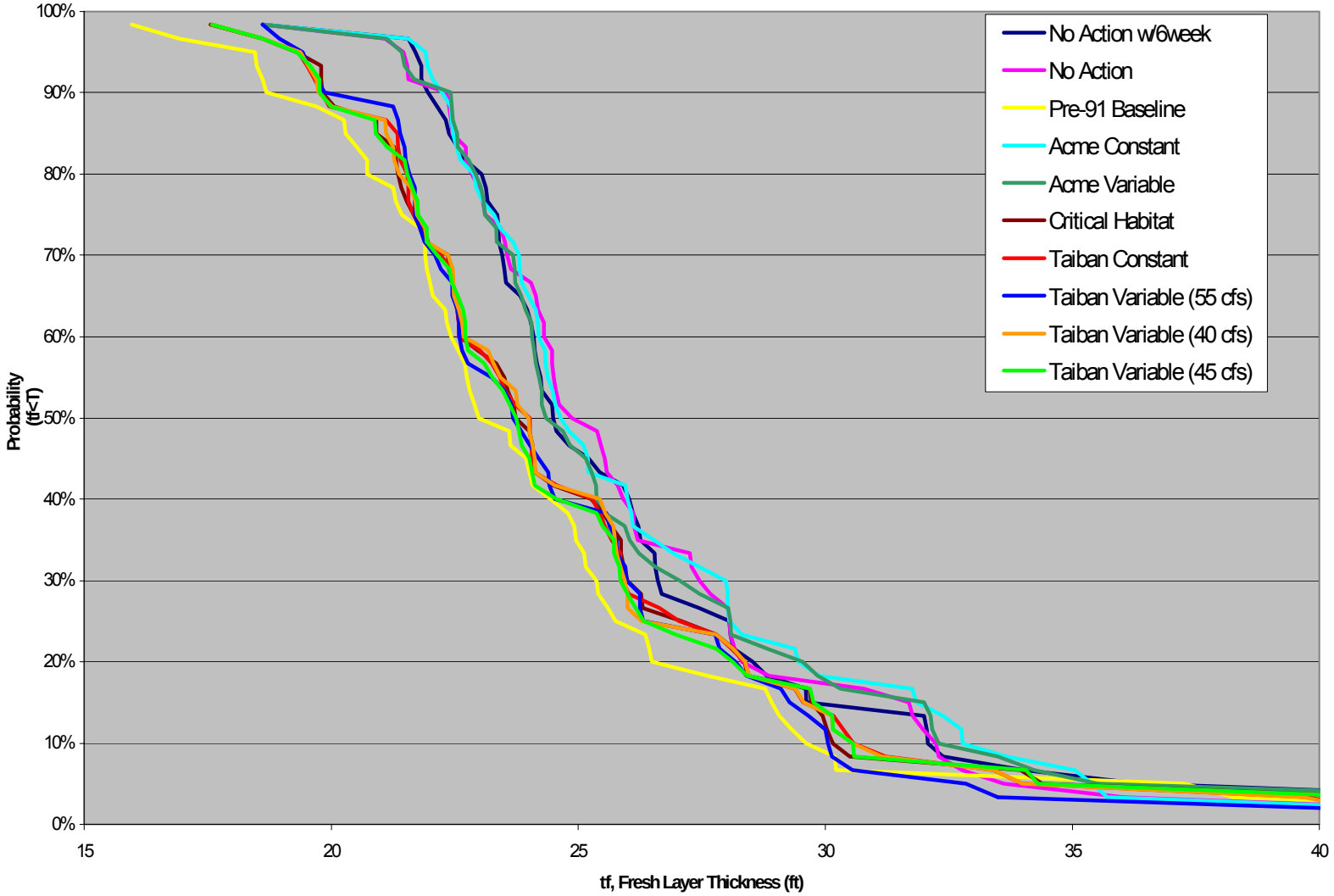


Figure 6. Exceedance curve of fresh layer thickness for each scenario.

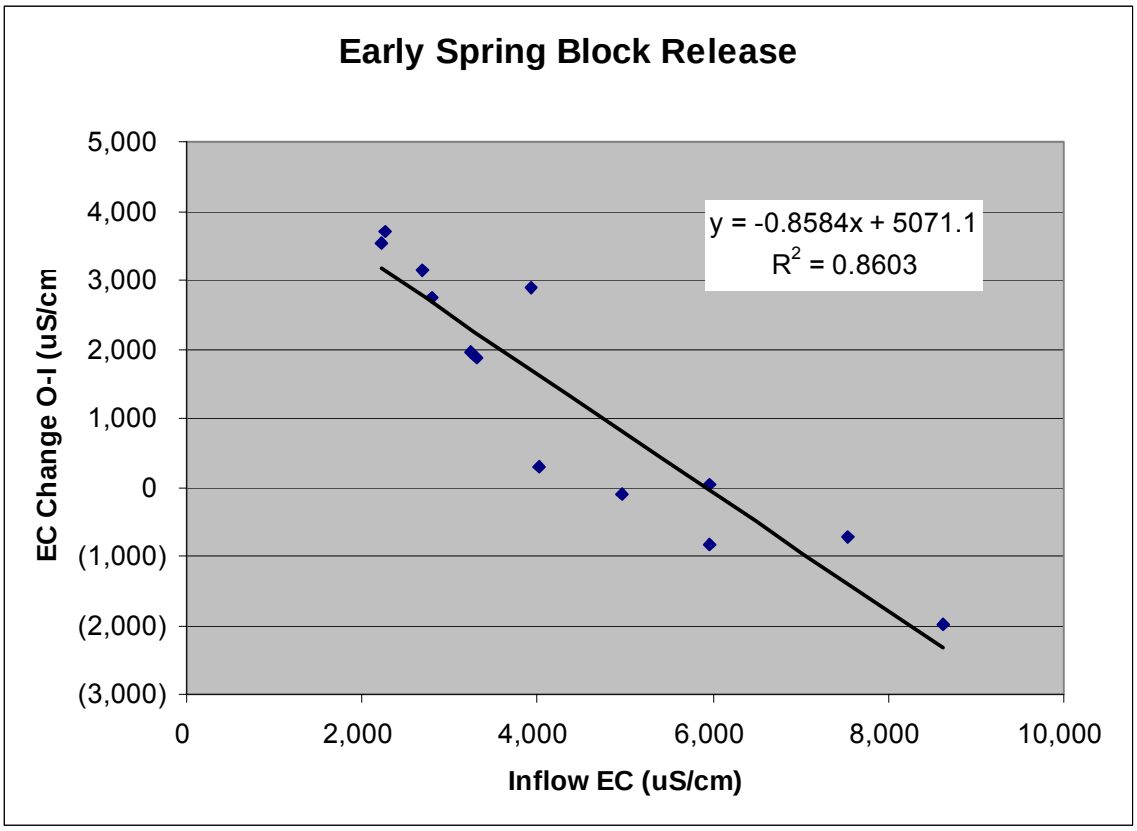


Figure 7. Plot of inflow EC versus change in EC (Outflow – Inflow) for dates when there were early spring block releases between February 1 and April 15.

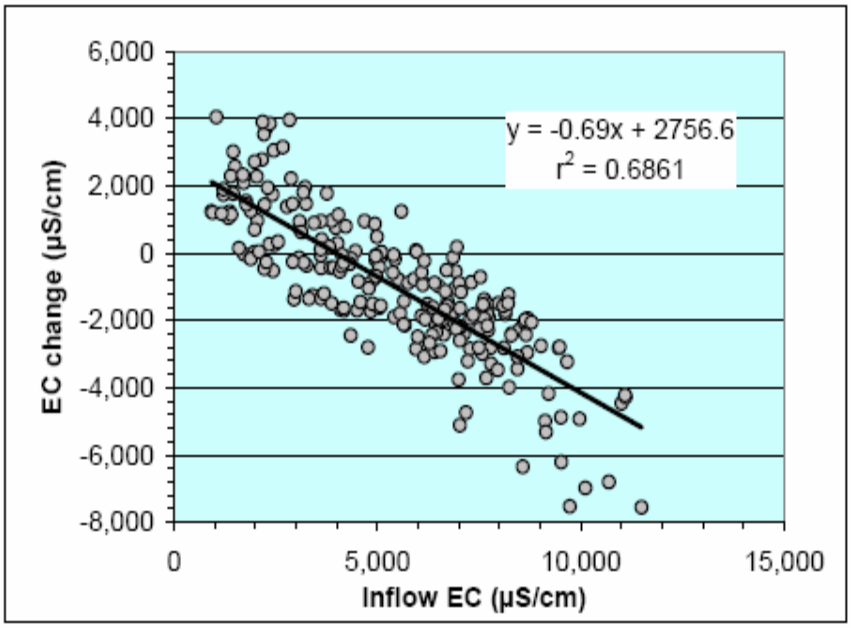


Figure 8. Regression of the change in EC in Brantley Reservoir on the Inflow EC (Yahnke, 2004).

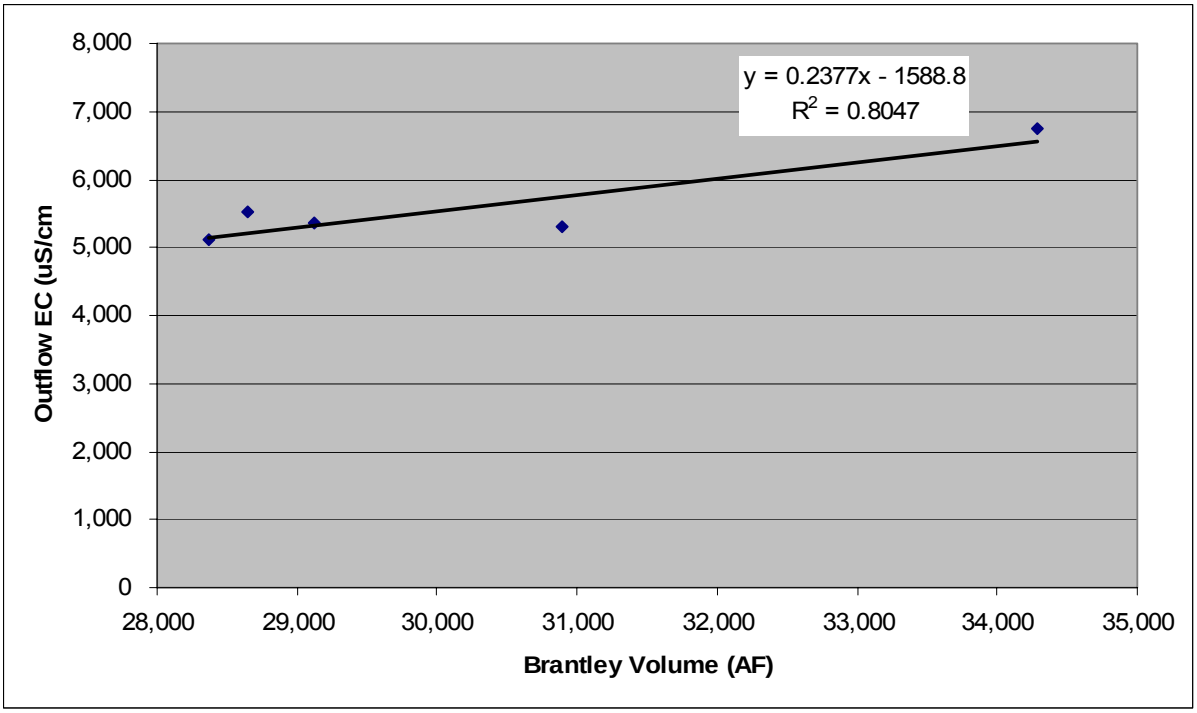


Figure 9. Plot of average outflow EC during block release versus Brantley volume at beginning of block release for early spring block releases.

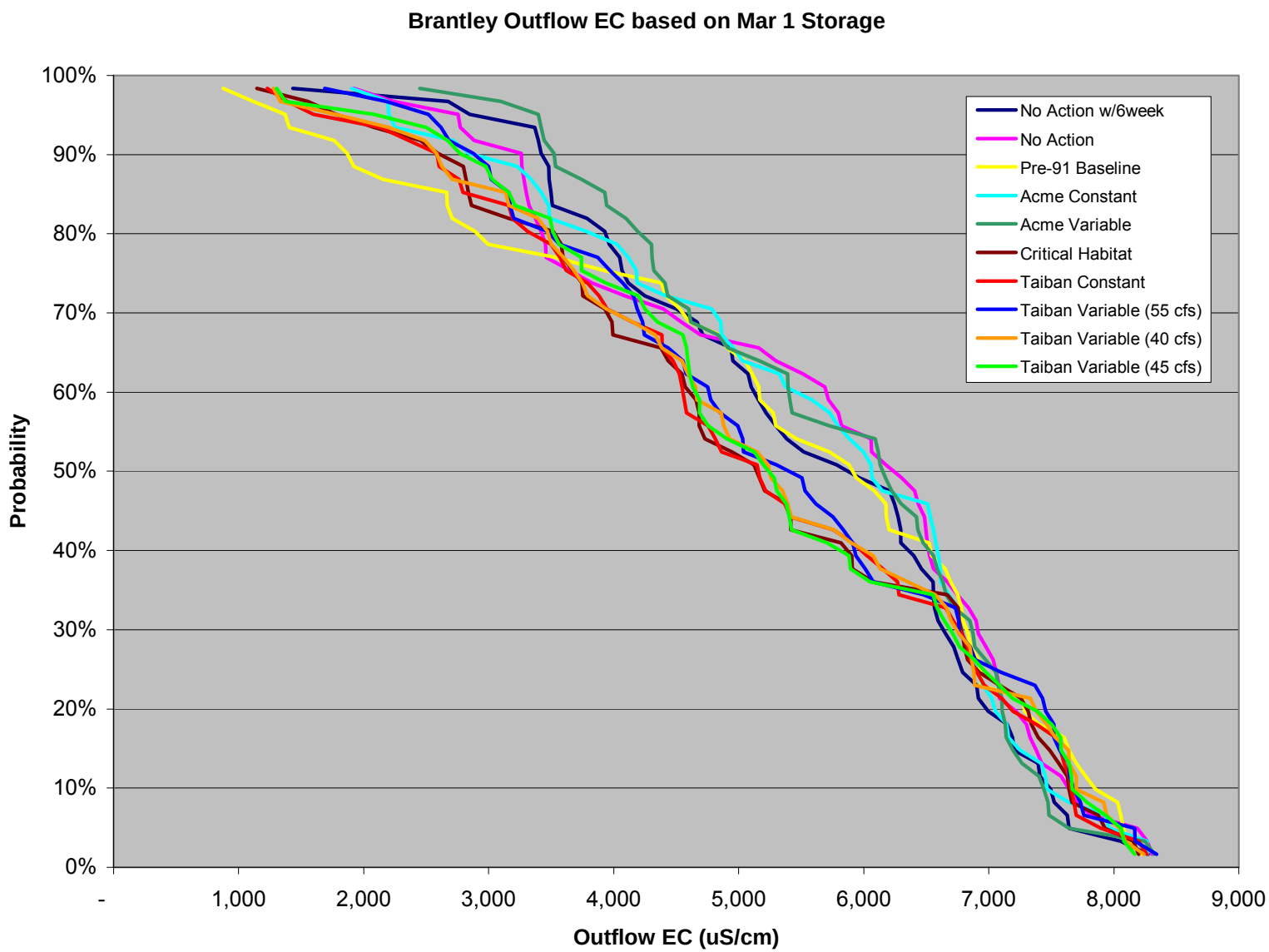


Figure 10. Exceedance curve of Brantley outflow EC based on March 1 storage.

Table 1. Mean early spring and average annual outflow EC with ranking for all scenarios.

Alternative	Mean Early Spring Outflow EC	Rank	Mean Average Annual Outflow EC	Rank
Critical Habitat	5,251	1	4,640	8
Taiban Constant	5,256	2	4,639	7
Taiban Variable (40 cfs)	5,321	3	4,640	9
Taiban Variable (45 cfs)	5,350	4	4,640	10
Taiban Variable (55 cfs)	5,428	5	4,635	6
Pre-91 Baseline	5,451	6	4,432	1
No Action w/6week	5,545	7	4,605	3
Acme Constant	5,676	8	4,580	2
No Action	5,703	9	4,619	5
Acme Variable	5,793	10	4,605	4
Range	541		208	

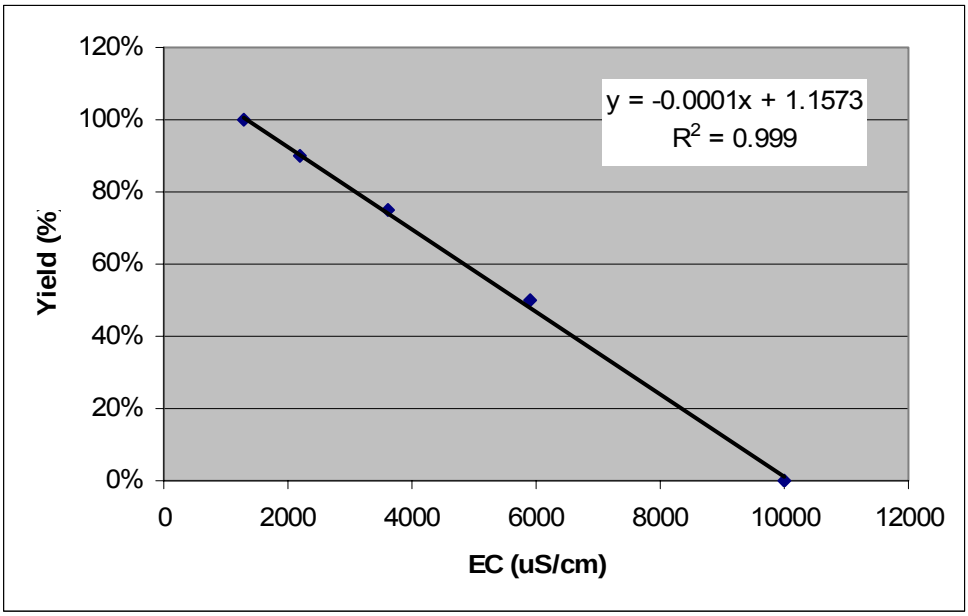


Figure 11. Effect of increased EC on alfalfa yield.

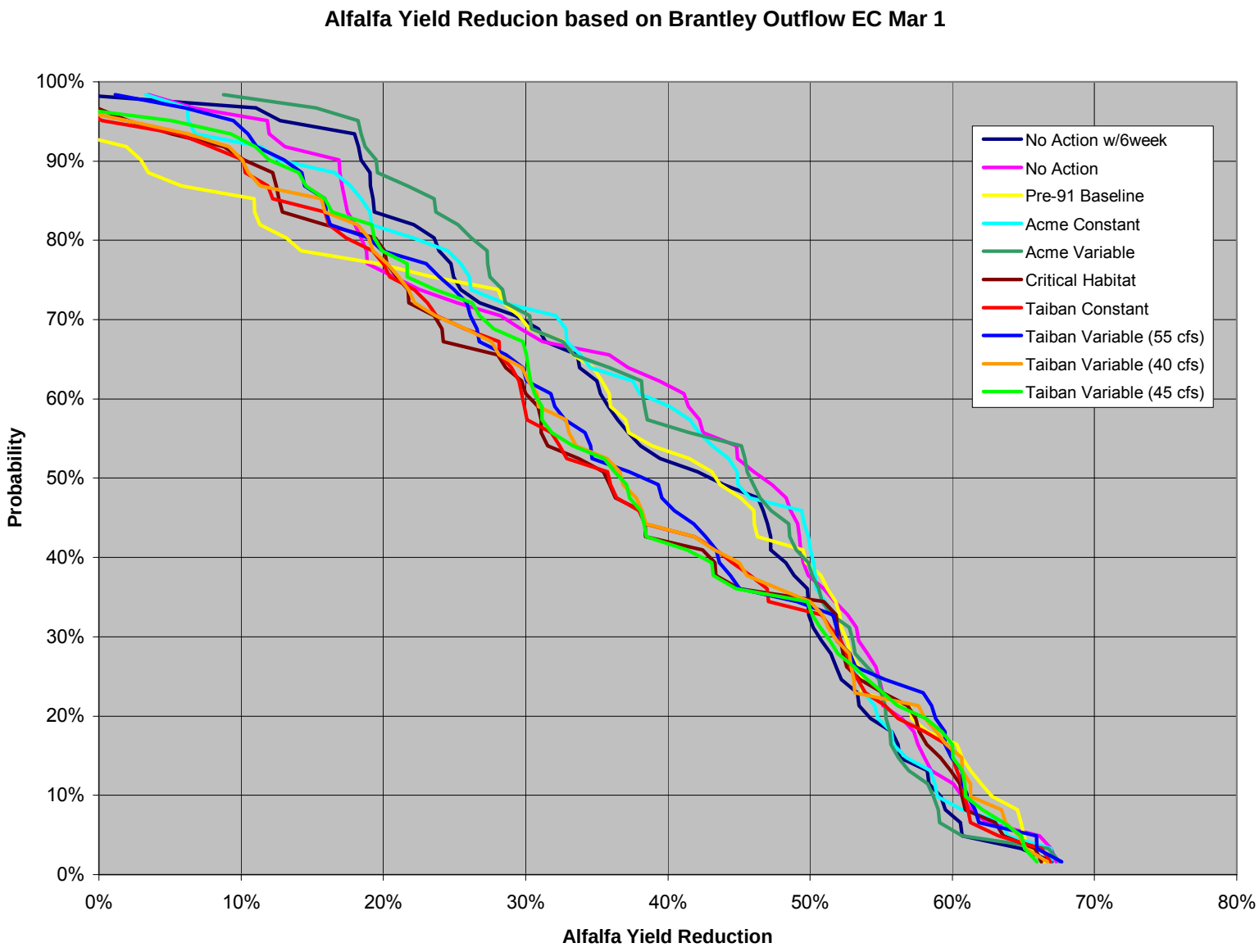


Figure 12. Exceedance curve of alfalfa yield reduction.

Appendix 5

Estimating Regional Economic Impacts

ESTIMATING REGIONAL ECONOMIC IMPACTS

The Economic and Environmental Principles and Guidelines for Water and Related Land Resources Implementation Studies (Principles and Guidelines) provide guidelines for the formulation and evaluation of water and land related projects. Four accounts are addressed in the Principles and Guidelines: national economic development (NED), environmental quality (EQ), regional economic development (RED), and other social effects (OSE).

The EQ account represents impacts on ecological and cultural resources, and the OSE account reflects impacts on the community in terms of life, health, and safety. These two accounts do not directly include economic analysis, although the impacts addressed in these two accounts can have economic effects, and changes in economic activity can affect environmental quality and can have other social effects. The NED account reflects economic effects on a national scale, and the RED account presents impact that only occurs within the study region.

The Distinction Between a NED and a RED Analysis

The National Economic Development (NED) account measures the economic benefits and costs of an action on the national economy. Therefore, a NED analysis accounts for offsetting gains and losses across different regions of the nation. A NED analysis is required for project justification (Principles and Guidelines, 1983). A project is justified if the benefits generated by the project are greater than or equal to the costs of the project. Benefits represent an increase in utility (welfare or satisfaction) to society from changes in resource use due to some action. Costs are represented as a loss in utility as measured by the opportunity cost (value of the resource use forgone) from an action. Many benefits and costs may not be easily quantifiable due to the lack of a market structure from which economic values can be obtained. However, these benefits and costs should be accounted for in a NED analysis.

The Regional Economic Development (RED) account measures the changes in the distribution of regional economic activity as a result of an action and does not account for gains or losses outside the region of study. Traditionally (as described in the Principles and Guidelines), the RED account includes measurement of income and employment impacts from an action. However, the overall impacts of an action on the value of industry output in a region as well as the value added (income generated by local factors of production and payments to government) by local production are also valid measures of regional economic activity. The RED account is a measure of regional activity, while the NED account is a measure of economic benefit to the nation as a whole.

The NED and RED accounts are not directly comparable because they do not measure the same effects. The NED account measures benefits which represent the value of a resource or resource related activity to society. The RED account measures regional impacts which are flows of money (or employment) into or out of a region. The regional impacts from an action may result in substantial increases in income or employment within a

specific region, but may generate little or no benefits to society at the national level. It is also possible that an action may result in reduced regional output and income in a particular area, while generating positive benefits to the nation as a result of environmental enhancement or other improvements which are not translated into actual money flows.

A NED analysis is concerned with gains in economic efficiency and social welfare which are the result of employing resources in their highest and best uses. A RED analysis is concerned with the distribution of income and wealth, where the impacts of an action to a specific region are evaluated. A NED analysis results in estimates of economic values, while a RED analysis results in estimates of changes in money flows into and out of a region. Therefore, the benefits and regional impacts from an action are not directly comparable and the results from a RED analysis cannot generally be subtracted from the results of a NED analysis to accurately portray the impacts or benefits of an action on the rest of the nation outside the region considered in the RED analysis.

Importance of a RED Analysis

An RED analysis is important to local interests where an action is under consideration. An action that will attract new sources of revenues and activities to a region may result in increased employment, income, and production to that region. Local government officials, business leaders, and the general population would likely want to know the extent of these impacts for future planning purposes and how their community would be affected. If the local economy is currently experiencing high unemployment and low income levels, then the action may be encouraged locally. However, if the action is perceived as causing growth related problems such as overcrowding and high housing costs with little benefit, then the action may be opposed locally. The RED analysis provides information to local parties most affected by a proposed action and estimates the effect of the action on the local economy.

An RED analysis can also be used to address environmental justice issues. Environmental justice is similar to the equity concerns discussed above. It refers to the pursuit of equal protection under environmental laws for a clean environment for all people regardless of socioeconomic status, race, or ethnicity. An action that harms the environment and provides little or no improvement in income or employment in a low income area but provides economic improvements to a wealthy region may violate the intent of environmental justice. A RED analysis combined with a demographic analysis can be used to identify areas which have potential environmental justice concerns.

METHODS THAT CAN BE USED TO EVALUATE REGIONAL ECONOMIC IMPACTS FOR A RED ANALYSIS

There are a wide variety of methods that can be used to evaluate the regional economic effects of a proposed project or action. The applicability of each method to a particular analysis depends on several factors, including the size of the affected area included in the analysis, the number of activities within a region, the level of detail needed for the analysis, and the magnitude of the impacts generated by the project or action under

consideration. The methods described include economic base analysis, income-expenditure analysis, input-output analysis, and computable general equilibrium models.

Economic Base Analysis

The economic base method of estimating the regional impacts from a project or action is based on simple macroeconomic income accounting relationships and assumptions about the sources of regional economic growth. The Gross Regional Product (GRP) of a regional economy can be represented as:

$$GRP = C + I + G + E - M$$

where: C = consumption
I = investment
G = local government spending
E = export sales
M = import purchases

Any of the five components of GRP represent potential sources of regional economic growth. It is assumed in the economic base model that exports are the primary source of regional economic growth. It is also assumed that the other four potential sources of growth can be ignored without introducing significant error into the analysis.

Conceptually, the base model approach divides the economy into two sectors: the export or base sector and the non-export or service sector. The base sector includes all economic activities that provide goods and services to individuals and businesses outside the region. The service sector includes all economic activities that serve only individuals and businesses within the region.

Assuming the proportion of service activity to base activity remains constant over the period of analysis, the ratio of service activity to export (base) activity can be expressed as a constant.

$$k = SIE$$

where: k = constant
E = export activity
S = service activity

Therefore, the change in total regional activity from a change in export activity can be expressed as:

$$Y = (1 + k)EI$$

where: Y = total activity

Any change in total regional economic activity is assumed to be solely a function of a change in export activity, and the multiplier is $(1 + k)$. Since k is positive under normal circumstances, the multiplier will always be greater than one. The multiplier affects the

impact of spending within the region that occurs when export expansion takes place within a region. Changes in export and service activities will affect the value of the multiplier. For example, a decrease in S and an increase in E will result in a smaller multiplier.

To estimate the regional impacts from an action using an economic base analysis, the analyst must know the change in spending associated with the action by good or service categories, the extent to which those goods and services are purchased within the region, and the extent of the service and base industries in each category of spending. These data are not easily obtainable, so professional judgment may be needed to estimate the multiplier effects of changes in spending and the amount which is actually spent in the region. These factors will be more difficult to estimate for larger economies because of the large number of interconnected activities and the difficulty in evaluating complicated trade patterns. Therefore, use of an economic base analysis is limited to relatively small and less diversified economies.

Fundamental Assumptions of an Economic Base Analysis

There are several assumptions associated with an economic base analysis that limit the applicability of an economic base analysis. Several of these assumptions and their resulting limitations are presented below.

- The assumption that exports are the sole source of regional economic growth. This limits the applicability of the approach to relatively small-scale economies that are highly dependent on exports. Examples of regions that could fit this assumption are: fishing villages, agricultural communities, timber areas, and some specialty tourist areas such as ski resorts.

- It is assumed that the export sector is very uniform and homogeneous, or, at the very least, a change in spending for one type of commodity sold outside of the region would have the same impact as the same change in spending for another export commodity. The impact on the economy is estimated in the base model to be the change in the volume of exports times the multiplier, $1 + k$, regardless of the type of commodity exported. However, it is likely that the leakages associated with different export activities probably differ because of differences in the proportions paid to local labor and suppliers of materials and because of differences in the expenditure patterns of the employees in the different activities. As a result, the multiplier would not be expected to be uniform for all exports.

- It is also assumed that the parameter k is constant over the period of analysis. However, as an economy grows and the local markets for various commodities grow, some goods and services that were previously imported into the region may be produced within the region. As a result, the value of k would probably rise as the economy grows.

- A change in the level of exports from the economy is assumed to have no effect on subsequent exports that could result from trade linkages between the study region and other regional economies. In other words, it is assumed that there are no interregional feedback effects.

- It is also assumed that a pool of underutilized resources exists and an increase in the demand for exports will result in a proportional increase in the quantity of goods and services needed to produce those exports. If, however, there are input constraints that prevent an increased level of production of exports, an increase in export demand may only result in an increase in the prices of exported commodities.

The Base Model is a comparative static model. The economy is assumed to initially be in equilibrium, and changes in export results in a new equilibrium level of activity. The two levels of activity are compared to evaluate regional impacts.

Potential Problems with the Methodology

There are several shortcomings associated with the economic base methodology apart from the assumptions listed above that can compromise the accuracy of regional impacts estimated using this methodology. First, it is sometimes difficult to determine the appropriate unit of measure for economic activity associated with producing exports. Jobs and income are frequently used measures of activity. However, the impacts using these two measures may be very different.

Another problem is distinguishing between the service and the base (export) activities in a region. Some goods and services may he produced for both within region and export use. Several techniques have been used to try to solve the problem of determining base and service sectors, including judgment, a survey of household and business spending patterns, a location quotient, and the minimum requirements method. Judgment simply requires the analyst to evaluate which goods and services are predominately exported, based on observations and available regional trade information. Surveys of spending patterns are an accurate method for determining where goods and services are purchased, although the cost of such a survey may be fairly high.

A location quotient is a ratio of the percentage of regional employment in a particular industry divided by the percentage of national employment in a particular industry. This can be represented as:

$$LQi = (RJR) / \{NjN)$$

where: LQ_i = location quotient
R_i = regional employment in sector i
R = total employment in the region
$N_,$ = national employment in sector i
N = total national employment

If the estimated location quotient for an industry is greater than 1, then a disproportionately high portion of employment in that industry is attributable to exports compared to the rest of the nation. As a result, that industry would be considered to be a base activity.

The minimum requirements technique for determining if a sector is part of the base is based on the estimated employment requirements to satisfy local demand for a good or service, and any employment beyond that number would be assumed to be required for meeting export demand. The minimum requirement would be determined by studying the sector employment data in a region similar in size and structure and calculating the ratio of sector employment to total employment. The region with the lowest ratio would represent the minimum requirement to meet local demand.

Advantages of the Economic Base Methodology

The primary advantage of the economic base methodology of estimating regional impacts is the simplicity of applying the method. If the service to export activity ratios for the goods and services affected are accurate, then the method can produce useful results. The logic behind the method is also fairly straightforward and easy to understand by non-economists (although not everyone may agree with the fundamental assumptions of the technique). Finally, although the method may be simplistic, the results can be sufficiently accurate to compare regional impacts between alternatives.

Summary of Economic Base Analysis

An economic base analysis is a suitable method of estimating regional impacts in areas with fairly simple trade patterns, easily identifiable base or export sectors, and a proposed action that have well-defined effects on input demands. When an economy is large or diversified, the simplifying assumptions of the methodology lead to errors in the impact estimates that are likely to be unacceptable for policy analysis.

Income-Expenditure Analysis

Income-expenditure analysis is an extension of the Keynesian multiplier model. In this model, expenditures derived from household income drive changes in regional economic activity. A multiplier similar to a multiplier used in macroeconomic analysis is estimated based on the marginal propensity to consume, base levels of consumption that would occur regardless of income level, tax rates, the marginal propensity to import, and any other factors influencing the level of local spending. The marginal propensity to consume represents the percentage of additional income that would be spent on consumption of goods and services (as opposed to income that is saved). The marginal propensity to import represents the percentage of additional income that is spent on goods imported into the region. A simple regional income multiplier can be represented by:

Income multiplier = 1/[1 - (1 - t)(c, - m,)]

where: t = tax rate
c_1 = marginal propensity to consume
rn, = marginal propensity to import.

The multiplier is inversely dependent on leakage rates and the marginal propensity to save (1 - c_1). Estimating a regional income multiplier can be demonstrated through a simple example.

Assume that the tax rate (t) within a region is 20 percent of income and that 10 percent of all income earned is saved (S). Further, assume that the purchase and consumption of locally produced goods and services (LC) represents 50 percent of income and the purchase of goods and service from outside the region (OC) represents 20 percent of total income.

To estimate regional impacts, the analyst must also know the proportion of inputs purchased from local (within a region) suppliers for each sector of consumption. For example, assume local consumption is divided into three sectors: 50 percent at food stores (F), 20 percent at general stores (G), and 30 percent at service stations (SS). Suppose that food stores import (F_{imp}) 90 percent of the inputs needed to produce food, general stores import (G_{imp}) 7.0 percent of inputs, and service stations import (SS_{imp}) 80 percent of inputs. This provides enough information to estimate a regional impact multiplier based on expenditures and saving of income in the region and the types of goods and services purchased with that income.

The multiplier can be calculated two ways, either on the basis of leakages outside of the region or on the basis of consumption expenditures within the region. The multiplier based on leakages outside the region would be calculated the above equation and the following relationships:

c_1 = (LC + OC)/(1- t)
m_1 = {OC + LC[(F x F_{imp}) + (G x G_{imp}) + (SS x SS_{imp})]}/(l-t).

Using the values from the example, the regional income multiplier is equal to: 1/{ 1 - [(l-.2) x (.875 - .76875)]} = 11.915 = 1.0929. The term c_1 is equal to: (.5 + .2)/ (1- .2) = .875. The term m_1 is equal to {.2+.5[(.5x .9) + (.2x .7) + (.3 x .8)]}/(1-.2)= .76875. This multiplier represents the impact of an increase in income which is spent on the three goods and services included in the example in the proportion presented in the example. Additional leakages representing expenditures that occur outside the region can be added to the model, as needed, to determine local impacts more accurately.

Using the consumption side, the percentage of expenditures for local consumption is multiplied by the weighted average of local input expenditures for each good or service produced. In the above example, the multiplier based on local consumption would be:

Regional multiplier = 1/ (1-{LC x [(F x (1- F_{imp}))+(G x (1 - G_{imp}))+(SS x (1 - SS_{imp}))]}}

or 1/{1-{.5x[(.5x.1)+(.2x.3)+(.3x.2)]}}=1/{1-{.5x[.17]}}= 1/(1-.085)= 1.0929.

Fundamental Assumptions of an Income-Expenditure Technique

There are several simplifying assumptions that are necessary when using the income-expenditure technique. These include:

- The multiplier coefficients (the tax rate, the propensity to consume, the marginal propensity to import, and any other relevant factors) are assumed to be constant over the period of analysis. The constant-coefficients assumption further implies that the patterns of expenditures in the first round are identical in succeeding rounds.

- Each producing sector is homogeneous and there are no capacity constraints on the producing sectors of the model.

- Feedback effects between regions are negligible. The magnitudes of interregional feedback effects are positively related to the region's share of national income and inversely related to the region's self-sufficiency. For small and somewhat isolated regions, interregional feedback effects are not likely to be significant. If inter regional feedback effects are determined to be a factor, the data necessary to incorporate interregional feedback effects within the multiplier is typically difficult to obtain.

Potential Problems With the Methodology

The marginal propensities for consumption, savings, imports, and taxes for local residents are conceptually the correct measures for estimating regional multipliers because the project or action under consideration represents an addition to or subtraction from current economic activity and income. However, marginal propensities may be difficult to estimate, so average propensities are frequently used as an approximation of the marginal propensities. In some cases, these two numbers may be significantly different, and the multipliers may be off by a large percentage. For example, if unemployed resources are used to meet demand resulting from increased local .spending, it is possible that the propensities to consume, save, import, and pay taxes of those who were unemployed could be much different from the average propensities.

Another practical problem is the possibility that a significant amount of capital investment could be induced within a region, resulting in greater regional impacts compared to the assumption that leakages remain constant. These changes in capital investment and production within the region would need to be incorporated into a multiplier model.

The income-expenditure approach has some advantages over the economic base approach which is based primarily on employment data. First, using income as a unit of measurement provides a more sensitive indicator of change in economic activity than does employment. Second, a dollar of income is an unambiguous measure of economic activity, while employment is difficult to compare because of a mixture of full-time, part-time, and seasonal employment. Third, the income-expenditure model can incorporate consumption patterns which vary from the community average. Fourth, fiscal operations of the local government can be explicitly included in the model.

Advantages of the Income-Expenditure Methodology

As with the economic base methodology, an important advantage of the income-expenditure methodology is the relative simplicity of the method compared to input-output-based techniques. The categories of consumption and the marginal propensities to consume and import may be more intuitive than the base and service sectors in the economic base analysis. However, the basic foundation of both techniques are essentially the same: to determine the extent to which the production of goods and services in the region depend on inputs from the local region and to estimate the change in spending on specific goods and services.

Summary of the Income-Expenditure Methodology

The income-expenditure model is most appropriately applied to small-scale, regional economies where inter-sectoral relationships are simple enough to be modeled without the need for a large amount of data. The use of income as a measure of economic activity makes the income-expenditure method somewhat more flexible than the economic base methodology. However, the simplifying assumptions required for the technique limits the use of the model in larger and more complicated economies.

Input-Output Analysis

An input-output (1-0) model is a mathematical model that depicts the flows of money between the various sectors of a regional economy. These flows are estimated by determining the inputs needed by each industry from other industries to produce a dollar's worth of output. 1-0 models also describe the proportions of sales that go to wage and salary income, proprietors' income, and taxes based on the industry's estimated production function. Multipliers can be estimated from 1-0 models based on input requirements for different activities and the propensity of firms and households to purchase goods and services from local sources (regional purchase coefficients). A region that is relatively self sufficient will have fewer leakages and larger multipliers relative to a region that depends heavily on imports. The multipliers can be used to estimate regional economic impacts from an action that results in changes in economic activities in a region.

I-O based multipliers capture the direct, indirect, and in some cases the induced effects of an economic activity. Direct effects are the production changes created by the original, first round, change in spending for goods and services. Indirect effects are the production changes resulting from various rounds of re-spending of the primary industry's receipts in

other backward-linked industries (industries supplying products and services to the primary industry). Induced effects are the changes in economic activity resulting from household spending of income earned directly or indirectly as a result of the change in spending for goods and services.

For example, the direct result of an increase in recreation visitation would be increased sales in the lodging sector. The additional lodging services result in associated payments for wages, taxes, and supplies and services that are direct effects of recreation spending. The increase in lodging activities lead to changes in sales, jobs, and income in the linen industry that represent indirect effects of changes in expenditures for lodging. Businesses that supply products for the linen industry represent another round of indirect effects. Eventually, all the economic sectors that can be linked to lodging are included as a part of indirect effects. Last, lodging and linen supply employees, supported directly or indirectly be recreation spending, spend their income in the local region for housing, food, and other household goods and services. The sales, income, and jobs resulting from household spending of added income are induced effects.

Together, the indirect effects and induced effects are called secondary effects. Through these secondary effects, a change in spending in one specific sector can have an impact on nearly every sector of the economy. The size of the multiplier depends on the propensity of households and businesses to purchase goods and services from local suppliers and can vary considerably from region to region and sector to sector. There are several different types of multipliers reflecting which secondary effects are included and which measure of economic activity is included. For example:

- Type I sales multiplier = (direct sales + indirect sales)/direct sales

- Type II sales multiplier = (direct sales + indirect sales + induced sales)/direct sales, where Type II multipliers include households as a sector of the economy

- Type Ill sales multiplier = (direct sales + indirect sales + induced sales)/direct sales, where Type EI multipliers treat households as exogenous

- Type III income multiplier = (total direct, indirect, and induced income)/direct sales

- Type III employment multiplier = (total direct, indirect, and induced employment)/ direct sales

Fundamental Assumptions of an Input-Output Analysis

There are several assumptions which are needed to use input-output analysis as a tool for estimating the regional impacts from changes in spending. Some of these assumptions are similar to those presented for the economic base and income-expenditure methodologies. These assumptions include:

- Fixed proportions exist in all production processes, and the direct requirements are constant over the period of analysis.

- All firms in a given industry employ the same production technology, usually a national average is used, and to produce identical products or bundles of products.

- There are constant returns to scale in production. This means that the average cost of production is the same at all output levels and any level of output is obtainable by simply adjusting all inputs proportionately to a new output level.

- There is no substitution among production inputs as the output level changes.

- There are no price effects from changes in output which would influence the use of inputs for production. Similarly, input substitution does not exist.

- I-O models represent one particular year and are based on the national system of accounts.

- Generally, jobs created by additional spending are new jobs which also represent new households in the area. Induced effects are computed using linear changes in household spending with changes in income. Spending by new households may be very different from existing spending patterns.

- An open input-output model does not take into account the increased spending in the economy via the consumption expenditures of households. That is, the open model considers only sales and purchase linkages within productive sectors of the regional economy and ignores consumption linkages. This can be compared to the economic base and income-expenditure models that account for the induced or consumer respending effect and ignore the indirect or inter-sector linkages. In the base and expenditure models the indirect effect must be determined outside the model.

Induced effects can be incorporated into an input-output model by closing the model with respect to the household sector. That is, the household sector is brought into the endogenous transactions matrix as a column from the exogenous final demands, and the personal income portion of the value-added row is incorporated into the transactions matrix as an additional row. The household sector is now treated as a producing sector, selling its product (labor) to other producing sectors and to final demands, and purchasing inputs from other sectors to maintain the flow of its product.

Potential Problems with the Input-Output Methodology

A major potential problem with an input-output based analysis is the assumption of fixed production coefficients combined with the assumption of no price effects on the mix of inputs used. The assumption of linear relationships is a problem when changes in final demand are large enough that the production relationships are no longer linear but are

exhibiting increasing or decreasing returns to scale. If a regional impact analysis is completed for a large region which produces many goods and services, large exogenous changes in final demand for goods and services produced in the region could potentially affect prices and change the mix of production inputs. However, for changes in final demand that are relatively small, the input requirements may increase more or less in direct proportion to the increase in output. In addition, there is evidence that the average cost of producing some goods is independent of the scale of output in some cases.

A mistake that is frequently made when using input-output based techniques is to multiply a sales multiplier times total spending on an activity to get total sales effects. This will generate an inflated estimate of regional impacts because total spending is not the same as the direct effects appearing in the multiplier formula. To properly apply total spending to an input-output model, various margins must be deducted from the purchaser price to factor out returns to the producer. In an input-output model, retail margins accrue to the retail trade sector, wholesale margins to wholesale trade, and transportation margins to the transportation sector and producer prices are assigned to the sector that produces the good. In cases where the producer lies outside the local region, an immediate leakage is created in the first round of spending because the producer portion of the final cost is not a local impact.

Most regional impact models are based on fairly generalized production relationships derived from national data. As a result, production techniques that are unique to a region or more modem (or less modem) than the national average will not be well represented by the impact models. Examples of this problem include agricultural production and mining. Producing cotton in California is likely to require a different mix of inputs than producing cotton in Texas or the southeastern States, yet most general input-output based multiplier programs would use a general cotton production function. Similarly, many different types of coal are mined throughout the United States. The levels of availability vary, requiring very different production techniques.

As a result, the analyst must be aware of the type of production function used in the regional impact model, and the production function may need to be modified to better represent regional conditions. Without these modifications, the input requirements and the estimated regional impacts will not be correctly estimated. Trade associations, government agencies, university publications, and interviews of production managers are all potential sources of information for modifying generic production relationships used in a regional impact model. This effort may not be necessary for models developed at the State or local level.

The Need to Include Forward Linkages in a Regional Impact Analysis

An input-output multiplier type of analysis accounts for the relationship between an industry producing the good or service for which there is a change in final demand and the suppliers of inputs for production of that good or service. This relationship between producers and suppliers of inputs is referred to as a backward linkage. However, when the demand for a product or service changes, the linkage between the industry producing

the final good or service and the consumer of that good or service may result in additional impacts. This linkage is referred to as a forward linkage. Forward linkages, which are not captured by an industry multiplier, can be thought of as additional activities beyond final production that are required by the ultimate users of the good or service to use the product or service. Examples could include transportation of goods after final purchase, wholesale distribution of final goods, or any other activity that adds to the cost of the good or service beyond what is accounted for in the multiplier analysis.

For example, suppose an analysis is needed to estimate the regional impacts from a proposed land retirement program. It is anticipated that the program will result in reduced alfalfa production. Assume that a large percentage of the input suppliers for alfalfa production are located in the study area and a trucking company that ships the alfalfa to dairies outside the region is also located in the study area. A standard multiplier type of analysis would generate estimates of the impact of reduced alfalfa production on local suppliers of inputs for alfalfa production. The impact of reduced trucking activities from reduced alfalfa production would not be included in the multiplier analysis; however, trucking impacts represent real impacts that would be felt in the region.

Forward linkages can be accounted for in a regional impact analysis by (1) identifying activities that are needed to provide the good or service under consideration that is not accounted for in the industry multipliers, (2) evaluating the extent to which the forward linked activity is needed to support the use of the final good or service, (3) determining the location of the forward linked activity (inside or outside the study region), and (4) estimating the payments required for the forward linked activity.

In the land retirement example, the change in demand for trucking services due to reduced alfalfa production needs to be included in the analysis to fully reflect the regional impacts from land retirement. Therefore, the value of the change in final demand for trucking services as a result of reduced alfalfa production could be input into the trucking sector of the 1-0 based model to account for that forward linkage.

If the trucking supplier were located outside the study region, the forward linkage would not be included in the analysis and the analysis including only backward linkages would correctly reflect regional impacts. Therefore, the extent to which forward linkages should be included in a regional impact analysis must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. The accuracy of the estimated regional effects from forward linkages depends on the accuracy of the estimated change in the level of activity of the forward linked sector.

Advantages of the Input-Output Methodology

The I-O based method of estimating regional impacts has several important advantages over the economic base and income-expenditure approaches. The first and perhaps most important are the level of detail that can be represented in an 1-0 based analysis and the intricate transactions patterns that can be represented in an 1-0 model. Large regions with multiple production sectors can be represented more precisely using 1-0 models than by using the other two approaches.

Another important advantage of an 1-0 based analysis is the availability of computer packages and data sources for completing an 1-0 based impact analysis. Models such as IMPLAN from the Minnesota IMPLAN Group, Inc., and the Regional Input-Output Modeling System (RIMS II) from the U.S. Department of Commerce provide consistent and well documented estimates of multipliers and impacts that can be applied to regions of various sizes throughout the United States. The national level data that these computer packages are based on are updated frequently, providing recent information on the production relationships used to estimate impacts.

An I-O based analysis is a static analysis where the coefficients of production axe assumed not to change over the period of analysis. However, the analysis can be run using modified production relationships that account for anticipated changes in production technology. In this way, the analysis becomes less static, and realistic changes in future production can be taken into consideration.

Last, given the assumption of linear production functions that can accurately describe the interrelationships between all sectors of an economy, the 1-0 methodology produces theoretically valid and precise estimates of the inputs needed from each sector to meet a given final demand. In other words, assuming we have good data and linear production relationships, relatively simple matrix operations can be used to solve for the input requirements for production in very complex regional economies.

Summary of the Input-Output Methodology

Using input-output based models to estimate the regional impacts from a proposed project or action allows the analyst to account for inter-industry impacts that are not accounted for in the economic base and income-expenditure methods. Therefore, an input-output based analysis is more realistic in terms of the factors that are likely to generate regional economic impacts.

The input-output methodology is probably best suited for small to medium sized regions. The assumption that no price effects occur as a result of changes in final demand will generally not be a severe problem in smaller regions. However, the significant changes in demand in large regions are much more likely to result in significant input shortages and price effects. The potential for input substitution also increases in larger regions.

Analyses of impacts over a long period of time are complicated by the assumption of constant production coefficients. As a result, a relatively short period of analysis is preferred when using input-output analysis. In cases where changes in production coefficients are expected, an attempt should be made to re-analyze impacts at various intervals during the period of analysis to try to account for changes in production technology.

Computable General Equilibrium Analysis

A computable general equilibrium (CGE) model consists of a system of simultaneous equations representing cost of production functions, demands for factor inputs, and

demand for household goods and services. An optimal mix of production inputs is generated by the model that meets the demands resulting from an exogenous shock caused by a project or action. A CGE model is a market clearing general equilibrium model. With this model all markets within the economy are simultaneously in equilibrium. While in equilibrium, all markets clear (supply equals demand), and prices and quantities do not have a tendency to change. Therefore, a CGE model can be used to estimate a new regional equilibrium after an exogenous disturbance.

There are three general characteristics of CGE models: (1) they include explicit specifications of how consumers and producers behave, (2) they describe how the prices of goods and services are determined through supply and demand decisions made by consumers and producers, and (3) they are computable in that there is a solution to the system of equations specified in the model. Generally, households are represented as utility maximizers, and firms are represented as profit maximizers or cost minimizers. Therefore, through optimizing behavior, the prices of goods, services, and input factors determine consumption and production decisions.

Generally, the basis of a CGE model is a set of input-output accounts, which, as described above, show the flows of goods and services between industries, households, governments, and importers/exporters. These standard input-output accounts are supplemented by elasticity estimates, including elasticities of substitution between production inputs, price and income elasticities for household goods and services, and elasticities of demand for products exported outside of the region. These elasticities are the basis for allowing for adjustment in quantities supplied and demanded as a result of changes in prices.

In the 1970's, the CGE methodology gained interest largely because of major shocks from increased energy prices to the world economy. Modeling changes in the flows of goods and services under these circumstances required theoretically valid methods of accounting for these changes for accurate estimates of impacts.

The Basic Structure of a CGE Model

As an illustration, a CGE model could include five groups of equations representing consumption, production, prices, market clearing, and miscellaneous items such as trade equations and wage equations. Within the consumption group, a distinction may need to be made between imported commodities, domestically produced goods and services, and exports produced for consumption outside the region. Consumption functions must be estimated for each commodity included in the system and for each source of production. The consumption functions are derived from household utility functions and budget constraints and show the quantity of each commodity demanded at various prices. Demand for commodities outside the local region can be estimated similarly.

Production functions are used to estimate the demand for intermediate inputs and primary factors of production. Two aspects of production must be recognized, the activity level of each industry and the production level for each commodity in each industry. The activity

level for each industry is constrained by commodity and factor inputs and the production level for each commodity is constrained by the industry activity level. Input factor substitution can be allowed within the specification.

The primary purpose of the price equations is to ensure that the value of all outputs in an industry equal the value of all intermediate and factor inputs. As prices of individual commodities and factor inputs change, substitution occurs based on the defined consumption and production relationships, and quantities and prices adjust until equilibrium is again reached at the new output levels and prices.

The market clearing equations require that the production of goods and services in the region equal use of those commodities as intermediate inputs. In addition, the use of labor and other capital resources for production is not allowed to exceed the availability of those resources. Other factors such as wages needed to employ labor resources can be included in the model similarly to price effects.

Fundamental Assumptions of a CGE Analysis

The primary assumption of CGE models is consistency with modem neoclassical microeconomic theory, where the demand and supply functions contained in the models are derived from utility and profit maximization characteristics. CGE model equations are generally specified such that a unique solution is found which is Pareto efficient. A Pareto efficient resource allocation is one that leaves no room for unambiguous improvement for either producers or consumers. Pareto efficiency is appealing because it does not require the welfare of one party to be compared against that of another. However, Pareto efficiency is limited in its usefulness because it cannot be satisfied in reality and it may not result in an optimal allocation.

Other assumptions in a CGE analysis include:

- Production technologies do not exhibit increasing returns to scale. This assumption can be relaxed, but solving the systems of equations can become very difficult.

- Firms are price takers, consumers and producers behave rationally, and that utility functions are similar (if not identical) for all individuals. These are assumptions of competitive markets and utility which are needed to obtain unique optimal solutions.

Potential Problems with the CGE Methodology

There are several potential problems associated with the application of a CGE analysis.

- CGE analysis can be difficult to apply in some areas because of the data requirements for accurately modeling linkages between sectors and estimating equilibrium. General equilibrium analysis is more difficult because all markets within the economic system must be considered and the linkages between markets must be modeled accurately to generate the correct equilibrium conditions.

- The microeconomic foundations upon which CGE analysis is based may not be very realistic.

- It is difficult to model increasing returns to scale and technical progress in a CGE model. Increasing returns can result in a positive feedback effect, where production costs are lowered so prices may decrease and quantity demanded increases. When increasing returns are present, some of the microeconomic foundations within the CGE framework are violated. It can also be very difficult to model increasing returns to scale in a dynamic context.

- A CGE model is very sensitive to the model specification. However, this sensitivity can actually be used to evaluate the robustness of the modeling results.

Advantages of a CGE Analysis

The primary advantage of a CGE analysis is that it can account for price changes and substitution of inputs and outputs which may result from a change in final demand for a good or service. The system of equations in a CGE analysis results in a solution where markets within the economy are in equilibrium and each of the markets clear at a new price and quantity after the change in final demand. This advantage may not be worth the time and effort of completing a CGE analysis if the change in demand is not likely to be sufficient to cause any of these effects throughout the economy. However, for larger changes in final demand and large impact areas, a CGE analysis may be warranted.

Another potential advantage of CGE analysis is the ability to incorporate non-linear production relationships which better represent actual production functions. However, as noted above, some functional forms violate some of the microeconomic foundations within the CGE framework. In addition, modeling non-linear production functions within a CGE framework can become very difficult mathematically.

Summary of the CGE Analysis

CGE models are useful because they depict the economy as a system of interrelated sectors, allowing a theoretically correct analysis of effects which account for price changes. CGE models can handle a large amount sectoral detail through the use of available national accounting data. Their advantage over input-output models, which rely on fixed coefficients, is the inclusion of market responses to changes in economic variables. These responses may be fairly general, such as elasticity estimates from previous studies, but they are important in understanding the response to exogenous impacts.

While some of the model specifications may not be completely correct, they can be sufficient to provide insight into the likely effects of exogenous changes in regional expenditures, which include price effects. While CGE modeling can be very data intensive because of the need to estimate large systems of equations, computer software and readily available input-output based data have greatly improved the efficiency of creating detailed regional CGE models.

A CGE analysis is best suited for relatively large and diverse economies for which there is a large amount of regional economic data. The CGE method requires a large amount of data from which market interdependencies can be estimated. In addition, the project or action under consideration, the exogenous shock, must be large enough that price effects would be expected within the region under consideration. Otherwise, an input-output model or other constant coefficient type model would probably be sufficient to estimate regional impacts.

COMPLETING A REGIONAL ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS

Regardless of the type of methodology used to estimate the regional economic impacts from a project or action, changes in the level of economic activities (final demand) must be estimated and used as input data for the regional impact models. In addition, the change in economic activities must represent the actual change in final demand from consumers outside the region or must represent a change in the distribution of final demands from within the region. A change in the distribution of final demands will result in a change in regional output and income if the demand sectors have different leakage rates. If demand shifts from a good or service sector which has a high level of leakages to a sector with few leakages, there will be a positive effect on overall regional output and income. A variety of issues must be addressed when completing a regional economic impact analysis in order to properly account for the change in final demand which will generate regional impacts.

When completing a regional economic impact analysis, there are three basic steps that must be followed. These steps are:

- Determine the impact region of concern.

- Identify the types of activities that will be affected by the action under consideration and the level of expenditures associated with each. Activity categories could include construction, agricultural production, recreation visitation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supplies, direct government payments to households or businesses in the region, and many others. Expenditure categories could include items such as groceries, gasoline, utilities, vehicles and other equipment, and many others.

- Determine the changes in expenditures that represent a true change in final demand. That is, expenditures that occur in the region must be separated from expenditures that occur outside the region.

Defining the Impact Area

There is no set rule for determining the correct area of consideration for a regional economic impact analysis. However, the region included in the study area should represent the primary area of concern to policy makers relying on the analysis for

decision making purposes and should be reasonable in terms of the linkages between the site where the primary impacts occur and outlying areas that are economically and socially connected.

An impact region may be defined in terms of political boundaries. The primary reason for using political boundaries is because most data are gathered in terms of political units such as municipalities, counties, and States. Many economic and social linkages cross these boundaries. Therefore, political boundaries are not the best basis for defining an impact region in many cases. However, since most economic data are gathered at the city, county, State, or Federal level, political boundaries will frequently play a part in determining the impact region. It should be noted that some data are available at the postal Zip Code level. However, for larger studies aggregating Zip Code data can be very difficult and ultimately may be very similar to aggregated county data.

An impact region can also be defined as a set of small areas that share similar physical, social, cultural, or economic characteristics or one primary characteristic. For example, if an action is going to affect Native American government programs, then the impact area may be defined by the location of the Native American population. If an action is going to affect agricultural production, the impact area may include several counties that produce agricultural goods and provide agricultural services.

An impact area can also be defined in terms of economic linkages between areas as reflected through business and trade patterns and interdependency in production. For example, if a lumber mill is operated in a rural location and most of the labor comes from a city in an adjacent county, both counties may be considered as part of the impact region for an action that would affect the lumber mill.

The size of the region used for analysis is also important because it can have a significant influence on the magnitude of the estimated impacts. The region should be large enough to include all the direct impacts of the project or action under consideration; otherwise, some of the impacts will be ignored or the distribution of the impacts will be misspecified. It is nearly as important that the specified study area should not be too large. Using a study area that is too large may inflate the impact estimates and reduce the precision with which the relative location of impacts can be measured. Impacts measured over a large area may show relatively small impacts compared to current level of activity. However, if a large percentage of impacts occur in a much smaller region, then the impacts may be significant compared to current activity in the smaller region.

The size of the defined region can influence the value of the multipliers and the estimated regional impacts. Theoretically, the magnitude of the multipliers will increase as the size of the region included in the study area increases. This is because the number of economic activities within a region increases with the size of the region. The region becomes more self-sufficient with increasing size, and expenditure leakages outside of the region decrease. However, the multipliers generated by some regional impact computer programs may actually decrease with an increase in the size of the region

because average multipliers are used as regions are added together. If a low multiplier region is added to a high multiplier region, the resulting larger region will have a multiplier that is lower than the high multiplier region.

In summary, there are two basic questions that need to be answered when determining the size of the impact region to be analyzed: (1) should the analysis show very site specific impacts or the magnitude of impacts over a larger area of influence, (2) should the analysis include a larger area of production with a wider range of production capability and input availability. Multipliers would generally be expected to be larger for larger regions because the leakages would be reduced due to more types of goods and services are produced (a more diverse and self-sufficient economy will have a larger multiplier).

Types of Activities and Expenditures Associated with Each Activity

Once the impact region is defined, the activities that are likely to be affected by a project or action must be identified, and the expenditures associated with each activity estimated. Activities which could be affected by changes in water resources include but are not limited to recreation visitation, agricultural production, direct government payments to households or businesses in the region, construction activities, municipal and industrial water service, and commercial fishing. Many other categories of impacts are possible, but these examples provide a range of impact assessment possibilities.

The expenditures associated with each of these activities need to be placed into categories that represent different sectors of production in the economy. The input requirements associated with different types of expenditures are very different in many cases. Therefore, the flows of goods and services throughout the economy required to produce the good or service demanded are different. Possible expenditure categories for six selected economic activities are presented in Table 4 below.

Illustrative Expenditure Categories

Recreation	**Agriculture**	**Direct Income**
Food - groceries	Livestock purchased	Food – groceries/restaurants
Food - restaurants	Feed	Housing
Lodging	Seed	Utilities
Gasoline	Fertilizer	Furnishings
Automobile repair and maintenance	Chemicals other than fertilizer	Apparel
Privileges and other fees	Petroleum products	Vehicles
Boat launch, storage, etc.	Electricity	Gasoline
Bait, ice, heating and cooking fue1, other specialty items	Repair and maintenance	Automobile repair and maintenance
Small items such as fishing lures, lines, other small items	Custom work	Health care
	Interest payments	Entertainment
	Property taxes	Insurance/pensions
Construction	**Municipal and industrial water supply**	**Commercial fishing**
Concrete	Chemicals	Boats
Excavation	Electricity	Poles/lines/nets
Machinery/equipment	Distribution system	Marina rental
Gasoline/diesel		Sheds/processing buildings

Labor	Valves and meters	Electric motors
Engineering work	Interest on borrowed debt	Fuel and oil
Steel	Operation/repair	Maintenance
Electrical	Excavation	Labor costs
Lumber, culverts, pipeline	Equipment	Local taxes/fees/licenses

The direct income category of activity presented in Table 4 represents any change in household income associated with an action. If the action being analyzed includes a Federal payment to local landowners, the portion of that payment that is distributed to households would be included as direct income. If the action resulted in increased agricultural output and higher regional farm income, the portion of income distributed to farm households would be included in the direct income category.

It is important that the expenditures used to estimate regional impacts represent the change in spending that is attributable to the project or action. For example, a project that would increase irrigated agricultural acreage and production may require increased fuel, fertilizer, seed, and other chemical usage. However, the current quantity of farm implements and custom services may be sufficient to serve the region with the project. Therefore, the projected increase in fuel, fertilizer, seed, and other chemical usage with the project can be attributed to the project, but a portion of farm implement cost estimated with the project is probably not attributable to the project. Therefore, simply using average farm expenditures per acre for various categories of use (for example, from the U.S. Census of Agriculture) may not be a good indicator of the change in expenditures for each expenditure category. The analyst must first determine the expenditure categories that will be affected by the action, then estimate a representative change in expenditures for the affected category.

In an impact analysis of changes in recreation visitation, it is important that the trip expenditures represent the variable expenditure actually associated with the trip. That is why the expenditure categories presented in table 4 do not include items that represent a fixed cost, such as boats, fishing poles, rifles, vehicles, and other items that would reasonably be expected to be purchased in the visitor's home region and would be used for a large number of visits at many different sites. For example, including the cost of buying a boat for fishing as a part of fishing expenditures at a specific site will overstate the impacts of that activity to the region because it is unlikely that the visitor will buy the boat in the region being visited.

Some expenditure categories may not be as obvious as the boat example. Therefore, considerable professional judgment may be needed to evaluate the expenditures that are likely to occur within the study region. For example, gasoline expenditures per trip for visitors to a recreation site may occur in both the region they are coming from and the region they are visiting. One-half of the gasoline expenditures per trip may be attributable to the recreation site region. Another example is commercial fishing, where boats and other equipment may or may not be purchased in the local region, depending on the availability of suppliers and price differences of suppliers inside and outside the region.

In summary, some method for allocating expenditures to the study region and outside the region is needed for each category of expenditures.

It should also be noted that the expenditures listed under the municipal and industrial water supplies category in Table 4 refer to non-construction expenditures related to operation, maintenance, repair, and energy costs. The impacts related to building treatment plants, pumping plants, storage, and distribution systems would be covered in the construction impact category.

Sources of Expenditure and Distribution of Expenditure Information
Potential sources of expenditure information for completing regional impact analyses include:

Consumer Expenditure Surveys. - Bureau of Labor Statistics. Includes detailed summaries of household spending patterns for the United States at the national and State levels that can be used to evaluate impacts from increased income created directly by the project or action under consideration (for example, land retirement payments).

National Surveys of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation. - US. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Includes estimates of expenditures for various types of goods and services related to hunting, fishing, and wildlife-related recreation activities at the national and State level.

Census of Agriculture. - U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service (prior to 1997, the Census of Agriculture was the responsibility of the Bureau of the Census). Contains detailed data about farm revenues by type of operation, cropping patterns, input expenditures, and production at the county and State level.

Individual State recreation related agencies. - Many States conduct recreation surveys and studies **as** part of on-going efforts to evaluate the impact of recreation facilities on local economies and government revenues. The results of these studies can be useful in estimating the magnitude and types of recreation expenditures in an impact analysis. Agencies that may conduct these surveys include departments of recreation, parks, game and fish, tourism, commerce, and others.

Farm enterprise and budget studies. - Many State agricultural departments, in cooperation with State universities, produce farm enterprise studies that provide representative estimates of input requirements and costs for producing various crops in individual counties and States. These enterprise studies can be used to estimate the change in input costs resulting from a proposed project or action. The Bureau of Reclamation completes farm budget analyses for payment capacity and/or irrigation benefit estimates that portray representative costs and returns for farm operations. These input cost and income estimates can be used as data for a regional economic impact study.

Individual business/farm owners and trade associations. - Information from individual business and farm owners can be used to help determine where they get their supplies for production, the mix of inputs they require for their specific operation, and the cost of those inputs. Trade associations may also be able to provide similar information for areas where information is not available from individual owners or to verify information from individual owners.

Local development and employment agencies. - Local agencies may have information about the types of business and industry in the study area, the current and future location of business and industry in the area, infrastructure requirements including transportation of inputs and finished goods, and the employment requirements of local business and industry. This information can help determine trade patterns and the employment impacts of changes in final demand.

Local water utilities. - Utilities that provide municipal and industrial water service may be able to provide estimates of maintenance, operation, repair, and energy costs and the sources of goods and services for these activities. Similar information may be obtained for construction of water supply facilities.

Previous regional impact analyses. - Previously completed studies of regional impacts for similar types of activities can be useful for categorizing types of expenditures and estimating the magnitude of expenditures. These studies may be found in academic journals or in government publications.

What Expenditures Represent a True Change in Final Demand?

An increase in the demand for goods and services produced within a region by consumers from outside the region represents an exogenous change in demand for goods and services. These expenditures are treated as a change in final demand. The inflow of expenditures results in increased regional output and sales, generating positive regional economic impacts.

A change in the distribution of final demands within a region may result in changes in regional output and sales because of the variation in the multipliers associated with different goods and services. For example, if the value of final demand for agricultural production inputs increases by the same amount as the decrease in value of final demand for recreation goods, and the local region produces more agriculture inputs than recreation products, the end result may be positive impacts to the region.

Two general questions must be answered in order to estimate the expenditures which actually represent a change in final demand and influence regional output.

1. Is the money used to purchase goods and services coming from inside or outside the region of study? Money from outside the region which is spent on goods and services within the region will contribute to regional economic impacts while money which originates from within the study region is much less likely to

generate regional economic impacts. Spending from sources within the region generally represents a redistribution of income and output rather than an increase in economic activity, except as noted in the agriculture/recreation example above.

2. If the money used to purchase goods and services is determined to originate from inside the region, would those expenditures have otherwise flowed outside the region if the activity supported by the action did not exist? For example, if an action will result in improvements that will keep people who live in the study area recreating inside the area, and otherwise those people would have gone to recreation areas outside the study area, then those recreational expenditures retained in the study region represent a positive regional economic impact of the action.

Specific issues associated with these questions are addressed for different types of impact categories below.

Recreation

The recreation expenditures that generate regional economic impacts are the expenditures that occur in the region. Therefore, the spending patterns of visitors must be known. Several questions must be answered to establish spending patterns.

- What proportion of the visitation expenditures occur inside the study region?

- Where does the visitor come from, does he or she live in the study area? The regional economic impacts of expenditures at a recreation site made by a person living within the study region are likely to be very different from the impacts from the same level of expenditures made by a person living outside the study region. Those living within the region may be simply redirecting their spending from one activity to another, resulting in smaller regional impacts than if they live outside the region and bring money into the area. Recreation site managers and previous recreation studies may be good sources of information on the percentage of recreation visitation attributable to residents within the region and out-of-region residents.

- As mentioned above, there is an exception to the idea that recreation spending by local residents will result in relatively small regional impacts. If an action improves recreation opportunities in the study area and the improvement results in an increased study area visitation by local residents and decreased visitation to sites outside the study area, the end result is a net increase in regional spending in the study area. In this case, the recreation spending by local residents represents a net increase in local spending and should be included as an increase in final demand for local goods and services.

- If the visitor comes from the local region, would he or she have spent the money on another type of activity? This is the issue of the distribution of spending between activities within a region versus an actual increase in regional spending. An important

related question is whether substitute recreation sites or activities are available. The availability of substitute sites within or outside the study area, as well as the availability of substitute activities, are important considerations.

An analysis of recreation impacts should be based on the changes in expenditures that actually are experienced in the region. For example, suppose that operations at a dam will be changed, and the change will reduce reservoir recreation and increase on-stream recreation activity within the same region. Also, suppose for simplification that all recreation visitation originates from outside the study area; that is, all recreation expenditures represent an increase in demand for final output. If there is a decrease in recreation activities at the reservoir resulting from reoperation of the dam, and at the same time an increase in on-stream recreation activity within the study region, the impact analysis must be based on the net change in recreation expenditures resulting from the change.

The same principle applies to a change that affects one resource in a study area but does not affect another substitute resource in the study region. Suppose one recreation site will be adversely affected by an action resulting in an estimated 1,000 fewer visitor days and $50,000 less in expenditures. Further, suppose that a substitute site in the study region which provides the same type of facilities as the adversely affected site will see 500 of those visitor days shift to the substitute site and the visitors will spend $25,000 at the substitute site. The impact analysis will be based on the change of 500 visitor days and $25,000 in reduced expenditures rather than the entire $50,000 loss at the affected recreation site. However, it should be noted that an analysis of the change in economic benefits would need to take into account the substitution of one site for another because visitors did not originally choose the substitute site; therefore, they must be obtaining a different level of benefit from recreation at the substitute site than they would have obtained at the preferred original site.

How do we estimate the recreation expenditures occurring within the region? For example, suppose a person from outside the region is going to take a trip into the study area of interest. That person will probably purchase fuel, food, and other trip related items in their home region in preparation for the trip. They may then purchase fuel for the return trip in the recreation site region and may purchase other items locally while they are visiting. However, to attribute all the trip-related expenditures to spending at the site region will overestimate the true regional economic impacts of the recreation visit. Some estimate is needed of the actual on-site recreation expenditures.

It could be assumed that half of the trip related fuel expenditures occur in the site region based on re-fueling on-site for the trip home. It could also be assumed that some types of spending, such as permits, fees, bait, and food at restaurants, will occur on-site. However, the pattern of spending for other types of items such as groceries, clothing, household supplies, and cooking supplies cannot be assumed with any confidence. Additional information is needed to estimate the percentage of these types of expenditures made locally.

Agriculture
There are two major considerations when estimating regional impacts from changes in agricultural production. The first is to account for the net change in input expenditures and farm income with the action under consideration compared to input costs and income without the action. The second is to determine where (within the study region or outside the region) the inputs are purchased and the farm income is spent.

A regional impact analysis must always account for the change in farm expenditures that would occur with an action compared to no action. If an action is going to increase or decrease irrigated agricultural activity, the change in activity from the original base is the amount that should be used to determine impacts. For example, if there was dryland agriculture in an area before a project was built that generated $1.0 million in income and input demand and total income and value of inputs with the project were projected to climb to $3.0 million, the regional impacts are based on the $2.0 million change rather than the $3.0 irrigated agriculture value.

The location where agricultural input purchases are made will depend on the cost and availability of the input item. More expensive input purchases may be made farther away from the farm operation to get better prices, but smaller items and farm services may be more likely to be purchased locally because the price difference is not as critical. Some input items may not be purchased within the study region because they are simply not available.

How farm income is spent and where it is spent, if the farm operation makes money, must also be determined. Net farm income needs to be separated into likely expenditure categories. These categories can be based on consumer expenditure surveys from the Department of Commerce, or perhaps from local sources.

In some cases, an alternative may include a nonstructural agricultural component, such as retiring agricultural land to free up water supplies. The land retirement component could include Federal Government payments to landowners to give up short-term or permanent rights to the land. In this case a regional economic impact analysis would need to include the negative regional impacts from reduced agricultural production, as well as any positive impacts from land purchase or lease payments to the land owner. However, the land retirement payments to the land owner would generate positive regional impacts only to the extent that those payments stay in the region. If the landowner sells the land to be retired and then takes the payment and moves out of the region, there would be no positive regional impacts generated by the government payment. However, if the landowner stays in the region and spends some or all of the land payment within the region, then the land payment will generate positive regional impacts.

Construction
When evaluating construction impacts, the most important decision is the location of suppliers of building materials and services and the source of construction funds.

- Where are the construction items purchased? Construction items are more likely to be purchased outside the region and brought to the construction site than some items associated with other activities because of the high cost of many construction items. If high cost items can be found outside the region at significantly lower costs, then the cost savings will justify purchases outside of the region. However, if the project or action is relatively small, labor and a significant amount of materials could be acquired from within the region.

- Where does the money for construction come from? If the project is funded with Federal or State money, the vast majority of construction expenditures represent money from outside the region. If the project is funded through local sources, the effect on the level of spending for other goods and services in the region must be taken into account.

- Over what period of time are the inputs purchased? This is important in determining the magnitude of regional impacts over a particular period of time. Some expenditures, such as operation and maintenance items, are annual expenses that occur over the life of the project. The impacts of annual expenditures over a long period of time need to be presented differently from one-time construction expenditures.

Municipal and Industrial Water Supplies

Municipal and industrial (M&I) water supplies can create regional economic impacts in several ways. The construction and continued operation, maintenance, and repair of M&I facilities can generate regional impacts. Changes in M&I water rates can have a significant impact on the composition of goods and services purchased by households and businesses, resulting in regional impacts. In addition, changes in the availability of reliable and good quality water service may have an important impact on the number and types of businesses locating in a region. Therefore, expanding water supplies may lead to increased commercial activity and positive regional impacts. However, in most cases the increase in commercial activity attributable to expanded water supplies will be very difficult to estimate. Increased supply and reliability problems would probably have the opposite effect, reducing commercial and industrial activity.

Commercial Fishing

The major areas of consideration when estimating the regional impacts from changes in commercial fishing are essentially the same as when completing an agricultural impact analysis. First, the net change in input expenditures and commercial fishing income with the action must be compared to input costs and income without the action. Second, inputs purchased from outside the region must be separated from the inputs purchased within the region. Only the within region purchases generate regional impacts. The location where commercial fishing input purchases are made will depend on the cost and availability of the input item. More expensive input purchases may be made further away from the fishery, and some input items may not be available in the local region. Third, the percentage of commercial fishing income spent in the region and the types of expenditures must be estimated.

Other Activities
Changes in the level of activities in addition to those presented above can result in regional economic impacts. Any action that influences economic activities within a region, such as power generation or municipal water supply, and results in a change in the flow of money into and out of a region (final demand) can lead to regional economic impacts.

COMPARABILITY OF CONSTRUCTION MPACTS AND IMPACTS FROM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES

Regional impact analyses can become complicated if actions under consideration include sizable expenditures for annual costs, such as operation and maintenance. This complication is the result of estimating impacts that occur during different periods of time. When evaluating the benefits of a project in a NED type of analysis, the correct procedure is clear: bring all benefits into the same base year through a discounting procedure. However, when evaluating regional impacts, the impact values may loose some meaning if they are converted into a base year. A "discounted" estimate of the change in employment from an action may not be a very meaningful indicator of economic impacts. Similarly, the annual equivalent of income and output impacts over the life of a project from construction that occurs over a short number of years does not truly indicate the impacts that would be observed during construction and may linger after the project is completed. This question is potentially problematic in cases where there is no clear alternative and the local economic impacts are a major concern to the community. The choice may be between a large short-term gain in regional output and income and a much smaller long term gain.

The general question that needs to be answered is: what should be the basis for choosing between two projects where one project creates large one-time positive impacts as a result of construction but few annual impacts while a second project creates small initial construction impacts but large annual O&M related impacts over time? The impacts of each alternative need to be presented in comparable terms in order to compare various alternatives equally.

There are several ways in which the impacts can be presented. First, short-term construction related impacts can be kept separate from the impacts from annual expenditures occurring over a long period of time. Construction impacts would be presented in terms of total impacts over a few years while O&M impacts would be presented in terms of impacts per year. This method of presenting impacts does not address the problem of the comparability of impacts, but instead requires policy makers reading the analysis to decide for themselves if long-term or short-term impacts are most important.

A second possibility is to again separate the short-term construction types of impacts from the long-term impacts, but to present both short-term and long-term impacts in terms of an annual average impact or a total impact over the life of the project. This method ignores any discounting that would make the value of impacts comparable over

time. However, the impacts are presented in terms of the actual average impacts that would be observed in the region (nominal terms). The primary problem with this type of analysis is that the time value of money, which is the discounting of future (present) dollars into present (future) value in order to make the dollar values comparable, is not recognized. However, this method is compatible with estimating employment impacts, which are measured in terms of jobs.

A third possibility would be to present long term and short term impacts as annual equivalent impacts or total impacts discounted to present (or future) value terms. This method of presenting impacts results in estimates that are comparable between alternatives, although they would not generally represent the impacts that would actually be observed in the study region. In addition, employment impacts could not be presented in this way. The discounted impacts could be presented along with the separated short-term and long term impacts to reflect the timing of impacts that would actually be observed.

REGIONAL IMPACT REFERENCES

Bergman, L. 1990. "Energy and environmental constraints on growth: A CGE modeling approach," **Journal of Policy Modeling,** Vol. 12, pp. 671-691.

Davis, H. Craig. 1993. **Regional Economic Impact Analysis and Project Evaluation.** UBC Press, Vancouver, BC.

Miernyk, William H. 1965. **The Elements of Input-Output Analysis.** Random House, New York, NY.

Miller, Ronald E. 1985. **Input-Output Analysis: Foundations and Extensions.** Prentice - Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

Minnesota IMPLAN Group, Inc. 1997. **Implan Pro User's Guide, Analysis Guide, Data Guide.** Minnesota IMPLAN Group, Inc., Stillwater, MN.

Richardson, H.W. 1972. **I-O and Regional Economics.** John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Rickman, D.S. and R.K. Schwer. 1995. "A Comparison of the Multipliers of IMPLAN, REMI, and RIMS IL Benchmarking ready-made models for comparison," **Annals of Regional Science,** Vol. 29, pp. 363 - 374.

Treyz, G.I. 1993. **Regional Economic Modeling: A Systematic Approach to Economic Forecasting and Policy Analysis.** Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, MA.

Appendix 6

Consultation Letters

MESCALERO Apache TRIBE
Sara Vasquez, President Mescalero, New Mexico 88340

TRIBAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE
101 Central Avenue
P.O. Box 227
Mescalero, New Mexico 88340
Phone: 505/464-4494 ext. 279 or 270
Fax: 505/464-9191

ORIGINAL

Mr. Kenneth G. Maxey
Bureau of Reclamation
505 Marquette N.W. Suite 1313
Albuquerque, NM 87102-2162

ALBUQUERQUE AREA
RECEIVED FOR OFFICIAL FILE COPY
JAN 6 2003
Classification ENV-6.00
Project 6A
Control No. 3.000071
30503
ACTION
DATE | INIT | CODE
1/8 | | 100
1/17/03 | | 105
| | 150
| | 158
| | 423

Dear Mr. Maxey:

(X) The ***Mescalero Apache Tribe*** has determined that the proposed Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS **WILL NOT AFFECT** any objects, sites, or locations important to our traditional culture or religion.

( ) The ***Mescalero Apache Tribe*** has determined that the proposed _____ project by _____ **WILL AFFECT** objects, sites, or locations important to our traditional culture or religion. We request that the _____ undertake further consultations to evaluate the effects of the project on these sites.

In the future, we request that you minimally provide us with the following items to aid in our determination:

- Cultural Resource Survey Reports
- Site Forms
- Maps (Both General and Site Specific)
- Research Designs (If Applicable)
- Data Recovery Plans (If Applicable)
- Photographs

Thank you for providing the Mescalero Apache Tribe the opportunity to comment on this project. We look forward to reviewing and commenting on future Bureau of Reclamation projects.

CONCUR:

Donna Stern-McFadden
Name

Donna Stern McFadden
Signature

1/3/03
Date

Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Title

COMMENTS:
Send all correspondence to my office. Thx.
DSM

ORIGINAL

ALBUQUERQUE AREA OFFICE
RECEIVED FOR
OFFICIAL FILE CO
DEC 19 2002
ENV-6.00
206325
305031
ACTION
12/19 Hand 100
12/27 EH 105
400
150
158
DEC 16 2002

United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
Southern Plains Regional Office
P.O. Box 368
Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005

IN REPLY REFER TO:

Natural Resources

Mr. Ken Maxey
Area Manager
Albuquerque Area Office
Bureau of Reclamation
505 Marquette N.W., Suite 1313
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102-2162

Subject: Consultation Invitation Regarding the Bureau of Reclamation's Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

Dear Mr. Maxey:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the subject document as expressed in your November 21st letter to our office. A review of the enclosures that accompanied your letter indicated that you have made a considerable effort to include a broad range of the affected public, in particular, the Native American community.

As a result of your extensive outreach to Native Americans in our Region, we decline to offer comments on your proposed re-operation of Sumner Dam and the implementation of a water acquisition program in New Mexico's Pecos River Basin. You have demonstrated through your contact list that the appropriate Native American community has been asked to provide comments and since impacts to cultural resources would be our primary concern with a project such as this that does not affect lands directly under our control, we feel that we should defer to their expertise. Further, you have solicited comments from our Southwest Regional Office and they are the appropriate office to provide watershed specific issues that may not be raised by the Tribal community.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to comment. If we can be of further service, please feel free to contact the Branch of Natural Resources office at (405)247-6673, extension 249.

Sincerely,

Regional Director

ALB-158
ENV-1.10

NOV 21 2002

Mr. Rob Baracker
Regional Director
Southwest Region
Bureau of Indian Affairs
P.O. Box 26567
Albuquerque, NM 875125-6567

Subject: Consultation Invitation Regarding the Bureau of Reclamation's Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

Dear Mr. Baracker:

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter in which the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation requests government-to-government consultation with various tribal governments regarding the Bureau of Reclamation's Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement. As well, the list of the Chairs and Natural Resource persons for the contacted tribes is included. In addition to exchanging information with tribal governments, we would also appreciate any feedback you may have regarding the proposed project and possible environmental effects, including the potential to affect Indian trust assets or cultural resources.

For further information, please contact Ms. Lori Robertson at (505) 248-5326.

Sincerely,

Ken Maxey
Area Manager

Enclosure

cc:

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Southwest Regional Office
Branch of Water Rights
Attention: John Collie or Art Martinez
P.O. Box 26567
Albuquerque, NM 87125-6567

Mr. Bill White
Southwest Regional Office
Bureau of Indian Affairs
P.O. Box 26567
Albuquerque, NM 87125-6567

Mr. Ron Toya, Superintendent
Mescalero Agency
Bureau of Indian Affairs
P.O. Box 189
Mescalero, NM 88340

Ms. Florine Gutierrez
Southern Pueblos Agency
Bureau of Indian Affairs
P.O. Box 1667
Albuquerque, NM 87103

Regional Director
Southern Plains Region
Bureau of Indian Affairs
W.C.D. Office Complex
P.O. Box 368
Anadarko, OK 73005

Ms. Jan Biella, Acting State Historic Preservation Officer
New Mexico Historic Preservation Division
228 E. Palace Avenue
Santa Fe, NM 87501

ALB-158
ENV-1.10

NOV 21 2002

Governor Paul Tosa
Pueblo of Jemez
P.O. Box 100
Jemez Pueblo, NM 87024

Subject: Consultation Invitation Regarding Bureau of Reclamation's Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement

Dear Governor Tosa:

In October 1999, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) wrote a letter to you requesting your views on our Pecos River Water Operations Environmental Impact Statement. Since then, and after long negotiations with the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission (NMISC), we have decided to prepare two EIS documents rather than the one we had previously planned to prepare. The first new EIS, and the subject of this letter, is entitled the Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation Environmental Impact Statement. With this letter, we would like to re-initiate consultation with you on this new EIS. The second EIS, to be initiated in the future, will focus on the needs of NMISC and is entitled the Carlsbad Project Miscellaneous Purposes Act Contract EIS.

The Carlsbad Project Water Operations and Water Supply Conservation EIS will focus on the reoperation of Sumner Dam and the implementation of a water acquisition program in New Mexico's Pecos River Basin. The purpose of the reoperation of Sumner Dam is to conserve a threatened species, the Pecos bluntnose shiner, in compliance with the Endangered Species Act. The purpose of the water acquisition program is to conserve the Carlsbad Project water supply by acquiring water to make up for any new depletion, in keeping with Reclamation's requirements to deliver water to the Carlsbad Irrigation Project.

The EIS will address possible changes to operations of Sumner Dam on the Pecos River. The area of evaluation for the proposed action is within the Pecos River Basin from Santa Rosa Reservoir to the New Mexico-Texas state line. The evaluation will cover revised operations for Sumner Dam and any connected operations at Santa Rosa Dam (owned and operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), Brantley Dam, or Avalon Dam. Water acquisition activities will focus on those options that most effectively conserve project water supply.

The range of alternatives to be analyzed in the EIS would likely include various operational scenarios for Sumner Dam and various sources and quantities of water for the water acquisition program. Adjustments to the timing, magnitude, frequency, duration, and rate of change of releases from Sumner will likely be addressed, as will the quantity of water stored in Sumner Reservoir during low-flow periods. To the extent that revised operations diminish project water supply, the alternatives will include various water acquisition options involving willing sellers.

The purpose of this letter is to invite your tribe's involvement on a government-to-government basis to identify any concerns your tribe may have regarding the potential effects of our future activities on trust assets, cultural and biological resources, or tribal health and safety. Reclamation wants to ensure that you have the opportunity to help us identify and address any issues important to your tribe.

To assist us with NEPA analysis, Reclamation has been working closely with various partners, including NMISC, the Carlsbad Irrigation District, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Fort Sumner Irrigation District, the Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District, Eddy County, Chaves County, and the Pecos Valley Water Users Organization. To receive additional input from interested organizations and individuals, public scoping meetings were held in Santa Rosa, Fort Sumner, Roswell, and Carlsbad, New Mexico from October 21 through 24, 2002.

As part of the environmental impact statement (EIS) process, potential effects to Indian trust assets, tribal health and safety, and cultural resources will be determined. Reclamation's preliminary assessment has not revealed any potential impacts. However, to fully address and analyze potential effects, Reclamation would appreciate your tribe's input regarding possible impacts to Indian trust assets, tribal health and safety, traditional cultural properties, sacred sites, and other aspects of the tribe's cultural heritage that may be associated with the proposed program.

To facilitate your identification of questions and concerns about the reoperation of Sumner Dam and the implementation of a water acquisition program in southeastern New Mexico, Reclamation will gladly provide any additional information needed by you or your staff. We would welcome an opportunity to meet with you and your staff to describe the EIS in further detail. To discuss the EIS or to arrange a meeting, please contact Ms. Lori Robertson, Manager, Environment and Lands Division at 505/ 248-5326.

Sincerely,

Kenneth G. Maxey
Area Manager

Copies of this letter sent to Chairs and Natural Resources contacts for the following tribes:

√ Governor Paul Tosa
Pueblo of Jemez
P.O. Box 100
Jemez Pueblo, NM 87024

Governor Albert Alvidrez
Pueblo of Ysleta del Sur
P.O. Box 17579
El Paso, Texas 79907

Cc: Rick Casada, Cultural Resources Coordinator
Pueblo of Ysleta del Sur
P.O. Box 17579
El Paso, Texas 79907

Governor Alvino Lucero
Pueblo of Isleta
P.O. Box 1270
Isleta Pueblo, New Mexico 87022

Cc: John Sorrell, Hydrologist
Pueblo of Isleta
P.O. Box 1270
Isleta Pueblo, New Mexico 87022

Earl Yeahquo, Chairman
Kiowa Business Committee
P.O. Box 369
Carnegie, OK 73015

Cc: George Daingkau
Kiowa NAGPRA Coordinator
Route 2, Box 74
Ft. Cobb, OK 73038

Sara Misquez, President
Mescalero Apache Tribe
P.O. Box 227
Mescalero, NM 88340

Cc: Donna McFadden
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Mescalero Apache Tribe
P.O. Box 227
Mescalero, NM 88340

Ruey Darrow, Chairman
Fort Sill Apache Business Committee
Route 2, Box 121
Apache, OK 73006

Johnny Wauqua, Chairman
Comanche Tribal Business Committee
P.O. Box 908
Lawton, OK 73502

Cc: Jimmy Arterberry
NAGPRA Coordinator
P.O. Box 908
Lawton, OK 73502

Chairman Wayne Taylor, Jr.
Hopi Tribe
P.O. Box 123
Kykotsmovi, AZ 86039

Cc: Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Director
Hopi Cultural Preservation Office
P.O. Box 123
Kykotsmovi, AZ 86039